CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

A., prior of Thornholme, **I**, 500
Aalard, son of the constable, **II**, 138
Aaron, the Jew, **I**, 41; **II**, 14, 176, 372, 383, 390-1; **III**, 219
Aawic. *See* Adwick
Abbeton. *See* Habton
Abbevilla, Walter de, **I**, 440, 442
Abbingwrd, Roger de, **I**, 483
Aberford, Edburford, **I**, 21; **III**, 141
  church, **III**, 141
  manor, **III**, 141
  rector, *see* Gramary
Abernone, Engelram de, **III**, 139
Abetot, Abbetot, Urse de, **I**, 364; **II**, 269, 273; **III**, 124
Abingdon (Berks.), abbot of. *See* Reginald
Abington (co. Cambridge), Abingtuna, **I**, 275
Aborvilla, Robert de, **II**, 292
Abraham, **II**, 138
  marshal and serjeant of St. Mary's, York, **II**, 138-9
  servant of abbot of St. Mary's, York, **III**, 89
  Henry, **I**, 196
Abrincensis. *See* Avranches
Abrincis, Richard de, **II**, 324
Absalom, -on, Absolon, Apsolom, **I**, 431; **III**, 90.
  the chaplain, **II**, 318-9
  the priest (of Darton), **III**, 415
  prior of Durham, **I**, 440, 446; **II**, 292-3
  rector of Gilling, **III**, 492
  sub-prior of St. Mary's, York, **II**, 140
  Thomas son of, **III**, 415
Abundvilla, Richard de, **II**, 316
Abunescard, Abunescar-lyth, Abunscarlit, **I**, 307-8
Acard. *See* Achard
Acaris, the priest, **I**, 247
Acarius, **II**, 3, 74
Acaster Malbis, **III**, 447, 456-8, 463, 465
  lord of, **III**, 458
  manor, **III**, 455
  rector, *see* Thomas
Acaster Selby, Acastra, -ia, **I**, 271, 355-6, 366-71, 482; **III**, 463-5
  manor, **I**, 371; **III**, 455
Acaster, Acastria, William son of Hugh de, **III**, 464
Acator, Robert, **II**, 140
Acca, Hugh son of, **II**, 56, 62
Acchelin, canon of York, **I**, 393-4
Ace :
  Thomas son of, **I**, 225
  Thomas son of Robert son of, **I**, 227
  William, **I**, 502
Acehorn, **II**, 468
Aceles, Alexander son of Thurstan de, **II**, 247
Achard, Acard :
  canon of York, **I**, 63; **II**, 265
  maracallus, **III**, 473
  rector of Saltby, **III**, 473
  Nicholas, **II**, 138
  William son of Adam, **III**, 415
  ——, Joan wife of, *see* Birthwaite
Acheburua, Acheneberghe. *See* Akenbergh
Acheron, river, **I**, 19
Acius, abbot of Vaudey, **II**, 503
Acklam (Cleveland), Acclam, -lum, Aclum, Aklum, Hacclum, **II**, 6, 7, 40, 50-2, 54, 56, 90, 201, 219-22, 249, 360; **III**, 455
  church, **II**, 9, 10, 51, 193, 220
  manor, **II**, 18, 193, 196, 203, 262; **III**, 455
  parish, **II**, 222; **III**, 455
  soc, **II**, 262
  steward of, *see* Thurstan
Acklam (E.R.), **II**, 167-9; **III**, 106
  church, **I**, 40; **II**, 168-9; **III**, 42
  manor, **II**, 168
  mill, **II**, 169
Acklam, family, **II**, ix, 51, 497
  Agnes de, wife of Henry son of Ralph, **II**, 52
  Alfred de, **II**, 29, 51; *and see* Alfred
  Geoffrey de, **II**, 7
  Joan de, wife of Ingram de Boynton, **II**, 52
  Ralph de, **II**, 58
  Reiner de, **II**, 52
  ——, Cecily wife of, **II**, 52-3
  Robert de, **I**, 431; **II**, 26, 50, 52, 124, 126; **III**, 66
  Roger de, **II**, 26, 51-3
  Thurstan de, **II**, 91
  William de, **II**, 6, 7, 14, 30-1, 50-3, 109

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Acklam—*continued*
——, Margery wife of, **II**, 50-1, 53
Ackton, Akinton, Ayketon, **III**, 274
Peter de, **III**, 274
Rainer de, **III**, 273
Richard de, **III**, 274
Ackworth, Hachaworda, Hackewrtha, Hakeworde, Lachewrda, Lacwrda, **III**, 255
church, **III**, 130, 135, 137-8, 161-2, 182
manor, **I**, 28
park, **III**, 267
Acomb, Acom, Acum, **I**, 143, 150, 156, 163, 356-7, 422
William de, **III**, 244
Acragarth, -gardus, **I**, 394
Acre (Palestine), **I**, 454, 462
siege, **III**, 80
Acres, South, **II**, 17
Acton, -tun :
John de, **III**, 18
Jordan de, **III**, 18
Matthew de, **III**, 18
Richard de, **III**, 18-20, 22
William de, **III**, 18
and see Aughton
Acum. *See* Acomb
Acus, **II**, 74
Acy (Normandy), Alcaium, mills, **III**, 36
and see Aumale
Adam, **I**, 175, 223, 456, 485; **II**, 167, 396; **III**, 70, 72, 90, 275, 430
abbot of Evesham, **II**, 20
—— of Meaux, **II**, 395, 398, 406; **III**, 44-5, 93-5, 98
archdeacon of York, *see* Thorner
the baker, **III**, 356, 384
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 184
the butler, **III**, 200, 404, 431, 473
——, Alan brother of, **III**, 473
canon of York, **I**, 346; **II**, 33
the carpenter, **I**, 229
the chamberlain, **III**, 42, 45, 83
the chaplain, **I**, 346, 357, 469; **II**, 10, 20, 22, 53, 285, 429, 521; **III**, 11, 19, 46, 361, 363-4, 451
—— (of Birkin), **III**, 360
—— (of Harewood), **III**, 314
—— (of Kirkburn), **II**, 104
—— (of Pontefract), **III**, 324
—— (of Whorlton), **II**, 145
—— of Stephen de Meinil, **II**, 87
the clerk, **I**, 401; **II**, 23, 324; **III**, 352
——, Matthew brother of, **III**, 352
Adam—*continued*
—— (of Appleby), nephew of Murdac the dean, **III**, 424
—— (of Barrow), **III**, 90
—— (of Cleveland), **II**, 375
—— (of Cottingham), **I**, 450
—— (of Malton), **I**, 469
—— (of Rouen), **II**, 140
—— (of Sandal), **III**, 351
——, ——, Paulinus brother of, **III**, 351
—— of William de Adwick, **III**, 335
——, brother of Peter, [rural] dean of Wakefield, **III**, 380, 402-3
comes, **III**, 39
the cook, **III**, 259, 463, 475
——, Robert brother of, **III**, 475
the deacon, **III**, 61, 286, 391
the [rural] dean, **III**, 173, 195
—— of Craven, **III**, 472
—— of Brodsworth [*i.e.* Doncaster], **II**, 158-9
the dispenser, **III**, 431
the forester, **III**, 424
the goldsmith, **I**, 61, 247
the hermit, **II**, 417
inclusus, **II**, 410
marescallus, **I**, 454
the monk, **I**, 426
—— of Meaux, **III**, 90
(mag.) the physician, **II**, 60, 98
the priest, **III**, 194, 218, 259, 292, 365, 367, 481
——, Arnold son of, **III**, 218, 259
—— (of Barrow), **III**, 65
—— (of Kirkburn), **I**, 344
the prior, **III**, 376
—— of Byland, **III**, 426
—— of Malton, **I**, 471
—— of Monk Bretton, **III**, 320
—— of Pontefract, **III**, 170-1
rector of Hemsworth, **III**, 333
—— of West Heslerton, **II**, 149
—— of Keyworth, **III**, 118
—— of Kirkheaton, **III**, 228, 311, 341, 347, 350-1, 415
—— of St. Cross, York, **I**, 241
—— of Thwing, **II**, 376
the reeve, **II**, 186
the scribe, **III**, 303
son of Swane, *see* Swane
vicar of Muston, **II**, 477
Milisent [?] daughter of, *see* Turniant
Alan son of, **II**, 513-8
Andrew son of, **II**, 88
John son of, **III**, 296, 481
Morel son of, **III**, 466
Peter son of, **III**, 9, 365-7, 480
Robert son of, **III**, 328, 481
Simon son of, **III**, 114-5

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Adam—*continued*
—— Mazelina daughter of, wife of Thomas de Meaux, **III**, 115
Thomas son of, **III**, 353, 466
Torand son of, **III**, 430
William son of, **II**, 249, 464; **III**, 328-9, 352, 354, 432-3
Adbaldehage. *See* Appleday
Addewic. *See* Adwick
Addingleia, **III**, 349
Addlethorpe (co. Lincoln), Herdertorp, manor, **III**, 125
Adel, **III**, 279
Adelard, the hunter, **II**, 427-8, 440, 443, 451, 495-8; **III**, 106
——, Theobard brother of, *see* Willerby
——, Henry son of, *see* Willerby
——, Herbert son of, **II**, 438, 499
——, Richard son of, **III**, 106
——, Theobald son of, **II**, 466
——, William son of, **II**, 438
Adelf, Hugh son of, **III**, 414
Adelferd, the thegn, **I**, 20
Adelin. *See* Aldelin
Adelingflet. *See* Adlingfleet
Adeliza, sister of kg William I, countess of Aumale, wife of Ingelram, count of Ponthieu, of Lambert, count of Lens, and of Odo, count of Champagne, **III**, 26-7, 30, 32, 87
——, pedigree of her descendants, **III**, 87
Adelmund, *dux*, **I**, 11
the thegn, **I**, 3
Adelnod, the thegn, **I**, 3
Adelsi, *dux*, **I**, 6
the thegn, **I**, 6
Adelstan, *dux*, **I**, 3, 11, 20
the thegn, **I**, 3, 11
Adelwald, -wold, Adellold, Adelold, -olf, -ulf, Aelwald, prior of Nostell and bishop of Carlisle, **I**, 34, 37-8, 65, 94, 110, 122, 337, 446; **II**, 212-3, 254, 338, 445; **III**, vii, 82, 145, 159, 167-8, 186
and cf. Adwald
Adelwaldkeld, **II**, 69
Adelward, the thegn, **I**, 11
Adelwod, the thegn, **I**, 11
Adelwold. *See* Athelwold
Adestan, Ethastan, **I**, 27-8
Adewic. *See* Adwick
Adhelingtorp, Stephen de, **I**, 253
Adhelwoldeleia. *See* Alwoodley
Adlave, Ralph, chaplain of kg Henry I, **III**, 134, 167
Adlingfleet, Adelingflet, -fleoth, Athelingflet, Athelyngflette, Ethelingfled, **I**, 364, 373-6; **II**, 140, 294
church, **I**, 376
rector, *see* Walter
Admergill, valley, **I**, 507
Adrian IV, pope, **I**, 78, 80, 105-7, 156, 158-9, 163, 312; **II**, 115-6; **III**, 98, 100
Adron', Richard, **I**, 256
Adulf, bishop of Elmham, **I**, 11, 20
Adwald, the prelate, **III**, 325
Adwaldlaya. *See* Alwoodley
Adwick-upon-Dearne, Addewic, Adewic, Haddewic :
advowson, **III**, 330
church, **III**, 131, 141, 161-2, 174, 319-20, 325-6, 330
rector, **III**, 330; *and see* Ulf
Adwick, Aawic, Adewic, -wich, Adwic, Awic, Awick, Hadhewic, Hawic :
Adam de, **I**, 381
Alan de, **II**, 166
Henry de, **II**, 161, 166
John de, **II**, 157, 166
Jordan de, seal of, **II**, 160
Ralph de, **II**, 157, 159-60, 165-6
Richard de, **II**, 159, 160, 165; **III**, 232
Robert de, **II**, 159, 160; **III**, 232
William de, **II**, 160, 165; **III**, 290, 335; his clerk, *see* Adam
Ædgar. *See* Edgar
Aefere. *See* Alfere
Ægeler, the monk, **II**, 306
Ægelric, Egelric, bishop of Durham, **II**, 262
Æilavus, the priest, **II**, 267
Aeldred. *See* Aldred
Ælewin. *See* Ailwin
Ælfere. *See* Alfere
Ælfred. *See* Alfred
Ælfric. *See* Alfric
Ælfsige, abbot of Peterborough, **I**, 14
Ælfstan, the bishop, **II**, 259
Ælfwine. *See* Alfwine
Aelred. *See* Ailred
Aelstan. *See* Alstan
Aelwald. *See* Adelwald
Ælward. *See* Ailward
Ælwete. *See* Elvet
Aencurt. *See* Aincurt
Aengelby, -bi. *See* Engelby, Ingleby Arncliffe
Aereminne. *See* Airmyn
Æscwig, the bishop, **II**, 259
Aesfield (? in Ryther), Aesefeld, **III**, 302
Æslac, Aslac, **I**, 18, 19, 21
Æthelferth, the thegn, **I**, 13
Æthelred. *See* Ethelred
Æthelstan. *See* Athelstan

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Æt-tuiford, **II**, 256
Agath', Richard, **II**, 187
Agatho, pope, **II**, 256
Agbrigg, wapentake, **III**, 376
Age, Ages, Agys, Landric de, **III**, 189, 444-5
Aget, Ageth. *See* Haget
Aggemilne. *See* Hagg Mill
Aghemundesnes, Agmundesness. *See* Amounderness
Agmund, Agemund, Augmund, **III**, 85
the deacon, **I**, 60-1
Alan son of, **II**, 142
Agnellis, William de, **III**, 329
Agnes :
prioress of Marrick, **II**, 72, 295
H. son of, **III**, 84
Roger son of, **II**, 452
Silvester son of, **III**, 275
Thomas son of, **I**, 400
Agnetis, William (? son of Agnes), **I**, 185
Aguillon, Ageilun, Agillon, -un, Agoillun, Aguilun, Agullun :
family, **II**, ix, 382, 388, 391
Adam, **II**, 383
Alice, wife of Richard de Clawic, **II**, 389
Emery, **II**, 383, 391, 394
——, Cecily wife of, **II**, 383, 391
Geoffrey, **II**, 351, 353, 376, 382-3
Gervase, **II**, 382
Godfrey, **II**, 382
Ingram, **II**, 381, 383-5, 388-9
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Kirkby
Peter, **II**, 383
Picot, **II**, 382, 386
Richard, **II**, 383-4
——. Eva wife of, **II**, 383
Roger, **II**, 382, 386-7
Thomas, **II**, 381, 385
Thurstan, **II**, 351, 353, 382, 386
Walter, **II**, 370, 383-4, 396
William (de), **I**, 136, 491; **II**, 131, 331-2, 351, 353, 382-9, 391, 411, 414, 423, 426; **III**, 287
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Trussebut
Agys. *See* Age
Aicatilla, **II**, 172
Aichton. *See* Aketon
Aichus, Eicus, Richard (son of), **III**, 64-5
Aidarius, **III**, 51
Aievill'. *See* Daivill
Aighton (Lancs.), parish, **I**, 4
Aigle, Gilbert de l', **III**, 199
——, Isabel wife of, **III**, 199
Aike (Lockington), **II**, 279, 304
Aiketon. *See* Aketon
Ailaf, **I**, 28
Ailbern, **III**, 266-7
Adam son of, **III**, 266-7, 292
Ailbern—*continued*
Hugh son of, **III**, 266-7
——, Gilbert son of, **III**, 267
Ailberne-rode, **III**, 267
Ailci. *See* Ailsi
Ailcurt. *See* Ellecourt
Ailewic. *See* Elwick
Ailfred. *See* Alfred
Ailmer, Hailmer :
Alexander son of, **II**, 105
Richard son of, **II**, 418
Robert son of, **I**, 243, 247; **II**, 362-3
William son of, **I**, 243; **II**, 362-3
Ailnod, the dyer, **I**, 327; *and cf.* Aylnoth
Ailof, *mercenarius*, **II**, 458
Ailred, Aelred, Hailred :
abbot of Revesby, **III**, 452
—— of Rievaulx, **I**, 127; **II**, 32, 120, 225, 276, 289-90, 292, 365, 470, 485
Ailric, Alric, Elric, **II**, 241; **III**, 146, 187, 223, 305, 317-8, 333, 380
canon of York, **I**, 278
man of Yokefleet, **II**, 311
Gilbert son of, **II**, 322
Swane son of, **III**, 131, 137, 141, 146, 152, 156, 161-2, 168-9, 177-80, 316-9, 321, 325-6, 333
——, his sons, *see* Swane (Adam and Henry sons of)
——. pedigree of his descendants, **III**, 318
Ailsi, Ailci, Alsi, Eylsi, Heilsi, **II**, 156, 302; **III**, 179-80, 187, 310, 468
the bishop, **I**, 6
the hunter, **III**, 415
the priest (of Leeds), **III**, 312, 362
——, Adam son of, **III**, 362
——, Peter son of, **III**, 312
the thegn, **I**, 6
Giralmus son of, **I**, 391
Henry son of, **I**, 511
Hugh son of, **III**, 416
Richard son of, **III**, 343
Roger son of, **III**, 246
William son of, *see* Allerton *and cf.* Elsi, Silkstone
Ailsitorp (nr. Cudworth), **III**, 409-10
Ailward, Ælward, Aileword, Aylward, Eilward, **II**, 380, 516
canon of Beverley, **I**, 131, 170; **II**, 406; **III**, 438
clerk of abp of York, **I**, 127
Roger son of, **II**, 516
Ailwin, Ælewin, Alwin, **I**, 191, 272, 419, 435; **II**, 336; **III**, 187, 325

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ailwin—*continued*
the bishop, **II**, 259
the skinner, **III**, 83
John son of, **I**, 450
and cf. Elwin
Aimunderby *See* Amotherby
Aincurt, Aencurt, Daincurt, Eyncuria :
fee, **I**, 510-2
Walter de, **I**, 45, 275, 511; **III**, 60
——, Matilda wife of, **I**, 275
Ainderby Steeple, **II**, 271
Ainstable (Cumberland), **III**, 317
Ainsty, Ainesti, Ansti, rural deanery, **II**, viii
dean, *see* Paulinus
chapter, **III**, 141
Air, Ayr, Robert, **II**, 79; **III**, 484
Aire, Air, Eir, Hair, -a, Heir, Yr, river, **I**, 13, 14, 20, 54, 169, 364; **III**, 170, 236, 249, 287, 377, 404
Airedale, **II**, 260; **III**, 257
Airmyn, Great, Aereminne, Eyreminne, -mynne, **I**, 270, 361
Airna, Ayra, **III**, 151
Airsholme. *See* Ayresome
Airton, **II**, 127
Airy Hill (Whitby), Eryholme, Ergum, Hergum, **II**, 197-8, 200, 202, 213, 218
Aislaby (Whitby), Assoldebi, **II**, 13
chapel, **II**, 200, 234
manor, **II**, 19
Aismunderby, Asmundeby, **I**, 82
Aisolf. *See* Assolf
Aistan, king of Norway, **III**, 229
Aistangarthes, Aistenegard, **I**, 449; **II**, 147
Aiulfus, **III**, 493
Aiwaldelayes. *See* Alwoodley
Akenbergh, Acheburua, Acheneberghe, Akebergh, -berga, Akeneberga, Akingbergha, **II**, 412-3
vaccary of, **III**, 93-4, 98-9
Akenshaw [? Oakenshaw], -sache, Akeneschage, **III**, 190, 204, 324-5
Akerdic, -dike, **II**, 477
Aketon (nr. Follifoot), Aiche-, Aich-, Aike-, Auk-, Aycetun, Ayketon, -tun, Echetun, Eichetun, Heicheton, **II**, 235, 482
steward of, *see* Robert
family, **II**, 235
Robert de, **II**, 227-8, 234-7, 354
William de, **II**, 227-8, 234-6, 354
Akinton. *See* Ackton
Aklum. *See* Acklam
Aky, William, **III**, 401
Alainesete, Aleynesete, **I**, 506-7
Alan, **I**, 196, 198, 395, 456, 482, 502; **II**, 80, 154; **III**, 245; chaplain of, *see* Nicholas
the butler, **I**, 408; **II**, 3, 141
canon of Ripon, **II**, 185
—— of Southwell, **II**, 307
—— of York, **I**, 115, 128, 135-6, 203, 216, 219-21, 248, 250, 393-4, 442; **II**, 39, 62-3, 180, 183, 187, 244, 307, 393, 410; **III**, 242-3, 291, 423-4, 446; deacon of, *see* Benedict
the carpenter, **II**, 45
the castellan, **III**, 15
the chamberlain, **III**, 194, 392
the chaplain, **I**, 260, 487, 511; **II**, 61, 108, 276; **III**, 50
—— (of Dunnington), **III**, 74
—— (of Kirkby), **I**, 115
the clerk, **I**, 184, 327; **II**, 32, 68, 524; **III**, 438
—— (of Acomb), **I**, 357
—— (of Doncaster), **II**, 158
—— (of Farmanby), **I**, 322
—— (of Folkton), **II**, 516
—— (of Hawnby), **III**, 449
—— (of Huggate), **II**, 523
—— (of Kilham), **II**, 459
—— (of Langton), **III**, 275
—— (of Scarborough), **II**, 374
—— (of Sinderby), **III**, 489
—— of abp of York, **I**, 223; **III**, 442, 444
—— of dean of York, **II**, 63
constable of Richmond, **I**, 207-8, 211; **III**, 489
——, Roger de Lascelles and Robert his nephews, **I**, 211
the cook, **III**, 72, 222, 432-3
——, Peter brother of, **III**, 432
—— of Arnold, **I**, 138
corveisor, and Ralph his son-in-law, **I**, 247
count, [I], Rufus (of Brittany and Richmond), **I**, 87, 215, 264-5, 267, 270, 272-3, 275-6; **II**, 193, 199, 206, 257, 259, 269, 271, 298, 369; **III**, 124, 463; his fee, **I**, 215
count, [II], Niger (of Brittany and Richmond), **I**, 267, 269-70; **II**, 298
the deacon, **I**, 115
earl of Richmond, **I**, 71-3, 96, 156, 270, 495; **II**, 298; his seal, **II**, 298
the forester, **I**, 302-4, 318
——, Asketin brother of, **I**, 302, 304; *and see* Thornton
mag., **III**, 462
——, the goldsmith, **II**, 299
the marshal, **I**, 138
the mason, **II**, 186

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Alan—*continued*
master of the Templars, **III**, 435
the monk, **II**, 104
the priest, **I**, 243, 393-4, 498; **II**, 3
—— (of Wallsend), **II**, 277
prior of Drax, **I**, 382
rector of Folkton, **II**, 514
the sheriff, **III**, 203
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **II**, 184; **III**, 423
the Welshman, **I**, 357
Robert brother of, **I**, 395
Matilda daughter of, **II**, 177, 192
Adam son of, **I**, 194
Alan son of, **I**, 509
Brian son of, **I**, 392, 403, 498
——, Isabel daughter of, wife of William de Neville, **I**, 498; **II**, 465
Hugh son of, **III**, 365, 432-3
Malger son of, **II**, 466
Ralph son of, **I**, 312; **III**, 352
Robert son of Robert son of, **II**, 320-1
Thomas son of, **I**, 184, 230
William son of, **I**, 299, 431
Alard, Herbert son of, **II**, 473, 493
Alba Mara, Albamarla. *See* Aumale
Albalestre. *See* Arbalaster
Alban, the priest, **II**, 58
Albaneia, Albani, Albeneium. *See* Aubigny
Albano, bishop of. *See* Walter
Albavilla. *See* Auberville
Albemara, Albemarle. *See* Aumale
Alberic. *See* Aubrey
Albert, **I**, 502; **II**, 138
the butler, **I**, 99
the canon, **III**, 31, 33
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 502
cardinal priest of St. Laurence's in Lucina, **I**, 82
the clerk (of Scarborough), **I**, 485
escuier transchant, **III**, 33
mag., **III**, 33
the porter, **III**, 7
the priest, **II**, 173, 246
the scribe, **I**, 447
Hugh nephew of, **II**, 106
Albinaium, Albini. *See* Aubigny
Albinus, **III**, 166
mag., **II**, 402; **III**, 235
the monk, **I**, 426
Albreda. *See* Aubreye
Albredus, Albri. *See* Aubrey
Albuneium, Albyneium. *See* Aubigny
Alburnia. *See* Auburn
Albus. *See* White
Alcad', cardinal priest of St. Prisca's, **I**, 107
Alcaium. *See* Acy
Alcaz :
Alan de, **I**, 430
Robert de, **I**, 185
Alchel, Alfcetel, **I**, 28; **III**, 123
Alchinton, -ingtun. *See* Elkington
Alclett, -it. *See* Auckland
Alclint, Ralph de, **II**, 71
Aldalvelei, Robert de, **III**, 388
Aldan. *See* Haldane
Aldaneby. *See* Haldenby
Aldborough (Boroughbridge), Burc, Burch, Burgh, de Burgo, **I**, 335, 384-5, 390-1
church, **I**, 333-5, 384-5, 392-3
manor, **I**, 334-5, 390-2; **II**, 17, 18
ministers of, **I**, 335
parish, **I**, 394
soc, **I**, 333, 391
Aldbrough (Holderness), Aldborough, Aldeburg, -a, -e, -burch, -burgh, **III**, 32, 51, 70, 106, 115
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 30, 35, 37
John de, **III**, 112
Peter de, **III**, 77, 153
Aldburgh (Masham), **I**, 73, 76, 78-81
Aldecroft, **III**, 80-1
Aldefeld, **II**, 516
Aldefeld, -felde :
Aldelin de, **I**, 78; **III**, 348
Ralph de, **I**, 195, 403; **III**, 299, 348
William de, **I**, 195, 403; **III**, 299
——, Alice wife of, **I**, 195
and cf. Haldefelde
Aldeford, -forde :
Robert de, **III**, 199
——, Sara wife of, *see* Fitz-Eustace
Stephen de, **I**, 464
Aldeleyhe, **I**, 462
Aldelin, Adelin, Audelin :
Gerbode son of, **III**, 161-2
Gilbert son of, **III**, 233
Ralph son of, **I**, 69, 389, 404; **III**, 338
——, Richard and William sons of, **I**, 404
William son of, kg's steward and justice, **I**, 35, 75, 281, 317-8, 388, 479; **II**, 49, 50, 372, 398, 483; **III**, 77, 198, 298-300, 394, 469; his serjeant, *see* Drew (Durand son of)
——, Eustachia wife of, *see* Courtenay
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Dorsnell
——, Ralph son [? brother] of, *see* Aldefeld
Alden, **II**, 431, 462; **III**, 187
Walef son of, **I**, 44
Aldenetoftes. *See* Antofts

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Aldewerk. *See* Aldwark
Aldewrtha. *See* Haworth
Aldham, Adam de, **II**, 295
Aldholm, Ailward de, **III**, 337
Aldid, W. son of, **III**, 431
Aldid-croft, **II**, 346
Aldif, Stephen son of, **II**, 369
Aldington (Kent), **II**, 174, 176
Aldithe-hou, **II**, 384
Aldon', William son of, **II**, 104
Aldred, Aeldred, Ealdred, Eldred, **I**, 115; **II**, 24, 358, 383-4, 417; **III**, 247, 454-5
archbishop of York, **I**, 29-31, 86-8, 362-3; **II**, 399
the bishop, **I**, 11, 13
[?] dean of York, **I**, 52; **II**, 264
the priest, **II**, 267
——, (of York), **II**, 205
——, ——, Erneis brother of, **II**, 205
——, ——, Benedict son of, **II**, 205
Erneis brother of, **I**, 497
Horm brother of, **II**, 24
Adam son of, **II**, 290
Aschetin son of, **II**, 292
Benedict son of, **I**, 427; **II**, 354
Nicholas son of, **I**, 115
Robert son of, **I**, 318-9; **II**, 516
Uctred son of, **I**, 44
Walter son of, **II**, 3
and see Eldred
Aldretrode, **III**, 238, 240
Aldri, Roger de, **II**, 278
Aldsceorl, **I**, 27
Aldulf, **I**, 435
Aldum, William son of, **II**, 58
Aldune, Aldhun, bishop of Durham and Lindisfarne, **II**, 260-1
——, Ecgfrida daughter of, wife of Uctred son of earl Waltheof, **II**, 261
Aldus :
Adam son of, **II**, 334
Robert son of, **II**, 157, 334
Aldusa. *See* Heltus
Aldwark (Alne), Aldewerk, Audewerc, -worth, **I**, 330; **II**, viii, 142-3
manor, **II**, 136, 143
Aldwark (Ecclesfield), **III**, 3
Aldwin, **II**, 240
abbot of Ramsey, **II**, 330
monk of Winchcomb, **II**, 198
William son of, **II**, 21
Aleman', Walter le, **I**, 403
Alemanebiria. *See* Almondbury
Alemannus :
the priest (of Whitby), **II**, 201-2
John, **III**, 299
Nigel, **I**, 345
Walter, **III**, 299
Alençon (Normandy) :
count of, *see* John
Richard (de), **III**, 318-9
Alenzun, Richard, **III**, 346
Alestan. *See* Athelstan
Aletorp. *See* Althorpe
Aleueston. *See* Alston
Alexander, **I**, 110, 465, 499; **II**, 415; **III**, 397, 414, 416
abbot of Kirkstall, **I**, 507-8; **III**, 164-5, 235-7, 248, 311-2, 364, 391
—— of Meaux, **II**, 69, 390-1
the baker, **III**, 215, 217
bishop of Lincoln, **I**, 34, 65, 94, 110, 122, 124, 143, 182; **II**, 28, 441
the canon, **II**, 351
—— of York, **II**, 514-7
—— of mag. Robert de Swine, **II**, 153
the carpenter, **III**, 482
the chamberlain, **II**, 22
the chaplain, **I**, 357; **II**, 301
—— (of Beverley), **II**, 401-2
the clerk, **I**, 184, 218
—— (of Methley), **III**, 250-1
the cook, **II**, 20
the deacon, **I**, 443
[rural] dean of Burghshire, **I**, 69
—— of Ryedale, **III**, 449
the dispenser, **II**, 169, 411
the goldsmith, **I**, 230
king of Scotland, **II**, 12, 505; **III**, 3, 167
mag., **II**, 170; **III**, 61
[II], pope, **I**, 117
[III], pope, **I**, 77, 80-3, 112, 163, 165-7, 169, 303; **II**, 54, 57-8, 71, 114-8, 280-1, 292, 307, 388, 502; **III**, 56, 76, 78, 101-3, 105, 175, 231, 362-3, 438, 452
[IV], pope, **I**, 107, 112
the priest, **I**, 425, 485; **II**, 39, 353; **III**, 242
—— (of Calverley), **III**, 311
—— (of All Saints, York), **I**, 187; *and cf.* All Saints
rector of Armthorpe, **II**, 165
—— of St. Denis, Walmgate, York, **I**, 240-1
succentor of York, **I**, 204, 207-8; **II**, 191
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **II**, 92, 184, 369; **III**, 423
Cecily daughter of, **II**, 81
Alan son of, **II**, 83; **III**, 15
Jordan son of, **III**, 366-7
Stephen son of, **III**, 50
Thomas son of, **I**, 227
——, the chaplain, **I**, 174
William son of, **I**, 429, 431; **II**, 349

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Alexius, papal legate, **II**, 32-3
Aleynesete. *See* Alainesete
Alfcetel. *See* Alchel
Alfehah, the thegn, **I**, 3
Alfere, -here, Ælfere, Aefere, **I**, 3
dux, **I**, 6, 13, 16, 20
the thegn, **I**, 11, 20
Alfheah, the bishop, **I**, 3
Alfheal, *dux*, **I**, 20
Alfkil, William son of, **I**, 187, 206
——, Goda wife of, **I**, 206
Alfnod, the thegn, **I**, 11
Alfnoth, *institor*, **III**, 42
Alford (co. Lincoln), **II**, 11
Alford, Auford, Robert de, **II**, 122-3
Alfred, Ælfred, Ailfred, Alfrid, Alured, Alvered, Alvred, Elfred, **I**, 358, 395; **II**, 6, 7, 9, 10, 17, 92, 201; steward of, *see* Roger
king, **II**, 432
the bishop, **I**, 3
butler of count of Mortain, **II**, 282
the forester, **II**, 253
grand-father of William de Acklam, **II**, 6, 7
mag., sacrist of Beverley, **I**, 99, 101; **II**, 406
man of Robert de Brus, **II**, 219-20; his fee, **II**, 219-20
the skinner, **I**, 346
the thegn, **I**, 11
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **III**, 423
Rainer son of, **II**, 398
Ralph son of, **II**, 404; **III**, 55
Robert son of Robert son of, **II**, 47
Roger son of, **II**, 421-3, 513-8; **III**, 500
——, Emma dau. of, wife of Thomas Hay, **II**, 421-4
Simon son of, **I**, 217
Alfred's bridge, Elfreder bricse, **I**, 15-17
Alfric, Ælfric, Elfric, **I**, 3, 24, 27-8; **II**, 471-3; **III**, 16
archbishop of York, **I**, 23-5, 28; **II**, 260-1
earldorman, **II**, 259
the thegn, **I**, 6
Roger son of, **III**, 64
Alfsi, the thegn, **I**, 6, 11
Alfsig, the thegn, **I**, 3
Alfwald :
dux, **I**, 3
the thegn, **I**, 6
Alfwine, Ælfwine, Alfwyn, Elwine :
the bishop, **I**, 3
—— of Winchester, **I**, 24-5
dux, **I**, 24
the thegn, **I**, 6, 11, 13, 16
Alfwold :
abbot of Lindisfarne, **II**, 260-1
the thegn, **I**, 11, 13, 16, 20
Algar, **III**. 260
bishop of Coutances, **I**, 145
the door-keeper, **I**, 448
the priest (of Bamburgh), **III**, 128, 130
prior of Durham, **II**, 284, 298
Algrym, Osbert son of, **III**, 112
Algustadium. *See* Hexham
Alice :
prioress of Hampole, **II**, 166
the widow, **III**, 111
Robert brother of, **I**, 185
William son of, **I**, 205
Alice Holt (Hampshire), forest, **II**, 129
Alievecote, Reginald de, **III**, 474
Alkelaia, William de, **II**, 334-5
Alkild, Richard son of, **I**, 194, 198
All Saints, de Omnibus Sanctis, Alexander of, **II**, 394; *and cf.* Alexander the priest
Allatson, **II**, 355
Allerdale (Cumberland), **III**, 109, 468
lord of, **III**, 109
Allerker. *See* Ellerker
Allerston, -stan, Alverstain, -stan, -stein, Alvestain, -stan, -stayn, -stein, Auerstain, [?] Haluesteing, **I**, 298, 301-3, 305, 483
beck, **I**, 304, 313-6
manor, **I**, 302
family, **I**, xii
Alan de, **I**, 301-4, 312
——, Alice wife of, *see* Roger (the dispenser)
Baldwin de, **I**, 291, 298-300, 305-7, 309, 322, 483, 485; **II**, 131; **III**, 112
——, Ysold wife of, **I**, 305
Geoffrey de, **I**, 302-4, 313, 319, 479-80, 483, 486; **III**, 72
John de, **I**, 305, 322, 472, 483
Lecia de, **I**, 305-6
Odard de, **II**, 143
Torfin de, **I**, 301-4, 309, 312-3, 319
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Fribois
Uctred de, **I**, 300-1; his father, *see* Gospatric
William de, **I**, 472, 483
Allerton, Alreton, -tun, Alverton, Hallerton :
(nr. Bradford), **III**, 213, 311, 313, 422, 426
(*unidentified*), **III**, 426
Allerton Bywater, **III**, 185, 187
Allerton, Chapel, **III**, 213
Allerton, East and West, **III**, 153, 237-40, 311-3

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Allerton Mauleverer, **II**, 12, 13, 74-7, 79, 80
church *or* chapel, **II**, 11, 74-5, 77
manor, **II**, 17
mill-pool, **II**, 74
priory, **II**, 74-6; *and see* Marmoutier
Allerton. *See also* Ellerton, Northallerton
Allerton, Adam de, **III**, 89, 214, 313, 375
Alexander de, **III**, 313-4, 339
Emma de, **I**, 226
Gichel *or* Jukel de, **I**, 226, 321; **II**, 63, 71-2, 292, 295
Hugh de, **I**, 199; **II**, 57, 71; **III**, 311
Humphrey de, **II**, 57, 244
Jordan de, **III**, 339
Nicholas de, **III**, 313
Robert de, **II**, 57, 314
Sampson de, **III**, 152-3, 198, 200-1, 214, 253, 311-3, 339, 362, 375; his seal, **III**, 312
——, Ragenild wife of, **III**, 311-2
Silke de, wife of John de Cookridge, **III**, 313
Warin de, **II**, 60
William de, **II**, 71; **III**, 153, 214, 310-3, 375, 433; his seal, **III**, 314
Allertonshire, Aluertunescire, Alvertonescire, Allerton wapentake, **II**, 266, 269, 271-2, 288, 292, 297, 326
Allouestan, **I**, 365; *and cf.* Alston, Alveston
Allum. *See* Hallum
Almaric, **II**, 475
Almondbury, Alemanebiria, Almanberia, -eburi, **III**, 351
castle, **III**, 146
manor, **I**, 28; **III**, 146
Efward de, **III**, 320
Robert de, **III**, 320
Alne, Alna, **I**, 331; **II**, 142
church, **II**, 138
prebend of, **I**, 130
mill-pool, **I**, 330
Hugh de, **I**, 55
William de, **II**, 143
Alne, river, **II**, 256; **III**, 109
Alneia, Alneio :
John de, **II**, 515
Richard de, **I**, 399
Alneth. *See* Alveth
Alneto :
Berengarius de, **III**, 31, 33
John de, **I**, 328
Richard de, **II**, 64
Alnwick (Northumberland), Alnewic, -wyke, **I**, 243, 304, 391
abbot of, *see* Richard
Alnwick—*continued*
canon of, *see* W.
Richard de, canon of Guisborough, **II**, 99
Alost (nr. Ghent), lord of, **II**, 432
Alost, Gilbert de, **II**, 152, 154
Hugh de, **II**, 154
John de, **III**, 77
Ralph (de), **II**, 152-4, 428
Stephen de, **I**, 490; **II**, 154; **III**, 63, 77
Thomas de, **I**, 396; **II**, 152-4, 430, 486, 494; **III**, 63, 77, 113
William de, **II**, 154
Alpheton (Suffolk), Anfletum, church, **III**, 37
Alrebec. *See* Ellerbeck
Alrebrune. *See* Ellerburn
Alred, **I**, 115; **II**, 198, 201; **III**, 246
Alredale, Walter de, **I**, 196
Alreker, -rikar. *See* Ellerker
Alreton. *See* Allerton
Alric. *See* Ailric
Alrikeleia, **III**, 308
Alselin, Geoffrey, **II**, 156; his fee, **II**, vi
Alsi. *See* Ailsi
Alsilc', Mansel, **I**, 430
Alstan, Aelstan, *dux*, **I**, 3, 16
Alston (in Weare, Somerset), Aleuestón, **I**, 365
Alta Ripa, Altereve, -riva, -rive, Autrey, Awtrey, Hauterive:
family, **III**, vii, 281
Antony de, **III**, 284, 362
Hugh de, **III**, 141, 483
John de, **III**, 284
Peter de, **III**, 280, 282-4, 305, 339, 399
Philip de, **III**, 283-4, 338-9, 367, 375, 387
Richard de, **II**, 67-9; **III**, 283, 310
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Kilton
Sibyl de, **III**, 283
William de, **III**, 253, 281, 312, 362
Althorpe (co. Lincoln), Aletorp, church, **I**, 164
Altofts, -a, -es, -is, **III**, 150, 173, 182, 186-8, 191-2, 235-6, 376
Simon de, **I**, 204
Altor, Heltor, **I**, 414; **II**, 18
Altred. *See* Eltred
Altres, Geoffrey de, **II**, 39
Altun, **II**, 254
Albert de, **III**, 482
Richard de, **II**, 254
Walter de, **III**, 482
Aluelai, Dolfin, Henry, Siward, William de, **III**, 320
Alueldeleia. *See* Alwoodley
Aluer, **II**, 18

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Aluerle, **II**, 133
Alui, Pain son of, **II**, 251
Aluiua, Elfgifu, queen, **I**, 24-5
Alulf, **II**, 200
Alured. *See* Alfred
Aluret, **II**, 18
Aluric, **I**, 28; **II**, 485
William son of, **I**, 43-4
Alverstain, Alvestain. *See* Allerston
Alverton. *See* Allerton, Northallerton
Alveston (co. Warwick), **I**, 365
Alveth *or* Alneth, Thomas son of, and Aubreye his wife, **II**, 388
Alvingham (co. Lincoln), **III**, 223
priory, **III**, 223
Alviva, **III**, 427
Alvivia. *See* Elviva
Alvred. *See* Alfred
Alwaldetorp, **I**, 271
Alward, **I**, 28; **III**, 156, 187
Alwarthorp, Martin de, **I**, 200
Alwi, **II**, 343
Robert son of, **III**, 17
Alwin. *See* Ailwin
Alwoodley (Harewood), Aiwaldelayes, Alueldeleia, Alwaldelay, -leia, -leya, **III**, 429, 467, 484
manor, **III**, 468
Alexander de, **I**, 60
Gamel de, **III**, 468
Henry de, **III**, 314
Jordan de, **III**, 484
——, Annais wife of, **III**, 484
Alwoodley (Kirkheaton), Adhelwoldeleia, Adwaldlaya, Alwaldeley, Elwaldleia, **III**, 429-30
Aissolf de, **III**, 429
William de, **III**, 429; his seal, **III**, 430
Alwred, **I**, 274
the priest, **I**, 488
Amandus, **II**, 180
butler of count of Aumale, **III**, 39, 42, 72, 77, 112
——, Beatrice daughter of, wife of Geoffrey de Fribois, **III**, 72
——, Hawise daughter of, wife of Alan de Surdeval, **III**, 72-3
Ambrose, **III**, 466
mag., **II**, 33
Amcotts (co. Lincoln), Amecotes, **I**, 368-70
Amenvill, Aumanvill, Aymenvill, Dampnevill :
Adam de, **III**, 402; *and see* Burnell
——, Petronilla wife of, **III**, 402
Amenvill—*continued*
Burnel de, **III**, 401-3; *and see* Burnell
Emma de, wife of Thomas Muton, **III**, 402
Helen de, **III**, 402
Ralph de, **III**, 401
Sibyl de, wife of Henry Biset, **III**, 402-3
Amery, Sir William son of, **II**, 388
Amfrey, Amfrid, Andfrid, Anfrid, **III**, 46, 160
canon of York, **I**, 63
the chaplain, **I**, 181, 325
the clerk, **II**, 190
pelleficus, **I**, 318
the priest, **II**, 36
William brother of, **II**, 175
Alan son of, **II**, 516-7
Amfrey son of, **II**, 513-5, 518
Gilbert son of, **II**, 402
——, Amfrey son of, **II**, 402
John son of, **II**, 402
Robert son of, **I**, 109, 133; **II**, 398, 514
William son of, **III**, 463
William the steward, son of, **I**, 133
see also Chauncy
Amil', Richard son of, **III**, 404
Amiote. *See* Angot
Amotherby, Aimunderby, -dreby, Eindebi, **II**, 14, 282-3
church, **II**, 282-3
manor, **II**, 19
Geoffrey de, **II**, 149-50
Amounderness (Lancs.), Aghemundesnes, Agmundesness, Hacmundernes, Hasmundesham, **I**, 1, 2, 4, 5
Ampleforth, Ampelford, **I**, 422
Geoffrey de, **II**, 181
Walter son of Gille de, **II**, 132
Amundaville, Amunda Villa, Amundevill, -will, -ervill, Hamundevilla, Mundavilla, Mundevilla, -wille, Mundvill :
Ellis de, **II**, 512; **III**, 39, 43-4, 55, 90-2, 110
John de, **II**, 274, 314
Jollan de, **II**, 124
Nicholas de, **II**, 24
Ralph de, **I**, 279-81; **III**, 4, 43-4, 92, 107
——, Amice wife of, *see* Louvetot
Roger de, **I**, 345-6; **II**, 496
Walter de, **I**, 263
William de, **I**, 442; **II**, 4, 427-8, 438, 449, 485, 496
Amuri, Robert de, **III**, 472
Anagni (Italy), Anagnia, **I**, 163, 165; **II**, 308, 439, 502; **III**, 439

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Anandus, **III**, 275
Anastasius IV, pope, **III**, 94-6; *and see* Gregory
Andegavensis. *See* Angevin
Andegavia. *See* Anjou
Anderby (co. Lincoln), church, **II**, 447-8
Andfrid. *See* Amfrey
Andrew, **III**, 461
canon of Kirkham, **II**, 385
the chaplain, **I**, 115
prior of Kirkham, master of Yedingham priory, **I**, 206, 306-7, 374-5
the rector, **I**, 485
servant of Holy Trinity, York, **III**, 238
serviens comitis, **II**, 153
Richard son of, **III**, 461
Stephen son of, **I**, 112
Thomas son of, **I**, 189
Anesia :
Richard de, **II**, 522
Thomas de, **II**, 522
Aneslai, Reginald de, **I**, 511
Anestan. *See* Anston
Anfletum. *See* Alpheton
Anfrid. *See* Amfrey
Angeram, Thomas de, canon of Guisborough, **II**, 96
Angevin, Andegavensis :
Oliver, **I**, 45
Robert, **I**, 274
Anglicus. *See* Engleys
Angodeby. *See* Angoteby, Osgodby
Angot :
mag., **II**, 307; **III**, 116
rector of Settrington, **II**, 380
the vice-archdeacon, **II**, 380
Richard son of, **I**, 313
and cf. Ansgot
Angot *or* Amiote, the Jew, **II**, 120
Angoteby, -bi, Angodeby :
Denise de, wife of Sampson de la Pomeray, **II**, 320
Jordan de, **II**, 320, 329
Richard de, **I**, 299
Walter de, **II**, 181, 320
and see Osgodby, *and cf.* Hameldon
Angoulême, Henry de, **II**, 320
Angrum, **II**, 320-1
Anguin, William, **II**, 520
Anjou, Andegavia, **I**, 172
count of, *see* Geoffrey
seneschal of, *see* Tours
Anketill, Anschetil, -ill, Ansketil :
brother, **II**, 336
the chaplain (of Scarborough), **III**, 81
prior of Nostell, **II**, 254, 352, 394, 467; **III**, 301
sheriff of Yorkshire, *see* Bulmer
Anketill—*continued*
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 457
Herbert son of, **II**, 506
and cf. Asketill
Anketin :
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 101, 190, 206, 225, 237, 357; **II**, 420
Thomas son of, **III**, 299
William son of, **II**, 421-3
——, Peter son of, *see* Goodmanham
Anlaby, Anlahebi, Anlathbi, Anlaubi, Onlouebi, **I**, 276; **III**, 488
Richard de, **II**, 300, 421
William de, **I**, 464; **II**, 421
Annan, de, **III**, 69
Annandale (Scotland), Vallis Anant, **I**, 322; **II**, 11, 111; **III**, 69
[rural] dean of, *see* William
lord of, **III**, 68-9
men of, **II**, 4
Annerdoen, Philip de, **III**, 118
Annesley (co. Nottingham), Aynesleya, church, **III**, 9
Annestan. *See* Anston
Anore, Robert, **I**, 485
Ansard. *See* Hansard
Anschetil. *See* Anketill
Anselm :
archbishop of Canterbury, **I**, 117, 267; **II**, 223
the chaplain, **II**, 409
Ansfrid, Simon nephew of. *See* Simon
Ansgar, Ansger, mag., clerk of abp of York, **I**, 219-20, 222-3
Ansgot, **III**, 187
mag., **I**, 114, 374, 456
William brother of, **III**, 306
William son of, **II**, 377; **III**, 221
and cf. Angot
Ansketil. *See* Anketill
Ansti. *See* Ainsty
Anston, North, Anestan, -ton, Annestan, Ennestan, **III**, 118-21
Antofts, Aldenetoftes, **III**, 442-3
Anvers, Robert de, **III**, 462
Apesthorpe. *See* Habblesthorpe
Apolitus. *See* Ippolite
Appelgart, William de, **II**, 6
Appleby (co. Lincoln), Apelbi, Appelbi, **I**, 275; **II**, 462; **III**, 329
vicar, *see* Robert
Appleby (Westmorland), Eppelbi, **III**, 79, 424
burgesses, **III**, 79
Appleday (Notton), Adbaldehage [Applehaigh], **III**, 306, 354-5
Applegarth (? in Bainton), **II**, 332

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Appleton, Apaltun, Apelton, -tun, Apilton, Appelton, Eppelton :
Appleton-le-Moor, **I**, 264, 266, 270, 467-8, 477-8
lord of, **I**, 478
Appleton-le-Street, **I**, 266; **II**, 282-3
church, **II**, 282-3
manor, **II**, 282
Appleton, Nun, **I**, 419, 421-6
priory, **I**, 228, 414, 419, 421-6; **II**, 279; **III**, 290, 303, 373, 463-4, 478
——, brother, *see* Richard
——, foundress of, **I**, 411, 421
——, prioress, **III**, 463
Appleton Roebuck, **I**, 265, 271, 408-9, 418-9, 421, 423
manors, **I**, 28, 419
mill, **I**, 265, 271, 408-9, 418-9
steward of, *see* William
Appleton Wiske, **I**, 274
manor, **I**, 274; **II**, 1, 2, 18
Appleton (*unidentified*), **II**, 63
mill, **II**, 272
Appleton, David de, **I**, 478
Philip de, **I**, 477
Robert de, **I**, 498
Roger de, **II**, 6, 60, 140
Savaric de, **I**, 478
William de, **I**, 478
Appletreewick, -treuich, **I**, 413-4, 416
Apsolom. *See* Absalom
Apulia, Appulia, mag. Simon of, chancellor and dean of York, **I**, 118, 139, 204, 207-8, 218, 260, 374, 394; **II**, 21, 181, 184, 365, 523; **III**, 412-3, 466; his chaplains, *see* Hugh, Richard
Aquila, Ralph de, **I**, 349
Aquitaine, Aquitania, **I**, 172
Arabicus, mag. Adam, **II**, 187
Araines, Areines, Arenis, Harenis :
Arnold de, **II**, 406, 489
Thomas de, **III**, 34, 69, 90
William de, **II**, 419, 423; **III**, 434
Arald. *See* Harold
Aram. *See* Harnham
Aramme, Hareum, Roger de, **II**, 407
Arang, William, **III**, 8
Arbalaster, Albalestre, Thomas, **II**, 430, 434, 451, 455
Arce', Gilbert, **II**, 378
Arceles, Arcels :
G. de, **II**, 472
Leon de, **II**, 431, 434, 470
Saier de, **I**, 382; **II**, 470
Arcetel, **I**, 27
Archel. *See* Archil
Archer, Simon le, **I**, 345
Arches, Archis :
fee, **I**, ix, 408-36; **II**, 12, 81, 201; **III**, 258, 260
family, **I**, xii, 419; **III**, vii, 69, 256, 258
pedigree, **I**, 420
Agnes de, wife of Herbert de St. Quintin, Robert de Fauconberg, and William Foliot, **I**, 419-21, 423; **III**, 53-7, 59, 69, 218-9
Alan de, **II**, 365-6
Alice de, wife of Robert de Humez, **II**, 123-4
Denise de, wife of Simon de Smeaton, **III**, 257-8
Gilbert de, **I**, 389, 421; **II**, 249-50, 301, 482; **III**, 438
Guy de, **II**, 10
Henry de, **III**, 11
Herbert de, **II**, 355; **III**, 197, 256-8, 261, 277, 294, 297, 399, 401
——, Avice wife of, **III**, 258
——, Ingonilda wife of, *see* Hebden
Ingoliena *or* Ingelaise de, wife of Robert de Thornton and Harswy son of Uctred, **III**, 257
Juetta de, wife of Adam de Brus and Roger de Flamvill, **I**, 415-7, 420, 428, 430-4; **II**, 12, 15, 90; her steward, *see* Ellis
Matilda de, prioress of Nun Monkton, **I**, 414-5, 420
Matilda de, wife of Adam de Buckden, **III**, 257-8
Osbern de, **I**, 28, 50, 264-5, 269, 271-2, 275, 408-10, 413-4, 416, 419-20, 430, 435; **III**, 255; his men, *see* John, Osbern
Peter de, **III**, 143, 194, 257-8
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 256-7
Richard de, **III**, 254-5, 257-8, 294
Robert de, **I**, 333
Roger de, **III**, 257
Thurstan de, **I**, 74-5
William de, **I**, 143, 408, 410-1, 413-6, 419-21, 430, 432-4; **II**, 12, 15, 90; **III**, 69, 131, 136, 161-2, 256-8, 399, 457
——, Jueta wife of, **I**, 413-5, 420
——, Richard uncle of, **III**, 256
Archil, Archel, Archill, Arkill, **I**, 332, 362, 460, 467; **II**, 17, 18, 114, 136, 272, 408; **III**, 187, 225-7, 303, 370
king's thegn, **III**, 469, 479
the priest (of Kirkleatham), **II**, 102

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Archil—*continued*
——, Alexander son of, **II**, 102
Gospatric son of, **I**, 194
Richard son of, **I**, 68
Robert son of, **I**, 433
Thomas son of, **III**, 227, 370
Wallef son of, man of abp of York, **I**, 63, 66
Arcy, Arci, Areci, Arecy, Aresci, Arescy, Harcy :
Hugh de, **II**, 300
Joscelin de, **I**, 468, 480, 482-3; **II**, 513; **III**, 463-4
——, Helewise wife of, *see* Clere
Norman de, **I**, 267, 271, 275
Robert de, **III**, 463-5
——, Tiffany wife of, **III**, 464
and cf. Darci
Arden :
Ellis de, **III**, 500
Philip de, **III**, 500
Robert de, **I**, 427
Arderne, **III**, 391
Arderne, family, **II**, 349
Ralph de, **II**, 349
——, Amabel wife of, *see* Glanville
Thomas de, **II**, 349
Ardicio, cardinal deacon of St. Theodore's, **I**, 82, 169
Ardincton, Ardig-, Arding-. *See* Arthington
Arding. *See* Harding
Ardsley, Ardeslaw, Erdeslawe, **III**, 153, 410
forge, **III**, 153
East, **III**, 431
——, chapel, **III**, 174
Ardwin, **II**, 408
Areci, Arecy. *See* Arcy
Aregrin. *See* Hernegrim
Areines, Arenis. *See* Araines
Arel, de. *See* Darel
Arenbyrkes in Braythmer, **I**, 375
Arengrimus, **III**, 289
Aresci, Arescy. *See* Arcy
Aresum. *See* Ayresome
Areto, Robert de, man of Richard de Percy, **II**, 243
Arewodale, **I**, 471
Argam (nr. Hunmanby), Ergham, -hom, -hum, Ergom, -um, **II**, 136, 428, 430-2, 460, 477, 514
chapel, **II**, 486-7
Geoffrey de, **I**, 396; **II**, 430, 451, 455, 470, 485, 497, 513-4
Gilbert de, **II**, 449
Maleth de, **II**, 449
Malger de, **I**, 396; **II**, 427, 430, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 470, 477, 485-7, 489, 496-7, 500, 513-4; **III**, 71
Argam—*continued*
Ralph de, **II**, 477, 497
Stephen de, **III**, 74
William de, **II**, 457, 477
William de, clerk of Bardney abbey, **II**, 486-7
and see Arram
Argentan (Normandy, dept. Orne), Argentom, **III**, 46
Argentom, -ein, -eom, -ham, -on, -um, -yn :
family, **II**, ix, 245
Agnes de, wife of Philip son of Erneis, **II**, 245
——, wife of Roger de Upleatham, **II**, 244-5
Alice de, **II**, 244
Asmota (*or* Christian) de, wife of Albert de Craster, **II**, 106, 245
Elizabeth de, wife of Walter de Carlton, **II**, 245
Gregory de, **II**, 99, 245-6
——, Juliana wife of, **II**, 246
Richard de, **II**, 186, 246
Robert de, **I**, 259, 430; **II**, 244, 246, 253
——, Cecily wife of, **I**, 430
Roger de, **II**, 105, 107, 245
——, Agnes wife of, **II**, 245
——, Cecily wife of, **II**, 245
Walter de, **II**, 243
——, Adeliza wife of, **II**, 243
William de, **II**, 30-1, 98-9, 104-7, 186, 243-7, 371
——, Juliana wife of, **II**, 243-4
——, David kinsman of, **II**, 247
Aribert, cardinal priest of St. Anastasia's, **I**, 107, 151
Arkelmire, **II**, 89
Arkendale, Hercheden, -enden :
Richard de, **I**, 391
Tochi de, **I**, 391
Arkill. *See* Archil
Arkitel, the thegn, **I**, 11
Armley, Armeslie, Ermeleia, Harmelai, Harmlei, **III**, 248-9, 293-4, 374-5
East, manor, **III**, 358
Armthorpe, Arnelthorpe, -torp, Arnetorp, Arnildtorp, Ernaldtorp, **I**, 383-4; **II**, 159-60
advowson, **I**, 384
grange, **I**, 384
manor, **I**, 384
rector, *see* Alexander
family, **I**, 384
Alan de, **I**, 384; **II**, 158, 165
——, Hugh son of, **II**, 165; *and see* Butler
Henry de, **II**, 158
John de, **I**, 384; **II**, 165

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Armthorpe—*continued*
Ralph de, **I**, 383
Robert de, **I**, 383-4; **II**, 165
Thomas de, **I**, 384; **II**, 158
Arn', **I**, 27
Arnald. *See* Arnold
Arnaldetoftes, **II**, 52
Arnall, mag. Richard de, **I**, 428
Arncliffe (N.R.), *and* Ingleby Arncliffe, Arnecliffe, Ernasclivum, Erneclife, -cliva, -clive, Ernescliva, -clive, **II**, 13, 14, 23, 56, 58, 60-2, 64-5; **III**, 61, 450-1
church, **II**, 6, 7, 31, 57, 63, 71
manor, **II**, 18
rector, *see* Robert
Robert de, **II**, 58
Roger de, **II**, 71
Arncliffe (W.R.), Erneclif, **I**, 74-5
Arnegrim. *See* Hernegrim
Arnelthorpe, Arnetorp, Arnildtorp. *See* Armthorpe
Arnewyn. *See* Ernwin
Arnisius. *See* Erneis
Arnold, Arnald, Ernald, **I**, 202; **II**, 74, 190, 444, 501; **III**, 231, 397
abbot of Rievaulx, **II**, 86, 466-7; **III**, 381
the baker, **II**, 292
the bowman, **II**, 44
the chaplain, **III**, 323-4
—— of Hugh, bp of Durham, **II**, 285-8
the clerk, **I**, 249; **II**, 188, 519, 526
—— (of Thixendale), **II**, 311
the deacon, **I**, 449
the leather-dresser, *allutarius*, **I**, 198
magnus, **II**, 335
monk of Rievaulx, **I**, 432
the priest, **II**, 170, 493; **III**, 61, 172, 194, 196, 245, 394, 397
——, Robert his *socius*, **III**, 397
—— (of Brayton), **III**, 284
—— (of Hilderthorpe), **III**, 70
—— (of Hinderwell), **I**, 447
—— (of Tadcaster), **I**, 421; **II**, 482
——, ——, Nicholas son of, **I**, 421; **II**, 482
brother of the archdeacon, **I**, 138; his cook, *see* Alan
William nephew of, **II**, 253
Amfrey the clerk, son of, **II**, 178
Gamel son of, **II**, 510-1
Henry son of, **II**, 466
Herbert son of, **II**, 93
Nicholas son of, **I**, 184; *and see* Huggate
Ralph son of, **II**, 53
Richard son of, **III**, 370
Arnold—*continued*
Robert son of, **II**, 510-1; **III**, 253, 304, 403
Roger son of, **II**, 493
Stephen son of, **I**, 184; **II**, 186
Walter son of, **I**, 486; **II**, 462, 519
Arnulf, Arnolf, Ernulf, **I**, 212; **III**, 56-7, 133, 186-7, 265
bishop of Lisieux, **I**, 72, 125, 338; **III**, 158
the canon, **III**, 402
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 224
William nephew of, **II**, 244
Gregory son of, **II**, 525
Hugh son of, **I**, 204
Nicholas son of, **II**, 525
William the canon, son of, **III**, 325
Arosum. *See* Ayresome
Arpham. *See* Harpham
Arram (Atwick), Argam, **III**, 116
Arram [*recte* Argam, *q.v.*], **II**, 136, 477
Arras (Market Weighton), Herges, **III**, 98-9
Arsic :
family, **II**, 462
Robert, **III**, 113
Arsum. *See* Ayresome
Arthington, Ardigton, Ardincton, Ardingtun, Ardintun, Ardyngtun, Hardingtune, **I**, 167; **II**, 279
priory, **III**, 472, 476
Geoffrey de, **III**, 310-1
——, Mary wife of, *see* Scot
Peter de, **I**, 57, 62; **III**, 298, 310-1, 313, 477
Roger de, **III**, 312-3
Serlo de, **III**, 312
Artholf, **I**, 27
Arthur, Arturus, Erturus :
Aluric son of, **II**, 485
——, Gerbodo son of, **II**, 485
Amfrey son of, **II**, 491
Geoffrey son of, **I**, 478
Hugh son of, **II**, 25
Robert son of, **III**, 9
Roger son of, **III**, 14
Serlo son of, **I**, 115
Artor, Arthor, **I**, 28, 438; **III**, 187, 260
Arundel (Sussex), **I**, 104
earl of, **I**, 488; **II**, 478; *and see* Aubigny
Arundel, Arundell, Harundel, **I**, 129, 410; **II**, 201-2
the chaplain, **I**, 218, 346
the priest, **I**, 393-4
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 394; **II**, 184, 369
Alexander, **I**, 429
Henry, **II**, 315
Joan, wife of John de Birkin, **III**, 359

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Arundel—*continued*
John (son of), **I**, 141, 296, 410-1; **II**, 82, 230, 249-50, 254, 299, 301, 376, 413; **III**, 69, 90
(mag.) Osbert (canon of Beverley), **I**, 44, 170, 456; **II**, 228, 230, 234-5, 294, 299; **III**, 172, 437, 442, 444
Reginald, canon of York, **I**, 135, 137-8, 394, 429; **II**, 184, 187, 313; **III**, 244
——, abp's clerk, **II**, 33
——, the clerk, **I**, 218
Roger, **II**, 3, 82
(mag.) Roger (de) (canon of York and Southwell, and kg's justice), **I**, 244, 260, 429, 453, 492; **II**, 21, 49, 50, 104, 232, 254, 315, 369, 376-7, 403; **III**, 359, 381
Thomas, **II**, 73, 177, 192
Walter, **III**, 491
William (de), **I**, 48; **II**, 137
Arusam, -hum. *See* Ayresome
Asa, **II**, 136
Asadale. *See* Aysdale
Asalacker, **II**, 250
Asby (Westmorland), Aschaby, **I**, 147; **II**, 71
Asc. *See* Aske
Ascaby. *See* Ashby
Ascam (Thornton Steward), **I**, 272
Ascelin :
brother of the abbot, **I**, 293
the chaplain, **II**, 171
the priest, **II**, 172
Ascetel, Aschatill. *See* Asketill
Aschaby. *See* Asby
Ascham. *See* Askham
Aschebi. *See* Ashby
Ascherne. *See* Askerne
Aschetin. *See* Asketin
Aschil, -ill, Askel, -ell, Askil, **I**, 424; **II**, 114, 270, 358; **III**, 455
the palmer, William son of, **II**, 34
William son of, **III**, 92, 98-9
Ascia, mag., **III**, 325
Ascric. *See* Escrick
Ascured, *dux*, **I**, 11
Ascwid, Norman de, **I**, 62
Asedala. *See* Aysdale
Aselacbi. *See* Aslackeby
Aselach, Robert son of, **II**, 334
Asenby, **I**, 490
Asger, Asegar, **I**, 424; **II**, 338; **III**, 217
Asgerecroft, **III**, 141
Ash [?] Thichels, Es Thichels, **III**, 342
Ashby (in Bottesford, co. Lincoln), Eschebi, mill, **III**, 132
Ashby, West (co. Lincoln), manor, **II**, 11
Ashby by Partney (co. Lincoln), Ascaby, church, **II**, 447-8
Ashby Puerorum (co. Lincoln), Aschebi, -by, Askeby :
church, **I**, 368-70
mill, **III**, 155-6
Ashley (Hants.), Asslegh, **II**, 129
Joan de, wife of Henry de Farlington (or Bulmer), **II**, 128-9
Aske, Asc, Hasch :
Conan de, **II**, 72; **III**, 489
Imeria de, wife of Alan de Flamvill, **I**, 503
Roger de, **I**, 440, 503
Askeby. *See* Ashby
Askel, -il. *See* Aschil
Askelby, -bi :
Thomas de, **II**, 322
William de, **II**, 247
Askeledic, **II**, 164
Askerne, -a, Ascherne, Escherna, **II**, 40; **III**, 232, 249
Alexander de, **II**, 40
Maurice de, **II**, 38-40; **III**, 231, 249, 286
Robert de, **II**, 39
Asketill, Ascetel, Aschatill, Aschetill, **I**, 27, 418, 495; **II**, 361; **III**, 84, 356
the clerk (of Wetwang), **II**, 504
the usher, **I**, 155, 252
Ralph brother of, **III**, 356
Richard father of, **I**, 495
William son of, **I**, 275
and cf. Anketill
Asketin, Aschetin, **I**, 275; **III**, 444
Askham (Richard), Ascham, Escham, **I**, 426-9
church, **I**, 414-5, 428
manor, **I**, 28, 426-7
mill, **I**, 428
rector, **I**, 428
Roger de, **I**, 428
William de, **I**, 428
and cf. Escam
Askil. *See* Aschil
Aslac. *See* Æslac
Aslackeby, Aselacbi :
Arnold de, **I**, 313; **III**, 331
Walter de, **I**, 313
Asmund, **I**, 27-8
Asmundeby. *See* Aismunderby
Asselby, **I**, 14; **II**, 305
Asselegh. *See* Ashley
Asselia, Esseleya, **III**, 153, 248
Assoldebi. *See* Aislaby
Assolf, -ulf, Aisolf, Asolf, Assulf, Axolf, Edulf, Eissolf, Essolf, -ulf, **III**, 222, 359, 363, 390

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Assolf—*continued*
Ellis son of, **III**, 197-8
Hugh son of, **II**, 506
John son of, **III**, 271, 328-9, 332, 390
——, Eustace son of, **III**, 328
——, William son of, **III**, 384, 386
Jordan son of, (constable of Wakefield), **III**, 357, 360, 382-3, 385; *and see* Thornhill
Peter son of, **III**, 225-6, 319, 358-9, 361
——, pedigree of his descendants, **III**, 359
——, Emma wife of, *see* Lascelles
——, Adam son of, *see* Birkin
——, Roger son of, **III**, 358-9
——, Thomas son of, *see* Leeds
——, William son of, **III**, 359
Thomas son of, **III**, 271, 357, 385
Astan. *See* Athelstan
Astin, **III**, 308
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 55
Hugh son of, **I**, 285
Robert son of, **II**, 142; **III**, 282
——. Richard son of, **III**, 282
——, William son of, **II**, 142; **III**, 281-2
Astun, Robert son of, **III**, 377
Astwich. *See* Austwick
Asward, Adam son of, **III**, 351
Athele, Leot son of, **II**, 270
Athelem, **I**, 101
Athelferd, **I**, 3
Atheline, *dux*, **I**, 16
Athelingflet. *See* Adlingfleet
Athelmund, *dux*, **I**, 6
Athelnod, Eolelnod, archbishop [of Canterbury], **I**, 24-5
Athelsi, **I**, 3
Athelstan, Æthelstan, Alestan, Astan :
king, **I**, 1, 2, 4, 5, 93-6, 107-8, 141; **II**, 468-9
the bishop, **I**, 24
dux, **I**, 6, 13, 16
Athelward, **I**, 3
mag., **II**, 380
Athelwold, -wald, Adelwold, Athewold, **I**, 3
the bishop, **I**, 16, 20
dux, **I**, 6, 13
Atheric, the bishop, **I**, 24
Athulf :
antistes, **I**, 13
the bishop, **I**, 6
Aticupe, Nicholas, **II**, 519
Aton. *See* Ayton
Atrio, Geoffrey de, **III**, 388
Attercliffe, manor, **III**, 2
Attilinus, mag., abp's clerk, **II**, 33
Attleborough (Norfolk), **III**, 486
Atton, William de, **II**, 354
and see Ayton
Atun, *rectius* Hotun, **II**, 10
Atwick, Attingewic, Attingwik, -wyc, -wyk, **III**, 34-5, 40, 63
church, **II**, 441, 443, 446-8; **III**, 52, 82
rector, *see* Ellis
Peter de, **III**, 82
Stephen de, **III**, 63
Aubemara, -marle. *See* Aumale
Aubert, Thomas son of, **I**, 45
Auberville, Albavilla, William de, **I**, 256, 486
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Glanville
Aubigny, Albaneia, Albani, Albeneium, -i, -y, Albinaium, -eia, Albini, Albinneium, Albinni, Albuneium, Albyneium, Aubeni :
family, **I**, xii, 460
pedigree, **I**, 461
Alice d', wife of Stephen de Marham, **I**, 461-2
Eudo d', **I**, 461
Gunnora d', wife of Robert de Gant, Nicholas de Stuteville and Ralph de Secchevill, **I**, 461-2; **II**, 433, 436
Humfrey d', **I**, 362
Matilda d', wife of William de Coleville, **I**, 461-2
Nigel d', **I**, 33, 51, 89, 90, 108, 119, 126, 143, 156, 163, 173, 194, 292, 309-11, 336, 350-1, 355, 361-2, 366, 368-70, 385, 430; **II**, 18, 137, 209, 273, 305, 338-9, 505; **III**, 28, 127-9, 134, 137-8, 140, 142, 434, 457, 480
——. fee of, **I**, ix
——, Gundred wife of, *see* Mowbray (Roger de)
Odinel d', **I**, 462
Ralph d', **I**, 342, 460-2, 464, 479-80; **II**, 433, 436
——, Sibyl wife of, *see* Valoignes
——, Ralph son of, **I**, 461-2
Robert d', **I**, 255
Robert d' (de Toteneia), **I**, 461
Roger d', **I**, 461-2
Sampson d', **III**, 436, 439, 444, 452
William d', **II**, 269
William d' [I], earl of Arundel, **I**, 387; **III**, 158
William d' [II], earl of Sussex, **III**, 13
William d' [III], earl of Arundel, **II**, 195

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Aubigny—*continued*
——, Mabel wife of, *see* Hugh, earl of Chester
William d' [I], Brito, **I**, 461
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Belvoir
William d' [II], Brito, **I**, 460-1, 466; **II**, 157; **III**, 5
——, Matilda wife of, *see* St. Liz
William d' [III], **I**, 405, 461-2
——, Agatha wife of, *see* Trussebut
——, Margery wife of, *see* Umfravill
William d' (of Norfolk), **III**, 84
William d', kg's butler, **I**, 122
Aubourn (co. Lincoln), **I**, 462
Aubrey, Alberic, Albredus, Albri :
Guy son of, **I**, 413-4
Herbert son of, **I**, 36, 51; **II**, vi; **III**, vii; his man, *see* Ralph
Richard son of, **I**, 487
Aubreye, Albreda :
William son of, **III**, 114
Philip son of, **I**, 204
Auburn, Alburnia, **II**, 135, 201
chapel, **II**, 446
manor, **II**, 136
Auca, **I**, 275
Auckland (co. Durham), Alclett, -it, Auclent, Aukland, **II**, 258, 261, 283
St. Helen, Elinchit, **II**, 284
West, **II**, 284
mag. Arnold de, **II**, 309
Auckley (Finningley), **II**, 330
Auco, de. *See* Eu
Audan, **II**, 213
and see Audoen
Audby [*recte* Audleby, *q.v.*]
Audelin. *See* Aldelin
Audewerc, -worth. *See* Aldwark
Audin, Audoenus, **II**, 428
(of Bayeux) chaplain of kg Henry I, bishop of Evreux, **I**, 39, 40, 65, 110, 122; **II**, 439
Audinges, William de, and Emma his wife, **II**, 100
Audkill, the reeve, and Roger his son, **I**, 65-6
Audleby (co. Lincoln), Audelbi, **III**, 26, 37
Audoen (of York), Audan, Oudan, Ouden, Outhen, **I**, 201, 238-40, 279-80; **II**, 217-9, 222
family of, **I**, 240
Romilda wife of, **I**, 239, 279-80
Geoffrey son of, **I**, 240
Hugh son of, **I**, 191, 239-41, 248, 250-1, 279-81, 430; **II**, 93, 171, 175; **III**, 490
——, Thomas son of, **I**, 199
and see Audin
Audrey, Walter de, **II**, 287
Auduid, **I**, 266
Audulf, **II**, 17
Auerstain. *See* Allerston
Aufai, Richard de, **I**, 390
Auford. *See* Alford
Aufort, Gocelin de, **III**, 189
Aufred, *dux*, **I**, 6
Auger, **I**, 488; **II**, 172
canon of [?] Merton, **II**, 107
the clerk, **I**, 478
Aughton, Acton, -tun, **II**, 331, 416-7, 421-3, 425-6, 432; **III**, 254
church, **II**, 423
manor, **II**, 423-4
lord of, **II**, 423
rectors, *see* Thirkleby, Thomas
Augmund. *See* Agmund
Augo :
Roger de, and Thomas and William his sons, **I**, 170
William de, precentor of York, **I**, 131; *and see* William
and see Eu
Augustin, **I**, 444
the carpenter, **I**, 178
the chamberlain, **I**, 48, 138, 456
mag., **III**, 478
prior of [?] Hood, **III**, 167
—— of Newburgh, **II**, 91; **III**, 167, 452
Aukland. *See* Auckland
Aukton. *See* Aketon
Aula. *See* Hall.
Aulnai. *See* Aunay
Aumale (Normandy), Alba Mara, Albamarla, -ia, Albermara, -marla, -marlia, Albemarle, Aubemara, -marle, **III**, 27, 31-3, 36-7, 109
abbey of St. Martin d'Acy, **III**, 30-3, 35-7, 69, 108, 110-1
——, abbots, *see* Fulk, Martin, Neel, Robert
——, prior, **III**, 73; *and see* Roscelin
——, sub-prior, *see* William
——, monks named, **III**, 37
castle, **III**, 30, 32
——, chapel of, **III**, 36
churches, **III**, 36
dean of, *see* Nicholas
deanery, **III**, 36
school, **III**, 36
countesses of, *see* Adeliza, Forz, Hawise, Ingelram (Adeliza dau. of)
counts of [earls of Albemarle], **I**, 55, 157, 164, 285, 319, 466, 490; **II**, 12, 14, 20-1, 44; **III**, vii, 27, 40, 43, 53-4, 64, 69-74, 112, 114, 487; *and*

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Aumale—*continued*
see Béthune, Forz, Odo, Stephen, William
——, pedigree of, **III**, 87
——, butler of, *see* Amandus
——, chaplain of, *see* Warner
——, clerk of, *see* Aumale (Richer de)
——, forester of, *see* Ralph
fee of [Albemarle fee], **II**, 102, 135, 486; **III**, 33; *and see* Holderness fee.
sire d', *see* Ingelram
Aliz de, **III**, 189
Geoffrey de, **II**, 45
Richer de, clerk of count Stephen, **III**, 31, 33
William de, **III**, 31, 33
William de [? *recte* Aubigny, *q.v.*], and Agnes [? *recte* Agatha] his wife, **I**, 405
Aumanvill. *See* Amenvill
Aunay, Aulnai, -ay :
Ralph de, archdeacon of York, **III**, 442
Ralph de, rector of Skelton, **II**, 20
Robert de, **II**, 407
Aurea Valle. *See* Orival
Auresbi, Girard de, **II**, 489
Ausewic. *See* Owstwick
Austhorpe, Austrop, Oustorp, Oust-torp, **III**, 279, 281
Asketin de, **III**, 281-2
Robert de, **III**, 141, 281-2, 313, 484
William de, **III**, 141, 281-2
Auston, **III**, 424
Austriding. *See* East Riding
Austwick, Astwich, **III**, 352
Ackary de, **III**, 352
Autbert, **I**, 460; **II**, 509
Autchil, Richard son of, **I**, 68
Authcetel, the priest, **I**, 28
Authneby, Autneby. *See* Owmby
Auti, **I**, 24-5
Walter son of, **II**, 518
Autrey. *See* Alta Ripa
Auxerre (France), adj. Autissiodorensis, abbey of St. German, **I**, 359
Aveline, John son of, **II**, 150
Avellus, Robert **III**, 245
Avename, Hovenam, meadow, **III**, 498-9
Avenel, -ell, **I**, 180
Robert, **I**, 145; **III**, 196
Averenches :
Philip de, **II**, 385
Richard de, **II**, 385
Avice, **I**, 352
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 464
Aviet, Lefwin son of, **III**, 132, 353
Avranches (Normandy), adj. Abrincensis, Abrincatensis :
bishops of, *see* Herbert, Richard
Hugh d', earl of Chester, **II**, 11, 193-7, 199, 202-4, 219-22, 258, 262, 267, 316; his knight, *see* Norman (Hugh son of)
——, Ermentrude wife of, *see* Hugh, c. of Clermont
——, Philip son of, **II**, 316
——, Richard son of, *see* Richard, e. of Chester
Awic, Awick. *See* Adwick
Awtrey. *See* Alta Ripa
Axholme (co. Lincoln), **I**, 276; **III**, 167
Isle of, **III**, 134
Axminster (Devon), church, **I**, 131
Axolf. *See* Assolf
Aycetun. *See* Aketon
Ayclyff, pasture of, **II**, 44
Aydred, *dux*, **I**, 11
Ayketon. *See* Ackton, Aketon
Aylescott (Devon), **III**, 474
Aylnoth, **II**, 387; *and cf.* Ailnod
Aylward. *See* Ailward
Aymenvill. *See* Amenville
Aynesleya. *See* Annesley
Ayr. *See* Air
Ayra. *See* Airna
Ayresome (Cleveland), Airsholme, Aresum, Arosum, Arsum, Arusam, Arushum, Harusum **II**, 6, 7, 9, 10, 26, 31, 51, 54-5, 58, 90, 219-22; **III**, 61, 461
Baldwin de, **II**, 52
Geoffrey de, **II**, 52
Matilda de, **II**, 52
Aysdale Gate (Stanghow), Asadale, Asedala, **II**, 9, 29, 30
wood, **II**, 9
Ayton, East, Atun, **I**, 490-1, 508; **II**, 279, 321
manor, **I**, 466
Ayton, Great, Aton, Eton, **II**, 134-5, 219, 331, 357-9; **III**, 456
church, **II**, 211, 214, 225-8, 356-7
manor, **I**, 438; **II**, 357-9; **III**, 455
mills, **II**, 31, 358-9
Ayton, Little, chapel, **II**, 357
manor, **II**, 358; **III**, 455
Ayton, West, **I**, 298, 467
manor, **I**, 466
Ayton, (*unidentified*), **II**, 47-8, 88-9, 186
Ayton, Aton, Atton, Ethun, Hatun, family, **II**, 321
Alice de, wife of Hugh de Langthwaite, **II**, 321

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ayton—*continued*
Gerard de, **II**, 248
Gilbert de, **I**, 298-300, 306-7, 309, 313, 322, 471, 508-9; **II**, 279, 320-1, 376-7; **III**, 331, 497
——, Margery wife of, *see* Vescy
John de, **I**, 298, 322, 509
Neio de, **II**, 384
Nicholas de, **I**, 453
mag. Reginald de, **II**, 371
Robert de, **I**, 509
William de, **I**, 291, 299, 300, 303, 309, 468, 479, 483, 485-6, 505, 509; **II**, 152, 320-1, 377; **III**, 374
Aze, Azie, Azo, Robert son of, **I**, 84; **II**, 92, 314
Azerley, **II**, 18
manor, **II**, 17, 18
Azor, **II**, 449

Baard, Baart, Baarth, Bard, Bardh:
Geoffrey, **I**, 296; **II**, 10, 14, 21-3, 45, 99, 473
Richard, **II**, 6, 7, 14, 496; **III**, 69
Roger, **II**, 378
William, **II**, 99, 103, 407
Babthorpe, Babbethorpe, **I**, 14; **II**, 305, 322-3
Ralph de, **II**, 321-2
Babworth (co. Nottingham), **I**, 12
Baccaburna. *See* Bakebrook
Bacheburne, Backe-. *See* Blackburn
Bacheler, Robert, **I**, 174, 444, 497; **II**, 188, 294, 365
Bacod, Bacot, Richard, **II**, 342; **III**, 393
Bacun :
Ailsi, **III**, 168, 170, 320, 328
Estin, **III**, 388
Eustace, **II**, 166
Badelesby, Baderesby. *See* Battersby
Badetorpes. *See* Middlethorpe
Badlesmar, William de, constable of York, **I**, 55-6
Badsworth, Baddeswrda, Baddewrd, Badeworth, **III**, 249, 252-3, 304, 378
advowson, **III**, 249
manor, **III**, 136
parish, **III**, 135
Asketill de, **III**, 252
Robert de, **III**, 252-3
Badvent. *See* Bavent
Baegel-tune, Baeldune. *See* Baildon
Baenburch. *See* Bamborough
Baenburg, Baem-. *See* Baumber
Baeng', Robert de, **II**, 498
Baernabi, **I**, 28
Bag Mill (Fylingdales), **II**, 200
Bagby, Bagaby, Bagebi, **I**, 147, 155, 157; **III**, 458
Baggeflet, Richard de, **II**, 302
Baghill (Pontefract), Bagga-, Bagg-, Baghil, **III**, 215 259, 279
Gilbert de, **III**, 396
Hugh de, **III**, 231
Bagley (Tickhill), Bagaley, -laia, **I**, 147, 150, 157
Bagot, Baggot', Bagoth :
Alice wife of Moses de Hoderode, **III**, 295
Ernald, **III**, 72
Richard, **III**, 194, 218-9, 275, 292, 295, 356, 394, 396-7
——, rector of Felkirk, **III**, 311
Baildon, -dun, Bægel-tune, Bældune, **I**, 21-2, 41-2
Alan de, **III**, 412
Hugh de, **III**, 314, 478; *and cf.* Leathley
——, Christiana wife of, **III**, 478-9
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 478
John de, **III**, 412
——, Cecily wife of, **III**, 412
Mr. Paley, **III**, viii, 236, 336
Bailloil, -ol, Bailoil. *See* Balliol
Bailoelet, Walter de, **III**, 118
Bainard, Baignard, Bainnard, Baynard, Baynnard :
honour of, **II**, 34
the steward, **II**, 249-50
Agnes, [?] wife of Robert de Brus, **II**, 12, 15, 30-1, 37, 102, 203, 211
Bartholomew, **I**, 400
Geoffrey, sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 87, 117-8, 141, 269, 273; **II**, 12, 15, 33-4, 194, 207-8, 268-9, 379, 445-6
Juga, **II**, 446
Ralph, **II**, 34, 446
Robert, **I**, 400; **II**, 371
William, **I**, 468-9, 485
Bainton, -tun, Baigtun, Baingtun, Baintthona, Bantthona, Baynton, **I**, 273; **II**, 31, 40, 331-2, 360, 390-1, 398, 400
church, **I**, 273; **II**, 325, 398
Hugh de, **II**, 363-5
Baiocensis, de Baiocis, Baious, -us. *See* Bayeux
Bakebrook, Baccaburna, **III**, 1
Bakeburne. *See* Blackburn
Balby, Ballebi, -by, **II**, 332-5
Bugge de, **II**, 333, 335
William de, **II**, 160, 333, 335
Balchi. *See* Balki
Bald, Baud :
Richard le, **II**, 406, 408-9
Robert le, **II**, 409
Baldby Fields (Whitby), Baldebi, -by, **II**, 196, 200, 212, 218

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Baldersby, Balderbi, -by, **I**, 78-9, 81-3
family, **II**, 260
Gichel de, **I**, 389
Baldirton, John de, **III**, 399
Baldric :
the priest, **II**, 497
Hugh son of, sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 264-5, 269, 271-3, 353, 359, 430, 438, 473; **II**, 19, 133, 194, 198, 282-3, 298-9, 326, 368, 403, 417; **III**, 494, 496
Simon son of, **I**, 393-4
Baldrick-syke, Baldriksik, **I**, 346
Baldrig, **I**, 198
Baldwin, Baldewyn, Baudewin, **I**, 196; **II**, 310, 433; **III**, 8, 62
abbot of Bury St. Edmunds, **II**, 267, 316
—— of Ford, **II**, 20
the chaplain, **II**, 45
the clerk, **I**, 427; **II**, 108
count of Aumale, *see* Bethune
king of Jerusalem, **II**, 429
Andrew son of, **II**, 299
Philip son of, **I**, 175, 184, 189, 191-4, 199, 230, 387, 393-4
Robert son of, **I**, 407
Roger son of, **I**, 229
Thomas son of, **I**, 184, 230, 429; **II**, 415
William son of, **I**, 319
Thomas de, **I**, 206
Bale. *See* Hale
Balefeld, Richard de, **III**, 18
Balki, -e, Balchi :
Erneis, **I**, 208
William, brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 175, 203; **II**, 101, 420, 521; **III**, 432
Ballebi. *See* Balby
Balleschawe. *See* Boscar
Balliol, Bailloil, Baillol, Bailoil, Bailol, Ballol, Baylioll :
fee, **I**, 437-59; **II**, 111, 149
family, **I**, 457
Ada de, wife of Robert de Eure, **I**, 438
Adam de, **I**, 438
Bernard de, **I**, 273, 437-40, 444, 448-9, 457-8; **II**, 109-10, 502; **III**, 451; his clerks, *see* Doura, Robert, Roger
——, Agnes wife of, **I**, 440-1
Guy de [I and II], **I**, 269, 273, 437-40, 446, 448-9, 457; his steward, *see* Stokesley
——, Denise wife of, **I**, 437
Hawise de, wife of William Bertram, **I**, 448-9, 457
Hugh de, **I**, 273, 438, 445, 454; **II**, 143, 145
Ingelram de, **I**, 440
Balliol—*continued*
Joscelin de, **I**, 357, 440-1
Robert de, **I**, 512
——, Gilbert son of Pain, uncle of, **I**, 512
William de, **I**, 327, 475
Balm', Henry son of Richard de, **II**, 499
Balne, Balna, **I**, 380-2; **III**, 258
wood, **I**, 372
Aki de, **I**, 380
Crispin de, **III**, 255
Balne, Robert le, **I**, 180
Balnehall (Snaith), **I**, 382
Balskaha, -skoh. *See* Boscar
Balskerby (Appleton-le-Moor), Baschebi, Baschesbi, **I**, 266, 477-8
Bamburgh (Northumberland), Baenburch, Bamborough, -brough, -burg, **III**, 135; churches, **I**, 245; **III**, 128, 130, 133, 135, 155, 335
and see Baumber
Banburc, William de, **II**, 422
Baneflath, **II**, 87
Banningham (Norfolk), Banaham, Banham, **I**, 265, 271
church, **I**, 265, 271
Bantthona. *See* Bainton
Bar, **II**, 432
Bara, Nicholas de, **I**, 243
Barath, **I**, 27
Baravill, Robert de, **II**, 426
and cf. Bareville
Barbefluctu, de. *See* Barfleur
Barbot, Barbo, -ou, -u :
Hugh, **I**, 505
Richard, **III**, 197, 215
Robert, **II**, 342; **III**, 194, 214, 393
William, **III**, 17, 20, 417
Barcaston, Richard de, **III**, 465
——, Warner and Isabel parents of, **III**, 465
Barcaword, Bariawrd', William de, **II**, 499
Barces-tune, Barchestun. *See* Barkston
Barch, **I**, 273
Barcheward, Robert de, **II**, 429
Barchwurth, -wrth, Barchewrth, -writha :
Ralph de, **II**, 124
Robert de, **II**, 124
William de, **II**, 463, 494
Barcthorpe. *See* Barthorpe
Bard, Bardh. *See* Baard
Bardney abbey (co. Lincoln), Bardenai, -ey, **II**, 428, 432, 439, 458-9, 474, 476-80, 483-4, 486
abbot, **II**, 477-8; *and see* Matthew, Ralph, Robert

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bardney abbey—*continued*
——, attorney of, *see* Bardney
——, brother of, *see* William
——, servants of, *see* Giffard, Nicholas
chaplains of, *see* Richard, Robert, Simon
clerk of, *see* Argam
monk of, *see* Oliver
seal of chapter, **II**, 487
Bardney, Almer de, **I**, 294
Richard de, attorney of abbot of Bardney, **II**, 477-8
Bardnof, Langus de, **II**, 299
Bardsey, Berdesaia, **II**, v; **III**, 476-7
manor, **II**, 13
Bardulby. *See* Barlby
Bardulf, -olf, -oulf, **I**, 99, 271
family, **I**, xii, 321, 471
Doun (*Dodo*), **III**, 329
Hugh de, **II**, 398
Hugh, kg's justice and steward, sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 257, 308, 321, 429, 492; **II**, 239, 354, 478, 483; **III**, 121, 207-8, 220, 233; 381-2, 387, 411, 421, 471
Hugh (of Farmanby), **I**, 321
Hugh (of Hutton Bardolf), **I**, 471-3
——, Avice wife of, *see* Neville
Hugh (of cos. Lincoln and Northampton), **I**, 321, 323
Peter, **I**, 470-1, 473
Ralph, **I**, 319, 321, 470-1, 493; **III**, 310
Robert, **III**, 220
Thomas, **I**, 75, 281
Walter, **I**, 313, 320-1, 471, 480, 486; **III**, 198
William, **I**, 321, 470-1, 473; **III**, 215
——, Christiana wife of, **I**, 470
Barentin, Roger de, **III**, 451
Bares, Theobald, **III**, 88
Baret, Bareth, Barret, **I**, 273; **II**, 317, 396-7, 509; **III**, vii, 187, 226, 260, 285
Gamel son of, **II**, 317; **III**, 284-5, 374
Godric son of, **I**, 381
John son of, **I**, 381
Richard, **III**, 284-5
Richard son of, **III**, 224
Robert son of, **III**, 224
Bareville, -vila, Barvill :
Richard de, **II**, 378-9; **III**, 35
Robert de, **II**, 143, 378
Walter de, **II**, 518
and cf. Baravill
Barewe. *See* Barrow
Barfleur (Normandy), de Barbefluctu, **I**, 276; **III**, 100
Barforth, Bereford, **II**, 258
Barfs Hill, **I**, 329
Bariawrd'. *See* Barcaword
Baril, Hugh, **II**, 382, 385
Barkedale. *See* Bartindale
Barkers-wath, Barkereswad, **I**, 396-7
Barkston, Barces-tune, Barchestun, Barchstune, Barkeston, **I**, 21-2, 133-4
wapentake, **I**, 28, 378
Barkston, Gilbert de, **III**, 231
Goditha de, **III**, 383
Otes de, **I**, 382; **III**, 231, 303
Richard de, **I**, 180
Robert de, **III**, 378; his man, *see* Richard
Thomas de, **III**, 378
Barkthorpe, Barkes-. *See* Barthorpe
Barlby, Bardulby, Barduleby, Barthelby, **I**, 14; **II**, 279, 305, 316, 320-1, 329
manor, **II**, 305
wood, **II**, 321
Gilbert de, **II**, 278-9, 321
Barlie. *See* Barrow
Barlings abbey (co. Lincoln), **III**, 220
Barlow, Bernlege, **I**, 21-2
Barmby-on-the-Marsh, Barnabi, **I**, 14, 27-8; **II**, 305
Barmby-on-the-Moor, **I**, 345
Barmpton (co. Durham), Bermentona, church, **II**, 273
Barmston, Berneston, -tun, **III**, 43
church, **I**, 297; **II**, 229
Barn :
Adam, **I**, 453-4
Alan, man of Jordan Paen, **I**, 454; **II**, 110-1
——, Agatha wife of, **I**, 454
Aschetin, **II**, 60
Swain, **II**, 40
Warin, **II**, 60
Barnaby (Guisborough), Bernaldby, -aldeby, -olby, **II**, 14, 50, 95, 148
hospital, **II**, 95
manor, **II**, 19
Richard de, **II**, 45, 96
William de, **I**, 452; **II**, 50, 98
and see Barmby, *and cf.* Barnoldeby
Barnard, the physician, **I**, 349
Barnard Castle (co. Durham), **I**, 437-8, 446; **II**, 286
church *or* chapel, **I**, 439-40
lord of, **I**, 273, 457
Barnborough, Barnaburc, -burch, Barnburg, Barneburc, **I**, 150, 157, 164; **III**, 135, 335
clerks of, **I**, 456
Barnbow (in Barwick-in-Elmet), Barnebu, Barnesburc, **III**, 307, 309

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Barnby (Bossall), **I**, 331
Barnby (Cleveland), East and West, **II**, 332
Barnby-upon-Don, **II**, 201, 327; **III**, 178, 219, 404-5
Barnby Moor (co. Nottingham), Barneby, **I**, 12, 128
Barnby, Barneby, -bi, Arnald de, **III**, 354
  Gilbert de, **I**, 195, 429
  Ralph de, **I**, 176; **II**, 23, 94-5, 105
  Ranulf de, **I**, 204
  Richard de, **I**, 429
Barnefader, William, **III**, 250-1
Barnesburc. *See* Barnbow
Barnevilla, William de, steward of Richard Mauleverer, **II**, 75
Barnhill, Beornhyll, **I**, 13, 14; **II**, 304
Barningham, advowson, **I**, 471
Barnoldeby, Bernolvebi, Robert de, **II**, 116
  and cf. Barnaby
Barnoldswick, Bernoldeswick, Bernolfwic, Bernolfwik', Bernolveswic, -wyk, **I**, 466, 506-8; **III**, vi, 153, 157, 166, 249
  church, **III**, 164-6
  manor, **I**, 467, 507
  rector, **III**, 166
Barnoldswick Coates, **I**, 508
Barnsley, Barneslaia, -ley, Berneslaya, -leia, -leya, Brunesleia, **III**, 149, 162, 169, 171-2, 176-7, 195, 307, 393-6
  church, **III**, 172
Baro, Ralph (de), archdeacon of York, **I**, 133; **III**, 442-3
Barou, -ow. *See* Barrow
Barre, Barri :
  Alexander, **I**, 320
  Richard, kg's justice, **I**, 351; **II**, 336
  Stephen, **I**, 468-9, 483
  Thomas, **I**, 56
  William, **III**, 474
Barret. *See* Baret
Barri, Barry :
  mag. John, **I**, 188
  Pain, **I**, 427
  Richard, **I**, 299
  Robert, **I**, 187, 427
  Thomas, **I**, 483
  William, **I**, 180, 192, 194; **III**, 246
  William son of, **III**, 246
Barron, Mr. Oswald, **III**, 336
Barrow (co. Lincoln), Barewe, Barlie, Barou, Barow, Barua, Barwa, **I**, 14; **II**, 457; **III**, 27, 43, 65, 73, 90, 106
  church, **III**, 30, 32, 37
  manor, **III**, 27
Barrow—*continued*
  mill, **III**, 42
  Adelard de, **III**, 60
Barrowby, **II**, 201
Bars, Baldwin de, **I**, 449
Barstainwell, **III**, 413
Barston, Nicholas de, **III**, 401
Barthelby. *See* Barlby
Bartholomew, **I**, 203, 487
  archdeacon of Richmond, **I**, 111, 130, 136, 340; **II**, 394, 413; **III**, 442, 444; his chaplain, *see* William
  bishop of Exeter, **I**, 54; **III**, 155
  the chaplain, **II**, 459
  haustarius, **I**, 48
  mag., official of abpric of York, **II**, 313; **III**, 330
  ——, clerk of Herbert [*recte* Hubert], dean of York, **I**, 440
  prior of St. Andrew's, York, **III**, 278
Barthorpe (Scrayingham), Barc-, Bark-, Barkes-, Barkethorp, **I**, 348, 486
  manor, **II**, 175
  family, **II**, 391, 395
  John de, **II**, 395
  Osbern de, **II**, 179
  Robert de, **II**, 390, 393, 395
  Walter de, **II**, 179
  William de, **II**, 191-2, 392-3, 395
Bartindale (Hunmanby), Barkedale, **II**, 428, 430-1, 477
Barton, -tun (*unidentified*), **I**, 379
Barton-le-Willows (Crambe), **I**, 331; **II**, 44
Barton-by-Eccles (Lancs.), **III**, 352
Barton-upon-Humber (co. Lincoln), **II**, 195, 378, 430, 434, 436-7, 443, 450-1, 454-6, 480-1, 489-93
  church, **II**, 439
  ferry, **II**, 437-8
  manor, **II**, 432
Barton (Westmorland), Bartunaheved, **I**, 147, 150
Barton, mag. Alan de, **II**, 489
  Andrew de, **II**, 490
  Augustine de, **III**, 352
  ——, Edith wife of, **III**, 352
  Cecily de, wife of William de Notton, **III**, 352
  Gilbert de, **III**, 352
  Hugh de, **I**, 476
  John de, **I**, 492; **II**, 385; **III**, 352
  Walding de, **I**, 492; **II**, 385
  William de, **I**, 472; **II**, 385
  William de, the steward, **II**, 124
Barua. *See* Barrow

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Barugh (Darton), Berca, Bergh, Berh, Berig, **III**, 178, 401
Berard de, **III**, 415
Hugh de, **III**, 354
Robert de, **III**, 354, 415
Roger de, **III**, 415
Barugh, Great, **I**, 349; **II**, 126
Barun, Richard, **II**, 172-3
Walter, **II**, 402
Barvill. *See* Bareville
Barwa. *See* Barrow
Barwick (-in-Elmet), Baruica, Berewica, Berewik, Berwik, **III**, 141, 185, 187, 203, 206, 307, 309
castle, **III**, 146
rector, *see* Vescy
Barwick. *See* Ingleby Barwick
Baschebi, Baschesbi. *See* Balskerby
Basedale, Basdale, **I**, 443-4
priory (formerly Nunthorpe), **I**, 443-5; **II**, 91-2, 95
——, prioress, *see* Isabel
Basedale-bec, **I**, 445
Basewine, Ralph, **III**, 11
Basin, **II**, 304-5, 417; **III**, 454-5, 488
Basing, Basinc, **I**, 25
Gamel son of, bailiff of Snaith, **I**, 372
Basingby. *See* Bessingby
Baskaa. *See* Boscar
Basset, Bassete, Basseth :
family, **I**, xii, 500
ancestor of family, **II**, 282-3
Alice, wife of Ralph de Firby, **I**, 500
Geoffrey, **III**, 490
Helen, **I**, 228
Hugh, **I**, 228, 476
Iseult, wife of Walter de la Grave, **I**, 228, 234
John, **II**, 351; **III**, 490
Miles, **III**, 228
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Lascelles
Nicholas, **I**, 306, 328, 493, 499, 500; **II**, 181; **III**, 346
——, Basilia wife of, **I**, 500
Peter, **I**, 253, 498-501; **II**, 177, 311, 313; **III**, 494-5, 500
——, Ailwin wife of, **I**, 499
Rainald, Reginald, **I**, 419, 475, 499, 500
Ralph, **III**, 490
Richard, **III**, 358, 366
Robert, **I**, 155, 232-4, 500
——, Alice wife of, *see* Wharram
Sibyl, wife of Robert de Caux, **III**, 358, 366
Simon, **II**, 313
Thomas, **I**, 254-5, 281
Walter, **I**, 500
William, **I**, 500; **II**, 311, 313, 386; **III**, 358, 366, 489-90
Basset—*continued*
——, Eleanor wife of, **I**, 500
William, kg's justice, **I**, 204, 390; **II**, 494; **III**, 396
Bassingbourn (co. Cambridge), -burg, **I**, 270
church, **I**, 270
Bassingham, John de, **II**, 35
Bataill, Battaile, Battaille :
Adam, **II**, 426, 524-5
Robert, **II**, 520
William, **II**, 423, 426, 524-5
Bates, Mr. C. J., **II**, 115-8
Bath, adj. Bathonensis, Battonensis:
bishops of, *see* John, Reginald
see, **II**, 317
Bathel, Robert, **II**, 141
Bathvent. *See* Bavent
Batley, Batelay, -lea, -leia, -leya, Bathelay, -leia, -ley, Battelai, -leia, **III**, 375, 390, 432
church, **III**, 130, 141, 161-2, 174-5, 182, 190, 204-5, 280
lords of, **III**, 433
Gamel de, **III**, 432
Horm de, **III**, 477
Hugh de, **III**, 205, 282, 315, 400
John de, **III**, 427
——, Margaret wife of, **III**, 427
——, Mariote wife of, **III**, 427
Liulf de, **III**, 432
Richard de, **III**, 427
Thomas de, **III**, 282, 400, 477
Battersby, Badelesby, Baderesby, **I**, 438-9, 445; **II**, 90
manor, **I**, 438
Baud. *See* Bald
Baudewin. *See* Baldwin
Baudrai, Simon son of, rector of North Cave, **II**, 419
Baumber (co. Lincoln), Baemburg, Baenburg, Bamburg, -burgh, church, **II**, 436-7, 443, 447-8, 451
Baune, Thomas la, **II**, 160
Bavent, Badvent, Bathvent, Batveint, Bauent, Bauvent :
Adam de, **II**, 143
Andrew de, **III**, 464
Geoffrey de, **II**, 143
Roger de, [deputy] sheriff of Yorks. and steward of abp of York, **I**, 41, 113, 175, 184, 253, 260, 289, 291, 325, 332, 343, 393-4, 501; **II**, 142, 180, 354, 386; **III**, 120, 211, 374, 387, 421, 448, 464, 489
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Gerold (canon of York)
Bavill, William de, **III**, 212
Bawes, Alexander de, **I**, 196
Baxby, Baxebi, **I**, 331; **II**, 132

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bayard :
Godfrey, **II**, 287-8
Rolland, **II**, 287-8
Bayeux (Normandy), de Baiocis, Baious, Baius, adj., Baiocensis :
archdeacon of, *see* Roger
bishop of, **II**, 205; **III**, 26, 176, 220; *and see* Henry, Odo, Philip, Richard
vicomte de, *see* Ranulf
Alan de, **I**, 57
Alexander de, **I**, 188, 199, 206, 493, 501; **II**, 143, 191, 386; **III**, 464
Audin of, bishop of Evreux, *see* Audin
Bew de, **II**, 143
Ernulf de, **II**, 94
Henry de, **III**, 159
Hugh de, **II**, 30-1
Nicholas de, **II**, 143
Osbert de (archdeacon of York, steward of Hugh de Tilly), **I**, 48, 63-4, 70, 109, 130-3, 135, 167, 382, 421, 507; **II**, 30-1, 222, 228, 275, 482; **III**, 193, 195-6, 198, 200, 214, 216, 245, 285, 321, 323, 355-6, 399, 438
Reginald de, **II**, 91
Robert de, **I**, 253-4; **II**, 64, 88, 93-4, 99
Roger de, **II**, 88, 91, 94
Thurstan de, **I**, 133
Walter de, **II**, 94
William de (canon of York), **I**, 36, 91, 219-21, 302, 304; **II**, 39, 88
Bayham abbey (Sussex), **II**, 330
Bayley, Mr. K. C., **I**, xiii
Baylioll. *See* Balliol
Baynard. *See* Bainard
Baynton. *See* Bainton
Beadlam, Bolum, **III**, 492
rector, *see* John
Beadnell [?] (Northumberland), **II**, 106
Beal, Beall, Becchehale, Bechala, Begala, Begehal, Bekhala, **II**, 317; **III**, 136, 193
fishery, **III**, 131, 150, 169, 192-3
Bealchamp. *See* Beauchamp
Beale, Hugh son of, **II**, 83
——, Robert son of, **II**, 83
Bealeys (Lockington), Begheladhe, Belaga, -laghe, Belhagh, Bellagha, **II**, 412-3; **III**, 94-5, 98-9
grange, **II**, 390; **III**, 93-4
stream, **III**, 99
Bealmunt. *See* Beaumont
Bealvair. *See* Belvoir
Beamsley, Betemesle, Bethmesle, -leia, **I**, 167, 396-7; **II**, 75
Beatrice :
prioress of Little Mareis, **I**, 469
Robert son of, **II**, 83
Beauchamp, Bealchamp, Belcamp, de Bello Campo :
Hugh de, **I**, 427; **II**, 293
Goisfrid de, **I**, 460; **III**, 455
Peter de, **III**, 101
Pevrell de, **III**, 129
Robert de, **I**, 194; **III**, 447-8
Simon de, **III**, 41
Simon de, kg's steward, **I**, 122
Beaufou, de Bellafago, family, **III**, 191
Beaufresne (Normandy, arr. Neufchâtel), Belfraisne, church, **III**, 31, 36
Beaufront, Walter, **I**, 472
Beaumont, Bealmunt, de Bello Monte, Bellomonte, Bellomunte, Belmonte :
Ralph de, **I**, 391
mag. Ralph de, **II**, 414
William de, **I**, 312; **III**, 211-2, 248, 258, 388, 401, 418
Beaureim, Guy de, **I**, 440
Beauvais (France), -vait, -vaiz, de Belvaco, adj. Belvacensis :
abbey of St. Lucian, **III**, 30, 32, 42
Walter de, **III**, 465-6
Beauver, -vair, -vier. *See* Belvoir
Beauvez, Thomas de, **II**, 525
Bec. *See* Holbeach
Bec (Normandy), abbey of St. Mary, **I**, 473
Bec Rode, **III**, 382
Becca, **III**, 131
manor, **III**, 141
Beceby [*sic*], **I**, 98
Bech, Peter del, **III**, 60
Bechala, Becchehale. *See* Beal
Bechale, Adam de, **III**, 378
Bechebi. *See* Bigby
Bechum. *See* Bewholme
Becket, Thomas, provost of Beverley, kg's chancellor, archdeacon and archbishop of Canterbury, **I**, 35, 72, 74, 103, 130, 133-4, 146-7, 154, 172, 255, 276-7, 283, 326-7, 354, 356, 371, 390, 439; **II**, 30, 135, 364, 444-5, 455, 511; **III**, 98, 101, 135, 151-4
Bedale, **I**, 403
lord of, *see* Scolland
Adam de, **II**, 65
Bedde, William son of, **I**, 485
Bede, the Venerable, **II**, 198-9
Bedford, Bedeford, adj. Bedefordensis, -iensis :

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bedford—*continued*
archdeacon of, *see* Laurence
honour of, **II**, 434
scutage of, **I**, 462
Ralph de, **II**, 68
Bedfordshire, **II**, 435
sheriff of, **II**, 436
and see Chicksand, Dunstable, Kempston, Wardon
Bedlington, Bedlingtonshire (Northumberland), **II**, 284
Bednall [?], Bunall', David de, **II**, 106; *cf.* Beadnell
Bedner, William de, **I**, 111
Beec, Robert de, **I**, 84
Beeford, Beford, -e, Biford, Byfort, **II**, 444, 457; **III**, 28, 34-5, 40, 60, 62, 65, 73-4, 111-2
advowson, **III**, 75
church, **III**, 42, 74-5
Edwin de, **II**, 371
Baldwin de, **III**, 82
'Bee-ley,' Beoleage, **I**, 11, 12
Beelum, Ralph de, **III**, 452
Beer (Hants.), Bere, forest, **II**, 129
——, keeper of, **II**, 129
Beesley, Edward, keeper of the records at St. Mary's Tower, **III**, 37
Beeston, Beston, -tun, **III**, 279-81, 283-4, 375
chapel, **III**, 281
fishery, **III**, 282
manor, **III**, 358
mill, **III**, 282-3
park, **III**, 281
wood, **III**, 141
family, **III**, vii
Adam de, **III**, 141, 280-1, 283
Herbert de, **III**, 131
John de, **III**, 284
Ralph de, **III**, 281, 284, 315, 461
Robert de, **III**, 131, 268, 281, 284
Thomas de, **III**, 281
William de, **III**, 281
Beetham (Westmorland), Bethum, **II**, 388
church, **I**, 275
Agnes de, **II**, 388
Ralph de, **II**, 388
——, Elizabeth wife of, *see* Corbet
Beferlict. *See* Beverley
Beford. *See* Beeford
Begala, Begehal. *See* Beal
Beggercate, Thomas de, **I**, 236
Begheladhe. *See* Bealeys
Beghland, Beglanda. *See* Byland
Beghum. *See* Bewholme
Begnigburgh. *See* Beningbrough
Begum, Robert de, **II**, 376
Beilby, **II**, 509
Beilhus, Roger, **II**, 25
Beillac', Boillac, [?] Roilliaco, Robert de, **III**, 29
Bekhala. *See* Beal
Beklanda. *See* Byland
Belaga. *See* Bealeys
Belby, Beleby, -beia, -bia, Belleby, **I**, 13, 14, 348; **II**, 304, 315
manor, **II**, 304-5
Ernys de, **II**, 518
William de, **II**, 423-4, 524
Belcamp. *See* Beauchamp
Beleisur, prioress of Grendale [Handale], **II**, 372
Beler :
Hamo, **I**, 252, 427; **III**, 436, 442, 444
Ralph, **III**, 438, 452
Belesm[ains], John [Talvace *incorrectly*], archdeacon of Nottingham [*recte* E.R.], treasurer of York, and bp of Poitiers, **I**, 38-9, 140; **III**, 442; *and see* John
Belesme. *See* Bellême
Belested. *See* Belstead
Belet, Beleth :
Michael, kg's justice, **I**, 103-4, 486; **II**, 152, 239; **III**, 78, 157, 448
Reginald, **I**, 291-2
Beleu, Belewe. *See* Bellewe
Belfraisne. *See* Beaufraisne
Belgrant, Belgant, Robert de, **II**, 487-8
Belhagh. *See* Bealeys
Belingce, Peter de, **I**, 45
Belkertorp :
Ralph de, **II**, 177
William de, **II**, 177
Bella Aqua. *See* Bellewe
Bellafago, de. *See* Beaufou
Bellagha. *See* Bealeys
Bellalanda. *See* Byland
Belle, Hugh, **I**, 430
Belleby. *See* Belby
Bellême (Normandy), Belesme :
castle, **III**, 148
lord of, **III**, 148
Robert de, earl of Shrewsbury, **I**, 118; **III**, 148
Bellewe, Beleu, -e, Belewe, Bella Aqua :
Adam de, **III**, 303
John de, **II**, 15, 77, 82
——, Laderine wife of, *see* Brus
Peter de, **III**, 435
Robert de, **I**, 50-1
William de, **I**, 45-6; **III**, 88, 90, 287, 303, 374, 435
Belleword, Ralph, **II**, 349
Bellingaham. *See* Billingham
Bello Campo, de. *See* Beauchamp

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bello Monte, de. *See* Beaumont
Bellun :
Gilbert de, **I**, 415
Ralph de, **I**, 78, 81, 252
Belmangate (Guisborough), via de Belmund, Belmundgate, **II**, 46, 48
Belmont (Guisborough), Belmund, **II**, 47
and see Beaumont
Belstead (Suffolk), Belested, church and manor, **III**, 37
Belting', Robert, **II**, 46
Beltisloe wapentake (co. Lincoln), **I**, 31
Belton (in Axholme, co. Lincoln), Bleton, **I**, 275-6
church, **I**, 275
mills, **I**, 275
Belvacensis, de Belvaco. *See* Beauvais, Belvoir
Belver, **III**, 287
Belvoir (co. Leicester), Bealvair, Beauvair, -ver, -vier, de Belvaco, Belveer, -veir, **I**, xii, 461; **II**, 299
bailiff of, **III**, 6
castle, **II**, 300
fee, **I**, 460-5, 470
honour, **I**, 480; **III**, 5
lords of, **I**, 360, 461
priory, **III**, 3
Adam de, **III**, 146
Cecily de, wife of William d'Aubigny, **I**, 461
Nicholas de, **I**, 427
Ralph de, **I**, 194, 279-80, 319, 427; **III**, 398, 436, 453-4
——, Constance wife of, **I**, 279-80
Robert de, **I**, 279-80, 427
Simon de, **II**, 438
Thomas de, **II**, 494
Walter de, **I**, 433
Bempton, Bemton, **II**, 1, 34, 36, 447-8
manor, **II**, 136
Morcar de, **II**, 428
Walter de, **II**, 487-8
Bence, Benze :
Ernald son of, **I**, 321, 442, 457-9; **II**, 14, 72, 88, 148, 295
——, Adam son of, **I**, 459
——, Peter son of, **I**, 459
——, Ralph son of, **I**, 457, 459
——, Stephen son of, **II**, 249
——, Thomas son of, **I**, 458; **II**, 88
——, William son of, **I**, 459; **II**, 88
Jordan son of, **II**, 148
Ralph son of, **II**, 148
William son of, **II**, 147
Bendinges, -enges, -engges, -ing, William de, kg's justice, **I**, 254, 329, 479, 486; **II**, 152; **III**, 78, 157
Benedict, **I**, 436; **III**, 70, 291
abbot of Selby, **I**, 358-60; **III**, 176-7
—— of Whitby, **II**, 26, 203, 217-8, 230, 240-1, 247
canon of Hexham, **I**, 349
the chamberlain, **III**, 34, 42, 45, 47, 90, 106, 110
——, Robert son of, **III**, 44-5
——, ——, Sapientia wife of, *see* Long
the chaplain, **I**, 260; **III**, 274-5
—— (of Sproatley), **III**, 63
the clerk, **I**, 218, 253; **II**, 143, 393, 523
—— (of Howden), **II**, 309
—— (of Spaunton), **I**, 478
deacon of Alan the canon, **II**, 63
the Jew, **II**, 183
mag., physician of York, **I**, 173
——, Preciosa his daughter, **I**, 173
the priest (of Pontefract), **III**, 298
the steward, **I**, 494
Hugh son of, **III**, 41, 108-9
Benediflat, **II**, 120
Benefeld :
Arnald de, **I**, 325
Robert de, **I**, 325, 468
Benesleia. *See* Bentley
Benetlehe, Robert de, the physician, **III**, 252
Benetley. *See* Bentley
Benevento (Italy), **I**, 112
Benhill, **II**, 245
Beningbrough, -burc, -borough, Begnigburgh, Benigbuir, -burc, -burg, Bennigburg, Benningborough, Benyngburgh, Bynningburc, **I**, 150, 156, 164, 330-1, 429-32
family, **I**, xii
Henry de, **I**, 192, 429-31; **II**, 347
Hugh de, **I**, 430; **II**, 347
Ralph de, **I**, 430
Robert de, **I**, 429
Warin de, **I**, 430
William de, **I**, 180, 192, 416, 429-31
——, Mary wife of, **I**, 430
Beniton. *See* Binnington
Benjamin, the clerk, **I**, 218
Benningholme, **III**, 73
Benniworth (co. Lincoln), Beningworth, -word, -wrde, Bennigword, **I**, 45
Geoffrey de, **II**, 174
John de, **II**, 480

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Benniworth—*continued*
Lucy de, wife of Philip de Chauncy, **II**, 174
Roger de, **II**, 35, 474
Walter de, **I**, 276
Bentley (Doncaster), Benetleia, **II**, 336
Bentley (Emley), Benetley, **III**, 336
forge, **III**, 426
Bentley (E.R.), Benesleia, Bennesley, **I**, 101; **II**, 300
manor, **I**, 102
lord of, *see* Richard
Pain de, **I**, 101-2
Benton, Bentune :
Geoffrey de, **II**, 98, 145
Walter de, **II**, 98
Benyngburgh. *See* Beningbrough
Benze. *See* Bence
Beoleage. *See* Bee-ley
Beornhyll. *See* Barnhill
Beorstan, the bishop, **I**, 3
Berard, **II**, 406
the chamberlain, **I**, 181
the knight of Cottingham, **III**, 98-9; *and see* Cottingham
Robert, **II**, 181
Berca. *See* Barugh
Berchaud, -out, Geoffrey, **II**, 458; **III**, 73
Berdesaia. *See* Bardsey
Berebi. *See* Borrowby
Bereby, William de, **II**, 126
Bereford. *See* Barforth
Berenger, -gar, **II**, 44, 435
Alexander son of, **II**, 411-2
Gilbert son of, **II**, 365
Berestal. *See* Burstall
Bereville, -a, Bervil, William de, **I**, 41, 493, 501; **II**, 191-2
Berewaldeflat, **III**, 462
Berewica, -wik. *See* Barwick, Birewic
Bergabi, -ebi. *See* Borrowby
Bergere, Beregere, Birger :
Thomas, **I**, 285
Walter son of, **I**, 289
Bergetorp, Berger-. *See* Burythorpe
Bergh, Berh, Berig. *See* Barugh
Berghebi. *See* Borrowby
Bergolbi, Bergulvesbi, manor, **II**, 18
Beringham, Robert de, **I**, 493
Berkelthorpe :
Thomas de, **I**, 346
William de, **I**, 346
Berkerthorp. *See* Burythorpe
Berkinge, Richard de, the clerk, **II**, 365
Berkshire, **II**, 434-5; **III**, 468; *and see* Abingdon, Buscot, Moreton, Newbury, Reading, Sutton Courtney, Wallingford, Windsor
Berlay, Berlai :
Hendric de, **III**, 255-6
Henry de, **III**, 84, 277
Roger de, **III**, 374
Berlicroft, **II**, 80
Berlinton. *See* Bridlington
Berman :
Alan, **I**, 235-6
——, Emma wife of, **I**, 235-6
Hugh, **I**, 236
Bermentona. *See* Barmpton
Bernaburg', **II**, 254
Bernal, **I**, 272
Bernald, the physician, **II**, 91
Bernaldby, -olby. *See* Barnaby
Bernard, **I**, 84, 110; **II**, 190, 412
bishop of Porto, **I**, 82, 169
—— of St. David's, queen's chancellor *or* chaplain, **I**, 63, 122, 354, 367; **II**, 28
the canon, **II**, 182
—— of Bridlington, **II**, 367
—— of Malton, **I**, 468
—— of Newburgh, **II**, 104, 502
cardinal priest of St. Clement's, **I**, 77, 80
the chaplain, **III**, 485
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 225, 237
the clerk, **I**, 253; **II**, 404; **III**, 493
—— (of Ripley), **I**, 69, 84, 403
——, ——, Richard brother of, **I**, 403
the doorkeeper, **III**, 166
man of Jordan Paen, **I**, 454; **II**, 110-1
the priest, **II**, 4, 158
——, brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 221-2
prior of Bridlington, **I**, 131-2; **II**, 225
—— of Newburgh, **II**, 265; **III**, 330
rector of Normanton, **III**, 273
sheriff of Richmond, **I**, 36
——, Piscis nephew of, **I**, 36
Nicholas brother of, **I**, 84, 404
Norman brother of, **I**, 84
Gregory nephew of, **I**, 404
Serlo nephew of, **I**, 404
Albert son of, **II**, 371
Jordan son of, **III**, 475
Peter son of, **II**, 80
Richard son of, **III**, 8, 12, 330, 346, 352, 380
Robert son of, **I**, 342, 356; **II**, 70, 110, 310
Thomas son of, **I**, 254, 323
Thomas son of, kg's justice, **II**, 83
Walter son of, **III**, 8, 51
William son of, **I**, 43, 218; **III**, 247
mag. Ellis, **I**, 223

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bernarius, Robert, **III**, 41
Berne, **III**, 478
Bernebeam. *See* Brimham
Bernebi. *See* Birdforth
Berner, Simon, **III**, 106
Bernes, Robert de, **III**, 417
Berneslaya. *See* Barnsley
Berneston. *See* Barmston
Bernetby, Bernatebi, Bernattebi :
Walter de, **II**, 97, 107
William de, **II**, 24
Bernewin, the priest (? of Feathers-ton), **III**, 160
Berningham, Bernigham, Robert de, **I**, 206, 306; **II**, 385-6
Bernlege. *See* Barlow
Bernoldeswick, Bernolfwic, Bernol-ves-. *See* Barnoldswick
Bernolvebi. *See* Barnoldeby
Bernolvescroft, **II**, 163
Bernui, Roger son of, **III**, 266
Bernulf, Bernolf, **II**, 70
the forester, **II**, 301
the priest, **II**, 334
Robert, **II**, 188
Robert son of, **II**, 49, 69, 336
Bernville, Bernevill :
Richard de, **II**, 168, 491
William de, **II**, 167-8
Berri :
Thomas de, **II**, 480
William de, **III**, 22
'Bertani Maisnill' (Normandy), **III**, 36
Bertin, Walter son of, **II**, 428, 436-7, 443, 451, 470-1
Berton. *See* Bretton
Bertram, **I**, 466
cellarer of Foucarmont, **III**, 37
the chamberlain, **II**, 363
the chaplain, **I**, 115
prior of Durham, **II**, 310, 323-4
——, ——. Alan brother of, **II**, 324
—— of Pontefract, **III**, 49, 173, 287
the sheriff, **II**, 301
Ultredus son of, **I**, 44
Bertram, family, **I**, 457
Robert, **I**, 306-7, 480-1; **II**, 295; **III**, 87
——, Adeliza wife of, *see* Stephen (count of Aumale)
——, Mabel wife of, **I**, 480-1
Roger, **I**, 446, 456-7; his clerk, *see* John
William, **I**, 446, 456-7
——, Hawise wife of, *see* Balliol
'Bertwait,' Berthuait, **II**, 200, 218
Bervil. *See* Bereville
Berwick Hill (Northumberland), Berwic, **II**, 106
Henry de, **II**, 106
Berwik. *See* Barwick
Besançon (France), Bisuntium, **I**, 149, 151
Bescaby (co. Leicester), **III**, 473
Beseley, Edward, **III**, 481
Besing, **II**, 186; **III**, 217
Walter brother of, **II**, 186
Erneis son of, **II**, 481-2
Beslun, Ralph de, **III**, 438
Bessacar, Besachre, Besacle, Bes-acra, Beseacre, Besecla, Bes-saala, **I**, 510; **II**, 156-65; **III**, 153
grange, **II**, 164, 166
mill, **II**, 164
John de, **II**, 157
Peter de, **II**, 156-7, 160-4
Ralph de, **II**, 157
Robert de, **II**, 158
William de, **II**, 156-60; **III**, 153; his daughter, **II**, 158
——, Agnes wife of, **II**, 156-8
Bessin, vicomte de. *See* Ranulf
Bessingby, Basing-, Basinge-, Bes-ing-, Besingebi-, -by, Bes-singho, Bestingebi, **II**, 427-8, 430-1, 436-7, 440, 443, 447-52
church *or* chapel, **II**, 445, 449
fee, **II**, 450, 456
Adelard de, **II**, 452, 489, 493; **III**, 114
Ailmar de, **II**, 452
Cecily de, **II**, 453
Richard de, **III**, 117
Stephen de, **II**, 452-3
Walter de, **II**, 453
William de, **II**, 452, 489, 493; **III**, 114
——, Brictiva wife of, **II**, 452
Beston. *See* Beeston
Beswick, **II**, 331
Besyl, Matthew, **III**, 353
Betemarched, Vesing *or* Besing, **I**, 174
Betemesle, Bethmesleia. *See* Beams-ley
Bethum. *See* Beetham
Béthune, Beton, Bettun :
Alice de, wife of William Mar-shal, earl of Pembroke, **III**, 87
Baldwin de, count of Aumale, **II**, 391; **III**, 87-8
——, his wife, *see* Hawise
Beueras, Robert de, **III**, 424
Beuvrière, Drew de la, **I**, 87; **II**, 372; **III**, 26-7
Beverley, -lacum, -lec, -lesa, -lic, Beferlict, adj. Beverlacensis, **I**, xii, 27, 36, 85, 87, 92, 95, 97, 99, 100, 103-6, 110, 170, 263, 493; **II**, 31, 377, 402, 405; **III**, 42, 50, 106, 116

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Beverley—*continued*
archbishop's hall at, **I**, 137
burgesses, **I**, 90-2, 100, 103-4; **II**, 326
fair, **I**, 103, 105-6
lord of, **I**, 85-6
town clerk, **I**, xiii
archdeacon of, *see* East Riding
minster, church of St. John, **I**, xi, 5, 85-103, 105-6, 118-9, 123, 129-31, 135, 264, 270; **II**, 206-8, 212-5, 223-7, 399-402, 405, 414-5, 417, 469, 478-9; **III**, 66-7, 80
—— canons of, **I**, 96-8; **III**, 50; *and see* Ailward, Arundel, Carcassona, Haymeric, Marmion, Miles, Philip, Ralph, Robert, Roger, Simon
——, chaplains named, **II**, 402; **III**, 50
——, chapter, **I**, 70, 90, 99, 101, 105; **II**, 404-5; **III**, 54
——, prebendary of altar of St. Andrew, **I**, 95
——, provost, **I**, 95-7; *and see* Becket, Geoffrey, Morgan, Robert, Thomas, Thurstan, York (William of)
——, sacrists, *see* Alfred, Robert
church of Holy Trinity, clerk of, *see* Walter
church of St. Nicholas, priest of, *see* Thorold
hospital of St. Giles, **I**, 288; **II**, ix, 153-4, 299, 300, 411; **III**, 501
——, chaplains of, **II**, 299
——, founder of, *see* Wulse
mag. Angot de, **III**, 108
Geoffrey de, **II**, 351
Henry de, **II**, 68
Hervey de, **I**, 98-9; **II**, 404
Hugh de, **I**, 198, 247
John de, **I**, 289; **II**, 131, 149, 153, 426
mag. John de, **II**, 68
mag. Lambert de, **I**, 492
Richard de, **I**, 174, 307, 497; **II**, 182
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 182
Robert de, **II**, 149, 153
Simon de, **II**, 292
Stephen de, **I**, 173-4
Walter de, **II**, 251
Wigot de, **I**, 307
William de, **I**, 497
Bewholme, Bechum, Beghum, **III**, 54, 56-8
wood, **III**, 53, 56-8
Bewick, Bewic, -wich, -wyc, -wyk, **III**, 32, 69, 89-90, 92-3, 106, 112
Bewick—*continued*
John de, **II**, 300; **III**, 90
Bicchehill. *See* York
Bicester (co. Oxford), **III**, 136
Bicheton, Hugh de, **I**, 413
Bicker (co. Lincoln), **II**, 168
Bickerton, Biceratune, Bichertun, Bikerton, Bikirton, **I**, 22-3; **III**, 140
manor, **III**, 141
Adam de, **I**, 225, 229
——, Emma wife of, **I**, 225
Aubreye de, **I**, 229
Bickhill, **I**, 120
Bicton, **II**, 477
Eustace de [? Bulona, Butona], **I**, 425
Bidum, William de, **I**, 44
Bierley, Birle, **III**, 390
Bierley, North, **III**, 296
Biford. *See* Beeford
Bigby (co. Lincoln), Bechebi, manor, **I**, 272
Bigcroft (in Horton-in-Ribblesdale), manor, **I**, 281
Biggethwaite, John, Reiner and Robert de, **III**, 369
Bigod, Bigot, Bigoth, Bingot, Bygod, Bygoth :
barony of, **I**, 308
fee, **I**, xii, 272, 319, 466-509; **II**, 44; **III**, 498
family, **I**, xii, 301, 460, 490
Hugh, **I**, 494-5
Hugh, earl of Norfolk, kg's steward, **I**, 94, 122, 298, 328, 461, 466-7, 470, 480, 489-91, 494, 499, 507-8; **II**, 44, 213, 293, 444; **III**, 145, 151-3, 157, 181
Humphrey, **I**, 269
John, **I**, 494
Ralph, **I**, 495; **II**, 453
Roger (le), **I**, 104, 254, 481, 506; **II**, 32, 110, 453
Roger, D.B. tenant, **I**, 88, 118, 271, 461; **II**, 267
——, Adeliz wife of, *see* Toeny
Roger, earl of Norfolk, **I**, 493-4; **III**, 208, 211, 465
——, Roger son of, **I**, 493-4
Roger, 5th earl of Norfolk, **I**, 495
Roger son of Roger, **II**, 453
William, **I**, 461; **II**, 5; **III**, 329
Biham. *See* Bytham
Bikerton, Bikir-. *See* Bickerton
Bilbrough, Bileburc, **III**, 486
Odo de, **I**, 418
Bilcliffe (Langsett), Billeclif, -clive, **III**, 414-6
Robert de, **III**, 413-6
Thomas de, **III**, 415
Bildebrec, **II**, 179-80

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bildesdala. *See* Bilsdale
Bildesdene, Robert de, **I**, 381
Bileburc. *See* Bilbrough
Bilham, Bileham, Hugh de, **II**, 165; **III**, 403
Biligwort, Roger de, **II**, 34
Billery, Bilroche, Bilrod, -e, **II**, 200, 218
Billing (co. Northampton), **III**, 474
Billingborough (co. Lincoln), **I**, 45
Billingduna, Ellis de, **III**, 211
Billingham (co. Durham), Bellingaham, Billinga-. **II**, 257, 268
Michael de, **II**, 277
Robert de, **II**, 277
Billinghay (co. Lincoln), **I**, 489
Billinghou, **II**, 480
Billot, **III**, 476
Bilmingholm. *See* Killingholme
Bilroche, -rod. *See* Billery
Bilsdale (Cleveland), Bildesdala, **I**, 454; **II**, 54-5, 144-5; **III**, 61
East Side, **III**, 453
West Moor, **III**, 453
wood, **III**, 62
Bilton (W.R.), **I**, 398
Park, **I**, 399
Henry de, **I**, 398
Bilton, Simon, Tebbe, Thomas and William de, **III**, 81
Bimannescough, -couge, **I**, 85
Binbrook (co. Lincoln), Binnebroc, -brok, **I**, 271, 462
church, **I**, 276
mill, **I**, 275
Binchester (co. Durham), Bincestre, Bynceastre, **II**, 258
Bindedevel, Richard, **III**, 313
Bingley, Bingeley, Binggeleia, **I**, 167, 382, 395; **III**, 356
parish, **III**, 279, 363, 387
Richard de, **III**, 222
Roger de, **I**, 511
William de, **I**, 511
Bingot. *See* Bigod
Binnington, Binington, -tun, Beniton, **II**, 331, 428, 440, 444
Guy de, **I**, 389
William de, **II**, 377, 504
Biram, -um. *See* Byram
Biran, **III**, 387
Birch, Mr., **I**, vi, 16
Birchethait, Birchuait, Bircweyt. *See* Birthwaite
Birchou :
Adam de, **III**, 351
Walter de, **III**, 351
Bird, Mr. W. H. B., **II**, vi
Birdales, **III**, 338, 432
Birdforth, Bernebi, manor, **III**, 455
wapentake, Bruchewrche scire, **II**, 269; *and see* Gerlestre
Birdsall, Bredeshala, Bredessale, Briddeshala, Bridesal, -a, -hale, Bridschall, -ssale, Brydsale, **I**, 35-6, 40-1, 274; **II**, 328-32, 390, 392, 395, 414; **III**, 90
church, **I**, 274; **II**, 395
manor, **I**, 276; **II**, 17, 395
mill, **I**, 276, 332
family, **I**, xii; **II**, ix, 395
Adam de, **II**, 339
Eleanor de, **I**, 491
G. de, **I**, 483
Geoffrey de, **II**, 351
Gerald de, **I**, 89
Gerard de, **II**, 351, 404
Gervase de, **I**, 136
Gilbert de, **I**, 41, 491; **II**, 351, 386, 513-5
Hugh de, **I**, 40-1
——, Juliana wife of, **I**, 40
Ivo de, **II**, 351, 515
Ralph de, **II**, 368
Robert de, **I**, 41, 274; **II**, 331, 339, 350-1, 353, 368, 390, 395; **III**, 242; his fee, **II**, 331; Maurice his kinsman, **II**, 351
Simon de, **I**, 493; **II**, 386
Walter de, **III**, 72
Warin de, **II**, 414
William de, **I**, 40-1; **II**, 350-1, 395; **III**, 242; his seal, **I**, 41
Birechin. *See* Birkin
Birethwait. *See* Birthwaite
Birevill, William de, **I**, 299
Birewic, Berewic, Emma de, **III**, 462
Birger. *See* Bergere
Biria, **I**, 61; **II**, 253
Birie, Peter de, **I**, 61
Birkby (Allertonshire), Bretebi, -bye, **II**, 127, 129, 270-1, 280
church, **II**, 129, 275
manor, **II**, 129
Leitold de, **II**, 290
Birkby (Thorner), Bretebi, **III**, 307
Birkeker, **II**, 132
Birketeuith, -thait [etc.]. *See* Birthwaite
Birkin, -chin, -ken, -king, -kyn, Birechin, Byrcene, -kin, -king, **I**, 21-2, 364; **III**, 225, 227-8, 290, 295, 358, 360, 366-8, 370-2
church, **III**, 480
hospital of St. Michael, **III**, 370
manor, **I**, 28
family, **III**, vii, 228, 316, 319, 358
pedigree, **III**, 359
Adam de (son of Peter son of Assolf), **I**, 170, 479; **II**, 168, 189; **III**, vii, 153, 192, 196-8, 226-8, 230-1, 235, 245,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Birkin—*continued*
287-8, 295, 298, 319, 327, 329, 339, 346, 355-76, 380, 386, 391-2, 394, 399, 405, 473, 579-81
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 358-9, 365-7, 479-81; *and see* Swane
——, Matilda second wife of, *see* Caux
Asswin de, **III**, 225, 227
Isabel de, **III**, 365
Isabel de, wife of Robert de Everingham, **III**, 359, 480
John de, **I**, 420, 511; **II**, 78, 91, 165, 320; **III**, 71, 211, 213, 248, 258, 261, 278, 283, 287, 295-6, 306, 311, 333, 340-1, 352, 355-6, 358-60, 366-9, 371-3, 375-6, 386-7, 420
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Flamvill
——, Joan wife of, *see* Arundel
Juliana de, **III**, 359, 480
Peter de, **II**, 25; **III**, 341, 359, 368-9, 371-2, 376, 480
Robert de, **III**, 298, 356, 359-60, 362, 366, 371, 375, 480
Roger de, **II**, 25; **III**, 236, 296, 333-7, 340-1, 352, 359, 365, 368-9, 371-2, 375-6, 380, 386, 426, 480
——, Alice wife of, **III**, 236, 376
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Touche
Thomas de, **III**, 319, 359
——, Joan wife of, **III**, 359
William de, **III**, 359, 368-9, 372
Birland :
Adam de, **II**, 422-3
Christiana de, wife of Roger Hay, **II**, 422-3
Peter de, **II**, 320, 324
William de, **II**, 422-3
——, Emma wife of, *see* Hay
and see Burland
Birle. *See* Bierley
Birleta, the widow, **III**, 289-90
Birley (Hallamshire), Burleia, **III**, 3, 6, 7
Birnebem. *See* Brimham
Birstall, -tal, Burstall, Byrstall, **III**, 345
Dolfin de, **III**, 295
Ralph de, **III**, 281, 340
William de, **III**, 374
and see Burstall
Birthwaite (Darton), Birchethait, Birchuait, Bircweyt, Birethwait, Birketeuith, -thait, -theit, -thevet, -thevite, -theyh, -theyt, -thvait, -thwait, -tuith, Birktwait, Byrkethwaite, -thwayt, Byrthuayth, **III**, 415
Birthwaite—*continued*
manor, **III**, 415
family, **III**, vii, 415
Adam de, **III**, 380, 413-20
Helen de, wife of John (the clerk) de Stainborough, **III**, 419-20
Henry de, **III**, 415
Joan de, wife of William Achard, **III**, 415
Juliana de, wife of John de Rockley, **III**, 415
Peter de, **III**, 20, 311, 333, 352, 401, 406-7, 409-10, 413-20
Robert de, **III**, 333, 352, 415
Serlo de, **III**, 415
Uctred de, **III**, 365
Birton. *See* Burton
Birtwistle (in Hapton, Lancs.), **III**, 305
Bisa, William, **III**, 31, 33
Biscop, Adam, **I**, 42
Biscopham. *See* Bispham
Biscopton. *See* Bishopton
Biselega. *See* Bushley
Biset, -ett, Bisset, Byset :
family, **III**, 191, 261
Henry, **III**, 97, 199, 402
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Fitz-Eustace
——, Sibyl wife of, *see* Amenvill
Manasser, kg's steward, **I**, 312, 314, 339, 354; **II**, 30, 216, 444-5; **III**, 93, 97
Ralph, **II**, 516
Roger, **III**, 376
William, **III**, 46, 109
Bishop Burton. *See* Burton
Bishop Monkton. *See* Monkton
Bishop Thornton. *See* Thornton
Bishop Wearmouth. *See* Wearmouth
Bishop Wilton. *See* Wilton
Bishopthorpe, Thorpe-upon-Ouse, Thorpe St. Andrew, **I**, 506; **III**, 465
manor, **III**, 455
Bishopton (nr. Ripon), -tun, Biscopton, -tun, **I**, 22-3, 113-4
Bishopton (co. Durham), **II**, 283-4
Bispham in the Fylde (Lancs.), Biscopham, **I**, 4
Bisset. *See* Biset
Bisuntium. *See* Besançon
Bitam. *See* Bytham
Blaby, Stephen de, **III**, 456
——, Amice wife of, *see* Malebisse
Blacaham, Laurence de, clerk of abp of York, **I**, 44
Black Hambleton. *See* Hambleton
Blackburn (Hallamshire), Blacaburna, Bache-, Backe-, Bakeburne, stream, **III**, 7, 22-4

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Blackburnshire (Lancs.), Blakeburnescira, **III**, 258
forest, **I**, 506-7
foresters, **I**, 507
lord of, **I**, 507
Blacker (Upper Hoyland), Over, Middle *and* Lower, Blakeker, **III**, 363-4, 379-81
mill, **III**, 363
smithy, **III**, 364
Blacko Hill, Blachou, Blackhou, **I**, 506-7
Blacktoft, Blaketoft, **I**, 15; **II**, 279, 302, 313-4
chapel, **II**, 314
——. rector of, *see* Harpham
mills, **II**, 313-4
William de, **II**, 314
'Blacston,' **II**, 330
Blaikstreta, Blaikestreta :
Eurausius de, **III**, 275
Gamel de, **II**, 518
Blakebroc, stream, **I**, 506-7
Blakeburna, Henry de, **III**, 211
Blakefen, **II**, 349
Blakeker. *See* Blacker
Blakeston (co. Durham), Blecestun, Blecheston, **II**, 273-4
Blaketoft. *See* Blacktoft
Blaland, Blalandes, **II**, 171, 251
Blancaneia. *See* Blankney
Blanchard, Thomas, **II**, 89
Blanchefrunt, Blancfrunt :
John, **I**, 246
Walter, **I**, 473
Blanchemarle, **II**, 35
grange, **III**, 95, 101-2
Blanckenwood (Bramham), -enewde, **II**, 352-3
Blanechabarba, Walter, **I**, 294
Blanfront, **II**, 220
Blankney (co. Lincoln), Blancaneia, **I**, 275
Blasel, Blassel :
Peter nephew of Pain de, **III**, 65
R., **II**, 489
Blasta, **I**, 316
Blaten (Carr), **II**, 136
Blauncmoutier. *See* Oswestry
Blawathgila. *See* Blow Gill
Bleasby (co. Nottingham), Blisetun, **I**, 7, 9
Bleasdale (Lancs.), **III**, 127
Bleawyke (Whitby), Blawic, Blawyc, **II**, 210-1, 217
Blecestun, Blecheston. *See* Blakeston
Blencarn (Cumberland), **III**, 317
Blencowe (Cumberland), Gleneklau, **II**, 512
manor, **II**, 511
Blesensis, mag. William, **II**, 285, 313
Bleton. *See* Belton
Blidan, Blithan. *See* Blyth
Blih, **I**, 27
Bliha, Blithe, Blite. *See* Blythe
Blisetun. *See* Bleasby
Blisgermare (Normandy), **III**, 33
Blod, Ellis de, **II**, 523
Bloet, Robert, kg's chancellor and bishop of Lincoln, **I**, 32, 89-90, 116-8, 267, 335, 351, 353, 364, 367; **II**, 267-8, 316; **III**, 124, 127
Blois, count Stephen of. *See* Stephen (king)
Blome, Walter, **I**, 215
Blond, Geoffrey le, **II**, 52
Blossaville (Normandy), Blossevill, **III**, 31, 36
Jordan de, **III**, 85
Blow Gill (Bilsdale), Blawathgila, **III**, 453-4
Bloxham (co. Lincoln), **I**, 333
Blubberhouses, Bluberhous', -husum, **I**, 392, 394-7
lord of, **I**, 395
mill, **I**, 394
Blume, John, **III**, 113
Blund, -e, Blundus :
Adam, **II**, 83
Bernard, **I**, 454; **II**, 88
Ernald le, **I**, 224
Hugh, **II**, 83
John, **II**, 415
John, abp's clerk, **I**, 219-20, 222-3
Ralph (le), **II**, 333; **III**, 14-17
——, Agnes wife of, **III**, 16, 17
Richard, **II**, 525
Robert, **I**, 236
——, Alice wife of, **I**, 236
Simon le, **I**, 189
Stephen, **I**, 178
Thomas (le), **I**, 189, 215, 238
Turstatius, **II**, 525
Walter, **II**, 191; **III**, 384
William (le), **I**, 114, 252-3, 454; **II**, 88; **III**, 451
and cf. White
Blundell, bridge of, Blundelbrige, **I**, 457-8
Blundeville. *See* Ranulf (earl of Chester)
Blunt :
Adam le, **I**, 243
Gilbert le, **III**, 462
Hugh le, **I**, 243
John, **I**, 230
Richard le, **I**, 243
Blussel, Pain, **III**, 34, 42
Blyth (co. Nottingham), Blidan, Blithan :
assize at, **III**, 5
church, **III**, 415
fee of, **III**, 5
honour of, **III**, 3, 473

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Blyth—*continued*
justices at, **I**, 238; **III**, 143, 235, 257
pleas of, **II**, 176
river, **I**, 10-12
tournament at, **III**, 119
Blythe, Bliha, Blithe, Blite, Auvered de, **I**, 196
Edith de, wife of Walter de Busc, **III**, 338-9, 341-5
Ralph de, **III**, 339, 343-4
Boby, Boeby, Bobi :
Eva de, wife of Thomas de Rainevill, **III**, 15, 249
Hugh de, under-sheriff of Yorks., **I**, 184; **II**, 354; **III**, 15, 211, 249, 411, 421
Bocala, Norman de, **II**, 254
Bode :
Richard, **III**, 374
Robert, **III**, 374
'Bodingelai,' **I**, 391
Boelanda. *See* Bowland
Boelton. *See* Bolton
Boezal, Paulin de, **II**, 386
Bogas. *See* Bowes
Bogethorp. *See* Bugthorpe
Bohun, Bohon :
Engelger de, **III**, 87
——, Adeliza wife of, *see* Stephen (count of Aumale)
Humphrey de, kg's steward, **I**, 122; **III**, 129, 139
Boie, Boia :
Alan, **I**, 308, 323; **II**, 131
Hugh, **I**, 313
William, **I**, 307, 319, 323, 480
Boillac. *See* Beillac'
Bois, de Bosco :
Humphrey del, **II**, 3, 4
Roger de, **I**, 392, 399
Boisly. *See* Builli
Boithorp. *See* Boythorpe
Boivill, Godard de, **III**, 319
Boiwrde, **III**, 8
Bolam (Northumberland), Boliam, **I**, 371-2
Bolbis, William de, **II**, 123
Bolebec, -bech, -bek, Bolibech, Bollebec :
Ralph de, **I**, 299, 303, 309, 318, 322-3, 468, 479, 486; **III**, 331
Roger de, **I**, 308
William de, **I**, 308, 471; **II**, 126
Bolebi. *See* Boulby
Bolebrook, *recte* Polebrook, *q.v.*
Bolemer, Bolmer. *See* Bulmer
Bolesford wapentake. *See* Bulmer
Bolesovre, mag. Alan de, **III**, 23
Boliam. *See* Bolam
Bolingbroke (co. Lincoln), **I**, 473
fee of, **I**, 473
Bolleby. *See* Boulby
Bolledesache, **III**, 308
Bolling, -es, Bollyngs. *See* Bowling
Bolonia, Nicholas de, **III**, 19-21
Bolsterstone, **III**, 3
Boltby, Boltebi, -by, Bolthebi, **III**, 443-4, 446
Adam de, **I**, 387
——, Savaric nephew of, **II**, 73
Bolton, Boelton, -tun, Boolton, Boulton, Boutun, Bowolton:
(in Wharfedale), **III**, 468
manor, **III**, 468
strid at, **III**, 468
priory, Embsay, Embeseye, **I**, 202-3, 226; **III**, 300, 307, 467-8, 475, 481
——, canon, *see* Ralph
——, chartulary, **III**, viii
——, prior, **I**, 225; *and see* Henry, John, Walter
Bolton-by-Bowland, **III**, 387
Bolton-upon-Dearne, **I**, 456
Bolton Percy, **II**, 201
church, **III**, 131, 143, 161-2, 174
manor, **I**, 28
Bolton, Castle, **II**, 492
Bolton, Buleton, family, **II**, 424
Geoffrey de, **III**, 399
Hugh de, **II**, 423-4; **III**, 399
Thomas de, **II**, 77; **III**, 113
——, Eleanor wife of, **II**, 77
William de, **III**, 399
Bolum. *See* Beadlam
Bonavilla. *See* Bonneville
Bonby (co. Lincoln), Bondby, -ebi, **III**, 486-7
John de, **II**, 489
Bonchevaler, Geoffrey, **II**, 103
Bondburstwick, **III**, 32
Bonde :
Roger son of, **I**, 346
W. son of, **I**, 325
Bondeholm, **III**, 400
Bondus, **III**, 232
Hugh son of, **III**, 218
Bone, Adam, **II**, 249
Boneface, Boniface, Bonifaz :
fee, **I**, 126
Alan, **II**, 141
Eustace, **II**, 141
Joscelin, **II**, 141
Thomas, **II**, 383, 386-7
William, **II**, 123
Bonefelde, -feld, Robert de, **I**, 313, 320
Bonekil, Alexander de, **II**, 514
Bonneville (Normandy), Boneville, -vyle, Bonavilla, **III**, 128
Bela de, **I**, 175
Robert de, **II**, 278-9, 290
Roger de, **I**, 195, 240-1

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bonneville—*continued*
mag. William de, **I**, 357
William de, **I**, 195, 237-8, 497; **II**, 354; **III**, 491
——, Mildonea wife of, **I**, 237
Bonservise, Walter, **III**, 268
Bonsmoulins (Normandy), Bons Molins, **III**, 101
Bonvill (Lennerton), **I**, 45
Boolanda. *See* Bowland
Boolton. *See* Bolton
Bootham, Bouthum, Buthum, -om:
Fulk de, **III**, 397
Thomas de, **II**, 454
William de (vicar of St. Peter's, York), **I**, 139, 190, 394; **II**, 180, 184, 369
——, the priest, **II**, 244
and see York
Bordelby, Bordelebi, Borderebia, **II**, 71-3
manor, **II**, 18
Hugh de, **II**, 71
Bordeles, Roger de, **II**, 313
Bordley, Bordelay, **I**, 80-1; **III**, 257, 317
Borel, **III**, 401
Borgescire. *See* Claro
Borna [? Westbourne, Sussex], **I**, 336
Boroughbridge, Ponteburc, -burg, Pons Burgi, de Burgo, **I**, 72-3, 391-2, 401
burgesses of, **I**, 391
manor, **I**, 392
mill, **I**, 392
Alexander son of Jerome de, **I**, 188
Borrowby (Cleveland), Berebi, Bergabi, -ebi, Berghebi, **II**, 270-1, 332
manor, **II**, 359
Alan de, **III**, 462
Geoffrey de, **II**, 53
Thurstan de, **II**, 23, 53, 109
Borton, Hugh de, **III**, 109
and see Burton Fleming
Bosa, the bishop, **II**, 256
Bosavilla, Bose-. *See* Bosville
Boscar Grange (Raskelfe), [?] Balleschawe, Balskaha, Balskoh, Baskaa, **II**, 132
Boscher, Robert, **III**, 320
Boschervilla, Ralph de, **I**, 54
Bosco :
Gilbert de, **III**, 403
Geoffrey de, **II**, 56, 186, 243
Henry de, **III**, 334
Robert de, **III**, 302
Walter de, **I**, 496; **III**, 403
William de, **III**, 302
and see Bois
Boshurst, **III**, 151
Boso, *scriptor* of the Roman Church, **III**, 94
Boson, Bozo :
Osbern son of, **I**, 238
Richard son of, **I**, 31
Bossall, Boshale, Bossale, -hale, Boszhal, Bozhale, **I**, 331
family, **II**, 497
Norman de, **I**, 387; **II**, 64
Paulin de, **I**, 41, 502
Richard de, **I**, 429, 431
Bosse, Robert, **II**, 95
Bossington (Hants.), **III**, 300
Boston (co. Lincoln), Sanctum Botulfum, **I**, 265; **II**, 480
church, **I**, 265, 270
mill, **I**, 265
Bosville, Bosavilla, Bosevilla :
Ellis de, **II**, 158; **III**, 135
Thomas de, [rural] dean of Doncaster, **II**, 165, 336
William de, **II**, 336
Bosworth (co. Leicester), Bosewrde, **I**, 274
church, **I**, 274
Boteler. *See* Butler
Botendun, Hugh de, **I**, 345
Botercrame. *See* Buttercrambe
Botevilein. *See* Butevilein
Botha, Stephen de, **I**, 287
Bothum, **I**, 305
Botilda, William son of, **II**, 460-1
Botildewellewong, **III**, 118
Botond, Hugh de, **I**, 436
Botoner, Sir Hugh le, chaplain, **III**, 147
Bottesford (co. Lincoln), **II**, 462
Bouer :
Daniel, **I**, 196
James, **I**, 196
Laurence, **I**, 196
Bouett :
Alan, **III**, 7
Roger, **III**, 7
Boughton (hundred of Spelho, co. Northampton), **III**, 14
manor, **III**, 3
Boulandsike, **II**, 47
Boulby (Easington), Bolebi, -bia, Bolleby, **II**, 196
Geoffrey de, **II**, 67
Hugh de, **II**, 245-6
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 245-6
Thorald de, **II**, 186
Boulogne, counts of. *See* Danmartin, Matthew
Boulton, Boutun. *See* Bolton
Boum, William de, **II**, 313
Bouth', William son of, **I**, 457
Bouthum. *See* Bootham
Boveincurt, Bovig-, Bovin-, Boving-:
family, **I**, xii
Guy de, **I**, 444-5; **II**, 507
Robert de, **I**, 444-5

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Boventon, Bovigton. *See* Boynton
Bovile, Walter de, **I**, 465
Bowes, Bogas, **I**, 157
church, **I**, 150, 156-7, 164
hospital, **I**, 157, 164
Bowforth, Buleford, **I**, 504; **II**, 117
Bowland, Boelanda, Boolanda, **I**, 4; **III**, 126-7, 149, 169, 180-1, 208
Bowling (par. Bradford), Bolling, -es, Bollyngs, **III**, 311
Robert de, **III**, 311
William de, **III**, 411
Bowolton. *See* Bolton
Bowsden (Northumberland), **II**, 249
Bowthorpe, **I**, 14; **II**, 305, 316
Boy, Walter, **III**, 331
Boyd, Mr. W. K., **I**, xiii
Boynton, Boventon, -tun, Bovigton, -incton, -ington, -inton, -iton, -yngton, Boyngton, **II**, 135-6, 377, 432; **III**, 34-5, 40, 50
church, **II**, 440, 443, 446-8; **III**, 35, 40, 50-1
manor, **II**, 136
Adam de, **I**, 398; **II**, 438, 453, 457, 473, 503, 514
Geoffrey de, **II**, 153
Ingram de, **II**, 52
——, Joan wife of, *see* Acklam
John de, **I**, 492
Rabot de, **II**, 26
Walter de, steward of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 41, 55-6, 113, 174, 214, 228, 291, 396, 402-3, 429, 444, 476, 493, 501; **II**, 141, 143, 152-3, 191-2, 294, 315, 354, 362, 365, 385, 438, 453, 457, 459, 486, 526; **III**, 63, 79, 120, 211, 310, 466
William de, **I**, 396, 398; **II**, 52, 55, 153, 453, 486; **III**, 63, 112, 466
Boyse, Ralph de, **III**, 88
Boythorpe, -torp, Boiethorpe, Boithorp, -torp, Buithorp, **II**, 13, 16, 34, 100, 213, 219, 228-9, 490
family, **II**, ix
Andrew de, **II**, 100
Henry de, **II**, 100, 504, 515
Hugh de, **I**, 295; **II**, 13, 100, 213, 228-9
——, Alice wife of, *see* Percy
Isabel de, wife of Robert de Killingholme, **II**, 100
Robert de, **II**, 100, 460, 491
William de, **II**, 100, 378, 460, 484, 490
Bozhale. *See* Bossall
Bozo :
cardinal deacon of SS. Cosmo
Bozo—*continued*
and Damian's, **I**, 82
—— priest of St. Pudentiana's (Poscorum), **I**, 169
and see Boson
Brabazun, Thomas, **II**, 419
Bracanberg, **I**, 505
Bracewell, Braicewell', Braycewell, **III**, vi, 390
chapel, **III**, 164-5
parish, **III**, 166
rector, **III**. 164-5
Bracheneleia. *See* Brakinley
Brackanhill (Marton), Brachanhoc, **III**, 454, 459
Brackenbergh, William de, **II**, 122
Brackenby, **III**, 157; *see* Brakinley
Brackenhill (North Milford), Brakenhill, **III**, 277
Brackenhill (Pontefract), Brachanhil, -hill, Brachehel, Bracheneil, Brakenhil, **III**, 149, 163, 169, 178-80, 188
Brackenholme (Hemingbrough), Brachenholm, Brakenholme, **I**, 14; **II**, 272, 303, 305, 315-6, 321-3
Brackenholme (Hempholme), **III**, 117
Bradanholme [?], Braeanholm, **I**, 24-6
Bradbury (co. Durham), Bridbrig, Brydbyrig, **II**, 260
Bradelai :
Ivo de, **III**, 477
Peter de, **II**, 237
and see Bradley, Braidlai
Bradele. *See* Bradley
Bradeleya, **III**, 400, 427
Bradewade, Braidewat, -wath :
Edmund de, **I**, 140
William de, **I**, 140; **II**, 14, 86, 88-9
Bradewell. *See* Braithwell
Bradfartona. *See* Brafferton
Bradfield, Bradesfeld, **III**, 3
chapel, **III**, 9, 12, 13
Bradford (Yorkshire), Bradeforth, **III**, 213, 311, 411, 422, 426
parish, **III**, 311, 410, 412
Dale, **III**, 401
Bradford (Northumberland), Bradeford, **II**, 106
Albert de, **II**, 106
Bradley (Huddersfield), Bradelai, -lei, -ley, Braidlai, **III**, 304, 337-8, 343, 386-8
forge, **III**, 388
mill, **III**, 389
wood, **III**, 386, 388
Laising de, **III**, 387
Bradley (nr. Grimsby, co. Lincoln), Bradele, **II**, 31
Braeanholm. *See* Bradanholme
Brafferton, Bradfartona, **I**, 330; **II**, 141

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Brageby, Brahebi. *See* Brawby
Braham, Brame :
Flandrina de, **I**, 57
Henry de, **I**, 60-1
Hippolyte de, **I**, 56-7, 60-1
Hugh de, **I**, 61
Matthew de, **I**, 403
Brahertun. *See* Brearton
Brahosa. *See* Braose
Braicewell'. *See* Bracewell
Braidewat, -wath. *See* Bradewade
Braidlai, Peter de, **II**, 380
and see Bradelai, Bradley
Braidwella. *See* Braithwell
Braithatun, Braiton. *See* Brayton
Braithwaite, **III**, v, 501
Braithwell, Bradewell, Braidwella, **II**, 159, 347
Brakenbi, **I**, 494
Brakenbiry, Gilbert, **II**, 123
Brakenhill. *See* Brackenhill
Brakinley (nr. Roundhay), Brach-eneleia, -ineleia, -lia, Brak-ineleia, vaccary, **III**, 153, 157, 200-1
Brame. *See* Braham
Bramham, Brame-, Bramma-, Brum-, **II**, 330, 332, 338-54, 356, 367; **III**, 131, 135, 253, 372
alder-groves, **II**, 350-1
church, **II**, 330, 337-40, 344; **III**, 131, 160-2, 174
manor, **I**, 28; **II**, 338
mill, **II**, 342-4, 354; **III**, 135, 174
prebend, **I**, 130; **II**, 337-44, 348-9; **III**, 160-2, 174
soc, **II**, 338, 345
Alexander de, **II**, 187, 352
Crispin de, **II**, 345-8, 353
——, Cecily wife of, **II**, 347
Matilda de, **II**, 352
Matthew de, **III**, 383
——, Helen wife of, *see* Thornhill
Peter de, **II**, 345; **III**, 476-7
Ralph de, **II**, 347, 349
——, Annota wife of, **II**, 349
Robert de, **I**, 435
Simon de, **II**, 352
Siward de, **II**, 349
William de, **II**, 187, 347
Bramhope, -hop, -hopa, **I**, 157, 165
Baldwin de, **III**, 298, 310
Ralph de, **I**, 62; **III**, 298, 310
Bramley (Handsworth), -leia, -leya, Brameleia, -leya, **III**, 18-22
Hugh de, **III**, 14, 17, 20-2
Bramley (Leeds), **III**, 248-9
dale, **III**, 237-8
wood, **III**, 248
Brampton (Cantley), Bramton, -tune, **II**, viii, 157, 164-5
manor, **II**, 156
soc, **II**, 156-7, 159, 162; **III**, 153
Brampton—*continued*
family, **II**, 157
Hugh de, **II**, 157, 160-1, 165; his seal, **II**, 161
——, Eve wife of, **II**, 157
Joan de, wife of Ralph de Vermelles, **II**, 157
Quincy de, **II**, 164
Brampton (co. Huntingdon), Branton, **I**, 354; **II**, 11; **III**, 142
Brampton Bierlow, Byerlaw, -low, **I**, 76; **III**, 151, 170, 319-20
Bramsholme. *See* Bransholme
Bramton :
Philip de, **I**, 401
Robert de, **II**, 334
Bramwith, -wik, -wit, **I**, 368, 370
Thomas de, **III**, 402
Bran, Siward, **II**, 267
Brancepeth (co. Durham), -path, **I**, 85; **II**, 128
honour of, **II**, 284
Brancliffe (Anston), Brantclive, Branteclive, **III**, 118-21
grange, **III**, 119-21
Brand, Brande :
Norman son of, **II**, 401
Walter, **I**, 230; **II**, 443, 451, 455
Brandon (Harewood), **III**, 467, 474-5
manor, **III**, 469
Brandsburton, **III**, 50
Brandsby, **I**, 331
Branflat, **II**, 334-5
Branford, Hubert de, **III**, 4
——, Rosia wife of, *see* Louvetot
Brankeston :
Alexander de, **II**, 512
Ralph de, **II**, 512
Bransholme, Bramsholme, **III**, 86
Brantclive. *See* Brancliffe
Brantingham, Brentigham, -incham, -ingham, -inham, [?] Brentuth, **II**, 16, 58-9, 272, 302-3, 417; **III**, 440-1
church, **II**, 272, 274-6, 303; **III**, 441
manor, **III**, 454
Adam de, **III**, 440
Brantingham Thorpe, **II**, 303
Branton Green, **I**, 276
manor, **II**, 17
Branton, Henry de, **I**, 392
and see Brampton
Braose, Brahosa, Breuse :
(Sir) Richard de, **I**, 481
——, Alice wife of, *see* Rus
William de, **I**, 254, 263, 314, 481
Brassard, Brasard, Richard, **III**, 328, 415
——, Eda wife of, **III**, 415
Bratton (Wilts.), **II**, 522
John de, **II**, 522
Thomas de, **II**, 522

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Brattun. *See* Brayton
Braughing (co. Hertford), hundred of, **II**, 434
Brauncewell (co. Lincoln), **III**, 486
Brawby, Bragebi, -by, Brahebi, **I**, 349; **II**, 114-7, 120
  Asketil de, **II**, 113, 119, 360-1, 368
  Gospatric de, **II**, 119, 360-1, 368
  and see Habton, Ridale
Brawith (Thirsk), **I**, 140
Braworth (Scutterskelfe), **I**, 140
Bray :
  Ralph de, **II**, 498
  Turgis de, **III**, 64, 67
  ——, Matilda wife of, *see* Scures
Braycewell. *See* Bracewell
Brayton, Braithatun, Braiton, -tun, Brattun, Breithe-tun, **I**, 21-3, 28, 358-60, 365-6, 368-9, 378; **II**, 317; **III**, 225-8, 284-5, 303, 369-70, 372-3
  advowson, **III**, 226, 373
  church, **III**, 226, 284, 373, 480
  manor, **I**, 28
  Adam de, **III**, 372
  Ralph de, **III**, 372
Brearton, Brahertun, Brereton, Brerton, -tunia, Bretton, **I**, 401; **III**, 481
  Richard de, **I**, 387, 389, 391, 395, 397, 399
Breauté, Faukes de, **III**, 470-1
  ——, Margaret wife of, *see* Gerold (Warin son of)
Brecca, **II**, 250
Breck (Whitby), Brecca, -e, Breccha, -e, Brek, **II**, 196, 200, 202, 212, 218
Breckesclyve, **II**, 251
Brecks, South (in Shadwell), Suth Brekes, **III**, 256
Bredala. *See* Burdale
Bredeshala. *See* Birdsall
Bredfled, **II**, 98
Bredlau, Bredelau, Bredlaia :
  Henry de, **I**, 61-2
  Peter de, **I**, 62
Bredlington. *See* Bridlington
Bredwisel. *See* Briestwistle
Breedon (co. Leicester), church, **III**, 132
Breighton, **III**, 487
  manor, **III**. 488
Breithe-tun. *See* Brayton
Brek, the, **III**, 251; *and see* Breck
Brellincton, Brelling-. *See* Bridlington
Brembe, Odo de, **II**, 278
Breneston. *See* Burniston
Brennehand, Osbert, **II**, 97
Brennigston. *See* Burneston
Brentigham. *See* Brantingham
Brentuth [? Brantingham], **III**, 441
Brerdtuisil, Brerethwisil, Brertwisel. *See* Briestwistle
Brerehag, Alan de, **III**, 314
Brereton, Brerton. *See* Brearton
Brerflet, **II**, 320-1
Breriroda, **III**, 360
Bret, Brette :
  Alice la, [?] wife of Adam de Preston, **III**, 316
  Jordan, **II**, 413
  Ralph le, **II**, 21
  Richard le, **I**, 296
  Simon le, **II**, 148
  Wilr' le, **II**, 21
  and cf. Breton, Brito
Bretavilla. *See* Bretvill
Bretebi. *See* Birkby
Bretecol, **I**, 27
Bretel, **I**, 346
Breteuil [?]. *See* Brietel
Bretgate, Bretegata, -e, Brethegate, Brettegate :
  Ellen de, **I**, 241
  Jeremiah de, **I**, 241
  Nicholas de, **I**, 185, 206
  Thomas de, **I**, 242, 250, 259; **II**, 80
  Turkil de, **II**, 182
  William de, **I**, 240, 250, 259, 430
  and see York
Breth :
  Robert, **I**, 321
  Simon (le), **I**, 325, 456; **II**, 88
  William le, **I**, 472
Breton, -un :
  Ansger le, **II**, 331
  Gilbert, **III**, 462
  Godfrey, **II**, 55
  Nicholas, **II**, 286
  Richard, kg's justice, **I**, 351
  Robert, **II**, 24
  Walter le, **II**, 331
  William, clerk, **II**, 286
  and cf. Bret, Brito; *and see* Bretton, Burton
Brettelswayt, **I**, 346
Brettewisel. *See* Briestwistle
Bretton, Monk. *See* Monk Bretton
Bretton, West, Berton, Breton, Brettuna, -onia, **I**, 511; **III**, 151, 168, 170, 213, 380, 407-9
  Adam de, **III**, 320
  Ailsi de, **III**. 424
  Alan de, **III**, 320, 384, 386
  Henry de, **III**, 408
  Hugh de, **III**, 267, 337, 360, 408
  Michael de, **III**, 267
  Orm de, **III**, 408
  Osbert de, **III**, 299, 301, 337
  Peter de, **III**, 408, 430
  Richard de, **III**, 320

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bretton, West—*continued*
Robert de, **III**, 337
Swane de, **I**, 511; **III**, 407-8, 426, 430
——, Matilda mother [*not* wife] of, **III**, 407-8, 430
Thomas de, **III**, 267, 337, 407
Thorald de, **III**, 407
Ulkill de, **III**, 408
William de, **III**, 408-9, 426, 430
Bretton (*not identified*) :
Gervase de, **III**, 377
Kaskin de, **III**, 385
Picot, Pigot de, **III**, 369, 371
Thomas de, **III**, 385
Bretton. *See* Brearton, Burton
Bretvill, Bretavilla, Bretuil :
Hervey de, **II**, 46-7
Peter de, **II**, 46
Randolf de, **III**, 172, 174
William de, **II**, 46-7
Breuse. *See* Braose
Brian, Brien :
bro., preceptor of the Hospitallers, **III**, 278
the clerk, **II**, 118-9, 361, 516
——, Eda wife of, **II**, 119
the priest, **I**, 135
the usher, **I**, 323
son of the count, *see* FitzCount
Agnes, **II**, 491
Geoffrey, **II**, 522
Helewise daughter of, **II**, 119
Alan son of, **II**, 143, 239
Alan son of (of Bedale), **I**, 403
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Haget
——, Brian son of, *see* Alan
James son of, **II**, 118
Michael son of, **II**, 287-8, 312
William son of, **I**, 55, 253, 318-9; **II**, 92, 411; **III**, 453
Brichestocha. *See* Brigstock
Brichisherd. *See* Brightside
Brictive, **I**, 60-1, 275
Erneis son of, **II**, 489
Bricweton. *See* Brigham
Bridbrig. *See* Bradbury
Briddeshala, Bridesal, Bridschall. *See* Birdsall
Bridgecroft, Brigecroft, Brigg' croft, **III**, 435-6
Bridgenorth (Shropshire), Brugia, **I**, 74; **III**, 391-2
Bridgford, East (co. Nottingham), Brigeford, Brugefort, Bruggeford, **I**, 311; **III**, 190-1
Bridlington, Berlin-, Bredling-, Bredlin-, Bredlyn-, Brelin-, Brellinc-, Brelling-, Brellin-, Brellyn-, Bridelin-, Bridlin-, Bridlyng-, Brillin-, Britling-, Britlin-, adj. Bredelintonensis, Brellintoniensis, Bridlintonensis, **II**, vi, 16, 19, 135, 137, 150-1, 255, 427, 431-2, 434, 436-7, 440, 443, 448, 454, 495, 503-4; **III**, 76
church, **I**, 131-2; **II**, 427, 436-7, 445-8; **III**, 62-3
hospital, **III**, 51
manor, **I**, 87; **II**, 136, 431-2; **III**, 112
mills, **II**, 427, 436-7
parish, **I**, 97-9; **II**, 445, 447
port, **II**, 442
priory, **I**, 97-9, 131-2, 226, 282-3, 289-91, 395-8, 428, 490; **II**, ix, 1, 90, 100-2, 150-1, 168-9, 193, 223, 279, 427-32, 434, 436-59, 464-8, 471, 475-6, 478-9, 482-9, 491, 493-9, 501-4, 517-8; **III**, 34-5, 40, 50-2, 59-65, 70-5, 77, 80-5, 106-7, 113-4, 116-7
——, canons, *see* Bernard, Gant, Gilbert
——, cellarer, *see* Geoffrey
——, chapter, **II**, 501
——, court of, **I**, 289
——, prior, **I**, 392, 506; **II**, 222, 300, 442, 458; **III**, 61; *and see* Bernard, Ellis, Gregory, Guicheman, Hubert, Hugh, Thomas
——, servant of sacrist of, *see* Ernolin
——, —— of priory, *see* Robert
——, sub-prior, *see* William
soc, **I**, 132; **II**, 432
Benedict de, **III**, 117
Erneis de, **II**, 502
Franco de, **III**, 70
Gilbert de, **II**, 518
Henry de, **III**, 61, 72
Humphrey de, **I**, 178
John de, **II**, 140
Jordan de, **III**, 117
Odo de, **III**, 51
mag. Robert de, **II**, 503; **III**, 63
Sampson de, **II**, 107-8
Thomas de, **II**, 502
William de, **II**, 518
Bridy, Ernald, **I**, 399
Briemer, **I**, 465
Brien. *See* Brian
Brierley, Brireley, **III**, 223, 333
lords of, **III**, 333
Adam son of [?] Orm de, **III**, 330
Briestwistle (Thornhill), -wisle, Bredwisel, Brerdtuisil, Brerethwisil, Breretuisel, -wisell, -wysell, Brertwisel, -ell, Brettewisel, **III**, 213, 380, 401, 412-3, 427

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Briestwistle—*continued*
Matthew de, **III**, 427
(Sir) Michael de, **III**, 412-3, 426-8
William de, **III**, 402, 412-3, 426-7, 430; his seal, **III**, 413
Brietel [? Breteuil], Hugh de, **III**, 181
Briganhala, Brigahala. *See* Brignall
Brigeford. *See* Bridgford
Briggerode, le, **II**, 78
Briggethorn, **II**, 251
Brigham, Briges-, Brigge-, Bricweton, **I**, 351; **II**, 431-2; **III**, 111-4
manor, **II**, 136
Alan de, **II**, 152
——, Alice wife of, *see* Gras
Hugh de, **III**, 112
John de, **I**, 351-2; **II**, 99
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Rudston
Osbert de, **III**, 113
Brighthampton (co. Gloucester), **I**, 46
Brightside, Brichisherd, **III**, 3, 8
Brignall, Briganhala, Brigahala, church, **I**, 156-7, 164; *and see* Bringenhala
Brigneston, Alexander de, **II**, 498
Brigstock (co. Northampton), Brichestocha, **III**, 124
Brihnod, *dux*, **I**, 11
Brihtferd, **I**, 16
Brihtghive, Richard son of, **I**, 300
Brihthelm, the bishop, **I**, 20
Brihtmer, the bishop, **I**, 24-5
Brillinton. *See* Bridlington
Brimham, Bernebeam, Birnebem, **I**, 66
grange, **I**, 404
Brind, **III**, v, 487
manor, **III**, 487
Brineford. *See* Brinsworth
Bringenhala [? Brignall], **II**, 252
Brinigston, Briniston. *See* Burniston
Brinkburn priory (Northumberland), Brincheburgh, **I**, 457
prior, *see* Nicholas
Brinkelau, Brinkele :
Thomas de, **I**, 230
William de, **I**, 224, 230
Brinkley (co. Nottingham), **I**, 8
Brinneshale. *See* Burnsall
Brinningatun. *See* Burneston
Brinsworth, Brineford, Bernard de, **III**, 10, 11
Brionne (Normandy). *See* Gilbert (count)
Brireley. *See* Brierley
Brisow, Brysow, Ralph de, **I**, 78-81
Bristall. *See* Burstall
Bristhill. *See* Burshill
Bristol (co. Gloucester), **III**, 470
British Museum, **I**, vi; **III**, viii
Britlington. *See* Bridlington
Brito, le Bret :
Adam, **II**, 111, 145, 148
Alan, **I**, 321-2
Cecily dau. of Ralph (of Annesley), wife of Richard de Louvetot, **III**, 1, 2, 4, 9
Geoffrey, **I**, 174; **III**, 34; *and see* Bugthorpe
Henry, **I**, 450
Jordan, **II**, 190-1, 373-4
Peter, **I**, 174
Ralph, **I**, 390
Richard, **II**, 171
Robert, **I**, 454; **II**, 46; **III**, 8, 10, 19
Roger, **I**, 253
Simon, **I**, 454; **II**, 86
William, **I**, 54
——, kinsman of Hugh Malebisse, **II**, 84
and see Aubigny, Bret, Breton
Brittany, Brittania, **I**, 462; **III**, 198
count of, **I**, x; *and see* Alan, Stephen
dukes, *see* Conan, Ranulf
Brittona. *See* Monk Bretton
Britwell (co. Oxford), manor, **III**, 229
Briwerre, William de, **II**, 478
Brixworth (co. Northampton), **III**, v
'Broadfleet,' Brodanfleote, **I**, 11, 12
Broc :
Henry de, **II**, 285, 314
Nigel de, **I**, 328
Thurstan, **III**, 110
Broccheshole-dale, **II**, 242
Brocci, **I**, 11
Brocesaye, Brochesia. *See* Broxa
Brochesdale, **III**, 441-2
Brochesheved, **III**, 441-2
Brocholebec, **II**, 210
Brockhill, Brochesholes, **III**, 442
Brocton, Brotton, **I**, 401
(? in Barwick-in-Elmet), **III**, 141
and see Broughton
Brodanfleote. *See* Broadfleet
Brodeston, **III**, 223
Brodsworth, Brodewrd, Broddesword, -wrde, **I**, 157, 164, 382; **II**, 158, 327; **III**, 279
advowson, *see* Pickburn
Adam de, **III**, 323
Broerton. *See* Brotherton
Brogden, **I**, 506
Brokes, Brokas, **II**, 147
Brokesaye. *See* Broxa
Bromfleet, Brungaraflet, -gare-, -gari-, -gareffleota, -gelflet, **I**, 146, 155, 157, 164; **III**, 437
fisheries, **I**, 157, 164; **III**, 437-8
Bromley (Surrey), **I**, 481

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Brompton, Brom-, Brum-, Brump-, Brunton, -tun :
(Northallerton), Materebrinton, Mathrebruntun, **II**, 261, 269-71, 280
——, church, **II**, 261, 266, 272, 274-6
——, manor, **II**, 261
(Pickering Lythe), **I**, 323, 480; **II**, 102, 462
——, manor, **I**, 466; **II**, 19
Brompton, Little, **I**, 491
Brompton, Patrick, Patricbrunton, church, **I**, 271
Brompton, Potter, **I**, 490; **II**, 34, 503
Brompton (*unidentified*), **II**, 150
Brompton, David de, **I**, 476
Hugh de, **I**, 510
Brooke, J. C., Somerset Herald, **I**, 348
Brotherton, -tun, Broerton, Brothortun, **I**, 21-3, 28, 53-4; **III**, 186, 279
mills, **I**, 53-4
parish, **III**, 384
Brotton, -tun, **II**, 24, 262
manor, **II**, 19, 262
and see Brocton, Broughton
Brough, **I**, 16
Brough (Westmorland), **III**, 79
Brough Ferry, **III**, 440
Broughton, Brocton, -tun, -tunia, Brutton :
(Appleton-le-Street), **I**, 150, 157, 164; **II**, 282-3
——, manor, **I**, 466; **II**, 282
(nr. Skipton), **I**, xiii; **III**, 151, 170
Great, **I**, 451, 506; **II**, 54-5, 135, 144-5, 147, 331, 357
——, manor, **II**, 357
Little, **I**, 438-9, 506; **II**, 147
——, mill, **II**, 147
Great *or* Little, **I**, 448, 451-4; **II**, 63, 110-1, 148
(*unidentified*, ? Great B.), **III**, 457
Broughton *or* Brotton, Brocthun, Brothon, Brotun, Orm de, **II**, 147
Ralph de, **II**, 147; **III**, 371
(mag.) Roger de, **II**, 48-50, 53, 61, 66, 68, 98, 103, 107-8, 146
Thomas de, **II**, 103
Waldeve de, **II**, 45
William de, **II**, 147
Brown :
Alexander, **I**, 229
John, **I**, 229
Mr. William, **I**, xiii; **II**, ix, 32, 55, 59, 138; **III**, viii
and see Brun
Brownbill, Mr. J., **I**, xiii; **II**, ix; **III**, viii
Brownswood (dio. London), prebend of, **I**, 353
Broxa, Brocesaye, Brochesia, -sei, Brokesaye, **II**, 197-8, 200, 202, 212, 218
Bruce, la, **II**, 179-80
Bruchewrche scire. *See* Birdforth wapentake
Brugefort, Bruggeford. *See* Bridgford
Brugia. *See* Bridgenorth
Bruis. *See* Brus
Brumham. *See* Bramham
Brumman, **II**, 172
Brumton, Brump- *See* Brompton
Brun, Broun, Browne, Brune, Brunna, -e, -us, **I**, 262, 326
the priest, **I**, 409
Robert son of, **II**, 57, 63, 72, 290, 292, 295, 506
Adam, **I**, 510; **III**, 328
Alan, **I**, 309; **III**, 246
Alexander, **I**, 229
Aschil, **I**, 262, 443; **II**, 361
Astin, **II**, 188
Geoffrey, **I**, 61, 229
Hugh, **I**, 188, 309, 319, 510; **II**, 236, 380
John, **I**, 510
Juliana, wife of Henry Scrope, **I**, 319; **II**, 491
Ralph de, **I**, 187
Richard, **I**, 472
Robert, **I**, 194, 393-4, 478; **III**, 245-6, 275
——, Mabel wife of, **III**, 245-6
——, Aldred nephew of, **III**, 246
Roger, **I**, 309, 319, 322; **II**, 491
——, Isabel wife of, **I**, 319
Serlo, **I**, 212, 214-5, 258; **II**, 294
Stephen, **II**, 147
William, **I**, 62; **II**, 69, 147, 188; **III**, 19
and see Brown
Bruncoste, -a, -ed :
Alan, **II**, 64
Jocelin, **I**, 454
Ralph, **I**, 440
Robert, **I**, 55
William, **II**, 57
Brunesdale, Brunesdalechelde. *See* Bungdale
Brunesleia. *See* Barnsley
Brungaraflet. *See* Bromfleet
Brunig', Norman son of, **II**, 40
Brunildemire, **III**, 478
Brunlaia, -leya. *See* Burnley
Brunmannus, William son of, **II**, 454
Brunna, William de, **III**, 65
and see Brun
Brunne, **II**, 518
Brunnum Bank, **III**, 484
Brunnum, Richer de, **I**, 346
and see Burnham

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bruno, St., bishop of Segni, **I**, 104
Bruntofte :
Alan, **II**, 290
Robert, **II**, 290
Brunton. *See* Brompton
Brus, Bruis :
fee, **I**, 273, 320, 438, 491; **II**, v, vi, 1-112, 135, 200, 203, 213, 248-9, 272, 326, 417; **III**, 115, 440-1, 454-5, 457
family, **I**, 87; **II**, ix, 11-16, 55, 135; **III**, vii, 69
pedigree, **II**, 15
Adam de [I], **I**, 408-9, 415, 420, 433-4, 491; **II**, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 15, 16, 21-2, 34-5, 57-8, 203, 211, 220; **III**, 42
——, Juetta wife of, *see* Arches
Adam de [II], **I**, 415, 422, 491; **II**, 5, 7-9, 12-16, 20-4, 32-3, 35, 38-9, 43-4, 51, 54, 57-8, 60-1, 88, 90, 97, 99, 100, 108-9, 195, 328, 331, 367, 390, 463; **III**, 34, 55, 85, 87, 90; his seal, **II**, 6; his steward, *see* Stainsby
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Stephen (c. of Aumale)
Agatha *or* Agnes de, wife of Ralph son of Ribald, **II**, 3, 15; **III**, 69
Agnes de, wife of Walter de Fauconberg, **II**, 15
Bernard de, **II**, 4, 8, 15
Hugh de, **II**, 4, 8, 15
Isabel de, wife of Henry de Percy and Roger Mauduit, **I**, 428-9; **II**, 15, 16, 24-5
Joan de, wife of Peter de Maulay, **II**, 15
Laderine de, wife of John de Bellew, **II**, 15
Lucy de, wife of Marmaduke de Thwing, **II**, 15, 91
Margaret de, wife of Robert de Ros, **II**, 15, 77, 102
Peter de [I], **I**, 399, 431; **II**, 12-15, 24-6, 35, 79, 124, 239, 245; **III**, 317; his court, **II**, 130; his steward, *see* Seton
——, Joan wife of, **II**, 15, 35, 124
Peter de [II], **II**, 15, 72, 125
——, Helewise wife of, *see* Lancaster
Peter de [III], **I**, 503; **II**, 15, 26, 36, 41, 52, 59, 72, 76-7, 81, 91, 100, 102, 149, 381; **III**, 69, 70
——, Hilary wife of, *see* Maulay
Peter (son of Robert de), **II**, 1-3, 6
Peter de, **III**, 203
Richard de [? Richard, bp of Bayeux], **III**, 181
Robert de [I], **I**, 269, 274, 292, 301, 310-1, 408-9, 415, 438, 489, 491; **II**, v, 1, 2, 5, 6, 8-13, 15, 16, 18, 20-2, 27-30, 34-5, 37, 40-1, 51-2, 55, 57-8, 71, 74-5, 90, 93-4, 102, 112, 193-4, 196, 201, 203-4, 210-1, 217-22, 283, 326, 331, 440, 509; **III**, 440, 457, 480, 498; his knights, *see* Franceis, Lofthouse, Roselle; his man, *see* Alfred
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Bainard
Robert de [II], **I**, 322; **II**, 2-6, 8, 11, 13-16, 54-5, 71, 111-2, 220, 367, 398; **III**, 68-9; his chaplain, *see* Peter; his clerk, *see* Roger; his seal, **II**, 4, 8; his steward, *see* Udard
——, Eufemia wife of, *see* William (c. of Aumale)
Robert de [III], **II**, 15
——, Isabel wife of, *see* David (e. of Huntingdon)
Robert son of Robert [II] de, **II**, 8, 15, 112
——, Isabel wife of, *see* William (kg of Scotland)
Robert de (son of Roger Mauduit), **II**, 25
Sir Roger de, **II**, 15
Sir Simon de, **II**, 15
Thomas de, **II**, 15
William de, **I**, 415; **II**, 4, 8, 13, 15, 16, 65, 112, 355, 367, 498
——, Christiana wife of, **II**, 15
William de, prior of Guisborough, **II**, 222
Brusensis, R., **I**, 395
Brusi, **I**, 17
Brustewich. *See* Burstwick
Brusun, **I**, 15, 17
Bruttcoch, William, **III**, 362
Brutton. *See* Broughton
Brydbyrig. *See* Bradbury
Brydsale. *See* Birdsall
Brysow. *See* Brisow
Bubwith, **III**, 487
manor, **III**, 488
Buc, Bucca, Buch, -e, Buht, Busc :
Adam, **II**, 124
Hugh, **I**, 469; **II**, 36, 46, 50, 104, 108, 146
Joscelin, **II**, 427-8, 440, 485, 496
Ralph, **II**, 427-8, 440, 443; **III**, 215, 217, 221
Rascius, Race, del, **III**, 13, 120-1
Simon, **II**, 386
Thomas, **II**, 49

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Buc—*continued*
Ursell de, **III**, 120-1
and see Busc
Bucard [du Puiset], treasurer of York, **II**, 310, 313; *and see* Burcard
Bucaton, Buce- *See* Buckton
Buccross. *See* Buckrose
Bucebroc, Adam de, **III**, 482
Bucel. *See* Buscel
Buchard, Burchard, Pain son of, **III**, 168-9, 198, 314-5
Buchehill, Buchehil, **I**, 278-9
Buchetorp. *See* Bugthorpe
Buci :
Oliver de, **I**, 252
Robert de, **III**, 275
and cf. Buscy
Buckden, Bukeden, Adam de, **III**, 257-8
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Arches
Buckinghamshire, **II**, 435; **III**, 125; *and see* Cheddington, Edlesborough, Mursley, Salden, Tingewick
Buckrose, Buccross :
bailiff of, *see* Drewton
[ruri-decanal] chapter, **I**, 492
Buckton, Buca-, Buce-, Buche-, Buc-, Buketon, **II**, 16, 36, 196, 254, 427-8, 431, 436-7, 440, 443, 447-8, 453-4; **III**, 131
chapel, **II**, 446
manor, **I**, 267, 272, 467; **II**, 136, 432
family, **II**, ix, 431
Alan de, **II**, 427-8
Alexander de, **II**, 169, 254
Arnold de, **II**, 453-4, 477, 489; **III**, 63
Gozo de, **II**, 427-8, 440, 443
Gregory de, **II**, 476; **III**, 114
John de, **II**, 254, 454; **III**, 117
Lescelina de, **II**, 254
Malger de, **II**, 453-4
——, Warin nephew of, **II**, 453
Ralph de, **II**, 453
Richard de, **II**, 489
Robert de, **II**, 169, 454
Thomas de, **II**, 497
Walter de, **II**, 453
William de, **I**, 291, 494; **II**, 152, 377, 438, 453-4, 489, 493
Bucler, Geoffrey le, **I**, 206
Bucthon, Bucthoton :
Eudes de, **I**, 500
William de, **I**, 500; **II**, 45
Budli, William de, **III**, 393
Budum, William de, **I**, 442; **II**, 63
Buelot, Bueloth, Builot, Baldwin, **I**, 468; 482; **II**, 462; **III**, 500
Bugard, Peter son of, **III**, 184
Bugge, Henry, **III**, 445
Buggeden, William de, and Emma his wife, **I**, 227
Bugge-rode, Buggerude, **III**, 477
'Buggethorfe,' **III**, 279
Bugthorpe, Bogethorp, Buchetorp, Buga-, Buge-, Buggathorpe, -torp, Buggethorpe, Bugothorp, Buketorp, **I**, 271; **II**, 175, 177-82
manor, **II**, 175
prebend, **I**, 130
Gamel de, **II**, 310
Geoffrey de, **I**, 435
Geoffrey de, *alias* Geoffrey Brito, steward of Amfrey de Chauncy, **II**, 171-2, 175, 177-8
——, Helen wife of, *see* Rufford
Hugh de, **I**, 194; **II**, 375
Jordan de (kg's serjeant), **I**, 435; **II**, 177, 179, 386, 423, 526
Nicholas de, **I**, 185, 194, 199, 204, 207, 241; **II**, 336, 375
Peter de, **II**, 179
Buht. *See* Buc
Builli, -y, Boisly, Buhli, Bulli, Busli:
(Sir) John de, **III**, 121, 414
John de, constable of Scarborough castle, **I**, 285
Otes de, **III**, 215, 217
Richard de, **III**, 1, 2
Robert de, **III**, 215-8, 221
Roger de, **I**, 511; **III**, 2, 3, 5, 119, 191, 473
William de, **III**, 196, 200-2, 214, 216-7, 286, 289, 306, 374, 404
Builot. *See* Buelot
Buissei:
Robert de, **II**, 120
Roger de, **I**, 262
Buisselus. *See* Buscel
Buistard. *See* Bustard
Buithorp. *See* Boythorpe
Bukeden. *See* Buckden
Buketon. *See* Buckton
Buketorp. *See* Bugthorpe
Bulbi, Richard de, **II**, 158
Buleford. *See* Bowforth
Buleton. *See* Bolton
Bulford, Buleford, -fort, -fyot, **I**, 271
mill, **I**, 147, 150, 157, 164, 330
Bulhus, Rainer de, **I**, 347
Bulleford, Buileferd, Buleford :
Odo de, **II**, 516
Robert de, **I**, 475
Bulli. *See* Builli
Bulmer, **II**, 127, 130-1, 331
manor, **II**, 361-2
soc, **I**, 352
wapentake, Bolesford, **I**, 266; **II**, viii; **III**, 457

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Bulmer, Bole-, Bol-, Bolu-, Bule- :
fee, **II**, vi, 113-32, 361; **III**, 455
family, **II**, ix, 126, 131, 356, 358, 364, 367
pedigree, **II**, 128
Ansketil de, sheriff of Yorks., steward of Robert Fossard, **I**, 119, 173, 335-6, 385; **II**, vi, 128, 134, 193-4, 209, 211, 305-6, 325, 338-9, 341, 356, 364, 367, 454, 505; **III**, 128, 131, 136, 434, 457
Ansketil son of Bertram de, **II**, 120, 128, 301, 360-1
Bertram de, sheriff of Yorks., **I**, 70-1, 78, 91, 201-2, 252-3, 284, 329, 385; **II**, 113-4, 118-23, 127-8, 132, 138, 211, 278, 327, 331, 341, 345, 357, 360-1, 363-5, 368, 396; **III**, 130
——, Emma wife of, *see* Fossard
Emma de, (Emma de Humez) wife of Geoffrey de Valoignes and Geoffrey de Neville, **II**, 114, 122-3, 127-8, 331, 364-6
Henry de, **II**, 128-9; *and see* Farlington
(Sir) John de, **II**, 125, 127-8, 130-2, 356, 422-3, 426
——. Alice wife of, **II**, 128, 131
——, Katherine wife of, *see* Salvain
——, Tiffany wife of, *see* Morwick
Ralph de, **II**, 127
Robert de, **II**, 127-9
Sibyl de, wife of Stephen de Meinil, **II**, 127-9, 134, 357; **III**, 451
Simon de, archdeacon of Durham, **II**, 128; *and see* Farlington
Stephen de, **I**, 58-60, 201-2; **II**, 45, 109, 127-30, 138, 248-9, 254, 278, 357, 363-5; **III**, 273, 402, 478; his man, *see* Hervey
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Muschamp
Thomas de, **II**, 127
Walter de, **II**, 128-9
William de, **II**, 127-8, 331
Bulmershire, -schire, **II**, viii, 361-2, 368-9
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
——, dean, *see* Gamaliel
Bultunu', Robert de, **II**, 34
Bunall'. *See* Bednall
Bundevilla, Stephen de, **I**, 477
Bungai, William de, **I**, 426
Bungdale Head, Brunesdale, **III**, 442
spring, **III**, 441-2
Bur-le-Roi (Normandy), Burum, **I**, 317; **II**, 236
Burc, Burch. *See* Aldborough, Burghwallis
Burcard, archdeacon [of Durham], **II**, 312; *and see* Bucard
Burchard. *See* Buchard
'Burchipe', **II**, 76
Burdale, Bredala, **I**, 352-3, 489
Burdet, William, **II**, 63; **III**, 156
Burdon, Burdun :
Bernard, **III**, 489, 492
Bertram, **II**, 187
Erneis, **I**, 84
Hugh, **I**, 84-5, 423
Ilger, Hylger, **II**, 57, 278
John, **II**, 130; **III**, 485
Ralph, **II**, 181
Roger, **I**, 84-5; **II**, 285
(Sir) Thomas, **II**, 60, 465
Walter, **II**, 187, 371, 453
William, **I**, 190; **II**, 132, 178, 187
Burell, Hugh, **II**, 278
and see Burnell
Burg, Burgh. *See* Aldborough, Burghwallis
Burgh-in-the-Marsh (co. Lincoln), **II**, 435
Burgh, de Burgo :
family, **III**, 319
Daniel de, **III**, 440
Henry de, **III**, 230
Hubert de, earl of Kent, **I**, 392
——, Margaret wife of, **I**, 392
Hugh, **I**, 387
Philip de, **III**, 318
Richard de, abbot of Whitby, **II**, 235
Robert de, **III**, 230
Serlo de, sheriff of Notts. and Derby, **I**, 73, 384-5
Thomas de, **III**, 318-9, 328, 333, 379, 402, 406, 419
——, Sarah wife of, *see* Neville
William de, **III**, 51-2, 230
Burghshire, -sira, Burgshire, Burhscyre, **I**, 402; **II**, viii
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
——, dean, *see* Alexander
and see Claro
Burghwallis, Burch, Burg, Burgh, **III**, 187, 233-4, 255
mill, **III**, 186, 233
William son of Roger de, **III**, 234
Burgman, William, **I**, 186
Burgo, de. *See* Aldborough; rector, *see* William
Burh. *See* Peterborough
Burhleage. *See* Burley
Burhman. *See* Burman
Burhric, bishop of Rochester, **I**, 3, 5
Burhtun. *See* Burton

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Buri. *See* Bury
Burland, Birland, **I**, 14; **II**, 304
Burleia. *See* Birley
Burleiestan, **III**, 7
Burley-in-Wharfedale, Burhleage, **I**, 21-2, 45
Burman, Burhman :
John, **I**, 188
William, **I**, 187, 206
——, Aubreye wife of, **I**, 206
Burn, Byrne, **I**, 21-2, 45
Burn Moor, **I**, 507
Burnavill, William de, **I**, 494
Burnby (nr. Pocklington), **I**, 45; **II**, 201; **III**, 43, 457
Burnell, Burel, Burnel, **III**, 200-1, 204, 291
steward of earl Warenne, **III**, 217; *and see* Amenvill
Adam, **III**, 194, 402-3; *and see* Amenvill
Richard, **III**, 403
Thomas, **III**, 402
Burneston, Brennigston, Brinningatun, **I**, 273
church and manor, **I**, 273
Burnham (in Thornton, co. Lincoln), Brunnum, **I**, 271
Burnham Deepdale (Norfolk), **II**, 330
Burniston, Breneston, Brinigston, -tun, Briningeston, Brinisston, **I**, 467, 490-1; **II**, 206-8, 210, 212, 215-6, 218
mill, **II**, 207
Lambin son of Hubert de, **I**, 289-90
Burnley (Lancs.), Brunlaia, -leya, church, **III**, 150, 169, 180-1
Burnsall, Brinneshale, **I**, 414; **II**, 17, 121, 127
manor, **I**, 414
Burnus. *See* Kirkburn
Buron. *See* Burun
Burret, **I**, 198
Burreth (co. Lincoln), **II**, 128, 463
Burrigan, William, **II**, 14
Burring', **III**, 69, 90
Burs, **III**, 402
Bursel, Alan, **II**, 347
Burshill, Bristhill, -hil, **III**, 67, 101-2
Burstall (Holderness), Berestal, Birstal, Bristall, **III**, 31-2
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 30-1, 35, 37
manor, **III**, 32
parish, **III**, 31
priory, **III**, 31-2, 110-1
——, prior, *see* Sées
and see Birstall
Burstwick, Brustewich, Brustwic, -wick, **III**, 35, 38, 60
manor, **III**, 26
Bernard de, **III**, 109
Burstwick—*continued*
Ralph de, **III**, 109
Burton Agnes, Annais, **I**, 273, 491; **II**, 12-14, 33-7, 153, 446
church, **I**, 273; **II**, 1, 33-5, 379
manor, **I**, 87; **II**, 12, 16, 34-5
Burton, Bishop *or* South, **I**, 45-6; **II**, 299, 412; **III**, 42
Burton, Cherry *or* North, **I**, 17, 98; **II**, 197, 250-1, 301, 304, 411-2
church, **II**, 411
parish, **II**, 411
Burton Constable, Erneburgh Burton, **III**, 42, 80
Burton Fleming *or* North, Flamang, Flandrensis, Flemingaburtun, Borton, **II**, 102, 373-4, 428, 431-2, 436-7, 443, 450-1, 454-60, 477; **III**, 131, 137
chapel, **II**, 439
manor, **II**, 136, 431
vicar, *see* Leonius
Burton Hall (Brayton), Burhtun, **I**, 21-2, 28; **II**, 317; **III**, 284-5
manor, **III**, 226, 284
Burton, Hornsea, juxta Hornese, **II**, 35, 456-7; **III**, 88-9
Burton Leonard, **I**, 391-2, 399
Burton, North, manor, **I**, 464
Burton Pidsea *or* Gamel, church, **III**, 35-6
Burton Salmon, Breton, Bretton, **I**, xii, 23, 42-3, 46
family, **I**, xii
Gervase de, **I**, 42-3, 46, 51; *and cf.* Bretton
Burton (co. Lincoln), **II**, 463
Burton in Kendal (Westmorland), church, **I**, 275
Burton (*unidentified*), **II**, 169, 273, 380, 487; **III**, 50, 62
Burton, Birton :
Adam de, **III**, 88-9
Ailef de, **I**, 391; **II**, 476
Astin de, **II**, 460
Erenburga de, wife of Ulbert the constable, **III**, 76-7
Geoffrey de, **I**, 46; **II**, 460
Gilbert de, **II**, 40
Gille de, **I**, 391
Gregory de, **I**, 290
Henry de, **II**, 375, 460
Herbert de, **II**, 460
Ingram de, **III**, 89
Ivo de, **I**, 45
Martin de, **II**, 460
Peter de, **III**, 74
Richard de, **II**, 458
——, Juliana wife of, **II**, 458
——, Juliana mother of, **II**, 458
Robert de, **II**, 335, 367; **III**, 296

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Burton—*continued*
Simon de, **II**, 477
Unspac de **II**, 274
William de, **II**, 460, 476
Mr. (of Ingerthorpe), **I**, 111
Dr., **II**, 249, 322; **III**, 335, 476
Burum, **II**, 461
and see Bur-le-Roi, Byram
Burun, Buron, Byron, -un :
family, **III**, 463
Erneis de, sheriff of Yorks., **I**, 50, 191, 273, 276, 333; **II**, 17, 194, 404, 425; **III**, 123, 463
Godfrey de, **III**, 463
Hugh de, **I**, 276
William de, **III**, 296
Bury (Lancs.), Buri, **III**, 406
Edward de, **III**, 406
Bury St. Edmunds (Suffolk), abbot of. *See* Baldwin
Burythorpe, Bergertorp, Bergetorp, Berkerthorp, **I**, 491-2; **II**, 75-6
advowson, **I**, 492
church, **I**, 491-2
manor, **I**, 467; **II**, 17
rectors, *see* Pert, Wacelin
Geoffrey de, **I**, 492
Busby, Great *and* Little, Buskebi, -by, **I**, 438-9, 448, 454-6, 458, 506
grange, **I**, 454-5, 458
manor, **II**, 18
Eustace de, **I**, 454-5; **II**, 67, 89, 148
Robert son of Orenge de, **I**, 455
Busc, Busce :
Richard de la, **III**, 335
Walter de, **III**, 338-9, 341-3, 346
——, Edith wife of, *see* Blythe
William de, **III**, 342
and see Buc
Buscard, [?] Robert and William, **III**, 258
Buscel, -ell, Bucel, -ell, Buisselus, Busel, Bussell :
family, **I**, xii
Alan, **I**, 292-9, 307, 322, 480; **II**, 204-5, 213, 227-8; **III**, 206, 286, 306; his seal, **I**, 293
Berlet, **I**, 299
Gervase, **I**, 293, 295
Norman, **I**, 297, 299
Osbert, **I**, 297, 299
Ralph, **I**, 298-300, 509
Ranulf, **I**, 311
Reginald, **I**, 292, 294-6, 299; **II**, 100, 204-5
——, Alice wife of, *see* Percy
Robert, **II**, 67
William, **I**, 296, 509; **III**, 331
Buscot (Berks.), manor, **III**, 143
Buscy, Busci :
Oliver de, **III**, 435-7
Robert de, **III**, 452
and cf. Buci
Bushley (co. Worcester), Biselega, **I**, 32
Busing, Elured, **II**, 465
Buskeby, -bi. *See* Busby
Busli. *See* Builli
Bussei :
Roger de, **II**, 176
Walter de, **I**, 300
Bustard, Buistard, Bustart :
Henry, **I**, 433
Osbert, **II**, 342-4, 352; *and see* Thorpe
Robert, **I**, 179; **II**, 343, 352; **III**, 254
Thomas, **I**, 197
Bustardthorpe, **I**, 197; **III**, 254
Busun. *See* Byram
Buterwic, Buther-. *See* Butterwick
Butevilain, -villan, Botevilein, (mag.) Robert, archdeacon and dean of York, **I**, 68, 70, 125, 130, 136; **II**, 63, 205; **III**, 166, 242-3, 424, 442-4; his chaplain, *see* Fulk; *see also* Robert (archdeacon and dean of York)
——, Hugh the canon, son of, **III**, 242-3
Butha, Ralph de, **II**, 457
Buthum, -om. *See* Bootham
Buticularius, Amand, **II**, 153
Butler, Boteler, Buteler :
family (of Warrington), **III**, 393
Adam le, **III**, 484
Alan le, **III**, 484
Hugh le, steward of John de Lascy, **I**, 384; **III**, 349; *and see* Armthorpe
William (le), **II**, 141; **III**, 484
Butley priory (Suffolk), **I**, 291
priors, *see* Gilbert, W.
Buttercrambe, Botercrame, Butercrame, Butrecram, **I**, 272, 331; **II**, 171-2, 182, 362
Archel de, **II**, 171
Butterwick (E.R.), -uic, -wyc, -wyche, -wyk, Buterwic, -wyke, Butherwic, Butrawic, Butreuic, Butruid, Buttrewyc, **I**, 273; **II**, 213, 218, 331, 359, 378-81
advowson, **II**, 381
chapel, **II**, 379
church, **II**, 379, 381
Butterwick, Brand de, **I**, 496
Durand de (monk of Whitby), **II**, 64, 359-60, 374, 378-81, 504; **III**, 498
Filvard de, **II**, 378

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Butterwick—*continued*
Geoffrey de, **II**, 359, 378-80
Gerold de, **II**, 378
Hervey de, **II**, 378
Hugh de, **II**, 84
Joce de, **II**, 378
Ralph de, **II**, 378, 381
Randulf de, **II**, 378
Richard de, **II**, 378-9
(Sir) Robert de, **II**, 6, 7, 239, 378, 381
Roger de, **II**, 378
Walter de, **II**, 378
William de, **II**, 308, 374, 378, 381
Buun, William de, **III**, 423
Buver, Laurence, **I**, 195
Buz, Richard de la, **III**, 335
Buzavaunt, Edwin, **I**, 258
Bydon, Hanelac de, **III**, 42, 71
Byfort. *See* Beeford
Bygod, Bygoth. *See* Bigod
Byham. *See* Bytham
Byland, Beghelanda, Beghland, -ia, Beglanda, -landia, Beiland, Beklanda, Bellalanda, -landia, Bellanda, -ia, Bellelanda, -ia, adj. Belleland-ensis, abbey, **I**, 198, 202, 412, 490; **II**, 7, 26, 50-2, 60, 67, 69, 71, 109, 132, 143-4, 179-82, 249-51; **III**, vi, 212-3, 311, 335, 380, 408-13, 420-31, 434, 439, 444-51, 453, 458-62; *and see* Hood
abbot, **II**, 76, 181-2; **III**, 421; *and see* Hamo, Henry, Hugh, Philip, Robert, Roger, Walter, William
cellarer, *see* Gikel
chartulary, **III**, 335
chronicle, **III**, 444
erection of new church, **III**, 460
grange, **III**, 362, 445; *and see* Hood
monk, *see* Vilers
prior, *see* Adam
bro. Hugh de, **I**, 57
Byland-upon-the-Moor *or* Old Byland, **III**, 441-2, 444-8
church, **III**, 444-9
——, appropriation of, **III**, 446-7
manor, **III**, 455
Tile House in, **III**, 445
Bynceastre. *See* Binchester
Bynningburc. *See* Beningbrough
Byram (Brotherton), -om, Biram, -um, Burum, Busun, Byrnum, Byrum, **I**, 23; **III**, 293-4, 345, 384-5
Adam de, **III**, 297-8, 383-5
Henry de, **III**, 412
Thomas de, **III**, 412
Walter de, **III**, 345, 385
Byrane, John, **III**, 408
Byrecene, -kin. *See* Birkin
Byrhtnod, -noth, *dux*, **I**, 13, 20
Byri, Byry :
Adam de, **III**, 406
Eustace de, **III**, 406
Henry de, **III**, 327, 406
John de, **III**, 406
Peter de, **III**, 406
Roger de, **III**, 406
——, Isabel wife of, **III**, 406
Byrkethwaite. *See* Birthwaite
Byrne. *See* Burn
Byrnric, the thegn, **I**, 6
Byrnstan, bishop of Winchester, **I**, 5
Byrnum, Byrom. *See* Byram
Byron. *See* Burun
Byrstall. *See* Birstall
Byrthuayth. *See* Birthwaite
Byrtre, **II**, 141
Byrum. *See* Byram
Byry. *See* Byri
Byset. *See* Biset
Bytham (co. Lincoln), Biham, Bitam, Byham, **II**, 333
abbey, *see* Vaudey
castle, chaplain of, *see* Geoffrey
church, **III**, 37

Ca'. *See* Cawood
Cacabiteholm. *See* Cakebite-holm
Cadarton. *See* Catterton
Cadeby, **I**, 438, 457
manor, **I**, 438
Cadintone, Geoffrey de, **II**, 278
Caen (Normandy), Cadomum, **I**, 313, 341; **III**, 248
reeves of, **III**, 100
Caerholme, **I**, 13, 14
Caetlevum, **I**, 4
Cafeld. *See* Caville
Cahors (Guienne), Cahurcium, **I**, 315
Caht. *See* Cat
Cailli, Kailli :
John de, **I**, 138
Thomas de, **II**, 469
Caineio, Camero, Gerard de, **III**, 31, 33
Caineto, William de, **I**, 54; *and cf.* Cheney
Caingeham. *See* Keyingham
Cainturer. *See* Ceinturer
Caisneto, de. *See* Cheney
Caistron (Northumberland), Cers, Cestern, **II**, 512
manor, **II**, 511
Caiton. *See* Cayton
Cakebite-holm, Cacabiteholm, **III**, 158-9
Calange-flat, **II**, 383
Calangia, wood, **I**, 478
Calce, Calceis. *See* Caux
Calcewath wapentake (co. Lincoln), **II**, 435

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Caldecotes. *See* Cargo Fleet
Calder, Kelder, Kerder, river, **III**, 337-8, 386-7, 389
Caldewenedene-broc, **III**, 349
Caldhou, **II**, 480
Caldhouberw, **II**, 477
Caldhouscore, wandales of, **II**, 477
Caldorn'. *See* Cawthorne
Caldruner, Gregory le, **I**, 229
Caldwelleflat, **III**, 432
Caldwellerode, **III**, 430
Calfcroft, **I**, 428
Calfs-ford, **I**, 12
Calisto, Roger de, **III**, 10
Calixtus II, pope, **II**, 28-9, 447, 449; **III**, 229
Calna, -e. *See* Colne
Calnosbeia. *See* Candlesby
Calthorn. *See* Cawthorne
Calthorp. *See* Cawthorpe
Calton, Hugh de, **I**, 416
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Stainford
Caltona. *See* Carlton
Caltorn, Calturn.' *See* Cawthorne
Caltorp, Hugh de, **III**, 221
Calvecroft, **I**, 358
Calvehil, **II**, 477
Calverley, Couerle, Kalverlaia, -lei, **I**, 395; **III**, vii, 267, 310-1, 422
advowson, **III**, 311
church, **III**, 311
Jordan de, **III**, 311
Calz. *See* Caux
Camasella. *See* Campsall
Camb, **II**, 516
Camberlanus, Robert, **III**, 286; *and see* Robert
Camberwilla. *See* Lamberwilla
Camblesforth, Camesford, **II**, 12, 30-1
manor, **II**, 18
Camboc. *See* Kirkcambeck
Cambor, -bord, -bort. *See* Chambord
Cambridge, Cantebrigia :
earls of, *see* John, Roumare
Everard de, **II**, 253
Cambridgeshire, **III**, 257, 468; *and see* Abington, Bassingbourn, Haslingfield, Isleham, Snailwell, Trumpington, Weston, Wicken
Cambron, Walter de, **III**, 41
Camel, Ralph, **II**, 107-8
Camelin, Anselm de, **III**, 88
Camera :
Augustin de, **I**, 111
Geoffrey de, **II**, 386
Henry de, **I**, 111
Hervey de, **I**, 111
Ralph de, **II**, 502
Richard de, **I**, 174, 429, 431, 444; **II**, 141, 294, 362, 365
Camera—*continued*
Simon de, **I**, 372
Thomas de, **I**, 432; **III**, 466
Walter de, **II**, 239
——, Hawise wife of, **II**, 239
and see Chambre
Camero. *See* Caineio
Camerton, **III**, 32
Camesford. *See* Camblesforth
Camin, Camyn :
Hugh, **II**, 106, 298-9
——, Anora wife of, **III**, 106
Matilda, wife of Robert de Meaux, **III**, 106
Odard, **I**, 415; *and see* Canoun
Camio, William, **III**, 88
Camisedale, **I**, 438; **II**, 135, 357; *and see* Greenhow, Westerdale
Campaing, Warner de La, **III**, 220
Campeaux, -ellis, -els, -eus, Champeus :
family, **III**, vii, 229-30
Cecily de, **III**, 229
Geoffrey de, **I**, 293
Henry de, **III**, 183
Hervey de, **III**, 168, 170, 178, 228-30
Robert de, **II**, 342; **III**, 144, 154, 183, 189, 228-30
Thomas de, **III**, 229
Campion, -io, -iun :
Jordan, **III**, 354, 400
Thomas, **III**, 298
William, **III**, 365
Campo Remigii :
Eustace de, **III**, 14, 22-4
Simon de, **III**, 14, 22-4
Campsall, Camasella, Camsala, -salia, -scila, Chamsala, **I**, 157, 164; **III**, 185-7, 194, 232, 248-9
advowson, **III**, 249
Camschale, **II**, 40
Camville, -a, Campivill, -willa, Canvilla, Canevill, Canvil, Caunvill, Richard de, kg's justice, **I**, 54, 73, 125, 146, 148, 155, 171, 262, 294, 328, 339, 351, 369, 482; **II**, 444; **III**, 13, 96, 147, 154
Camyn. *See* Camin
Canci, Cancy. *See* Chauncy
Candidus, Hugh, **I**, 14; **II**, 462
Candlesby (co. Lincoln), Calnosbeia, **II**, 435
manor, **II**, 435
Candleshoe wapentake (co. Lincoln), **II**, 435
Canevill. *See* Camville
Canewic, Gilbert, **III**, 417
Caningheham. *See* Keyingham
Canonthorpe on Rother, Canuntorp' super Roder, **III**, 16, 174
St. Giles's cell, **III**, 168

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Canoun [? Camin], Odard, **II**, 410-1
Cant. *See* Kent
Cantebrigia. *See* Cambridge
Cantecler :
Robert, **II**, 492
William, **II**, 492
Cantel, Geoffrey, **II**, 73
Canterbury, Cantuaria, adj. Cantuariensis, Dorobernensis, Doruvernensis, **I**, 172, 255
archbishop of, **I**, 47, 63, 116, 399; *and see* Anselm, Athelnod, Becket, Dunstan, Lanfranc, Richard, Stephen, Stigand, Theobald, Theodore, Walter, William, Wulfhelm
——, fee of, **II**, vi, 133-55, 357, 360
archdeacons of, *see* Becket, Ridel
province, **I**, 117
Christ Church, **I**, 153, 351; **II**, 133, 135
——, fee of, **II**, 463
St. Augustine's, abbot of, *see* Guy
Gilbert of, **I**, 364
Cantley, Canteleia, **II**, 156
advowson, **II**, 157
church (of St. Wilfrid), **II**, 161, 163
parish, **II**, 164
'Cantona', Tautona, **III**, 186-7
Cantsfield (Lancs.), **III**, 352
Canuntorp'. *See* Canonthorpe
Canute. *See* Cnut
Canvilla. *See* Camville
Capella, Cappella :
Henry de, **I**, 188
Hugh de, **II**, 490
Nicholas de (of abp's chapel), **I**, 220, 222-3
Peter de, **I**, 42, 219
Philip de, clerk of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 188, 196
Robert de, **II**, 278, 292
Capetot, -toft, Cappetoft :
Reginald de, **II**, 64, 132
Reiner de, **I**, 387
and cf. Kaptoft
Caprecuria, Capreolecuria. *See* Chevrecurt
Caprimons. *See* Kirmond-le-Mire
Capun, William, **III**, 306
Caratil :
Ralph de, **II**, 97-8
Richard de, **II**, 97-8
Roger de, **II**, 96-8
William de, **II**, 96-7
Carbrook, Kerebroc, **III**, 15, 17
Carbunel, -ell, Carbonell, **I**, 425; **III**, 90
the cook, **II**, 204
Carbunel—*continued*
Geoffrey, **III**, 69
Gilbert, **I**, 486; **III**, 41, 69
Carcassona, -alsona, -asona, -assun, Peter de, canon of Beverley and clerk of abp of York, **I**, 44, 137, 170, 374; **II**, 276, 291, 390, 413; **III**, 437, 442, 444
Carcroft, Kercroft, -kroft, Kerecroft:
Henry de, **II**, 166
Hugh de, **III**, 255, 357
Richard de, **III**, 230-1
Robert de, **III**, 255
Thomas de, **III**, 255
Cardacra. *See* Chadacre
Cardinal, Carduhel, Cardunal, Kardinal :
Geoffrey, **II**, 319; **III**, 411
Ingelran, Ingelric, **III**, 337
Richard, **II**, 342; **III**, 218, 292, 337
Thomas, **III**, 411-2
Cardun, Cardul, Odard *or* Huddard, **II**, 278-9; *and see* Gardham
Carebrigg, **II**, 245
Careit [?]. *See* Crayke
Caren, bridge of, Carne-brig, **I**, 330
Carethorp. *See* Caythorpe
Cargo Fleet, Caldecotes, Kaldecotes:
mill, **II**, 6, 7, 9, 10, 31, 89-91, 94
stream, **III**, 459
Walter de, **II**, 88
Carilef. *See* St. Calais
Caritate, de. *See* Charité
Carlatuna. *See* Carlton
Carle, Karli, **I**, 271; **II**, 114, 136, 431-2, 462; **III**, 468
Bareth son of, **I**, 271
and cf. Karle
Carlecroft, **II**, 241
Carlenton, Carleton. *See* Carlton
Carles, **I**, 487
Carlewic [? Bridge Hewick], **I**, 22-3
Carlinton. *See* Carlton
Carlisle (Cumberland), Carleolum, Kaerleolum, Karlelium, -eolum, Lugubalia, adj. Carliolensis, **I**, 97, 147, 245; **II**, 58, 112, 256, 264-5, 333, 505; **III**, 78-9, 134, 159
lordship of, **II**, 13
ministers of mines of, **III**, 159
archdeacons of, *see* Robert, Ros
bishop of, **III**, 144-5; *and see* Adelwald
bishopric, **I**, 184, 245
clergy of diocese, **I**, 160-1
priory, **I**, 353-4; **II**, 506
——. canons, *see* Hildred, Hugh
——. prior, *see* Ralph
Adam de, **I**, 298; **II**, 13, 128
—— Matilda wife of, *see* Vescy

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Carlisle—*continued*
——, Adam son of, **II**, 58
Thomas de, **I**, 175
William de, **II**, 104
Carlton, Caltona, Carlatuna, Carlenton, Carleton, -tun, -tunia, Carlinton, Curlenton, Karleton, -tun, Karltun :
(Cleveland), **II**, 136, 148
(Guiseley), **III**, 475
——, manor, **III**, 457
(Holderness), **III**, 27-8, 32
(Pontefract), **III**, 138, 314
(Royston), **III**, 321-2, 327-8, 375, 431-2
——, manor, **III**, 223
(Snaith), manor, **I**, 28; **II**, 12, 18, 30-1
(Stockton-on-the-Forest), **I**, 136
——, prebend of, **I**, 130
(*unidentified*), **III**, 151
Carlton, North and South (co. Lincoln), Carlton Wildeker, **I**, 470
Carlton Scroop (co. Lincoln), **III**, 43
church, **III**, 30, 32, 37
Carlton-in-Lindrick (co. Nottingham), **III**, 394
Carlton-upon-Trent (co. Nottingham), **II**, 454
Carlton, Agnes de, **II**, 245
Elizabeth de, **II**, 245
Geoffrey de, **III**, 256
Henry de, **III**, 401, 431
Hugh de, **III**, 483
Juetta de, **I**, 136
Ralph de, **II**, 132
Roger de, **II**, 44; **III**, 451, 466
Walter de, **I**, 252; **II**, 245; **III**, 436, 438
——, Elizabeth wife of, *see* Argentom
William de, **II**, 245; **III**, 451, 483
Carman-spitell, hospital in Flixton, *q.v.*
Carnaby, Kerendeby, Kernetby, Kernetebi, **I**, 493; **II**, 136; **III**, vii, 113
church, **II**, 443; **III**, 113
Thomas de, **II**, 498
Carne-brig. *See* Caren
Carow, Carou :
Alice, wife of Geoffrey of Rouen, **I**, 75
Robert, **II**, 5
Carr Hall (Whitby), **II**, 200
Carrick, earls of, **II**, 15
Carter, Richard, **II**, 402
Carthorp. *See* Caythorpe
Cartorp, William de, **II**, 299; *and of.* Caythorpe
Cartunut, Robert, **I**, 65
Caschebi, Hugh de, **II**, 165
Casebeck, Kesebec, **II**, 200
Cassandra, **I**, 436
Castel, de Castello :
Ailmar de, **I**, 448-9
William de, **III**, 372
Castelai. *See* Castley
Casteloc :
Gregory, **II**, 499
Reinald, -er, **II**, 498-9
Castle Bolton. *See* Bolton
Castle Eden. *See* Eden
Castle Levington. *See* Levington
Castleacre (Norfolk), foundation charter of priory, **III**, 486
Castleford, Castel-, Castre-, **III**, 150
church, **III**, 156-7
ferry, **III**, 150, 172, 191
mills, **III**, 149, 169, 179-80
Castlegate, Castelgata, **III**, 426-7
Castlemilk (Scotland), Castelmilc :
church, **II**, 111-2
rector, *see* Thomas
Castley, Castelai, -lay, **II**, 201; **III**, 474, 478-9
manor, **III**, 469
family, **III**, vii
Alexander de, **III**, 477-8
Gilbert de, **III**, 478
Hameric de, **III**, 478
Henry de, **III**, 478
Hugh de, **III**, 478
John de, **III**, 478
——, Eve wife of, **III**, 478
Roger de, **III**, 478
William de, **I**, 401; **III**, 477-8
Castre, Thomas de, **I**, 451
Castreford. *See* Castleford.
Cat, Caht, Cath, Cato, Catto, Catun, Chat, Kat :
Hugh, **III**, 11, 17
Roger, **II**, 5, 10, 48-9, 65-8, 98, 103-4, 108, 367
William, **III**, 17, 20
Catbeeston, **III**, 391
Catebi, Katebi, Herbert de, **III**, 335
Cateflat, **II**, 105
Catenase, Ernuin, **I**, 408
Cateriz. *See* Catterick
Catewic. *See* Catwick
Catfoss, Catafossa, Cate-, Cathe-, **I**, 150, 157, 164, 420; **III**, 55, 59, 219
Catherton. *See* Catterton
Cathwaite, **I**, 480-1
Cathwic. *See* Catwick
Cattal, Kathale, **I**, 392, 417
Magna, **I**, 416
Little, **I**, 416
Catteflat, **II**, 245
Cattel', Hugh de, **I**, 62
Catterick, Cateriz, Catrice, Katricum, **I**, 312, 455
church, **I**, 265, 270

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Catterick—*continued*
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
Catterton, Cadarton, -tun, Catherton, -tuna, Kaerton, Katherton, Scaterton, **I**, 157, 164, 418
Alan de, **I**, 345, 412, 418, 511-2; **III**, 224
Giles de, **I**, 413, 428
——, Agnes wife of, **I**, 428
Matilda de, **II**, 251
William de, **I**, 412, 416
Catto. *See* Cat
Catton (E.R.), Cattuna, **I**, 344; **II**, 76, 244-7, 250-3
church, **II**, 251
manor, **II**, 194, 196-7
priest of, **II**, 251
soc, **II**, 194
Catton, Katton, family, **II**, ix
Agnes de, **II**, 251
Alice de, **II**, 252
Erneis de, **II**, 251
Gerard de, **II**, 251
German de, **I**, 332
Gre . . . de, **II**, 252
Hagen de, **II**, 252
Hugh de, **II**, 180, 251
Ilger de, **II**, 250-2
——, Ascur *or* Asceria mother of, **II**, 250-2
Isaiah de, **II**, 251-2
Jeremiah de, **II**, 251-2
John de, **II**, 251
Matilda de, wife of Robert de Wheldrake, **II**, 252
Osbert de, **II**, 251, 253
Pain de, **II**, 179, 251-4
Ralph de, **II**, 251
Raven de, **II**, 249-50, 252
Reginald de, **II**, 180, 251, 253
Roger *or* Roeri de, **II**, 251
Simon de, **II**, 253
Thomas de, **I**, 355
Walter de, **II**, 179, 191-2, 251-2
Catun. *See* Cat
Catwick, Cate-, Cath-, Cathe-, Catthe-, Cattewic, Catthevic, Cattingewic, -ingwick, -ingwik, **III**, 49, 50
church, **III**, 46-9, 151, 172
mill, **III**, 48
Ralph de, **III**, 46-7, 49, 168, 170
Richard de, **III**, 63
Simon de, **III**, 47, 168, 170
Walter de, **III**, 49
Caunvill. *See* Camville
Caupman. *See* Chapman
Caux, Calce, Calceis, Calz, Caus, Cauz :
fee, **II**, vi, 156-66
family, **II**, ix, 157; **III**, vii
Adelicia de, **III**, 42
Caux—*continued*
Geoffrey de, **III**, 114
Gerold de, steward of Roger FitzGerold, **I**, 473
Gilbert de, **I**, 473; **III**, 114
Matilda de, wife of Adam de Birkin, and of Ralph son of Stephen FitzHerbert, **II**, 168; **III**, 358-60, 366-7, 371
(mag.) Richard de, **III**, 241, 481
Robert (de), **II**, 34-5, 156-7, 168, 428; **III**, 3-5, 114, 358-9, 366, 394
——, Sibyl wife of, *see* Basset
Walter de, **II**, 427-8
William de, **III**, 115
Cavallonius, **II**, 74
Cave, North, Cava, Kava, Norcava, Nort Cava, Northkave, **I**, 16-18, 157, 164; **II**, 38-40, 58, 272, 299, 331, 416-20, 423; **III**, 434, 439, 454
church, **II**, 417
Croft, **III**, 434-6
hundred, **I**, 17
manor, **II**, 16, 301; **III**, 454
mill, **I**, 150, 157, 164; **II**, 416, 418-9
rector, *see* Baudrai
Cave, South, Marcacava, Kava, **I**, 155, 157, 164; **III**, 434-6, 438
church, **III**, 434, 437
manor, **III**, 454, 488
market place, **III**, 437
mills, **III**, 437
reeve of, *see* Reginald
vicar, *see* Hubert
Cave, Cava, Kava, family, **III**, 434
Alexander de, **II**, 420-1
Margaret de, **III**, 434
Norman de, **II**, 40
Peter de, **I**, 463; **II**, 420-1
Ralph de, **II**, 40
Richard de, **III**, 434
Robert de, **I**, 462-5; **II**, 300; **III**, 438
——, Mabel wife of, **I**, 462-3
[?] Simon de, **II**, 153
Stephen de, **I**, 464
William de, **I**, 191, 463-5; **II**, 420-1
and cf. Dalton
Caville, Cafeld, Kaivill, Kevilla, **I**, 13, 14; **II**, 304
Richard de, **II**, 314, 324
Roger de, **II**, 314
Thomas de, **II**, 314, 324
William de, **II**, 324
Cawood, Ca', Cawde, -wode, -wuda, Kauud', Kawde, Kawuda, Kayuda, **I**, 19-22, 27-8, 34, 47, 278-9, 373

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Cawood—*continued*
Geoffrey de, **II**, 187
Henry de, **I**, 225
Ralph de, **I**, 56, 177, 230
Robert de, **I**, 177
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Hallebarn
Thomas de, **I**, 175
Cawthorne (Cleveland), Caltorn, **II**, 463-4
manor, **II**, 19
William de, **II**, 466
Cawthorne (W.R.), Caldorn', -thorn, -tor, -torna, -turn', **I**, 150, 157, 165; **III**, 331, 333, 397
church *or* chapel, **III**, 150, 152, 169, 175, 177-80, 316-7
stream, **III**, 332
Cawthorpe (Covenham, co. Lincoln), Calthorp, **II**, 201
Caynto, de. *See* Cheney
Caythorpe, Carethorp, Carthorp, Karetorp, **I**, 273; **II**, 325, 372
manor, **II**, 372
Siward de, **II**, 372; *and cf.* Karethorp
William de, **II**, 372; *and cf.* Cartorp
Caythorpe (co. Lincoln), **III**, 486
Cayton, Caiton, -tun, Chaiton, -tun, Kaiton, Kayton :
(North Riding), **I**, 300-1, 490; **II**, 212
——, manor, **I**, 300, 467; **II**, 19
(South Stainley), **I**, 64, 70-1, 73, 78-9, 385-9, 404
——, grange, **I**, 76, 78-9, 81, 388, 403-4
Cayton, family, **I**, 490
Durand de, **II**, 217-8; *and see* Clive
Henry de, **I**, 291
John de, **I**, 509
Nicholas de, **I**, 111, 403, 405
Richard de, **I**, 478
Robert de, **I**, 291; **II**, 153
William de, **I**, 299, 490; **II**, 153; **III**, 76
Ceadda, bishop of Lichfield, **II**, 256
Ceattune. *See* Seaton
Cecily, Sezilia, **II**, 154; **III**, 42
Richard son of, **III**, 415
Cedd, bishop of the East Saxons, **II**, 256
Ceinturer, le Cainturer, Thomas, **I**, 229
Celestine III, pope, **II**, 449, 466
Cellario, Celario :
Roger de, **II**, 140, 476
Turgis de, **I**, 251, 260, 477; **II**, 140
Celpene. *See* Kilpin
Cencius, bishop of Porto and St. Rufina's, **I**, 80
Cenomannensis. *See* Mans, Le
Centh, Geoffrey le, **II**, 160
Cenwald, the bishop, **I**, 3
Ceolwulf, king, **II**, 257
Cerne (Dorset), abbot of. *See* William
Cers. *See* Caistron
Cerswest, -wist, **III**, 186-7
Cervaise, Robert, **III**, 490
Cesar, the clerk, **III**, 232
Cestern. *See* Caistron
Cestrehunt. *See* Cheshunt
Cestria, Cestrensis. *See* Chester
Ceszay. *See* Sessay
Cetel. *See* Chetel
Cetun. *See* Seaton
Chaam, Ralph de, **III**, 473
Chadacre (Suffolk), Cardacre, **III**, 37
Chadlington (co. Oxford), church, **III**, 182
Chaineduit. *See* Chendut
Chaiton. *See* Cayton
Chalchefeld. *See* Kelfield
Chaldon (East *or* West, Dorset), Chauden' :
Geoffrey de, **III**, 88
Maingar de, **III**, 88
William de, **III**, 88
Chamberlain :
fee, **II**, vi, 167-70; *and see* Herbert the chamberlain
Henry, **I**, 471
Robert, **I**, 471
Chambord, Cambor, -bord, -bort, Chambard, -bart, -bor :
Alan (de), **I**, 476; **II**, 72
Avice de, **I**, 400
——, Emeline daughter of, wife of Ralph de Kirkby Ouseburn, **I**, 400
Ellis de, **I**, 401
Robert (de), **I**, 291, 297, 327, 472-3, 476; **II**, 516; **III**, 421
Simon (de), **I**, 480; **II**, 72
William (de), **I**, 401, 493
Chambre, Ralph de la, **III**, 1, 2
and see Camera
Chambrier :
Geoffrey, **III**, 33
Stephen, **III**, 33
Champagne (France), count of. *See* Odo
Champeus. *See* Campeaux
Chamsala. *See* Campsall
Chanci. *See* Chauncy
Chandos, William, **II**, 78-9
Chapman, Caupman, Lewyn, **II**, 149
Charité, La (sur Loire, France), de Caritate, Karitate, priory, **III**, 136-7, 148, 159-60, 167, 178-80, 317, 321-2, 324
priors of, *see* G., Odo, Wilencus
Chartorp, John son of Thomas de, **II**, 385

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Charwelton (co. Northampton), church, **III**, 132, 182
Chase, Malger, **II**, 458
Chat. *See* Cat
Chauden'. *See* Chaldon
Chaukes. *See* Shaukes
Chauncy, -i, Canci, -y, Chanci :
fee, **I**, 271, 273; **II**, vi, 171-92
family, **II**, ix, 176
pedigree, **II**, 174
Alfred *or* Alfreit de, **II**, 171, 174, 176
Amfrey de [I and II], **I**, 173, 273; **II**, 39, 172-87, 190, 192; his seal, **II**, 180; his dispenser, *see* Norman (Odo son of); his steward, *see* Bugthorpe
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 174, 182
Geoffrey de, **II**, 172
Guy de, **III**, 498
Philip de, **II**, 174
——. Amy wife of, **II**, 174
——. Lucy wife of, *see* Benniworth
Robert de, **II**, 174, 177
——, Margaret wife of, **II**, 174
Roger de, **II**, 174, 177, 181, 186
——, Preciosa wife of, **II**, 174, 177
Simon de, **II**, 172, 174, 176, 365
——, Heloise wife of, *see* Swinhope
Thomas de, **II**, 174, 177
Walter de, **I**, 347; **II**, 171-2, 174, 176-8, 181-2, 186, 192
——, Alice wife of, *see* Helte
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Murdac
William de, **II**, 174, 176
Chavencurt, Chavin-, Nicholas de, **III**, 61-2, 70
——, Sibyl wife of, **III**, 61-2
Chaworthe. *See* Keyworth
Chebsey (co. Stafford), Chebesei, church, **III**, 132
Cheddington (co. Buckingham), Chedendona, church, **III**, 132
Chedestorp. *See* Ketelesthorpe
Chefre, Reginald, **III**, 246
Chelchefeld. *See* Kelfield
Chelduna, **III**, 400
Chellow, **III**, 358
Chelmarsh (Shropshire), **III**, 485
Chelmef, Chelmof :
John de, **III**, 290
William de, **III**, 290
Chelyng, Grim, **I**, 186
Chendut, Chaineduit, Chenquit, Chesnesdut, Cheynduit :
Herbert de, **III**, 182
Hugh de, **III**, 132, 182
Ralph de, **III**, 132, 182
Chendut—*continued*
——, Alice *or* Adeliza wife of, **III**, 132, 182
Simon de, **III**, 132, 182
Chenetune. *See* Knayton
Cheney, de Caisneto, Caynto, William de, **II**, 179; *and cf.* Caineto
Cherchebi. *See* Kirby
Cherdric, Everard son of, **II**, 475
Cheremunt [? Kirmond-le-Mire, *q.v.*], **I**, 272
Cherry Burton. *See* Burton
Cherswelle :
Assolf de, man of the Hospitallers, **III**, 375
Thomas de, **III**, 375
Cheshire, **II**, 193; **III**, vi; *and see* Chester, Halton, Neston, Norton, Raby, Runcorn
Cheshunt (co. Hertford), Cestrehunt, **III**, 22
Henry de, sheriff of Holderness, **III**, 73
William de, **III**, 73
——, Margery mother of, **III**, 73
Chesne, André du, **II**, 432
Chesnesdut. *See* Chendut
Chesney, Henry de, **III**, 318
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Crevequer
and see Robert (bp of Lincoln)
Chesram *or* Chefram, Rainald de, **I**, 332
Chester, Cestria, adj. Cestrensis :
abbot of (St. Werburgh's), *see* Richard
bishops of, *see* Limesey, Richard, Robert
constable of, **II**, 193, 455; **III**, 233, 388; *and see* Fitz-Eustace, John, Lascy, Nigel (William son of), Robert
countess of, *see* Lucy
earl of, **II**, 13, 358, 408, 428, 434; **III**, 191, 486
——, Robert son of [constable of Chester], *see* Robert
——, little council of, **II**, 407-8
earls of, **II**, vi
——, family, **II**, ix
——, pedigree, **II**, 195
and see Avranches, Hugh, John, Ranulf, Richard
fee, **I**, 295, 488; **II**, 11, 14, 19, 92, 193-255, 435; **III**, 486
see, **I**, 32
Eustace de, **III**, 418
Ralph de, **II**, 285-6
Richard de, of, **II**, 407-8; **III**, 211
Roger de, **III**, 204; *and see* Lascy
Chetel, -ell, Cetel, Ketall, Ketel, -ell, **I**, 25, 212, 356; **II**, 11, 17;

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Chetel—*continued*
III, 146, 303, 454, 469, 488
the priest, I, 27-8, 191, 194
—— of St. Martin's, York, I, 253; II, 516-7
Adam son of, III, 364
Gamel son of, I, 98
Hugh son of, III, 464
——, Ermetrut wife of, III, 464
——, William son of, III, 464
John son of, III, 400
Robert son of, III, 464
Serlo son of, III, 400
William son of, I, 180, 313
and cf. Cykell
Chetelbert, Chetelber, Ketelbern, -bert, I, 511; III, 336
Godric son of, III, 335-6
——, William son of, *see* Godric
Chetelestorp (in Storthwaite), manor, III, 488
Chetelum, Richard de, II, 290
Chetelwelle. *See* Kettlewell
Cheverel, Keverel :
Richard, II, 47
William, II, 46
Cheverell (Wilts.), I, 445
Cheveril riding, III, 378
Chevermunt. *See* Kirmond-le-Mire
Chevet, Chivet, III, 187, 190, 204-5, 269, 353, 402
Alexander de, III, 306, 355, 401, 407
Robert de, steward of John de Lascy, III, 296
Chevin, Scefinge, I, 21-2
Chevrecurt, Caprecuria, Capreole-, Capri-, Caprileo-, Capriole-, Chevercurt :
family, II, 157; III, vii
Aubreye de, wife of Robert de St. Quintin and Adam de St. Mary, III, 394
Beatrice de, III, 168-9, 393-5
Isabel de, wife of Robert de Furneaux, III, 394
Jordan de, II, 157; III, 393-5
Leticia de, wife of Ralph de Neufmarché, III, 394
Ralph de, II, 156-7; III, 168-9, 225-6, 393-5
Richard de, III, 393-4, 400
Roger de, III, 371
Simon de, III, 394
Cheynduit. *See* Chendut
Chichelai. *See* Keighley
Chichels. *See* Thichels
Chichester (Sussex), Cicestria, adj. Cicestrensis :
archdeacon of, *see* Joscelin
bishops of, *see* John, Hilary, Ralph
Chici. *See* Ckiu
Chicksand (co. Bedford), Chiksand, prior of. *See* Torfin
Chidenot, -noth, William, III, 55, 90
Chidswell (Batley), III, 375
Chigogemers, I, 467
Chilbert, II, 16, 136, 168, 325-6, 372, 382, 388, 390, 395, 431, 454, 483
Childewyke, -wyk, Clarice de, I, 481; II, 129
Chilesord, Simon de, II, 409
Chillingha. *See* Nunkeeling
Chillwell (co. Nottingham), I, 384
Chilon, Chillon. *See* Kilham
Chilton, Great and Little (co. Durham), II, 67
Alan de, II, 67
William de, II, 67
and see Kilton
Chima. *See* Kyme
Chinan, William de, II, 408
Chineslay, -leche :
Arnulf de, III, 264
Dolfin de, III, 325
Chinlesei. *See* Kilnsea
Chintorp, Liolf de, I, 486
Chipesium. *See* Kippax
Chipping (Lancs.), parish, I, 4
Chircabi, Chircheby. *See* Kirkby
Chirchamensis. *See* Kirkham
Chirlintuna. *See* Kirklington
Chiuhit. *See* Thiuhit
Chivet. *See* Chevet
Chnaresburc. *See* Knaresborough
Chneuentuait, Chniuetueit. *See* Cnivethwaite
Chnut. *See* Cnut
Chodtingalaia. *See* Knottingley
Choiners. *See* Conyers
Choletuna. *See* Colton
Chonoc-Salchild. *See* Knock-Salcock
Chopin, Robert, II, 525
Chorston. *See* Thornton Curtis
Chose, Richard, II, 385
Chotthesoitesiche, I, 169
Christian, III, 217
canon of Newburgh, II, 107-8
a Danish bishop, I, 362
Christiana, prioress of Wilberfoss, II, 251
Chunegesland, I, 113-4
Churchdown (co. Gloucester), I, 45
Churwell (Bingley, *recte* Batley), III, 279, 375
Cicestria, Cicestrensis. *See* Chichester
Cingcesclife. *See* Conisclife
Cinthius, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian's, I, 82, 169
Cir'. *See* Kirkby Wharfe
Cirencester (co. Gloucester), Circestria, Cyrecester, I, 353; III, 93

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Cîteaux (France), adj. Cisterciensis:
abbey, **I**, 286
chapter-general, **I**, 286-7
Citellus, the minter, **II**, 93
Ckar :
Robert son of Robert son of, **I**, 508-9
William son of, **I**, 508
Ckiu, Chici, Hubert de, **III**, 328
Clairvaux (France), Claravalle, monk of. *See* Thomas
Claiton. *See* Clayton
Clamarhoth, Clamaboth, -heu, -hoth, **I**, 50-1
Hugh son of, **I**, 43, 133
Clapton (co. Northampton), Clopton, **III**, 5
Clarborough (co. Nottingham), Claueburch, **I**, 12
Clare (Suffolk), Clera, church and chapels, **I**, 39
Clare, Clara :
family, **II**, 436
earl of, **II**, 435; *and see* Roger
Agnes de, wife of Richard Scrope, **II**, 195, 489-90, 492
Gilbert de, **II**, 195
Matilda de, wife of Roger de Lascy, **III**, 199
Richard de, earl [of Pembroke], **III**, 300
Richard FitzGilbert de, **II**, 195, 433-5, 489
—— Adeliza wife of, *see* Ranulf, earl of Chester
Robert FitzRichard de, **I**, 197, 461
——, Matilda wife of, *see* St. Liz
——, Matilda dau. of, *see* St. Liz
Roger de, **II**, 195
Rohaise de, 'the countess,' wife of Gilbert de Gant earl of Lincoln, and of Robert son of Robert son of Fulk, **I**, 420, 423; **II**, 195, 433-6
Walter FitzGilbert de, **I**, 97
Clarebald, William son of, **I**, 211
Clarel(lo) :
Ralph, **II**, 337
William, **II**, 337
Clarendon (Wilts.), **I**, 342, 377-8; **II**, 109-10; **III**, 137
Clareton, Clarton, **II**, 18, 75-6
manor, **II**, 18
Claro, Borgescire, Burgshire, wapentake, **I**, 395, 435; **II**, viii, 11; **III**, 479
—— court, **II**, 75
Clarofago, Clara-, William de, **I**, 44, 110
Claueburch. *See* Clarborough
Claverley -laia, **III**, 422-3
Claviger, Richard, **III**, 342
Clavill, mag. Michael de, **II**, 294
Clawic, Richard de, **II**, 389
——, Alice wife of, *see* Aguillon
Claxton (Bossall), **I**, 331
Claxton (? co. Durham), **I**, 274
Clayton, Claiton, Cleiton, Cletton :
(Bradford), **III**, 204, 213, 311, 401
(? Frickley), **III**, 254
(Staincross), **III**, 415
Clayton, mag. Alan de, **I**, 436
Alexander de, **III**, 412
Hugh de, **III**, 412
Richard de, **III**, 412
Robert de, **III**, 426
Roger de, **III**, 426
Simon de, **III**, 311, 425-6
Swain de, **III**, 412
Cleatlam (co. Durham), Cletlinga, **II**, 258
Clebert, Ralph son of, **II**, 368
Cleckheaton, Hetone, **III**, 304
mill, **III**, 305
Clederhou. *See* Clitheroe
Cleeve (Somerset), church, **I**, 473
Clefa, **I**, 11
Clement, **II**, 402
[III], pope, **II**, 449
abbot of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 175-6, 207, 211, 213, 215, 231, 234, 242, 251, 258-9, 324, 332, 342, 351-2, 442-3, 476-8, 495-8; **II**, 37-8, 139-40, 188, 229, 362, 368, 381, 512; **III**, 29, 219, 489-90
——, Walter nephew of, **I**, 260; **II**, 381
prior of St. Mary's. York, **I**, 355
Henry, **I**, 430
Clementecroft, brook, **III**, 21
Clementhorp :
Gocelin de, **I**, 179
Ulchill de, **I**, 179
and see York
Clera. *See* Clare
Clere, Cleir, Clera :
family, **I**, xii, 480-1
Agatha de, wife of William le Rus, **I**, 481
Helewise de, wife of Joscelin de Arcy, **I**, 480-3
Ralph de [I and II], **I**, 468-9, 478, 480-1, 484
——, Mabel wife of, **I**, 468-9, 478, 480-1
Roger de [I and II], **I**, 308, 466-7, 479-81, 483-6; **III**, 489
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Fay
Clerfait, -fai :
Sibyl de, wife of Ralph de Tilly, **III**, 199
William de, **III**, 193, 199
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Lisours

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Clerfait—*continued*
——, Avice wife of, *see* Tanai
Clermont, count of. *See* Hugh
Clervaux, Clerevaulx :
Robert de, **I**, 226
Simon de, **II**, 59
Clessaghe. *See* Elessagh
Cleterho, Richard de, **III**, 482
Cletlinga. *See* Cleatlam
Cleton (Skipsea), **III**, 52
Cletton. *See* Clayton
Cleveland, Clif-, Clive-, Clyveland, -a, -ia, **I**, 437; **II**, v, 13, 14, 91, 93, 125, 193, 201, 203, 256, 258, 260-1, 272-3, 331, 356-7, 375; **III**, 453-4
archdeacons of, *see* Geoffrey, Jeremiah, Letold (John son of), Matthew, Murdac, Muschamp, Ralph, Walter
vice-archdeacon of, *see* Reiner
archdeaconry, **II**, 276
coast, **II**, 26
[rural] deans, *see* Laurence, Rudby, Terry, William
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
——, chapter, **II**, 58
fee of earl of Chester in, **II**, 11
parishes in, **II**, 193
Robert de, **II**, 88, 93, 362
Thorkil de, **II**, 207
Uctred de, **II**, 9, 10, 29, 67, 207
Clibern, **III**, 131
Clibern nephew of, **II**, 322
Clibert, **II**, 197, 255, 432
canon of Ripon, **I**, 63, 65-6
——, Osbert his son, **I**, 65
the monk, **I**, 209
Cliburn (Westmorland), Clipeham, **I**, 275
church, **I**, 275
Cliderho, -hou. *See* Clitheroe
Cliht, Adam de, **II**, 421
Clif :
Osbert de, **II**, 419
Robert de, del, **II**, 80; **III**, 51
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Mainuevilain
Cliff Wood, Efkisclif, **III**, 177-8
Cliffe, Cliff, **I**, 348; **II**, 58, 320, 417
Long, **II**, 272, 279, 305, 329
North, **III**, 487
South, **II**, 303
——, manor, **II**, 17
Cliffe-on-Tees, Ileclif, Ycliffe, **II**, 257
Clifford, **II**, 330, 332, 339, 345-6, 350-1
manor, **I**, 28
Cliffort, Simon, **I**, 227
Clifland. *See* Cleveland
Clifton, -tun, Clyfton :
(Otley), **I**, 21-2
(York), **I**, 214, 265, 267, 331
prebend of [*or* land in, belonging
Clifton—*continued*
to a preb.], **I**, 130, 139
Clifton-upon-Ure, manor, **I**, 271
Clifton, Hugh de, **I**, 205
Martin de, **I**, 205
Odo de, **II**, 368
Richard de, **I**, 476, 498; **II**, 140, 142
Robert de, **I**, 211
Thomas de, **I**, 210-1
Toli de, **I**, 210
Clint, **I**, 400
Thomas de, **III**, 421
Clinton, Clynton, Glinton, -tana :
Cahamus de, **III**, 197
Geoffrey de, **I**, 108; **II**, 273-4, 341; **III**, 3, 181
Clipeham. *See* Cliburn
Clipstone (co. Nottingham), Clippestona, **III**, 157
Clitheroe (Lancs.), -ou, -ow, Clederhou, Cliderho, -hou, Gliderho, -hou, **III**, vi, 192-3, 201, 207, 211
bailiffs of, **III**, 193
castle, **III**, 207
——, chapel in, **III**, 149, 169, 180-1
castlery, **III**, 211
church, **III**, 149, 169, 180-1
fee, honour of, **III**, 126, 183, 185, 208, 401
rector, **III**, 207
steward of, *see* Dutton
Jordan de, **II**, 80
Richard de, **I**, 507
Clito, Eadger, **II**, 267
Cliva. *See* King's Cliffe
Clive, Clyva, Clyve :
Durand de, **I**, 490
——, Hilta wife of, **I**, 490
——, William son of, *see* Cayton
Hugh de, **II**, 489
Walter de, **II**, 204
Cliveland. *See* Cleveland
Clivescroft, **I**, 493-4
Cliviger (Lancs.), Clivecher, Clivercher, **III**, 211-2, 272
Margery de, **III**, 211-2
Robert de, **III**, 211-2
Clocton :
Walter de, **II**, 499
William de, **II**, 457
Clopton (Suffolk), [?] Clopestona, Dopestona, **III**, 37
Clopton. *See also* Clapton
Clopton, Walter de, **II**, 474
Clos, Le, **III**, 235
Clotherholme, -um, Cluderhum, -um, -un, Cludum, -un, Cluther-um, Cluthrum, Cluthum, **I**, 83-4
manor, **I**, 84

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Clotherholme—*continued*
wood, **I**, 83
family, **I**, xii
Dolfin de, **I**, 78, 81, 83-4, 110
Godwin de, **I**, 70-1, 78, 81, 84
Robert de, **I**, 84
Cloughton (nr. Scarborough), **I**, 282-3; **II**, 416
advowson of chapel, **I**, 283
manor, **II**, 200
Clun (Shropshire), manor, **III**, 126
family, **III**, 126
Cluny, order of, **III**, 48
Clyfton. *See* Clifton
Clynt, Adam, **III**, 345
Clynton. *See* Clinton
Clyve. *See* Clive
Clyveland. *See* Cleveland
Cnapesties, **II**, 526
Cnapevile, Robert de, **II**, 71
Cnapton. *See* Knapton
Cnardeford. *See* Knarford, Skelden
Cnareburg, Cnares- *See* Knaresborough
Cnearresweorth. *See* Knarford, Skelden
Cnivethwaite, Chneuentuait, Chniuetueit, Cniuetuait, -eit, **I**, 150, 157, 164, 418
wood, **I**, 418
Cnothill (nr. Delph), **III**, 222
Great, **III**, 223
Cnotinglai. *See* Knottingley
Cnut, [Canute], Chnut, Cneut, Cneuth, Cnud, Cnuth, Knut, **I**, 84, 395; **II**, 19, 75, 114, 282, 425; **III**, 479
king, **I**, 23-5, 27, 96; **II**, 261; *and see* Sweyn
Arnald son of, **II**, 510-1, 518-9
Heliseus son of, **III**, 478
William son of, **II**, 418
Cnyllingatun. *See* Knedlington
Coates (co. Lincoln), **III**, 27
Coatham, Coton, -um, -un, **I**, 371; **II**, 7-10, 27, 29, 67, 69, 70, 98
mill, **II**, 98
East, **II**, 14, 19, 30, 98
West, **II**, 107, 124-6, 130, 356
——, Alden de, **II**, 69
Coc, William, abp's chaplain, **I**, 230
Cocerton. *See* Cockerton
Coci. *See* Coucy
Cock Mill, Kocchemilne, **II**, 200
Cocker, Cocur, river, **I**, 1, 2, 4
Cockerham (Lancs.), parish, **I**, 4
Cockerington (co. Lincoln), **III**, 223
Cockerton (co. Durham), Cocerton, -tune, **II**, 260
Cockesclough, -clo, **III**, 334
Cockesfort, Robert de, **III**, 246
Cockfeld, Cockesfeud. *See* Cokefeld
Cocksford, **III**, 225
manor, **I**, 28
Cocur. *See* Cocker
Coddi, Hugh, **III**, 114
Codenham. *See* Covenham
Codling, Alan, **II**, 464
Cogan, Hawise, **II**, 46
Cogneriis, de. *See* Conyers
Coimis, William de, **III**, 126
——, Adeloya wife of, **III**, 126
Coineres, Coisners. *See* Conyers
Cokedale. *See* Coquetdale
Cokefeld, -feud, Cockfeld, Cockesfeud, Kokefeld :
Robert de, sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 511-2; **II**, 123; **III**, 224
——, Nichola wife of, *see* St. Mary
Simon de, **II**, 123, 464
——, Isabel wife of, **II**, 464
Cokerel, Cokerill :
Matthew, **II**, 153
Robert, **II**, 153; **III**, 106
William, **I**, 45; **II**, 153; **III**, 77
Coking, John de, **II**, 25
Cola, Cole, **III**, 401
Richard, **II**, 499
Walter, **III**, 16
Colavilla. *See* Coleville
Colbrand, **I**, 27; **II**, 168, 270
Cold Ingleby. *See* Ingleby
Coldcotes, **III**, 307
Colden, Great, **I**, 45
Colden, Little, Coldon, **III**, 32
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 32
Coldholm, *See* Keldholme
Coldic, **I**, 504
Coldingham, Coldig-, mag. Richard de, **II**, 285-8, 310, 318-9, 323-4
——, Robert his nephew, **II**, 318-9, 323-4; his servants, *see* Hutting, Roger
Coldric. *See* Wheldrake
Cole, [William], **II**, 434
and see Cola
Coleburge, -brugge. *See* Corbridge
Coleby (co. Lincoln), -bi, **II**, 490-2
Lawrence de, **II**, 492
Ralph de, **II**, 492
Thurstan de, **II**, 492
Coleby :
Geoffrey de, **I**, 186-7
Gwace de, **I**, 187
Pain de, **I**, 156, 164, 187
William de, **I**, 186-7
Colegrim, **I**, 275; **II**, 415
Colehous, **I**, 400
Coleman, **I**, 272
Adam son of, **III**, 271
Hervey, **III**, 501
Colemangate, **II**, 344-5

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Colesbi. *See* Cowesby
Coleslund, **I**, 470
Coletun :
Recelin de, **III**, 246
Simon de, **III**, 246
and cf. Colton
Coleville, Colavilla, Colvilla :
family, **II**, ix
Alice de, **II**, 35
Gilbert de, **I**, 255, 290-1, 486
Hugh de, **II**, 421
Philip de, **I**, 369; **II**, 41, 59, 280, 295, 324
——, Ingelisa wife of, *see* Ingram
Roger de, **I**, 462; **II**, 35
Thomas de, **I**, 427; **II**, 64, 280; **III**, 450, 453
Walter de, **II**, 132
William de, **I**, 326-7, 461-2; **II**, 35, 59, 415, 473-4
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Stuteville
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Aubigny
Colewelle, Adam de, **III**, 313
Coliston, Roger de, **III**, 8
Colleby, Richard de, **II**, 367
Collemanhergas, **II**, 9
Collier-sty, -stih, Colierstih, **III**, 261-2
Colling, Colig', Collig' :
Gerard son of, **I**, 176-7, 250; **II**, 93
——, Thomas son of, **I**, 250
Lefwin, **I**, 332
——, Gerard son of, *see* Lewin
Thomas de, **II**, 143
Collingham, Colingham, **I**, 165, 167; **II**, v
manor, **II**, 13
Collum :
Alan de, **II**, 382
Gerard de, **II**, 382-4
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Kirkby
Philip de, **I**, 498
William de, **II**, 172, 175
and see Cowlam
Colne, river, Calne, Kalne, **III**, 337-8, 344, 347-9
Colne (Lancs.), Calna :
church, **III**, 149, 169, 180-1
Colpauche, Roger, **II**, 385
Colreden. *See* Coverdale
Colsi, **I**, 147
Colstawurd, Abraham de, **I**, 477
Colswain, **I**, 191, 274
Picot son of, **I**, 274-5
Colswainerode, **III**, 235
Colswainhagh, Colsuainhaghe, **I**, 346
Colthorpe :
Andrew de, **II**, 82
Hugh de, **II**, 82
Colton (Bolton Percy), **I**, 271
Colton (Whitkirk), Choletuna, **III**, 229, 392
Colton, Pain de, **III**, 492
Robert de, **III**, 492
Thomas de, **III**, 492
and cf. Coletun
Columba, Ranulf son of, **II**, 49
Colvilla. *See* Coleville
Compagnie, Nicholas la, **III**, 33
Compoland'. *See* Coupland
Compostella, pilgrimage to, **II**, viii
Conan :
Henry son of, **II**, 68, 237; *and see* Robert (Torfin son of)
the bishop, **I**, 3
the chaplain, archdeacon of Richmond, **I**, 408-9
the constable, **III**, 52
earl of Richmond and duke of Brittany, **I**, 155; **II**, 195
—— Constance his daughter, wife of Geoffrey son of Henry II and of Ranulf (Blundeville), e. of Chester, **II**, 195
Conchis, Ralph de, **III**, 474
Coneres, Coniers. *See* Conyers
Conisbrough, soc, **I**, 370
Coniscliffe (co. Durham), High and Low, Cingcesclife, Cunescliffe, **II**, 260, 506-7, 509, 512
parish, **II**, 511
Coniston (Holderness), Cunigeston, **III**, 42-3, 82, 86
Coniston, Cold, **II**, 127
Coniston-in-Kettlewelldale, Cunegeston, Cunigerestun, Cunigestuna, **I**, 167; **III**, 257, 294
Conrad, bishop of Sabina, **I**, 77
Constable :
family, *see* Flamborough
Simon, **III**, 80
Sir William (of Flamborough), **II**, 396, 406
Constanciis, de. *See* Coutances
Constantia, Geoffrey de, **III**, 424
Constantine, Constantius, Constintin, **I**, 190; **II**, 57
Joscelin son of, **I**, 190
Ranulf son of, **III**, 197
Reinald, **II**, 414
William, **II**, 414
Convill, Robert de, **II**, 241
Conyers, Choiners, Coineres, Coinners, Coisneres, Coisners, Coneres, Coniers, Conniers, Coyners, Coynhers, Coynners, de Coigneriis, Cogneriis, Coisnereo, -iis, Coyneris, Coysneriis :
Geoffrey de, **II**, 280; **III**, 492

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Conyers—*continued*
Robert de, **II**, 53, 286-8, 308
Roger de, **I**, 82-3; **II**, 3, 7, 53, 64, 109, 274, 278, 280, 283-9, 306, 308; his seal, **II**, 286, 288
William de, **II**, 3, 290
Cookridge, Cukeric :
Adam de, **III**, 313-4
John de, **III**, 313-4
——, Silke wife of, *see* Allerton
Cooper, Rev. A. N., vicar of Filey, **II**, 462
Copaeik, **I**, 478
Copeland (Cumberland), **III**, 3, 319, 468
Copeland (Durham), Copland, **II**, 258
Copeslaie, stream, **III**, 404
Copley, Coppelei :
family, **III**, 336
Walter son of Hugh de, **III**, 230-1
Copmanthorpe, Coupmanetorp, Coupmanthorp, **I**, 432-3; **III**, 457-8
Coppegrave, Bernulf de, **I**, 391
Coppekeldbroc, Copcheldebroc, **II**, 210-1, 217
Copsi, Robert son of, **II**, 237; Torfin his son, *see* Robert (Torfin son of)
Copsig, Copsi, Copsius, earl of Northumberland, **II**, 258, 261-2, 273
Coquetdale (Northumberland), Cokedale, **II**, 506, 511
Corbet, Corbeth :
Elizabeth, wife of Ralph de Beetham, **II**, 388
Matilda, wife of William de Ridale, **II**, 116, 118
——, wife of Richard Roilli, **II**, 388
Thomas, **II**, 388
William, **II**, 388
Corbridge (Northumberland), Colebruge, -brugge, -burge, church, **I**, 353
Aluric de, **I**, 353
Joel de, **I**, 44
Corby (co. Lincoln), Corebi, **I**, 275
Cordanvill, Cordavilla, Peter de, **II**, 30-1, 106-7
Cordewaner, Beatrice dau. of Nicholas, **I**, 217
Cordis :
Gamel de, **I**, 349
Serlo de, **I**, 349
Corf, Henry, **III**, 477
Coringham, Hugh de, **I**, 345
Corketune. *See* Cowton
Cornborough, -burgh, Corneburc, -burch, -burg, -burgh, **I**, 331
Cornborough—*continued*
Hugh de, **I**, 469
Ingram de, **III**, 489
Walter de, **I**, 426, 431
William de, **I**, 303, 431; **II**, 143, 180-1, 362, 365; **III**, 120
Corner, Cornarius :
Aldusa, **III**, 263
Reginald, **III**, 263
Cornewaill, Salmon de, **I**, 218
Cornhill, **III**, 478
Cornhill, German de, **III**, 368
Henry de, **III**, 470-1
——, Alice wife of, *see* Curcy
Joan de, wife of Hugh de Neville, **III**, 470-1
Cornwall, -ia, Cornubia, earl of. *See* Reginald
Corphihun, Reginald, **I**, 178
Corteburn (nr. Skelton in Galtres), -borne, -burc, Cortburn, **I**, 197, 331-2
manor, **II**, 114
Cortenai. *See* Courtenay
Cose, Richard, **I**, 483
Cosehist [? *recte* Casewic (East Keswick) *or* Rosehirst], **III**, 170, 476
Cospatric. *See* Gospatric
Costa, Costha, river, **I**, 307-8, 314-6
Costanciis, de. *See* Coutances
Costard, **I**, 275
Richard, **II**, 58
Cosyn. *See* Cusin
Cotan, Cottan, **I**, 7, 8
Cote :
John, **I**, 426
Roger, **I**, 424, 426
Cotehog, Leofwin, **III**, 107-8
Cotehou, **II**, 480
Cotem. *See* Cowton
Cotes, William de, **II**, 457
Cotgrave, **I**, 301
Cotham (co. Nottingham), **I**, 275
Cotham, Nun (co. Lincoln), Coton, Cotum, Nuncoton, **III**, 51-2
priory, **I**, 378-80; **III**, vi, 39, 40, 51-2, 76, 81, 83
——, foundation charter, **III**, 64
Cotmoor Plantation, **I**, 8
Cotness, **I**, 14; **II**, 304
lord of, **I**, 379
Coton. *See* Coatham, Cotham, Cowton
Cottan. *See* Cotan
Cottingham, Cothig-, Cotinge-, Cotig-, Cotingam, **I**, 54, 87, 450; **II**, 328; **III**, 70, 98-9
lord of, **I**, 54, 87
mills, **III**, 99
family, **I**, xii
Baldric de, **I**, 54, 504
Berard *or* Bernard de, **I**, 45, 54; *and see* Berard

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Cottingham—*continued*
Geoffrey de, **I**, 54
John de, clerk, **I**, 394
Walter de, **I**, 504
William de, (clerk), **I**, 54, 387, 393-4, 400-1; **II**, 104, 354
Cottingley, **III**, 279
Cottingwith, -wic, Cotingwit, -with, Cottungwith, East, **I**, 273; **II**, 425
——, manor, **II**, 424-5
West, **II**, 325, 423-5
——, manor, **II**, 425
Cotum, Cotom :
Alan de, **I**, 137
John son of Arkil de, **II**, 245
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Redcar
Warin de, **I**, 137; **III**, 72
and see Coatham, Cotham, Cowton
Coucy, Coci, count Aubrey de, **I**, 438; his fee, **I**, 438
Coudrai, Engelram de, **I**, 442
Couerle. *See* Calverley
Coulby, **II**, 196, 221-2
Coupland, Compoland', Adam de, **II**, 498
Coupmanetorp. *See* Copmanthorpe
Courtenay, Cortenai, Curtenai, -ay :
Eustachia de, wife of William son of Aldelin and Luke son of John, **III**, 300
John de, **III**, 300, 402
Reginald de, **I**, 75, 104, 254-5, 281, 317; **III**, 157
Coutances (Normandy), de Constanciis, Costanciis, (bishopric) Sanctum Laudum :
bishop of, **I**, 409; *and see* Algar
mag. Walter de, archdeacon of Oxford and bishop of Lincoln, **I**, 104, 149; **II**, 217, 236
Couton. *See* Cowton
Couvile Pinel, Richard de, **II**, 367
Covenham (co. Lincoln), Codenham, **II**, 198, 200-2, 213, 219, 301
church, **I**, 426
Coventry, adj. Coventrensis :
bishops of, *see* Geoffrey, Hugh, Limesey
see, **I**, 32
Coverdale (in Brogden), Colreden, -dene, **I**, 506-7
Coverham, abbey, **I**, 229
abbot, *see* John
Cowesby, Colesbi, **II**, 35, 270-1; **III**, 441
Cowlam, -um, Collum, Kollom, **I**, 467
church, **I**, 35-6
[rural] dean of, *see* Philip
Lecia de, **III**, 81
Oliver de, **I**, 483
Cowpen (Northumberland), lord of, **II**, 507
Hugh de, **II**, 507-8
John de, **II**, 507
Roger de, **II**, 507-8
——, Amabel wife of, **II**, 507-8
Cowthorpe, **I**, 391
Cowton, East, Corketune, Cotem, Cotum, Couton, Cuthuna, Cuton, **II**, 270-1, 291-5
church, **II**, 441, 443, 446-8
Cowton Moor, Coutonemore, Couton More, **II**, 11, 432
grange, **I**, 73, 76, 78-81
Cowton, Cotona, Judichell de, **II**, 3
Cowyck, Gilbert the chaplain, son of Thoreth de, **I**, 382
Coxwold, Cucawald, Cukewald, **I**, 272
church, **I**, 135
Coyners. *See* Conyers
Cracoe (Craven), **II**, 127, 129
Craike. *See* Crayke
Craistoc. *See* Greystoke
Crakehale, Richard de, **I**, 195
Crakehill, Crechale, **I**, 505; **III**, 224
Hugh de, **I**, 504
Crakenhou-gate, **II**, 477
Cramavill, Craman-, Crammavilla :
Geoffrey de, rector of Kirk Levington, **II**, 32
Hugh de, **I**, 43
Ralph de, **I**, 111, 114
Robert de, **II**, 35; **III**, 69
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Stuteville
William de, **I**, 111, 114
Crambe, Crambum, **I**, 490; **II**, 12, 41, 43-4, 301
church, **I**, 498-501; **II**, 43-4
manor, **II**, 19
rector, *see* Pontino
Geoffrey de, **I**, 446
Richard de, **II**, 368
Cramton, **III**, 132, 353
Cranberimoss, moor, **I**, 330
Crancewic, Crauncewic, -wick :
Nicholas de, **II**, 413
Stephen de, **II**, 299, 300
Tocco de, **II**, 413
Waleran de, **II**, 254
William de, **II**, 254
Crandale, **II**, 395; *and see* Kirby Grindalythe
Cras :
Alexander le, **III**, 10, 11
Robert le, **III**, 1, 2, 7
Crassus. *See* Gras
Crastele (co. Nottingham), **II**, 434
Craster (Northumberland), Craucestre, -tria, Crawcestre, **II**, 106, 245
family, **II**, 106, 245
Albert de, **II**, 106, 245

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Craster—*continued*
——, [?] Asmota wife of, *see* Argentom
——, Christian wife of, *see* Argentom
Ivo de, **II**, 245; *and see* Redcar
[?] James de, **II**, 245
William de, **II**, 106
Crathorne, Cratorn, **I**, 455; **II**, 13, 18, 90
church, **II**, 41-3, 90, 94
manor, **II**, 18
Richard de, serjeant of Ranulf de Glanville, **I**, 454; **II**, 72, 109, 111, 295
Crauncewic. *See* Crancewic
Craupol, Robert de, **III**, 117
Crave, William de (clerk), **II**, 39; **III**, 482
Craven, Cravene, Craveshire, **I**, 507; **II**, viii, 127, 129; **III**, 126, 257, 468
[rural] dean of, *see* Adam
——, clerk of, *see* Jordan
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
Crawcestre. *See* Craster
Crayke, [?] Careit, Craike, Crec, -a, Creic, **II**, 256-9, 269-70
church, **II**, 275
manor, **II**, 259
park, **I**, 330; **II**, 280
Crayke, Craykes, honour of, **II**, 284
Crechale. *See* Crakehill
Credelyng. *See* Cridling
Credun, Guy de, **I**, 275
Creisse, -i. *See* Cressy
Crempell. *See* Crimple
Creon, Alan de, **III**, 137
Crepping, Robert de, **II**, 177
Cresacre, William de, **II**, 477
Creseta, William de, **II**, 499
Cresetchis, William de, **II**, 438
Crespin, William, **I**, 505
Cressy, Creisse, -i, -y, Cresi, Cressi :
Alexander de, **III**, 480
Gilbert de, **III**, 16-18
Hugh (de), **I**, 75, 104, 281, 329, 342, 390, 465; **II**, 110, 216; **III**, 158-9
Roger de, **III**, 15, 228
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Lascelles
Creswell, Roger de, **I**, 399
Crevequer :
family, **II**, 55
Alexander de, **II**, 55; **III**, 318, 336
——, Amabel wife of, *see* Swane (Adam son of)
Cecily de, wife of Walter de Neville, **III**, 318
Matilda de, wife of Henry de Chesney, **III**, 318
Reginald de, **III**, 155
Simon de, **II**, 54, 63; **III**, 41, 61
Cridling, Credelyng, Criddling, Cridlinc, Cridelinc, Crudeling, **I**, 157, 164; **III**, 154, 229, 343, 387
family, **III**, vii
Adam de, **III**, 304, 387-8
——, Alice wife of, *see* Day
and see Nicholas (Ralph son of)
Crigglestone, Crigleston, Crigeles-, Crigliston, -un, Crikelaston, -eston, -estun, -iston, Krigleston, **I**, 511; **III**, 212
family, **I**, xii, 511
Adam de, **I**, 511-2; **III**, 401
——, Sibyl wife of, **I**, 510-1
Alan de, **I**, 510-2; **III**, 383, 407-8, 426
Hugh de, **I**, 512
John de, **I**, 512; **II**, 324, 423
Peter de, **I**, 512
Randulf de, **III**, 383
Robert de, **I**, 511-2
——, Alice wife of, **I**, 512
Thomas de, **I**, 510-2
——, Christian wife of, **I**, 511
William de, **I**, 512
Crimple Beck, Crempell, **I**, 398-9
Crispin, **II**, 241
Alan, **I**, 464-5
Alice, **I**, 465
Geoffrey, **I**, 465
Miles, **I**, 265
Walter, **I**, 465
Cristescroft, **III**, 371
Cristianakelda, **I**, 478
Crochetone, Richard de, **I**, 46
Crodale, -a, **III**, 444, 446
Croer, Osmund, **II**, 73
Croft (on Tees), **I**, 272
church, **I**, 272
Crofton, -un, Crophton, Scroftune, Scrotone, **III**, 131, 135, 137, 156, 319-20, 324-6
manor, **I**, 28
Godard de, **III**, 135
Thurstan de, **II**, 64
Croili, Croill, William de, **II**, 406-8
Croiuil', Crouile, Humphrey de, **II**, 498
Crokaslai, William de, **I**, 252
'Crokesi,' fishery of, **II**, 465
Crompton (Lancs.), **III**, 317
Cromwell, Oliver, **I**, 284
Cromwellbottom (Southowram), **III**, 405
Croom, Croum, Croun, **I**, 35-6, 467
Cecily de, wife of Thomas the hunter, **I**, 491
Oliver de, **II**, 382
Ralph de, **I**, 491; **II**, 382
Robert de, **I**, 491
Crosby (Allertonshire), Crosseby, -i, **II**, 270-1, 288-91

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Crosby—*continued*
grange, **II**, 289
manor, **II**, 272, 289
mill, **II**, 288
Crosby Ravensworth (Westmorland), Crosseby, -bi, Ravenesuait, Raveneswart, Ravens-, **I**, 147, 166
church, **I**, 297, 303-4; **II**, 225-6
Crossdale, Crossedaile, **I**, 463
Crossebidaile, wandale of, **III**, 459-60
Crosseby [? Crossley], **III**, 213
Crosseby, -bi, Ivo de, **II**, 3-6, 8, 112
Richard de, **II**, 8, 112
'Crossfleet,' Crosfleote, **I**, 25-6
Crossholme, Crosholm, **II**, 154
Crossland, Crosland, **III**, 349, 415
hermitage in, **III**, 349
South, **III**, 387
Adam de, **III**, 345-7, 349-50
Robert de, **III**, 349
Roger de, **III**, 349
Crossley, **III**, 213
Crossley, Crosselay, William de, **III**, 411
Crossthwaite (Romaldkirk), Crosthwaite, **II**, 507
Crossum, **II**, 424
Crosswath, Croswad, **I**, 504-5
Crostdic, Crorstdic, **II**, 499-501
Crosthwaite, **III**, 450
Croston, Richard son of Hugh de, **II**, 489
Crouile. *See* Croiuil'
Croum, Croun. *See* Croom
Crount, Alan de, **I**, 275
Crowle (co. Lincoln), Crull, **I**, 276, 359-60, 368-9
church, **I**, 364
hundred of, **I**, 359-60, 368-9
Crown Demesne, **I**, x, 282-407
Croyland (co. Lincoln), abbot of. *See* Ingulf
Cruc :
Hugh, **II**, 335
Ralph, **II**, 335
Crudeling. *See* Cridling
Cruer :
Alan, **I**, 487
Osmund, **III**, 492
Richard, **I**, 415; **II**, 64; **III**, 489
Crukel, Jordan, **II**, 464
Crull. *See* Crowle
Crunkley (Eskdale), manor, **II**, 19
Cucawald. *See* Coxwold
Cuckney (co. Nottingham), Cuckeney, lord of, **III**, 49
Cudworth, Cudeuurdia, Cudewrthe, Cud'wrd', Cuthewrde, Cuthwrthe, Kuthewurthe, **III**, 14, 222-3, 293, 295, 409-10, 415
Cueornington. *See* Quarrington
Cuinte, William de, **II**, 160
Cuisselay. *See* Whixley
Cukeric. *See* Cookridge
Cukewald. *See* Coxwold
Culdees, **I**, 141
Culgaith (Cumberland), -gaid, -geit, **III**, 317
chapel, **III**, 151, 170
Cumberland, Cumbre-, Cumere-, **I**, 147, 276; **II**, 195, 506-7; **III**, 61, 151, 170, 317
barons of, **II**, 509, 511
lordship in, **III**, 317
sheriff of, **I**, 376
under-sheriff, *see* Scrope (Philip)
and see Ainstable, Allerdale, Blencarn, Blencowe, Carlisle, Copeland, Culgaith, Dacre, Dearham, Edenesford, Edenhall, Greystoke, Holme Cultram, Inglewood, Kirkcambeck, Kirkoswald, Langwathby, Lazonby, Liddel, Melmerby, Seberham, Skelton, Skirwith, Stainton, Stanwix, Wetheral, Workington
Cumberworth, -wrthe, Lower, **III**, 131, 136
Cumbroke, **III**, 223
Cumin :
(mag.) John (kg's justice), **I**, 387-8, 479; **II**, 152, 178, 414
William (chancellor of David, kg of Scotland), **I**, 147; **II**, 12, 137; **III**, 5
Cumton, Walter de, **II**, 252
Cunan, **I**, 429
Cundall, Cundal, **II**, 282
Odo de, **III**, 246
Robert de, **III**, 246
Cundei [?], Hugh brother of Willliam de, **I**, 379
Cundi, Cunde, Roger de (canon of York), **I**, 252; **III**, 424, 436-7, 442, 444
Cunegeston, Cunigeston. *See* Coniston
Cunescliffe. *See* Coniscliffe
Cunibergh, Herbert de, **III**, 439
Cuningesris, **II**, 142
Cuningstreta, Cunesgastret, Cuningestrete :
Geoffrey de, **II**, 334
Gerland de, **II**, 244
Ranchil de, **I**, 194
and see York (Coney St.)
Cunton, Geoffrey de, **II**, 123
Curceles, Wandril de, **II**, 320
Curcy, -eium, -i :
barony, **III**, 471
family, **III**, vii
pedigree, **III**, 470
Alice de, wife of Henry de Corn-

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Curcy—*continued*
hill and Warin FitzGerold, **III**, 469-72, 475
John de, **I**, 203-4
Mascy de, **I**, 253-4; **II**, 487-8
Richard de, **I**, 96, 123; **II**, 316, 487-8; **III**, 43-4, 146, 470-1
——, Alice wife of, *see* Paynel
Robert de, **I**, 125; **III**, 43, 470-1
William de [I], sewer of Henry I, **III**, 469-70
William de [II], **III**, v, 468-71
——, Avice wife of, *see* Meschin
William de [III], sewer of Henry II, **III**, vi, 467-72, 474
——, Gundreda wife of, *see* Warenne
William de [IV], **III**, 469-72
Curlenton. *See* Carlton
Curtenai, -ay. *See* Courtenay
Curthose, Robert. *See* Robert (d. of Normandy)
Curwen, family, **I**, 147; **III**, 322
Cusin, Cosyn :
Geoffrey, **II**, 371
Jordan, **I**, 321
Roger, **III**, 461-2
——, Emma wife of, *see* Malet
William, **III**, 458
Custancia, Goscelin son of, **I**, 198
Custhorpe [? *recte* Cusworth], **II**, 332
Cuthbert, **I**, 175
St., bishop of Lindisfarne, **II**, 256, 259
chaplain of Guisborough priory, **I**, 452
prior of Guisborough, **I**, 294, 504; **II**, 3, 8, 32, 45, 48, 68, 95, 225, 227, 357; **III**, 242
——, Ralph brother of, **II**, 95
——, Thomas nephew of, **II**, 5, 45, 48-9, 70; *and see* Eustace
William son of, **II**, 48
'Cuthbertestun' (co. Durham), **II**, 258
Cuthewrde, Cuthwrthe. *See* Cudworth
Cuthuna, Cuton. *See* Cowton
Cuxwold (co. Lincoln), **III**, 43
Cuzan [?], Robert, **II**, 141
Cweorndune, **I**, 7, 9
Cykell, Cytel, Snaculf son of, **II**, 259-60; *and cf.* Chetel
Cynesig, Cynesige, bishop of Lichfield, **I**, 11, 13, 20
Cynsi, the bishop, **I**, 3
Cyrecester. *See* Cirencester
Cyrtlingtun. *See* Kirklington
Cytelbearn :
dux, **I**, 16
the thegn, **I**, 11

Dacre, Dacra, Daker, grange, **I**, 73, 76, 78-81
Dacre (Cumberland), advowson, **II**, 507
parish, **II**, 506
Dagun :
Geoffrey, **III**, 96-9
Ralph, **III**, 348-9
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 348
Richard, **II**, 386
and cf. Tagun
Dai. *See* Day
Daincurt. *See* Aincurt
Daivill, -vile, -villa, Daievill', Davill, Dayvilla, Aievill', Eyvill :
family, **III**, 434, 492
Gundreda de, **III**, 435
John de, **III**, 340
mag. Michael de, **II**, 365
(Sir) Robert de, **I**, 140, 192, 252, 375-6, 427; **II**, 64; **III**, 437, 439, 453-4, 480
Roger de, **I**, 389; **II**, 420; **III**, 435
William de, **I**, 194; **II**, 64; **III**, 435
Dala, Simon de, **III**, 428
Dalby, -bi, Dalebi, **I**, 265-6, 271, 502-3; **III**, 493
advowson, **I**, 503
church, **I**, 503
manor, **I**, 466, 503-4; **III**, 488
mills, **I**, 503
Dalden, Jordan de, **II**, 287
Dale Town (Hawnby), Dala, **II**, 59; **III**, 449-50, 458
lord of, **III**, 451
manor, **III**, 455
Thomas de, **III**, 450
——, Idonea wife of, **III**, 450
Dalebeck, Dalbec, **I**, 404
Dalegate, **II**, 299
Dales, High and Low, **II**, 200
Dalrymple, Sir James, **II**, 118
Dalton (Kirkheaton), Daltuna, **II**, 25; **III**, 146, 343, 348
manor, **III**, 146
Dalton, North, Nordalton, Norhtdalton, Nortdalton, **I**, 272, 460, 462-5; **II**, 401-2, 509
church, **I**, 460, 462-3
grange, **I**, 273
manor, **I**, 460
soc, **I**, 460
Arnold de, **I**, 460
Gilbert de, **I**, 460, 463-4
Philip de, **I**, 460
Robert de, **I**, 460, 464-5
——, Mabel wife of, **I**, 464-5
William de (the knight), **I**, 460, 463-5
and cf. Cave
Dalton (*unidentified*), **I**, 150, 157, 164, 348; **III**, 389
Dalton, Dauton :
Ailberum de, **I**, 40
Gilbert de, **III**, 343

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Dalton—*continued*
Hudard de, **II**, 25
Roger de, **II**, 351, 411, 525
Swain de, **III**, 343
William (de), **I**, 190; **II**, 351
Dama, Gilbert son of, **III**, 186-7, 293
Damartam, Aubrey de, **II**, 438
Damietta, **III**, 409
Dampnevill. *See* Amenvill
Danays, Walter son of Richard le, **I**, 343
Danby (Cleveland), Danebi, -by, **II**, 12, 13, 19, 41, 328
church, **II**, 9, 10, 27-31
forest, **II**, 13
Ingram de, **II**, 41
Danby, Little (Yafforth), **I**, 272; **II**, 139
Danecastre. *See* Doncaster
Daneis, Althor le, **II**, 270
Danemarche, Deulecresse de, **II**, 391
Danes, the, **I**, 14; **II**, 198, 257, 432
Danestapla. *See* Dunstable
Danethorpe, Alan de, **III**, 34
Daniel, **I**, 214-5, 503; **II**, 133, 188
the bishop, **I**, 6
the cook, **I**, 248, 258, 324, 419, 477
dispenser of St. Mary's, York, **II**, 139
steward of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 209, 215, 355, 419; **II**, 361, 368
——, Hugh son of, **I**, 216
John son of, **I**, 176; **III**, 464
Reginald son of, rector of Kirby-in-Cleveland, **I**, 459
Savary son of, **I**, 477
Walter son of, **I**, 218, 254-7, 325, 477, 496; **II**, 140, 142
William son of, **I**, 355, 448
Roger, **II**, 419
William, **II**, 299, 415
Danmartin, Reginald, count of Boulogne, **III**, 119
Darci, Robert, **I**, 309; *and see* Arcy
Dardigtuna. *See* Darrington
Darel, Darell, de Arel :
Duncan, **I**, 332, 430
Geoffrey, **I**, 410; **II**, 514-5
Gilbert, **I**, 430
Marmaduke, **I**, 259, 504-5; **II**, 294-5; **III**, 279
——, Aceria wife of, **I**, 504
——, Helewise wife of, *see* Lisle
Thomas, **I**, 240, 355, 505
William, **I**, 190, 504-5; **II**, 124, 294
Darfield, Derefeld, Derfeld, **III**, 294, 296-7, 328
parish, **III**, 337
rector, *see* Edwin
Ralph de, **III**, 222
Darfield—*continued*
Reiner de, **III**, 222
Robert de, **III**, 222
Swain de, **III**, 321
Darlington (co. Durham), Dearningtun, Dearthingtun, Derington, **II**, 259-61
church, **II**, 286
——, canon, *see* Peter
chapter [of rural deanery] of, **II**, 286
Darnbrook, Dernebroke, **I**, 74-5
Darnhale, -al', Darnahal' :
Robert de, **III**, 19, 20, 23-4
Thomas de, **III**, 24
Darrington, Dardigtuna, -inctuna, -ingtona, -intona, Daringtona, Darthingtona, **I**, 150, 157, 164; **III**, 140, 151, 185-7, 194, 208, 307, 356-7, 385
church, **III**, 140, 149, 163-4, 169, 171-2, 180-1, 186, 188, 192, 195, 293
Anketil de, **III**, 189
Gerold, Gyrald de, **III**, 164, 356, 384
Rainald de, **III**, 189
William de, **III**, 356, 384
Darton, Derton, -tun, **III**, 354, 415-7
parish, **III**, 401
Thomas de, **III**, 320
Dathelingflet :
Ivo, **III**, 421
Walter, **III**, 421
Daton, William (de), **III**, 421
Daungeriis, John, **III**, 302
Dauton. *See* Dalton
Davenescira. *See* Devon
Davensis, William, **III**, 473
Daventry (co. Northampton), **III**, 318
David, **I**, 42, 482; **II**, 188, 335
canon of Hexham, **I**, 128
the chaplain, **I**, 184; **III**, 388
[I], earl of Huntingdon and king of Scotland, **I**, 97, 182, 197; **II**, vi, 11, 12, 112, 116, 213, 332, 509; **III**, vi, 3, 69, 87, 129, 159, 181, 307, 317, 468, 470; his chancellor, *see* Cumin
——, Henry son of, *see* Henry (e. of Huntingdon)
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Waltheof
[II], earl of Huntingdon, **II**, 15, 195
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Hugh (e. of Chester)
——, Isabel daughter of, wife of Robert de Brus, **II**, 15
kg's larderer, *see* Lardiner
the priest, **III**, 245
Geoffrey son of, **I**, 492; **II**, 385

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Davidvilla, Robert de, **I**, 412
Davies, Mr. Robert, **III**, 458
Davill. *See* Daivill
Davis, Mr. H. W. C., **I**, ix, 360; **II**, 296
Day, Dai, Daie :
family, **III**, vii, 273
pedigree, **III**, 273
Aceline de, **III**, 131, 168, 170, 194, 273-7, 325
Alice de, wife of Adam de Cridling, **III**, 387
——, wife of Hugh de Milford, **III**, 273-4, 278
Basilea de, **III**, 273, 277, 303
Eva de, wife of Peter de Toulston, **III**, 249-51, 273-6, 278
Henry de, le, **II**, 342; **III**, 198, 215, 246, 267, 273-5; his fee, **III**, 401
Hugh de, le, **II**, 342; **III**, 273, 275-6
——, Alice wife of, *see* Lisle
Matilda de, wife of Ralph son of Wimund, **III**, 273-4
Ralph de, le, **II**, 342; **III**, 198, 215, 273-5
William de, **I**, 180; **III**, 246
Dayridding, **I**, 366
Dayvilla. *See* Daivill
Dean, Dena, syke of, **II**, 78
Dearham (Cumberland), church, and lord of, **III**, 109
Dearne, Derna, Dirna, mills, **III**, 151, 170, 320
river, **III**, 320
Dearningtun, Dearthingtun. *See* Darlington
Deblel, William, **I**, 248-50
Deddingham. *See* Yedingham
Dededwurth. *See* Dodworth
Dedhilledale, **II**, 515
Deepdale, Depe-, Deopan-, Deoppen-, **I**, 15-17, 463, 478; **II**, 240
Deepdale (Cayton), **I**, 490
Dehamhill, Dirhamhil, **III**, 17
Deighton, Dictun, -a :
(Escrick), **I**, 258
——, Geoffrey de, **I**, 257-8
(Northallerton), **II**, 260, 269-70, 280
——, chapel, **II**, 272
Deighton, Dicgton, Dichton, -tun, Dicton, -tun, Dighton :
Henry de, **III**, 405, 407
Morgan de, **II**, 71-2
Thomas de, **III**, 405
William de, **II**, 60
Deira, **I**, 95-6
Delahaye. *See* Hay
Delamare. *See* Mare
Delph, **III**, 222
Demilda, William son of, **I**, 239
Dena. *See* Dean
Denby, Denebi, -by :
(Kirkheaton), **III**, 212-3, 380, 383, 411, 420-31
——, wood, **III**, 429
(Penistone), **III**, 333
——, brook, **III**, 332
——, lords of, **III**, 333
——, wood, **III**, 332
Denby, Denneby :
family, **III**, vii
Ellis de, **III**, 425
Geoffrey de, **III**, 426
Henry de, **III**, 411, 420-1, 424-6; his seal, **III**, 421
John de, **III**, 428
Jordan de, **III**, 411, 413, 421, 424-6, 429-31
——, Mary wife of, **III**, 421
Matthew de, **III**, 332
Michael de, **III**, 427-8
Osbert *or* Osbern de, **III**, 413, 422-4, 430-1
Robert de, **III**, 296, 328, 332-3
Simon de, **III**, 332, 383, 425-6
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Thornhill
Swane de, **III**, 411, 420-2
William de, **III**, 332-3, 384, 386, 413, 422-4, 426, 430-1; his seal, **III**, 423-4
Denholme, **III**, 311, 411
Denmark, **I**, 362
king of, *see* Sweyn
bishop in, *see* Christian
Denton, -tuna, **I**, 21-2, 396-7
heiress of, **III**, 225
Walter de, **I**, 45; **III**, 225
Deodatus, the physician, **II**, 120
Deorwentan. *See* Derwent
Depedale, Deopan-. *See* Deepdale
Depeker, Adam de, **I**, 510
Dephil, **II**, 9
Derby, Derebi :
archdeacons of, *see* Froger, William
earl of, *see* Ferrers
Roger de, clerk of St. Peter's hospital, York, **I**, 196
Derbyshire, **II**, vi, 137, 454; **III**, 388
churches in, **II**, 449; **III**, 156
sheriffs of, *see* Burgh, Ingram (Ranulf son of), Salvain
and see Hackenthorpe, Ilkeston, Spondon, Steetley, Tissington
Dercy, William, the canon, **I**, 489
Dere, John, **I**, 236
Derefeld, Derfeld. *See* Darfield
Derington. *See* Darlington
Derman, Peter, **II**, 402
Derna. *See* Dearne
Dernebroke. *See* Darnbrook

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Dernegate, **II**, 352-3
Dernekelde, stream, **I**, 62
Derton. *See* Darton
Derwent, -uentum, Deorwentan, Dereuenta, Derewent, -a, -e, rivers, **I**, 13-15, 95, 293, 296-7, 304-5, 307, 315-6, 438, 499-501; **II**, 138, 181, 194, 198, 210-1, 213, 217, 253, 322-4, 424, 461; **III**, 494-6
Desesend, **II**, 186
Despenser, Dispencer :
Geoffrey, **III**, 35
Robert, fee of, **III**, 125
Detnisdale. *See* Dinsdale
Deusaviz, -uz :
Jordan, **I**, 228
Walter, **I**, 196
Deuwythbiris. *See* Dewsbury
Devizes (Wiltshire), castle, **II**, 522
Devon, co., Davenescira, **I**, 131; **III**, 229, 300, 468, 474
countess of, *see* Forz
earls of, **III**, 470-2; *and see* Redvers
sheriff of, **III**, 300
and see Axminster, Aylescott, Down, Exeter, Ford, Molland, Plympton, Teignweek, Warkleigh, Woburneford
Dewes, Sir Simonds, **I**, 425
Dewsbury, Deuwythbiris, **III**, 212
John de, **III**, 376
Dexthorpe (co. Lincoln), **II**, 435
Dhutelet, Diuteles, **II**, 230
Diana, Geoffrey and John sons of, **III**, 342
Dic, Diche, **I**, 271
Dic wapentake. *See* Pickering Lythe
Dickering, Dicaringa, Dicheringa :
[rural] deans of, *see* Seamer, Walter (v. of Folkton)
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
——, chapter, **II**, 373-4, 377
wapentake, **II**, 137
Dicton, Dichton. *See* Deighton
Dieppe (Normandy), Diopa, reeves of, **III**, 100
Diggles, Dighill, **III**, 223
Dighton. *See* Deighton
Diglandes, **III**, 279
Dikan, **II**, 289
Dikesgate, **I**, 464
Dilolton, Diholton, Emma de, **II**, 424
Dilston (Northumberland), baron of, **I**, 43
Dimlington (nr. Patrington), Dimelton, **III**, 68-9
Dinan, Alan de, **II**, 195
——, Clemence wife of, *see* Fougères
Dinibard, Adelelin de, **III**, 70
Dinsdale (co. Durham), Detnisdale, Dinneshall, Dydensale, Dyttneshala :
Low, **II**, 286
——, church, **II**, 286-7
Over, **II**, 270-1, 283-4
Ranulf de, **II**, 285-7; his seal, **II**, 285, 287
——, Beatrice wife of, **II**, 285-7
Richard de, **II**, 285-7
William de, **II**, 285, 287
and cf. Surtees
Dinsley, Temple (co. Hertford), Dinsley Furnivall, **III**, 6
Diopa. *See* Dieppe
Dirhamhil. *See* Dehamhill
Dirna. *See* Dearne
Disford, Geoffrey de, **III**, 482
Dispencer. *See* Despenser
Distefalding, John, **I**, 230
Diuteles. *See* Dhutelet
Diva, Ralph de, **I**, 186
Docker (Westmorland), Docherge, -a, **I**, 166-7
Dod, Gamel, **I**, 287
Doddington, Dodinton. *See* Dunnington
Dodsworth, Roger, **I**, vi, viii
Dodworth, Dededwurth, Doddewrda, Dode-, **I**, 162-3, 169, 171-3, 177-80, 188, 192, 195; **III**, 149
Dodyngton. *See* Dunnington
Doget, John, **I**, 471
Doggard, Adam, **I**, 184
Dogger Bank, Doggedraue, Dogue-, **II**, 465
fishery called, **I**, 286
Doilly, Doily. *See* Oilli
Dolfin, **III**, 387
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 183, 203
the clerk, **III**, 267
the priest (of Elvet), **II**, 277
Richard brother of, **III**, 387
Gila daughter of, **III**, 422
Adam son of, **II**, 516-7
Henry son of, **III**, 297, 327, 352, 380
Robert son of, **III**, 332, 352, 354, 382, 387, 421-2
Doli, John de, **III**, 331
Dolli. *See* Oilli
Domfront (Normandy), Donfront, Dunfront, **I**, 148
Don, Done, river, **I**, 276, 364, 376-7; **II**, 336; **III**, 413-4
——, bridge, **I**, 157, 164; **III**, 8, 9
Doncaster, Danecastre, -ia, Donacastra, -e, -um, Doncastra, -ia, Donecastra, -e, -ia,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Doncaster—*continued*
Dunecastre, **I**, 147, 157, 165, 273, 368, 370, 384, 398, 456; **II**, 158-9, 165-6, 325-7, 329-30, 332-6; **III**, 159, 225, 227, 319, 362, 403
Galgate, vicus Gallicus, **II**, 333
advowson, **II**, 329
bailiffs of, **II**, 333-4
borough, **II**, ix, 333
bridge, **I**, 150; **II**, 336
burgesses of, **II**, 327-9, 332, 334-5
chapel of St. Mary Magdalene, **III**, 395-6
church, **I**, 273; **II**, 325
clerks of, **II**, 329
[rural] deans of, *see* Adam, Bosville, Silkstone
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
——, chapter, **II**, 159
hospital of St. Nicholas, **II**, 330
kg's court at, **I**, 383, 479-80; **III**, 206
manor, **II**, 329, 332
receiver of, *see* Eudes
rector, *see* Eudes
reeves of, **II**, 333; *and see* Reginald
soc, **II**, 335
steward of, *see* Reginald
Adam de, **I**, 258, 477; **III**, 490
Alan de, **III**, 319
Henry de, **III**, 334
Hugh de, **II**, 157, 161-2; **II**, 333-5
Innocent de, **II**, 160
Nigel de, **II**, 157, 161-2, 333-5
mag. Peter de, **II**, 329; **III**, 334
Rainald de, **II**, 160-1
Robert de, **I**, 258; **II**, 161
Turkil de, **II**, 333
Doneslac. *See* Dunsley
Donestal. *See* Tunstall
Donestapla. *See* Dunstable
Donewald, Douenald, Dunewald, **I**, 271
Gamel son of, **II**, 3
Donfront. *See* Domfront
Donnington. *See* Dunnington
Donolmensis. *See* Durham
Dony, Done, Godfrey de, **III**, 474
Dopestona [? Clopestona]. *See* Clopton
Dor, the thegn, **I**, 11
Dorchester (co. Oxford) :
bishop of, *see* Oscytel
see, **I**, 117
Dorobernensis, Doruvernensis. *See* Canterbury
Dorset, co., **III**, 468, 474; *and see* Cerne, Chaldon, Lyme, Mapowder, Shaftesbury
Dorset, Alexander de, **I**, 392
Dorsnell, Juliana dau. of Robert, wife of William Fitz-Aldelin, **II**, 372; **III**, 300
Douenald. *See* Donewald
Douni, **III**, 7
Doura, Herbert de, clerk of Bernard de Balliol, **I**, 440
Dove, Dunae, Duva :
river (N.R.), **I**, 268, 276-7; **II**, 120
river (W.R.), **III**, 334-5, 361, 364, 368-9
Dover (Kent), Dovera, **I**, 269, 275, 286, 350· **III**, 100
priory of St. Martin, **I**, 351
Down (Devon), **III**, 474; *and cf.* Dony
Dowsby (co. Lincoln), **I**, 45; **II**, 454
Draco, Simon, **II**, 311
Dragmel, the thegn, **I**, 13
Dragun, Thomas, **II**, 160
Drake, Francis, **I**, 121, 179, 197
Dranefeld :
Hugh de, **III**, 305, 431
Michael de, **III**, 305
Thomas de, **III**, 305
Drax, Drac, **I**, 14, 28, 369; **III**, 391, 470
priory, **I**, 376-7, 382; **II**, 321; **III**, 260, 284, 356, 473
——, prior, *see* Alan
socage, **I**, 28
Old, Ealdedrege, **I**, 12-14
Ives de, **II**, 477
Drayton, Dreitun :
Thomas de, **III**, 314
——, Joan wife of, **III**, 314
William de, **III**, 118
Drebley, **I**, 414
Drenghou. *See* Dringhoe
Drengs, Drenges, haw, **I**, 7, 8
Dresbi, Harpin de, **I**, 426
Dreusgate, **II**, 387
Drew, Dreu, Drogo :
the clerk, **I**, 318
prior of Kirkham, **II**, 385
Durand son of, sergeant of William Fitz-Aldelin, **III**, 298-300
——, Agnes wife of, **III**, 300
Hamo son of, **III**, 74
Hermer son of, **II**, 457
William son of, **II**, 118-9
Drewton, Dreuton, Droweton, **II**, 272; **III**, 457, 487, 499, 500
manor, **III**, 454, 488, 500
mill, **II**, 272; **III**, 499
John de, bailiff of Buckrose, **II**, 386, 419, 421
Driceurt, Geoffrey de, **I**, 54
Driencurt. *See* Drincourt
Driffield, Great, Driffeld, -felda, -felt, -feud, **I**, 96-7, 335, 343; **II**, 377; **III**, 112

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Driffield—*continued*
church, **I**, 333-5
manor, **I**, 87, 285, 334-5; **II**, 16
ministers of, *see* Euremar, Walter
prebend of, **I**, 120; **II**, 122-3
prebendaries, *see* Murdac, Wisebech
reeves of, **I**, 335
soc, **II**, 399, 403
Robert de, **II**, 351
Stephen de, **II**, 68
Toli de, **II**, 496
mag. Walter de, **II**, 294
'Drigelinghe' (berewick of Gt. Driffield), **III**, 112
Drighlington, **III**, 279, 305
wood, **III**, 305
Drincourt (Normandy), Driencurt, **II**, 217
Dringhel, **I**, 414
Dringhoe, Drenghou, **III**, 70, 114
Droco, the chaplain, **II**, 384
Drogo. *See* Drew
Dromonby, Dromundby, -ebi, -eby, **I**, 438-9, 454-5, 457-8
grange, **I**, 458
St. Hilda's well, **I**, 458
Geoffrey de, **I**, 458-9
——, Agnes wife of, **I**, 459
Stephen de, **I**, 458-9
Wielard de, **I**, 459
Droweton. *See* Drewton
Drueri, Hugh, **II**, 190
Dryfesdale (Scotland), Driuesdale, church, **II**, 111-2
Drypool, **III**, 86
Dubedent, Thomas, **I**, 230
Dublin (Ireland), **III**, 119
Ducket, Duchet, Duket :
Osbert, **III**, 291
Richard, **III**, 486
Thomas, **II**, 142
Duda, **II**, 270
Dudeham, Dudhum, Thurstan de, **I**, 192
Dudevill, William de, **II**, 34
Duffield, North, Duffeld, **I**, 368-70, 470-1; **II**, vi, 305, 320, 323; **III**, 81
——, manor, **I**, 471
South, **II**, 305, 317-9, 323, 329; **III**, 228
——, manor, **II**, 305
Duffield, Rades de, kg's valet, **I**, 376
——, Emma wife of, *see* Wastehose
Duggleby, Dugelby :
manor, **I**, 467
Adam de, **I**, 283
Duke, Godfrey, **I**, 179
Duket. *See* Ducket
Duleshope. *See* Dunsop
Dumfries (Scotland), Dunfres, dean of. *See* Walleve
Dun, Dune :
John, **II**, 480
Robert, **II**, 524
Reginald son of, **II**, 179
——, William son of, **II**, 179
Stephen son of, **III**, 113
Dunae. *See* Dove
Dunard', Engelram de, **I**, 291
Duncan II, king of Scotland, **III**, 468, 470
——, Ethreda wife of, *see* Gospatric
——, William son of, **I**, 73; **III**, 87, 468, 470
——, ——, Alice wife of, *see* Meschin
——, ——, Cecily daughter of, wife of William, count of Aumale, **III**, 87
Duncan, William son of, **II**, 112
Dunceley. *See* Dunsley
Dunchildehalc, *Dunscinghales*, **II**, 237-8
Duncombe Park (Helmsley), **III**, 443
Dunecastre. *See* Doncaster
Dunegald. *See* Duuegald
Duneleys, -leis, **III**, 337
Dunelmia, Dunelmensis. *See* Durham
Dunesford. *See* Dunsforth
Duneslac, -lay. *See* Dunsley
Dunestal. *See* Tunstall
Dunestanvilla. *See* Dunstanvilla
Dunestune, William de, **III**, 464
Dunewald. *See* Donewald
Dunfront. *See* Domfront
Dunham (co. Nottingham), **III**, 119
Dunham, Richard de, **III**, 197
Duning, **I**, 253
Dunistres, Robert de, **III**, 243
——, Geoffrey nephew of, **III**, 243
Dunkeswick, -wyk, **III**, 467
manor, **III**, 469
Dunlangabrotes, **I**, 453
Dunmow, Little (Essex), priory, **II**, 446
Dunninc, **III**, 2
Dunnington, Doddington, Dodin-, Dodyng-, Donning-, Duningtun, Dunintune, Dutinton :
(nr. York), **II**, 114, 201
(Beeford), **III**, 28, 42, 74, 110
Dunnington, Geoffrey de, **III**, 314
Jueta de, **III**, 74
William de, **II**, 265
Dunsby (co. Lincoln), **III**, 486
Dunsforth, -ford, Dunesford, -forth, Dunneford, Dunnes-, **I**, 276; **II**, 75, 77
Upper and Lower, **II**, 76
——, manor, **II**, 17
Cecily de, wife of Henry Mauleverer, **II**, 76

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Dunsforth—*continued*
Gamel de, **II**, 407
Robert de, **II**, 78-9
Roger de, **II**, 368
William de, **I**, 401, 417; **II**, 76
Dunsley, Doneslac, Dunceley, Dunes-lac, -lay, -le, -leia, Dunslaie, **I**, 488; **II**, viii, 130, 200-2, 212, 218, 230, 240-3, 248
chapel, **II**, 200, 242
hermitage, **II**, 242-3
manor, **I**, 466; **II**, 197, 241-2
rector, *see* Walter
wood, **II**, 242
Andrew de, **I**, 453
Richard de, **II**, 243
Dunsop (in Bowland), Duleshope, -hoppe, **I**, 1, 2, 4
Dunstable (co. Bedford), Danes-tapla, Donestapla, **III**, 96-7
prior of, *see* Thomas
Dunstable, Dunstapel, Richard de, **II**, 369, 385
Dunstan, **III**, 135
bishop of London, and abp of Canterbury, **I**, 11, 13, 16, 19
the thegn, **I**, 11
Dunstanvilla, Dunestanvilla :
Robert de, **I**, 284; **II**, 444
Walter de, **III**, 158
Duntane, the thegn, **I**, 11
'Dunutinga,' **I**, 4
Durand :
abbot of Roche, **I**, 127
archdeacon of York, West Riding, **I**, 267, 410; **II**, 264
——, William son of, archdeacon (of E.R.), **I**, 278; **II**, 264-5
Peter son of, **II**, 204
Stephen son of, **II**, 139-40
——, Berleta wife of, **II**, 139
Durant, Richard son of, **III**, 464
Durham, Dunelmia, Dunelmum, adj. Donol-, Dunel-, Dun-hel-, Dunhol-, Dunolmen-sis, Durelmus, **I**, 96, 182, 197, 274, 357, 445; **II**, 1, 2, 11, 213, 266, 268, 332, 505
archdeacons of, **II**, 264; **III**, 43; *and see* Bulmer, Burcard, Farlington, John, Ralph, Ranulf, Robert, Wazo, William
bishop of, **I**, 31, 87, 131, 188, 328, 353-4, 441, 443; **II**, vi, 2, 54, 127, 129, 259-61, 264, 270, 272-3, 275, 279, 283-4, 291, 296-8, 301, 304-5, 307-9, 318, 320-3, 329, 509; **III**, 155, 440; *and see* Ægelric, Aldhun, Edmund, Flambard, Geoffrey, Philip,
Durham—*continued*
Puiset, Ste. Barbe, St. Calais, Walcher
——, barony of, **II**, 280
——, chamberlain of, *see* Laurence
——, clerk of, *see* Ellis
——, fee of, **II**, 256-324; **III**, 5, 440-1
——, knights of, **I**, 57
——, sheriff of, *see* Haget
——, steward of, *see* Richard
bishopric, diocese, see, **II**, 129, 269, 273, 289, 296, 298, 314; **III**, 5
——, boundaries, **II**, 264-5
——, receivers of, **II**, 67
bridge, **II**, 273
Cathedral, Galilee chapel, Gil-ilea, **II**, 287
——, St. Cuthbert's tomb, **II**, 286-8
——, treasury, **I**, 415; **II**, 125, 127
massacre at, **I**, 362
priory, **I**, 198-200; **II**, 2, 3, 8, 11, 90, 127, 257-71, 273-8, 280-3, 287, 289, 291-3, 295-9, 303-4, 306-7, 309-10, 315, 322-4, 326, 443; **III**, 148, 434, 441, 499
——, chapter, **II**, 290, 296
——, court of St. Cuthbert, **II**, 263
——, men of St. Cuthbert, **II**, 214-5
——. monks, *see* Henry, Robert
——, prior, **II**, 3, 12, 264, 309; **III**, 43; *and see* Absalom, Algar, Bertram, German, Laurence, Roger
——, ——, chamberlain of, *see* Robert
——, sub-prior, *see* Henry
Treaty of, **III**, 159
G. of, **II**, 268-9
Richard de, **I**, 191
—— clerk of William Gerold, vice-archdeacon of E.R., **I**, 492
Symeon of, **I**, 5, 360, 362; **II**, 198, 204, 257, 260, 266, 432, 434
Durham, county, **I**, vii; **II**, 65, 67, 279, 509; *and see* Auckland, Barmpton, Barnard Castle, Billingham, Binchester, Bishopton, Blakeston, Bradbury, Brancepeth, Chilton, Cleatlam, Claxton, Cockerton, Coniscliffe, Copeland, 'Cuthbertestun,' Darlington, Dinsdale, Eden,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Durham—*continued*
Eggleshope, Elton, Elvet, Elwick, Escomb, Evenwood, Finchale, Gainford, Hameldon, Hart, Hartlepool, Hartness, Haughton, Helme, Hesleden, Hudeshope, Hunwick, Hurworth, Jarrow, Langton, Lumley, Marwood, Mayland, Middleton, Mordon, Morley, Morton, Neasham, Newbottle, Newton Cap, Owton, Piercebridge, Pittington, Pounteys, Quarrington, Raby, Seaton, Sheraton, Shotton, Sledwick, Sockburn, Staindrop, Stainton, Stranton, Streatlam, Thickley, Thornton, Trimdon, Tunstall, Ulnaby, Weardale, 'Weardseatle', Wearmouth, Witton-le-Wear, Wolviston
Durkitel, the thegn, **I**, 11
Durmod, the thegn, **I**, 11
Durre, *dux*, **I**, 20
Dust, Robert, **III**, 477
Duston, William de, **I**, 286
Dutinton. *See* Dunnington
Dutton, -tun, **I**, 167
Dutton, Adam de, steward of Clitheroe, **III**, 212
Geoffrey de, **II**, 409; **III**, 211-2
Duuegald, [?] Dunegald, **I**, 180-1
Hugh the chaplain, son of, **I**, 180
——, Robert son of, **I**, 181
Duva, mag Geoffrey de, **I**, 319; **II**, 64
and see Dove, Keldholme
Dychah', Stephen de, **III**, 242
Dydensale, Dyttneshala. *See* Dinsdale
Dyve, William de, **III**, 73

Eadelm, the bishop, **I**, 20
Eadger. *See* Edgar
Eadhaed, bishop of Lindsey, **II**, 256
Eadmund. *See* Edmund
Eadne, **II**, 19
Eadric. *See* Edric
Eadulf, the priest (of Whitby), **II**, 172
Eadwald. *See* Edwald
Eadward. *See* Edward
Eadwig, -wyg, king, **I**, 5, 9
Eadwin. *See* Edwin
Eadwlf, the bishop, **I**, 3
Eagelr. *See* Edgar
Ealdedrege. *See* Drax
Ealdred. *See* Aldred
Eanulf, the thegn, **I**, 20
Earby (Thornton in Craven), **III**, 353
Earneshoh, **I**, 25-6
Earswick, **I**, 331
manor, **II**, 114
Easby (Cleveland), Esebi, **I**, 438-9, 454
manor, **I**, 438
Easby abbey, St. Agatha's, **I**, 208, 211; **II**, 182
abbots, *see* Martin, Ralph
canon, *see* Richard
Easington (Cleveland), Esinctun, Esington, Esintun, Hesinton, **I**, 294; **II**, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 108, 196, 239
advowson, **II**, 239-40
church, **II**, 6, 7, 31, 107-8, 239-40
——, priest of, *see* Roger
Easington (Holderness), Easinton, Emsetone, Esincton, Essinton, Esyngton, **III**, 27
church, **I**, 95; **III**, 30-2, 35, 37
Easingwold, **I**, 331; **II**, vi
manor, **I**, 87, 329; **II**, 114
East Riding, Austreing', -redyng, -riding, Estreding, -ridingum, **I**, 87, 93-5, 102, 105-6, 284, 491; **II**, 279, 298, 317, 332, 445, 462; **III**, 500
archdeacon of (of Beverley), **I**, 125, 133; *and see* Belesm[ains], Durand (William son of), FitzHerbert, Puiset, Warneville.
——, vicar of, *see* William
archdeaconry, **I**, 127
——, clerks of, **I**, 124
vice-archdeacons, *see* Gerold, Gilling
men of, **II**, 399
East Row beck, **II**, 243
Eastburn (E.R.), Eskburn, **II**, 16, 300
Easthorpe (E.R.), [?] Toschetorp, **II**, 331
manor, **II**, 16
Eastoft, Eschetofth, Esketoft, **I**, 276, 361, 373, 375
Easton (Bridlington), Eston, **II**, 427-8, 431, 436-7, 439-40, 443, 447-8
manor, **II**, 431
Eastrington, -atun, Hestrington, **I**, 13, 14; **II**, 304
chapel, **II**, 272
Eastwick, -wic, **I**, 22-3
Eata, bishop of Hexham, **II**, 256
Eaton (co. Nottingham), Ettone, **I**, 12
Eavestone, Efes-tun, **I**, 22-3
Ebberston, Ebreston, Edbreston, Edbrictestuna, Edbridistun, Edbrigstun, Edbriston, -tun, Edbrixton, Edburton,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ebberston—*continued*
Hedbrigstun, **I**, 291-2, 298, 305-6, 309
mill, **I**, 296, 483
Henry de, **I**, 485
Norman de, **I**, 313
Robert de, **I**, 224-5
Simon de, **I**, 306-7, 322, 486
William de, **I**, 313
Eboracum. *See* Euer, York
Ebraburna. *See* Ellerburn
Ebrard, **III**, 131, 137, 478; *and see* Everard
Ebroicae, Ebroicensis. *See* Evreux
Ecclesall, -hale, Eccheleshall, Eccheshal', Ecclessal', Eclesshal', **III**, 3
Ralph de, **III**, 14, 19-23, 25
Ecclesdo. *See* Echelesdo
Ecclesfield, -feld, -feud, Eggrefeld, Eglesfeld, Heclesfeld, **III**, 2, 6-8, 13
advowson, **III**, 14
church, **III**, 3, 7, 12-14
[rural] dean of, *see* Robert
hermitage of St. John, **III**, 1, 2, 7
manor, **III**, 2, 14
priory, **III**, 7
rector, *see* Ralph
soc, **III**, 22
family, **III**, vii
Jeremiah de, **III**, 12, 13
Ralph de, **III**, 13
Robert de, **III**, 14, 415
Thomas de, **III**, 14
William de, **I**, 483
Ecgfrid, Eche-. *See* Egfrid
Ecgred, bishop of Lindisfarne, **II**, 257-8
Echeles. *See* Hitchells
Echelesdo, Ecclesdo, syke, **III**, 337-8
Echeleswcke, **II**, 163
Echetun. *See* Aketon
Ectone, Ectun, **I**, 21-3
Eda, Ede :
Peter son of, **III**, 10
Richard son of, **III**, 411
Edbreston, -brixton, -burton. *See* Ebberston
Edburc. *See* Egbrough
Edburford. *See* Aberford
Eddid, Eldid, **II**, 399
Eddive, Eddiva, **I**, 503; **III**, 488, 496, 501
Eddlethorpe, **II**, 75-6
manor, **II**, 17
Edeline, Ralph son of, **III**, 187, 269
Edelingatorp. *See* Ellenthorpe
Edelington. *See* Edlington
Edelwine, *dux*, **I**, 20
Eden :
Huctred de, **II**, 8
William de, canon of Guisborough, **II**, 95
Eden—*continued*
Eden, Castle (co. Durham), Heden, **II**, 4, 5, 26, 31; **III**, 69
chapel, **II**, 2, 3
manor, **II**, 26
valley of, **II**, 5
Edenesford (Carlisle, Cumberland), **II**, 58
Edenhall (Cumberland), **II**, 13; **III**, 317, 322
Edenham (co. Lincoln), **II**, 428
church, **II**, 427, 436-7, 440, 443, 447-8
parish, **II**, 434
Robert de, **II**, 502
Edeston. *See* Edston
Edgar, Ædgar, Eadgar, Eagelr :
king, **I**, 6, 10-16, 18, 19, 21, 26; **II**, 259
the Atheling, **I**, 362; **II**, 268
Alexander son of, **II**, 292
Edingham. *See* Yedingham
Edington (Northumberland), Edintunia, **II**, 106
Adam de, **II**, 106
Ediscum. *See* Escomb
Edith *or* Eda, Robert son of. *See* FitzRoy
Edith-marsh, Edive-marish, -mersc, -mersch, **I**, 313-6
Edlesborough (co. Buckingham), **II**, 435
Edlington, Edelington :
Ellis de, **III**, 275
William de, **II**, 489
Edmund, Eadmund, Hedmund, **II**, 221, 358, 509; **III**, 455
abp's clerk, **I**, 170
bishop of Durham, **II**, 261
the constable, **III**, 451
dux, **I**, 6, 20
the goldsmith, **I**, 230
the priest, **II**, 234, 240, 247
——, Richard the priest, son of, **II**, 234
—— (of Whitby), **II**, 224
Mabel [?] daughter of, **I**, 480
William son of, **II**, 148
Edneshal :
Peter de, **III**, 290
Richard de, **III**, 290
William de, **III**, 290
Edric, Eadric, **I**, 3, 27, 289
the thegn, **I**, 6
Alan son of, **I**, 101
John son of, **II**, 299
William son of, **II**, 504
Edrigford, Robert de, **II**, 71
Edston (Great and Little), Edeston, -tun, Eketon, Heketon, **I**, 470, 480-1, 490-1; **II**, 125-6
church, **I**, 127-8

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Edston—*continued*
manor, **I**, 467, 480
mill, **I**, 470
Robert de, **I**, 318
Edulf, Edolf, **II**, 321; **III**, 333
Theodore son of, **I**, 319
and see Assolf
Edune. *See* Hedon
Edusa, Adam son of, **III**, 212
Edwald, Eadwald :
the thegn, **I**, 6
Ailward son of, **II**, 102, 460
Edward, Eadward, **I**, 155, 427; **II**, 513; **III**, 187
the Confessor, king, **I**, 14, 29-31, 85-9, 93-4, 109, 116, 172, 264, 311, 356, 364; **II**, 205, 257-8, 261, 272, 304, 317, 322; **III**, 187; his sheriff, *see* Orgar
the Elder, king, **I**, 96
[I], king, **I**, 267, 360; **III**, 132-3
[II], king, **I**, 329; **II**, 441; **III**, 9, 501
[III], king, **I**, 483; **II**, 472
brother, **II**, 409
the clerk (of Brayton), **III**, 303
the moneyer, **I**, 254
son of the count, **I**, 88
Henry son of, **III**, 385
Edwin, Eadwin, Hedwin, **III**, 397
earl, **II**, 257; **III**, 119, 187
the priest, **III**, 131
——, Swain son of, **III**, 131, 135
rector of Darfield, **III**, 317
tanur, **I**, 217
Ralph son of, **II**, 57
Waldef son of, **III**, 432
William son of, **III**, 309
Edwinwell, Eadwine-welle, Edwin-welle, **III**, 309, 430
Efes-tun. *See* Eavestone
Efkisclif. *See* Cliff Wood
Efward, Thomas son of, **I**, 62
Egbrand, **II**, 304
Egbrough, Edburc, Egborough, -burc, -burg, -burgh, Egdburg, Ege-, Egge-, **I**, 157, 164; **II**, 317; **III**, 194, 284, 286-90
Roger de, **III**, 465
Warner de, **III**, 465
Egelfride, **II**, 18
Egelric. *See* Ægelric
Egfrid, Ecgfrid, -frith, Echefrid, **II**, 136, 372
king of Northumbria, **II**, 198, 256, 259
Eggetun. *See* Egton
Egglescliffe, Eggescliva, Egesclif, Eglescliva :
Alan de, **I**, 312, 442
Norman de, **I**, 451
Eggleshope (in Middleton-in-Teesdale, co. Durham), Egleshope, **I**, 440-2
Eggrefeld, Egles-. *See* Ecclesfield
Egidius. *See* Giles
Egremont, William de, **III**, 468
Egton (Cleveland), Eggetun, **II**, 12, 328, 332, 356
hermitage near, *see* Eskdale
Eiadona, stream, **I**, 169
Eichetun. *See* Aketon
Eicus, *see* Aichus
Eilward. *See* Ailward
Eilwyne acre, Heilwyne acar, **II**, 147
Eindebi. *See* Amotherby
Eir. *See* Aire
Eissolf. *See* Assolf
Eketon, Stephen de, **III**, 305
and see Edston
Elache :
Richard de, **II**, 166
Roger de, **II**, 166
Elaf, **II**, 431
Eland. *See* Elland
Elchesdona, Elcas-. *See* Ilkeston
Elchinton. *See* Elkington
Eldid. *See* Eddid
Eldred, **I**, 409; **II**, 18
and see Aldred
Elerik, the bishop, **I**, 25
Elessagh, Eleslaghe, Clessaghe, **I**, 506-7
'Elestoft' (in Brigham), Estolf, **II**, 431; **III**, 112
Elewald. *See* Elfwald
Elfeh, the thegn, **I**, 6
Elferf, *dux*, **I**, 11
Elfgifu. *See* Aluiua
Elfildebrige, **III**, 432
Elflet, **III**, 478
Elfred. *See* Alfred
Elfreder bricse. *See* Alfred's bridge
Elfric. *See* Alfric
Elfuad, Torfin son of, **III**, 203
Elfwald, Elewald, the bishop, **I**, 6
Elfwi, monk of Evesham, **II**, 198
Elfwin, -e, **I**, 27
the priest (of Reighton), **II**, 485
Elfwinetrop, **I**, 507-8
Elias. *See* Ellis
Eligtune. *See* Elton
Elinchit. *See* Auckland
Elkesdon, Robert de, **II**, 498
and see Ilkeston
Elkeslei, church, **I**, 164
Elkington, North and South (co. Lincoln), Alchingtun, Alchinton, Elchin-, Elkin-, Elkyng-, Eskinton, Northalkinton, **I**, 424; **II**, 200-2, 213, 219
church, **I**, 424
Hubert de, **III**, 463
Robert de, **I**, 413

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ella, king of Northumbria, **II**, 257, 259
Ella, Heluiglei, East *or* Kirk *and* West, **I**, 274; **III**, 478, 487
manors, **III**, 488
Elland, Eland, Heland, Helond, Jeland, **III**, 212
family, **III**, vii, 212
Henry de, **I**, 511; **III**, 211-2, 255, 382, 405
——, Alice wife of, **III**, 212
Hugh de, **III**, 203, 211-2, 255, 272, 352
Margery de, wife of Gilbert de Notton and Baldwin de Tyes, **III**, 352
Richard de, **III**, 212, 255, 272, 382
Ellecourt (Normandy, arr. Neufchâtel), Ailcurt, Ailecurt, church, **III**, 31, 36
Ellenthorpe (Aldborough), Edelingatorp, Edelingetorp, **I**, 272
Ellenthorpe (Paythorne), **I**, 508
Ellerbeche, **I**, 451
Ellerbeck, Alrebec, **II**, 269-70
manor, **II**, 272
Little, **II**, 270, 272
Ellerburn, Alrebrune, Ebraburna, Elreburn, Helrebrum, **I**, 150, 157, 164, 297-8
Ellerby (Cleveland), **II**, 248, 332, 356
manor, **II**, 356
Ellerker (Brantingham), Allerker, Alreker, -rikar, **II**, 302-3; **III**, 440
chapel, **II**, 272
mill, **II**, 302
G. de, **II**, 297
W. de, **II**, 297-8
Ellerpits, Ellerpittes, **II**, 122-3
Ellers, High, Heyhelleres, **II**, 157
Ellerton-upon-Derwent, Elreton, -tun, **I**, 348; **II**, 425-6, 432, 460-1, 507
Ellerton priory (Spaldingmoor), Allerton, **II**, 125-6, 279, 416, 423, 425-6, 524-6
altar of St. Laurence, **II**, 125-6
hospital in, **II**, 426
prior, **II**, 120, 425, 524; *and see* John, Ranulf
Ellerton priory (Swaledale), **II**, 82
prioress, **II**, 82
Ellewic. *See* Elwick
Ellington, **II**, 201
Hugh de, **II**, 127-8
Ellis, Elias, Helyas, **II**, 34, 290; **III**, 388, 404
abbot of Mont St. Michel, **III**, 181
—— of Rufford, **II**, 462, 485-6
canon of Kirkham, **I**, 499
the chamberlain, **III**, 200, 204, 404, 431
Ellis—*continued*
the chaplain, **I**, 115; **II**, 406, 408
—— (of Canonthorpe), **III**, 16
the clerk, **I**, 328, 446; **II**, 292, 393
—— of bp of Durham, **II**, 277
the deacon, **II**, 289-90, 310
[rural] dean of Ryedale, **I**, 444
the forester, **II**, 73
the Jew, **II**, 391
miles, **II**, 317
monk of Rouen, **III**, 35
nephew of master of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 493
the priest, **II**, 178, 457, 493; **III**, 242
prior of Bridlington, **I**, 374-5, 463; **III**, 75
rector of Atwick, **III**, 52
Alan son of, **I**, 344; **II**, 20, 90
Alan son of, steward of Juetta de Arches, **I**, 431
——, Hugh, John, Richard, William sons of, **I**, 431
Conan son of, **I**, 166, 256
Ellis son of, **II**, 521
John son of, **I**, 230; **III**, 368
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Walter (John son of)
Ranulf son of, **III**, 299
Reginald son of, **III**, 368, 382, 386
William son of, **II**, 521; **III**, 299, 415, 427-8
Mr. A. S., **II**, 434
Elmar, **III**, 2
Elmete, Robert de, **III**, 493
Elmewell, Elmes-. *See* Emswell
Elmham, bishop of. *See* Adulf
Elmsall, North, Elmeshale, Elmissale, Emsala, Ermesela, **III**, 186-7, 327, 378, 401-3
South, **III**, 185, 187
Elnoth, **I**, 27
Elreburn. *See* Ellerburn
Elreby, Denis de, **III**, 440
Elreheg, **II**, 337
Elreton. *See* Ellerton
Elric. *See* Ailric.
Elsham (co. Lincoln), Helesham, prior of. *See* William
Elsi, **III**, 2, 136, 187, 223, 455; *and cf.* Ailsi
Elsicroft, **II**, 210-1, 217
Elstan, the bishop, **I**, 25
Elthot, Humphrey, de, **II**, 203
Eltoft, Eltestoft, William de, **I**, 225-6
Elton (co. Durham), Eligtune, **II**, 4
advowson, **II**, 4
Eltred, Altred, Eltretht, Ketel son of, **I**, 147, 157, 164, 167
Elum (Ripley), **I**, 405
Elvet (co. Durham), Ælwete, **II**, 277
Elvincton, Hugh de, **II**, 91

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Elviva, Alvivia, Elveva :
Adam son of, **II**, 319
Thomas son of, **I**, 191, 241, 248, 250, 430; **II**, 181, 185, 513-5
Elwaldleia. *See* Alwoodley
Elwick, Ellewic, Ellewick, **I**, 401-3
Elwick in Hartness (co. Durham), Ailewic in Hertenes, manor, **II**, 3
Elwin, **III**, 469, 478
Herbert son of, **III**, 42
Hugh son of, **I**, 287; **II**, 60
——, Agnes wife of, **I**, 287
and see Alfwine; *and cf.* Ailwin
Ely, adj. Eliensis, Heligensis, **I**, 87
abbot of, **II**, 205; *and see* Symeon
bishop of, **I**, 123-4; *and see* Geoffrey, Hervey, Longchamp, Nigel
church, **II**, 205
William of, kg's treasurer, **II** 233
Embsay, Embeseye, priory. *See* Bolton
Emlaierode, **III**, 334
Emley, -lei, Emeleia, Emmelay, -aia, -eia, Emmesleia, **III**, 336, 380
brook, **III**, 334, 363-4, 408
wood, **III**, 336
Arkil de, **III**, 424
Huviet de, **III**, 427
mag. Norman de, **III**, 330
Simon de, **III**, 424, 427
Thomas de, **III**, 427-8
William de, **III**, 335-6, 424, 427-8; *and see* Godric
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Lisours
Emma :
queen, **I**, 14
mother of Alan (of York), **II**, 218
Hugh son of, **I**, 262
William son of, **I**, 175
Emmingham. *See* Immingham
Emsala. *See* Elmsall
Emsetone. *See* Easington
Emswell, Elmewell, Elmeswell, -a, Helmeswella, **I**, 270, 342-3
manor, **I**, 343
Alan de, **I**, 259, 342, 476; **II**, 140
Hugh de, **I**, 342
Matilda de, **I**, 342
Reginald de, **I**, 342; **II**, 294
Robert de, **I**, 342
Turgis de, **I**, 342
William de, **I**, 259, 342-3; **II**, 294; **III**, 29
——, Juetta wife of, **I**, 342
Emvaise, William, **I**, 302
Enderby (co. Lincoln), **III**, 456
——, Mavis, **III**, 458
Eneas, **II**, 53
Enfant, William l', **I**, 444
Engaine, Engan', Walter, **I**, 430; **II**, 253
Engedic, William de, **II**, 311
Engelbert, **I**, 170
William son of, **I**, 170
Engelby, -bi, Aengelbi, -by, Engalby:
Adam de, **I**, 446-9; *and see* Stokesley
Alexander de, **I**, 450-1
Cecily de, wife of Elsi [?] de Newton, **I**, 447
Columba de, **I**, 450-1
Daniel de, **I**, 451
Ellis de, **I**, 451
Hubert de, **I**, 451
——, Emma wife of, **I**, 451
Jordan de, **I**, 451
Ravan de, **II**, 65
Richard, **II**, 44
William de, **I**, 450-1
Wymarc de, wife of Ralph, **I**, 447
and see Ingleby Arncliffe
Engeler, **II**, 170
Engelram, -an, Engerham, **II**, 57-8; **III**, 153
Matilda wife of, **II**, 58, 63
Robert (son of), **II**, 57-8
William (son of), **I**, 454; **II**, 58, 145, 500
and cf. Ingelram, Ingram
Engenald, Henry and Walter sons of, **III**, 451
Engerran, l', **II**, 14
Englais, Ralph, **II**, 73
Englesbi. *See* Ingleby Arncliffe
Engleston, Richard de, **III**, 272
Engleys, Anglicus, Adam le, **I**, 389, 392
——, Tiffany wife of, *see* Stainley
Enkelmore. *See* Inklemore
Ennestan. *See* Anston
Envaise, Roger le, **I**, 319
Enveiset, Envaiset, Jordan, **II**, 118-9
Eolelnod. *See* Athelnod
Eppelbi. *See* Appleby
Eppelton. *See* Appleton
Epplindum, Roger de, **II**, 309
Eppus, **II**, 45
Erard, mag., canon of York, **I**, 260; **II**, 184, 523
Erburghouet (nr. Nidd), **I**, 84
Erchel, Kille son of, **II**, 270, 272
Erchenbald, William, **I**, 481
Erchenehus, Hertenehus, Ailwin de, **II**, 334
Erdbury (co. Warwick), Herberia, prior of. *See* William
Erdeslawe. *See* Ardsley
Erfast, Richard son of, **I**, 409
Ergham, Ergum. *See* Airy Hill, Argam

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Erht, Richard son of Saxi, **II**, 351
Erleshau, Ulf de, **I**, 65
Erlleshou. *See* Herleshow
Ermeleia. *See* Armley
Ermesela. *See* Elmsall
Ermfrid. *See* Ernefrid
Ermitecroft, **I**, 169
Ermoth, William son of, **II**, 240
Ern' **I**, 313
Ernald. *See* Arnold
Ernaldtorp. *See* Armthorpe
Ernasclivum. *See* Arncliffe
Erneber, **II**, 136
Erneburgh Burton. *See* Burton Constable
Erneclif. *See* Arncliffe
Ernefrid, Ermfrid :
William son of, **I**, 413-4
——, Bertram son of, **I**, 413-4, 416; *and see* Stiveton
Erneis, Arnisius, Ernis, Ernisius, Hernisius, **I**, 496-7; **II**, 183; **III**, 246, 490
the cook, **III**, 267
the forester, **II**, 362; **III**, 286
the moneyer, **I**, 254
——, Thomas son of, **I**, 254
the priest, **I**, 253
prior of Marton, **I**, 253; **II**, 132, 357, 438
kg's servant, **II**, 72, 295
Alan brother of, **II**, 104
Hugh brother of, **II**, 104
William brother of, **I**, 496-7
Gilbert son of, **I** ,347
Hugh son of, **II**, 40
Jordan son of, **I**, 84
(Sir) Philip son of, **II**, 245
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Argentom
Richard son of, **II**, 36, 40
Robert son of, **I**, 84, 216, 453; **II**, 54-6, 63, 205, 489; **III**, 34, 41, 61-2, 233; *and cf.* Goxhill
——, Adeline wife of, *see* Ingram
Ernescliva. *See* Arncliffe
Erneshow, -hou, **I**, 320
Ernolin, servant of sacrist of Bridlington, **III**, 85
Ernulf. *See* Arnulf
Ernwin, Arnewy, Arnewyn, Ernui, Ernuin, **I**, 271, 408; **II**, 305; **III**, 123, 187
the priest, **I**, 384, 408; **II**, 16, 18, 34, 323, 396-7, 423, 509
the reeve, **I**, 353; **III**, 374
Erturus. *See* Arthur
Ervi. *See* Hervey
Eryholme. *See* Airy Hill
Es Thichels. *See* Ash
Esc, Esch. *See* Esk
Escales, Eschales :
Richard de, **I**, 431; **II**, 52
Escales—*continued*
Robert de, **II**, 24
William de, **I**, 398
and cf. Scalers, Scales
Escam, Escham :
family, **III**, 486
Adam de, **I**, 217
John, **III**, 487
see also Askham
Escarbot, -both, Escharbot, Scarbot, -both :
Hugh, **II**, 10, 96-7, 105
Peter, **II**, 103, 106
Robert (de), **II**, 54, 91, 97, 105
Escardeburg. *See* Scarborough
Escftelinga. *See* Skeffling
Eschadala, Eschedela. *See* Eskdale
Eschalers, Seschaleres:
Hardwin des, **I**, 272
Henry des, **III**, 183
and cf. Scalers
Eschaulande, Ellis de, **II**, 278
Eschebi. *See* Ashby
Eschechilinga, Eschi-. *See* Skeckling
Escheleby. *See* Exelby
Eschelerode, **III**, 235
Escherna. *See* Askerne
Eschetofth. *See* Eastoft
Eschill, Eskill :
William, **I**, 247
William the goldsmith, son of, **I**, 254
Escolland, Escotland, Escauland :
Ellis, **II**, 277
Geoffrey, **II**, 274
Jordan, **II**, 285, 309, 314
and cf. Scolland
Escomb (co. Durham), Ediscum, **II**, 258
Escorcehof :
John de, **III**, 231
Simon de, **III**, 231
Escot, William, **III**, 253
Escrep, Escrop. *See* Scrope
Escrick, Ascric, **I**, 271
Esculecot'. *See* Sculecotes
Escures, Escurs. *See* Scures
Esebi. *See* Easby
Eserchilinge. *See* Skeckling
Esfaghe, **III**, 482-3
Eshells (nr. Dilston, Northumberland), **I**, 43
Esholt, Esseholt, Essholt, Essold, Essolt, **I**, 56, 169
priory, **III**, 403, 482
Eshton, Walter son of William de, and Constance his wife, **III**, 87
Esington, Esinc-, Esintun. *See* Easington
Esiveillechen. *See* Esveillechien
Esk, Esc, Esch, river, **II**, 9, 200, 210-1, 217

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Eskburn. *See* Eastburn
Eskdale, Eschadala, Eschedela, Eskedale, **II**, 9, 10, 19, 29-31, 328, 355
church in, **II**, 339
hermitage, **II**, ix, 200, 355; *and see* Ivo, Sedman
——, advowson of chapel, **II**, 356
Eskebergh, -berga, **III**, 444-6
Eskeholme, **III**, 443
Eskeldic, **III**, 444, 446
Eskeleby. *See* Exelby
'Eskeniggefeles', **I**, 43
Esketoft. *See* Eastoft
Eskill. *See* Eschill
Eskinton. *See* Elkington
Eskrop. *See* Scrope
Esneit. *See* Snaith
Espec, l'Espec, Spec :
Edelina, wife of Peter de Ros, **III**, 53
Walter, **I**, 91, 93, 120, 336, 348, 385; **II**, 3, 151, 211, 214, 274, 326, 341, 382, 454, 505; **III**, 53, 133, 142, 335, 445
Espicent, Thomas, **II**, 423
Essartis. *See* Sarz
Essarts, Warin des, abbot of St. Evroult, **III**, 134
Esseleya. *See* Asselia
Essex, -a, -ia, Hesexia, **II**, 34; **III**, 71, 468
earl of, **II**, 21; *and see* Mandeville, Peter (Geoffrey son of)
Henry de, kg's constable, **I**, 74, 276-7, 326-7; **III**, 96, 135, 152
Robert de, **III**, 199
William de, **III**, 288
and see Dunmow, Langford, Maplestead, Munden Furnivall, Rochford, Waltham, Wethersfield
Essinton. *See* Easington
Essold, Essolt. *See* Esholt
Essolf, -ulf. *See* Assolf
Estampes, William de, **II**, 287
Estanbothe, Alan de, **I**, 57; *cf.* Farnley
Estane, Peter de, **II**, 463
Estbirdales, **I**, 372
Estcrop. *See* Scrope
Estekeswyke. *See* Keswick
Esthichels. *See* Thickels
Estichewalt. *See* Stixwould
Estois, Scois, William de, **I**, 264-5
Estoldham. *See* Hexham
Estolf. *See* Elestoft
Eston (Cleveland), -tun, **II**, 86-7, 89, 108-9, 129, 136, 138
chapel, **II**, 33
Eston. *See also* Easton
Eston, Ellis de, **I**, 445
Matthew de, steward of Sheffield, **III**, 14, 15, 20-1, 120
Robert de, **I**, 430
Roger de, **II**, 58
——, the priest, **II**, 146
Thomas de, **II**, 146
Estou, **III**, 137
Estowe, mag. Robert de, **I**, 174
Estpatric, Adam de, **II**, 310
Estreding, -ridingum. *See* East Riding
Estria, Estre, Robert de, **II**, 26-7, 50
Estrington', Richard de, **II**, 324
Esturmi, -my, Sturmi, -my, **II**, 410-1
family, **II**, ix, 40
John, **II**, 10, 20, 24-5, 44, 88-9, 109
Reginald, **II**, 44
Robert, **II**, 6, 7, 9, 10, 24, 29-31, 40-1, 43-4, 70, 88-9, 99, 219-20
——, Juliana wife of, **II**, 41
Roger, **II**, 41, 149
William, **I**, 321, 456; **II**, 13, 30-1, 40-4, 58, 61, 89, 148
——, Ingelesa wife of, **II**, 41
Estutevill. *See* Stuteville
Esveillechien, Esveiliechen, Esiveillechen, Veillechen, Vellechen :
family, **II**, ix
Joscelin, **II**, 318
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 318
William, **I**, 128; **II**, 317-8; **III**, 309-10; his seal, **II**, 318
——, Mabel mother of, *see* Wandestree
Esyngton. *See* Easington
Ethastan. *See* Adestan
Ethelingfled. *See* Adlingfleet
Ethelred, Æthelred, king, **II**, 259-61
——, Elfgiva daughter of, wife of Uctred son of earl Waltheof, **II**, 261
Etherdwick, **III**, 32
Ethiope, Brai, **III**, 391
Ethred, earl, **II**, 258
Ethun, Eton. *See* Ayton
Etton, Ettun, **I**, 348; **II**, 332, 398-400
Alan de, **II**, 399
Eustace de, **III**, 218
Geoffrey de, **I**, 381; **II**, 386, 398
Herbert de, **II**, 367
Odard de, **II**, 64
Ralph de, **II**, 367-8
Thomas de, **I**, 254; **II**, 64, 93, 385, 398-9; **III**, 489
——, Roger nephew of, **II**, 385
Wimund de, **II**, 367
Ettone. *See* Eaton
Etun, William de, **III**, 120

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Eu (Normandy), de Auco, Ou :
count of, **II**, 28; *and see* Henry, John, William
and cf. Augo
Eucantelu, Robert de, **I**, 184
Eudes, Eudo :
the carpenter, **III**, 342-4, 346
——, Roger son of, **III**, 343
chaplain of Sibyl de Valoignes, **II**, 63
the cook, **I**, 462
the dispenser, **II**, 186
rector of Doncaster, **II**, 329
the reeve, *merciarius*, receiver of Doncaster, **II**, 334
the sheriff, **I**, 147
kg's steward, **I**, 118, 268-9
Emma daughter of, wife of Gilbert son of Robert, **III**, 351
Hugh son of (de Tateshale), **II**, 435
Richard son of, **II**, 322
Robert son of, **II**, 409
Simon son of, **III**, 463
Euenewit. *See* Yanwath
Euer (*de Eboraco*) :
Nicholas de, **III**, 494
William de, **III**, 494
Euermoi, Hugh de, **III**, 106
Euervic, -wic, Eurewic. *See* York
Euerwin, Randulf son of, **II**, 520
Eugenius III, pope, **I**, 68, 75-7, 149, 151, 154, 217, 239, 418; **II**, 203, 217-8, 248, 371, 447; **III**, 93-4, 170
Eure :
Hugh de, **I**, 439
John de, **I**, 438-9
Robert de, **I**, 438
——, Ada wife of, *see* Balliol
Euremar, minister of Driffield, **I**, 334
Eustace, **I**, 423
the clerk, **II**, 190
count, son of kg Stephen, **I**, 72, 171; **III**, 96
mag., dean of Salisbury and kg's vice-chancellor, **II**, 336
the priest, **III**, 37, 115, 242
sheriff of Huntingdon, **III**, 5
steward of Guisborough priory, nephew of priors Cuthbert and Ralph, **II**, 5, 45-6, 48-9, 65, 68, 98, 371
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 48
——, Eustace son of, **II**, 48
——, Ives son-in-law of, **II**, 48
William brother of, **I**, 423
Henry nephew of, **I**, 423
Richard son of, **I**, 212, 216, 498; *and see* FitzEustace
William son of, **III**, 286, 374
Evenwood (co. Durham), **II**, 284
Everard, Ebrard, Evrard, Evraud, **I**, 468-9; **II**, 3, 201-2, 406
bishop of Norwich, **I**, 122, 271; **III**, 133
the clerk, **II**, 169-70, 253, 334, 375, 497; **III**, 479
—— (of Marston), **I**, 228
—— of abp of York, **I**, 127
mag., **I**, 415; **III**, 166
son of the earl [? of Roger de Montgomery], **I**, 353
Everard son of, **I**, 243
Herbert son of, **III**, 46
Hugh son of, **I**, 368-70; *and see* Leathley
Richard son of, **I**, 243
Roger son of, **I**, 190
William son of, **I**, 62
——, the bailiff, **III**, 298, 310, 315, 354, 410
Everingham, Everincham, Everingaham, Heveringham, **I**, 55; **III**, 492
manor, **II**, 415
family, **III**, 316, 319
Adam de, **II**, 157; **III**, 234
Henry de, **II**, 500
Robert de, **I**, 502; **II**, 141, 175, 244, 387, 421; **III**, 359, 480
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Birkin
Thomas de, **I**, 45, 55; **II**, 141, 175, 514-5
Everley, -lac, -lai, -lay, **II**, 197-200, 202, 207, 212, 218, 236
Alan de, **I**, 295; **II**, 80
——, Alice wife of, *see* Mainuevilain
Ivo de, **I**, 295
Ralph de, **I**, 295; **II**, 199, 204-5, 356
Walter de, **I**, 483, 485
Evermu :
Robert de, **I**, 382; **III**, 356
Walter de, **I**, 382
William de, **I**, 382; **III**, 356
Eversle, William de, **II**, 384
Everthorpe -trop, Ivertorp, Yvertorp, Yvetorp, **II**, 272, 417, 420, 423
Peter de, **II**, 423
Ralph de, **II**, 420
Reginald de, **II**, 420
Everton (co. Nottingham), Evreton, **I**, 12
Everwyk, Evorwic. *See* York
Evesham (co. Worcester), Evessham:
abbey, **II**, 229, 369-70, 450
——, abbot, **II**, 228-9; *and see* Adam, Roger, Walter
——, chapter, **II**, 370
——, monks, *see* Elfwi, Reinfrid
(mag.) Richard de, **II**, 370, 399
William de, **II**, 39

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Eviz, Richard de, **III**, 182
Evreux (Normandy), Ebroicae, adj. Ebroicensis, **I**, 40, 110, 123-4, 386; **II**, 439
bishop of, **I**, 126, 386; **III**, 142; *and see* Audin, Giles, John, Rotrou
count of, *see* Simon
siege, **II**, 439
Ewaxn', [?] Ewayn, Robert son of, **I**, 186
Ewelme (co. Oxford), **III**, 229
Ewidus, **II**, 349
Ewrestwich, Thomas de, **III**, 49
Ewrhe, Richard de, **II**, 160
Exelby, Escheleby, Eskeleby, Heschelebi, **I**, 157, 164, 167
Wimar de, **I**, 145-6
Exeter (Devon), Excestria, Exonia :
bishops of, *see* Bartholomew, Robert, Warelwast
priory of St. Nicholas, **III**, 86, 88
Exseby, Ranulf de, **I**, 448
Extwisle (Lancs.), Extwisel, **III**, 286, **316**
Eye (Suffolk) :
honour of, **I**, 460; **II**, 222, 509; **III**, v, 455, 457-9, 463
priory, **III**, 434
Eyketon, Reyner de, **III**, 402
Eylsi. See Ailsi
Eymar, Ralph de, **III**, 88
Eyncuria. *See* Aincourt
Eyreminne. *See* Airmyn
Eyton, Rev. R. W., **I**, 284, 342; **II**, 78, 167, 216; **III**, 79, 126, 136
Eyvill. *See* Daivill

Fabian, **III**, 394
Faceby, **II**, 13, 40-1, 149
manor, **II**, 18
Facuner, Ralph le, **II**, 160
Faderles, William, **II**, 63, 71, 289-90, 292
Fadleg', Ralph, **II**, 279
Faganulf, -hanulf, -nulf, -onulf, Fahenuf, Fainolf', Fannulf, Walter (son of), **I**, 186-7, 217, 219-23, 240-1, 247-51; **II**, 38, 294, 351, 513; **III**, 244
——, Hugh nephew of, **I**, 251
——, Thomas the priest, nephew of, **I**, 241, 249
——, ——, Ernald son of, **I**, 249
——, Stephen son of, **I**, 249
Fagernun, Anchetin de, **I**, 114
Fairburn, Fareburne, Faren-burne, Farburn, **I**, 21-2; **III**, 366
manor, **I**, 28
family, **III**, vii
Henry de, **III**, 377
Nigel de, **III**, 377
Fairburn—*continued*
Richard de, **I**, 511
Roger de, **III**, 376-7
Simon de, the reeve, **III**, 316, 364, 377
Fairfax :
William (de), reeve of York, **I**, 184-5, 199, 200, 226, 406, 436
Mr. Charles, **I**, vii; **III**, 405
Faixus, William, **III**, 7
Falais, -e :
Adam *subtus*, **II**, 246
Robert de, **I**, 345
William de, **I**, 101
Falaise (Normandy), William de, **III**, 470
Falchaberga, Falchenberg, Falcon-, Falken- *See* Fauconberg
Falconer, Falcuner :
Robert, **III**, 402
Turgis le, **II**, 411
Walter, **III**, 236
——, Hawise grand-daughter of, wife of Roger le Peitevin, **III**, 236
and see Ralph
Falding, Godric, **III**, 264
Falkenham (Suffolk), **III**, 471
Falkingham, *recte* Folkingham, *q.v.*
Falsgrave (nr. Scarborough), Walegrive, Walesgrave, -grif, Wallesgrave, **I**, 285, 290-2, 322-3
manor, **I**, 291, 467; **II**, 207, 431
soc, **I**, 290-2, 298, 491
Falvel, Eudo, **II**, 462
Fanencourt, Fanacuria, Fanecort, -curt :
Ellis de, **II**, 141, 514-5; **III**, 71
Gerard de, **II**, 514-5; **III**, 43-4, 60, 91, 110
Fangdale, -edala, Flangedale, **III**, 453
beck, Flandge-dale-bec, **III**, 453
Fangfoss, -efosse, **I**, 348-9; **II**, 175
Fannulf. *See* Faganulf
Farburn, Fareburne. *See* Fairburn
Fardan, Farthain, **I**, 27-8
Fareman. *See* Farman
Farhengu, **I**, 25
Farlington, -linton, Ferlinctun, Ferlington, -tun, Ferlinton, -tun, **I**, 331; **II**, 129-30, 345, 366-7
le Brendmilne of, **I**, 330
family, **II**, 356, 367
Alan de, **II**, 331, 356, 366-7
Ellis de, **II**, 97, 345, 367; **III**, 453
Giles de, **II**, 129
Henry de, **I**, 481; **II**, 125, 127-9, 280, 295, 324, 345, 365-7, 371; his fee, **II**, 345

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Farlington—*continued*
——, Joan wife of, *see* Ashley
——, Sarah wife of, *see* Mansel
(Sir) John de, **II**, 128-9; **III**, 346
Ralph de, **II**, 129, 331, 356, 367
——, Anfrida wife of, **II**, 366-7
mag. Simon de, rector of Howden and archdeacon of Durham, **II**, 128-9, 309
Stephen de, **II**, 398, 451, 455
Walter de, **II**, 128-9, 280
Farman, -mann, Fareman :
Robert, **I**, 285
Richard son of, **II**, 411
Farmanby, -bi, **I**, 157, 164, 297-8, 321-2
Farnham, Ferlham, **I**, 392, 399
Farnley (Leeds), **III**, 304
Farnley (Otley), -laia, -leia, Fearnleage, Fernelei, Franlaia, **I**, 22, 45, 57-61, 167
Helfstanebothe of, **I**, 167; *cf.* Estanbothe
Farnley Tyas, **III**, 352, 429
Farnley, Jordan de, **I**, 57-8
Nigel de, **I**, 57-8
Robert de, **III**, 429
Thomas de, **I**, 57
Farnsfield (co. Nottingham), Fearnesfelda, **I**, 7, 9
Farolf, Robert son of, **II**, 459
Farrour, Thomas, prior of Hexham, canon of York and preb. of Salton, **I**, 260-1
Farsley, Ferselay, Simon de, and Alice his wife, **I**, 395
Farthain. *See* Fardan
Fartheni, **I**, 25
Farwisdal, Faryisdal, **I**, 15, 17
Fasham, **III**, 295
Fauconberg, Falchaberga, Falchenberg, -burga, Falchom-, Falcon-, Falcumberg, Falkebergia, Falkenberg, -burgh, Faucheberg, Faucomberge, Faucumbargia, -burgia, Faucunberg, Faukenberga, Fawconberg :
fee, **III**, 49
family, **I**, xii, 419; **II**, 417; **III**, 49, 50
Andrew de, **III**, 50
Eustace de, **III**, 48
Hugh de, **I**, 55-6; **III**, 59
(Sir) Peter de, **I**, 415, 418-20; **III**, 29, 34, 39, 42, 47-8, 50, 53-4, 83, 85, 88, 90, 92, 98-9, 114; his steward, *see* William
——, Beatrice wife of, **I**, 419-20; **III**, 47-8
Philip de, **I**, 419-20
Robert de, **I**, 419-20
Fauconberg—*continued*
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Arches
Stephen de, **III**, 47-50, 90
——, Petronilla wife of, *see* FitzSimon
Walter de, **I**, 402, 419-20; **II**, 15, 59, 100; **III**, 47-50, 58, 466
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Brus *and* FitzSimon
William de, **III**, 47-8
'Fauford.' *See* Fledborough
Faver, Hugh, **I**, 238
Fawdington, **I**, 330
Faweather (Bingley), Fauedre, **III**, 362-3
Faxfleet, -flete, **III**, 42, 434
Fay :
John de, **I**, 481
Matilda de, wife of Roger de Clere, **I**, 481
Fearnesfelda. *See* Farnsfield
Fearnleage. *See* Farnley
Featherston, Federe-, Feder-, Fedrestan, Ferdeston, Feresham, Fetherestan, Fetherstan, -d, Fethestain, Fetrestan, **III**, 133, 269
church, **III**, 130, 133, 136-9, 148, 160-2, 174-5, 179-80, 182, 190, 205, 264-5, 269-71
manor, **III**, 133, 138, 160
moor, **III**, 270
parish, **III**, 271
priest of, **III**, 160; *and see* Bernewin
family, **III**, vii
Amfrey de, **III**, 269-70
Dureward de, **III**, 269
Olive de, wife of Hamo son of Philip, **III**, 270
Ralph de, **III**, 131, 259-60, 269
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 269
Richard de, **III**, 270
Robert de, **III**, 298
William de, **III**, 198, 269-70, 293-4
——, Aubreye wife of, **III**, 270
——, Hadawise wife of, **III**, 269
Fécamp, Fiscannum, Roger de, kg's chaplain, **I**, 123
Fegeshergh, Robert de, rector of Horton-in-Ribblesdale, **I**, 281
Felebrige, **III**, 459
Felebrigg, -beck, Felebriggabec, -ebec, **I**, 66-7
Felebrigge at Benhill, atte Brokes, **II**, 245
Felgeres. *See* Feugeres
Felixkirk, de Sancto Felice, rector of. *See* Ivo
Felkirk, Felachircha, Felechirca, -kircha, -kirka, **III**, 295

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Felkirk—*continued*
church, **III**, 131, 141, 161-2, 174-5, 221, 319
parish, **III**, 364
rectors, *see* Bagot, Hodroyd, John, Richard
Felter :
John, **I**, 198
Reginald, **I**, 197-8
Fenton, -tune, Fenntun, **I**, 138; **III**, 274
Leonius (son of Matilda) de, **III**, 273-4
Fenton, Church, **I**, 19-22
Fenton, Little, manor, **I**, 28
Fenwick, **III**, 220
advowson of chapel, **III**, 249
Ferariis, de. *See* Ferrers
Fercheleia, Randulf de, **III**, 347
Ferdeston. *See* Featherston
Fereby. *See* Ferriby
Ferentino (Italy), Feretino, **I**, 68; **III**, 94, 175-6
Ferers, Ferreis, Robert de, **III**, 203-4
Feresham. *See* Featherston
Feria. *See* Ferrybridge
Feribi. *See* Ferriby
Feringebi. *See* Ferrensby
Ferlham. *See* Farnham
Ferling, Richard, **II**, 159
Ferlington, Ferlin-. *See* Farlington
Fernelei. *See* Farnley
Ferrarius. *See* Ferrur
Ferreis. *See* Ferers
Ferrensby, Feringebi, **I**, 392; **II**, 76
Ferrers, de Ferariis, -eriis, Ferrariis :
Henry de, **II**, 342
Robert de, **I**, 94, 122, 348
William de, earl of Derby, **II**, 195; **III**, 156, 307
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Hugh, earl of Chester
Ferriby, Fereby, Feribi, -y, **I**, 273; **III**, 501
Ferriby, North, **II**, 404; **III**, v, 487, 500-1
advowson, **III**, 501
church, **III**, 501
manor, **III**, 488, 501
priory, **III**, 501
Ferriby, South (co. Lincoln), Sutferibi, Suthfereby, **I**, 265, 271; **II**, 103, 432; **III**, 150, 170
church, **II**, 427, 436-7, 440, 443, 447-8
clerk and rector, *see* Rudston
ferry, **II**, 103, 437-8; **III**, 150, 170
Jocelin de, **II**, 476, 485
Ferriby, Adam de, **III**, 501
Gerard de, **II**, 437
Orm de, **II**, 404; **III**, 500
Ralph de, **II**, 437
Ferriby—*continued*
Robert de, **III**, 501
Steinkyl de, **III**, 501
Tor de, **III**, 500
Ferrur, Ferrarius, Godwin le, **I**, 239
Ferry by Wheldale, **III**, 354
Ferry Fryston. *See* Fryston
Ferrybridge, Feria, **III**, 186-7
Peter the sailor of, **III**, 224
Ferselay. *See* Farsley
Ferthig, Agmund, **II**, 489
Ferthing-dal, **I**, 16
Fetherstan, Fethestain, Fetrestan. *See* Featherston
Feugeres, Felgeres, Fugeris, William de, **I**, 301; **II**, 1, 14, 203
and cf. Fougères
Ficheling. *See* Fylingdales
Fielinga. *See* Fyling, Fylingdales
'Fierlandia' (? in Belstead, Suffolk), **III**, 37
Fifeshire, **II**, 256
Figelinga. *See* Fylingdales
Figura, Ralph, **III**, 286, 365, 396
Filey, Fifle, -lei, -ley, Fivelay, -lai, -ley, Phyvelay, **I**, 150, 157, 164, 289; **II**, 222-3, 429-31, 461-5, 467-9
church, **II**, 427, 436-7, 440, 443, 446-9, 462, 466-7
manor, **I**, 498; **II**, 464
mill, **I**, 150, 157, 164; **II**, 427, 436-7
quarry, **II**, 466
ravine, **II**, 462
vicar, *see* Cooper
Reginald de, **I**, 287
Filigura, Ralph, **III**, 216
Filiol, William, **III**, 74
Filiot, Henry, **III**, 35
Fillol, Bernard, **I**, 454
Fimber, Fimare, Fimmar, -a, Fymara, Fymmar, -a, Fymmer, **I**, 272, 352-4, 495-8; **II**, 175, 465
manor, **I**, 467
Ascantinus de, **I**, 495
Gamel de, **I**, 497
Hugh de, **I**, 497
Uctred de, **I**, 497
William de, **I**, 497
Fimersti, **II**, 525
Fin, Fyn :
Hugh, **II**, 334
Ralph, **I**, 137, 435; **II**, 253
William del, **III**, 383
Richard (son of), **I**, 200-2
——, Ralph the rector, son of, **I**, 201-2
Finchale (co. Durham), priory, **II**, 125, 311, 322
Fincheden, **III**, 279
Finghall, Fingala, **I**, 271
Finglin. *See* Fylingdales

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Finigleie, Robert de, **II**, 187
Finningham (Suffolk), Fyningham, **II**, 284
Finningley, **II**, 330
Fioder, **II**, 346
Fippin. *See* Phippin
Firby (E.R.), Frithebi, Frythby, Frytheby, **I**, 490, 499-501; **II**, 44-5, 59
lordship, **I**, 500-1
manor, **II**, 17
Hucche de, **I**, 500; **II**, 45
John de, **I**, 500
Ralph de, **I**, 500-1
——, Alice wife of, *see* Basset
Robert de, **I**, 500
William de, **I**, 500-1
Firmario, Adam and Herbert de, **II**, 188
Firmin, **I**, 206; **III**, 51
Firsby (co. Lincoln), Frisbeia, **III**, 186
Firtetune. *See* Fiskerton
Fisburne, Fisseborn, Fisseburna :
Ranulf de, **II**, 285, 309
William, **II**, 278
Fiscannum. *See* Fécamp
Fisher :
Ellis, **II**, 491
Osbert, **II**, 491
——, Emma wife of, **II**, 491
Fishergate, Fiscargata, Fisker-, Fischergate, Fissher-, Fysker- :
Alice de, **I**, 205
Henry de, **I**, 141, 174, 241, 248, 250, 258-9, 344-5
John de, **I**, 344-5
Stephen de, **III**, 464
William de, **I**, 241, 244, 248-50, 255-9, 344; **II**, 393
and see York
Fiskerton (co. Nottingham), Fiscera-tun, [?] Firtetune, **I**, 6, 7, 9
Fispunt, Walter, **II**, 63
Fisseburna. *See* Fisburne
Fitling, -lyng, Fiteling, -he, Fittling:
family, **II**, 424
Geoffrey de, **II**, 423-4
Robert de, **III**, 49
Stephen de, **III**, 64-5
William de, **III**, 64-5
Fittes, the, Fittis, **II**, 56
FitzAlan, Brian. *See* Alan (Brian son of)
FitzAldelin, family, **III**, vii; *and see* Aldelin
FitzAubrey. *See* Aubrey
FitzBernard. *See* Bernard
FitzCount :
Brian, kg's constable, **I**, 122, 144; *and see* Wallingford
Brian, son of e. of Richmond, **I**, 403
——, Conan son of, **I**, 403
FitzDuncan. *See* Duncan
FitzEdith. *See* FitzRoy
FitzEudes. *See* Eudes
FitzEustace :
Richard, constable of Chester, **I**, 386; **II**, 406-7; **III**, 199, 336, 493, 497
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Lisours
——, John son of, *see* John, constable of Chester
——, Robert son of, pr. of Hospitallers, **III**, 199, 211
——, Aubreye dau. of, wife of Henry Biset, **III**, 199
——, Sara dau. of, wife of Robert de Aldeford, **III**, 199
and see Eustace
FitzGerold. *See* Gerold
FitzGervase. *See* Gervase
FitzGilbert. *See* Clare
FitzGodric. *See* Godric
FitzHarding, Robert son of Robert, **III**, 470
——, Avice wife of, *see* Gant
——, Hawise wife of, **III**, 470
——, Maurice son of, *see* Gant
and see Harding
FitzHenry. *See* Henry
FitzHerbert [the chamberlain] :
family, **I**, xii; **II**, vi, ix, 167
Herbert, the chamberlain, **I**, 36-7, 39-41, 45, 101; **II**, vi, 167; **III**, 131, 143, 160-2
Robert, the chamberlain, **I**, 41
Stephen, the chamberlain, **I**, 40; **II**, vi, 167-9
——, Eustace son of, **I**, 254, 342
——, Ralph son of, the chamberlain, **I**, 254, 342, 388; **II**, 168; **III**, 158, 359, 366; *and cf.* Stephen (Ralph son of)
——, ——, Matilda wife of, *see* Caux
——, ——, Ralph son of, **II**, 168
William, kg's chaplain, treasurer of York and archdeacon of E.R., archbishop of York, **I**, 34, 36-7, 39, 52-3, 63, 67, 92, 100-1, 103-4, 120-1, 123-4, 131-3, 151-2, 154, 261, 278, 375, 447-8; **II**, 167, 226, 275, 338, 380, 445, 447; **III**, vi, 53, 82, 131, 143, 160-2, 170-1, 283-4, 319, 394, 436-7; his death, **III**, 437
and see Herbert the chamberlain
FitzJohn, Eustace, **I**, 64-5, 73-4, 76, 93, 120, 142-3, 145, 155, 171, 181-2, 276, 282-3, 313-4, 317-8, 366, 385-6, 480, 489, 496-7, 503; **II**, 121, 137, 211,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

FitzJohn—*continued*
214, 274, 326, 332, 341, 403-9, 427, 440-1, 443-4, 446, 450; **III**, v, 92, 128, 133, 135, 142, 147, 199, 485, 487, 493, 497, 501; his fee, **II**, 213, 378; his steward, *see* Rillington
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Nigel (William son of)
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Vescy
——, Geoffrey son of, **II**, 406-7; **III**, 199, 493, 497
——, Richard son of, *see* FitzEustace
——, William son of, *see* Vescy
and see John
FitzNeal. *See* Nigel
FitzNicholas. *See* Nicholas
FitzPain. *See* Pain
FitzPeter. *See* Peter
FitzRalph. *See* Ralph
FitzRanulf. *See* Ranulf
FitzReinfrid. *See* Reinfrid
FitzRichard. *See* Richard
FitzRobert. *See* Robert
FitzRoy :
Geoffrey, *see* Geoffrey (Plantagenet)
Henry, *see* Henry
Robert (FitzEdith), **II**, 506, 508
Robert, earl of Gloucester, *see* Robert
FitzSimon, Simon, **III**, 49
——, Agnes dau. of, wife of Walter de Fauconberg, **III**, 49
——, Petronilla dau. of, wife of Stephen de Fauconberg, **III**, 49
and see Simon
FitzStephen. *See* Stephen
FitzSwane, family, **III**, vii; *and see* Swane
FitzWalter :
Ranulf (of Greystoke), *see* Greystoke
Simon (of Daventry), **III**, 318
——, Sarah wife of, *see* Neville
FitzWarine, William, **II**, 35
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Stuteville (Gundreda de)
and see Warin
FitzWilliam :
family, **III**, vii, 336, 363
Hugh, **III**, 336
(Sir) John, **III**, 336
Thomas, **III**, 199, 336, 425
(Sir) William, **III**, 199, 208, 336, 425
Sir William, London merchant, **III**, 336
Fivelay. *See* Filey
Fiveling. *See* Fylingdales
Flaceby. *See* Flaxby
Flacstun. *See* Flaxton
Flagdthwaite, Flagdthewat, **II**, 179-80
Flainburg. *See* Flamborough
Flamang. *See* Fleming
Flambard :
Ralph, **II**, 462
Ralph, canon of York, **II**, 393
Ranulf, bishop of Durham, **I**, 353, 361-2; **II**, 28, 210, 223, 269, 272-5, 283-6, 296-8, 305-6; **III**, 128, 137; his seal, **II**, 274, 306
——, Osbert nephew of, **II**, 274, 306
——, Richard nephew of, **II**, 274
Stephen, **III**, 440
Flamborough, Flainburgh, Flaineburg, Flamesburch, -burg, Flammesborowe, Fleinburc, Fleineburg, Fleinesburgh, Flemeburhc, **II**, 152, 154, 254, 396, 406, 408, 430
church, **II**, 11, 193-4, 203, 440, 443, 446-8
Constables of, **II**, 416, 451; *and see* Constable, Robert
manor, **II**, 193, 196-7
Aufrid de, **II**, 444
Baldric de, **II**, 374
Gregory de, **II**, 454
Ralph de, **II**, 438
Richard de, **II**, 438, 457
Robert de, **III**, 212, 376
William de, **II**, 438
Flamets (Normandy, arr. Neufchâtel), Flamines, Flammes, church, **III**, 31, 36
Flamvill, Flamavill', Flamevilla, Flammavilla :
fee, **I**, 415
family, **I**, xii, 503; **II**, 91, 417; **III**, 494
Agnes de, wife of William de Percy and John de Birkin, **I**, 416, 420, 503; **II**, 90-1, 93; **III**, 359
Alan de, **I**, 503; **II**, 109, 331
——, Imeria wife of, *see* Aske
Ellis de, **I**, 111-2, 503
Hugh de, **I**, 420, 502-3; **II**, 90, 93, 132; **III**, 359
Matilda de, wife of Robert de Hastings, **I**, 420, 503
Richard de, **II**, 54
Roger de, **I**, 252, 412, 415, 420, 433-4, 503; **II**, 12, 15, 90; **III**, 34, 436, 439, 494-6; his fee, **III**, 494-6
——, Juetta wife of, *see* Arches
(mag.) William de, **III**, 494-6

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Flanders :
chamberlain of, *see* Gant
Philip of, **I**, 255
Flandrensis. *See* Fleming
Flangedale. *See* Fangdale
Flaston. *See* Flaxton
Flawford (co. Nottingham), church, **III**, 208
Flawith, Flathwath, -wayth, Flauthworth, **I**, 330; **II**, 141
Flaxby, Flaceby, **I**, 333; **II**, 75
manor, **I**, 333
Flaxley, -lei, Flaxelay, -ley, Fleaxlege, **I**, 21-2, 358-60, 365, 368-9, 378
Flaxton, -tun, Flacstun, Flaston, **I**, 271, 331, 349; **II**, 118-20, 361, 367-9
Flecham, Thomas de, **II**, 124
Fled, Richard de, **III**, 348
Fledborough (co. Nottingham), 'Fauford,' advowson, **III**, 336
Fleet, Flet, Flethe, **II**, 86; **III**, 109
Fleet (co. Lincoln), Fled, Flet, **I**, 272, 422-5
Fleeth, Ralph, leather-dresser, **I**, 224-5
Flegg', Henry de, **I**, 256
Fleinburc, Fleineburg, Fleinesburgh, Flemeburhc. *See* Flamborough
Fleming, -eng, -inc, -yng, Flamang, -eng, -ing, -onc, Flandrensis:
Lambert, **II**, 265
Reiner (le), **III**, 296-7, 307, 326, 343-5, 365, 368; his clerk, *see* William
Thomas (le), **III**, 342, 344, 351
Walter (le), **III**, 215, 228, 306-7, 327, 341-3, 346, 351, 467
——, Diana wife of, **III**, 341-2
Flemingaburton. *See* Burton Fleming
Fletcham, **III**, 133
Flete, Richard de, **II**, 463
Flethough, Flethaga, **II**, 78
Flinton, **III**, 42, 65
Alan de, **III**, 65
Herbert de, **III**, 80, 109, 116
Ralph de, **III**, 65, 68, 116
W. de, **III**, 116
Flith, bro. Ralph de, **II**, 409
Flittaburn, Norman de, **I**, 275
Flixborough (co. Lincoln), Flichesburg, **I**, 275
Flixton, **II**, 100, 430-1, 464, 468-9
hospital (Carman-spitell), **II**, ix, 468-9, 495
——, alderman of, *see* Perron
——, chapel in, **II**, 469
lord of, **II**, 468
manor, **II**, 431, 509
Flixton—*continued*
marsh, **II**, 513-4
Ace de, **II**, 514
Amfrid de, **II**, 514
Flockton, Flocketon, Flocton, -tun, Floketon, -tun, **I**, 457; **III**, 213, 319, 334, 361, 363-4, 379-86, 412, 422-3
manor, **III**, 380
Adam de, **III**, 356, 385
Hervey de, **III**, 297, 356, 383-5
Jordan de, **III**, 426, 429
Margery de, **III**, 348
Robert de, **III**, 385
William de, **III**, 297, 383-5, 426
Flotmanby, Flotemanby, **II**, 100, 430-1, 472, 490-1
chapel, **II**, 491
windmill, **II**, 491
Ernald de, **II**, 100
Godfrey de, **II**, 100
Flotterton (Northumberland), Flotweyton, manor, **II**, 511
Flur, Ellis, **I**, 185
Flutil, Adam de, **III**, 354
Fockerby, Fokerby, Folkwerdeby, Folquardeby, Fulcwardby, **I**, 361, 373, 375-7
Fodringai, Roger de, **III**, 472
Foggathorpe, Folcwarethorp, **I**, 273; **II**, 423; **III**, 487-8
Folberic, man of Audin de Hunmanby, **II**, 476
Folc', **I**, 27
Folchetun. *See* Folkton
Folchingham. *See* Folkingham
Folcric, **I**, 27
Folcwarethorp. *See* Foggathorpe
Folebi. *See* Foulby
Folebrigg, **II**, 245
Folenfaut, -faunt, William, **I**, 511
Folethorpe, -torpe, **II**, 479-80
Alan son of Emery de, **II**, 477
Folifait, -fayt, -feit. *See* Follifoot
Foliot, Folioth, Folyot :
family, **III**, vii, 216, 222, 249, 293, 385
Ellis, **II**, 438, 474
Henry, **II**, 37-8, 189; **III**, 37, 92, 192, 194, 217-21, 287-8, 393, 395, 404
Hugh, **III**, 53-5, 219
Jordan, **I**, 157, 164, 507; **II**, 37, 189; **III**, 48, 55, 173, 184, 191-4, 196-7, 203, 214-7, 219-21, 287-8, 291, 393, 395-6, 441; his seal, **III**, 216
——, Beatrice wife of, **III**, 215-6
Nicholas, **III**, 303
Pain, **III**, 184, 219, 221
Ralph, archdeacon of Hereford, kg's justice, **II**, 321, 335, 483; **III**, 211, 303, 465

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Foliot—*continued*
Richard, **II**, 189; **III**, 182, 184, 216, 219-21, 401
Simon, rector of Handsworth, **III**, 14, 16-18, 20, 22-3, 303, 416; his chaplain, *see* William
William, **I**, 420; **II**, 37-8, 189; **III**, 48, 50, 53-4, 56-9, 130, 137, 139-40, 168, 178-80, 182, 188, 214-5, 218-20
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Arches
——, Petronilla wife of, **III**, 220
Folkingham (co. Lincoln), Falkingham [*in error*], Folchingham, **II**, 462, 478
church, **II**, 478
manor, **I**, 31; **II**, 432
Folkton, Folchetun, Folketon, -tun, -tunia, Fulketuna, **II**, 428, 430, 472-4, 491, 506, 514-8; **III**, 70
[rural] dean of, *see* Walter
manor, **II**, 432, 509
parish, **II**, 468
rector, *see* Alan
reeve, *see* Gilbert
vicar, **II**, 469; *and see* Walter
Henry de, **II**, 514, 516
Simon de, **II**, 498
Walter de, **II**, 484
William de, **II**, 516
Folkwerdeby, Folquardeby. *See* Fockerby
Follifoot (par. Spofforth), Folifait, -fayt, -feit, Follifaid, Fulfot, **II**, 234-5; **III**, 302
Alan de, **I**, 193-4, 493, 511; **III**, 224, 301-2
Ralph de, **I**, 389
Roger de, **III**, 301-2
——, Agnes wife of, **III**, 301-2
Walter de, **I**, 493
Fontem, ad. *See* Well
Fontibus, de. *See* Fountains
Forcett, Forseta, **I**, 272
Ford (Devon), abbot of. *See* Baldwin
Fordon, -dun, **II**, 428, 430, 436-7, 443, 449-51, 461-2, 468, 499-501
chapel, **II**, 468
church, **II**, 439
manor, **II**, 431, 462
Forest House (nr. Barnby Moor, co. Nottingham), **I**, 12
Forman, Ralph son of, **II**, 348
Forne, Forn, Forna, Forno, Fornus, **I**, 24-5, 27-8, 87, 173, 385, 429; **II**, 175-6, 427-8, 440; *and see* Sigulf (Forne son of)
the chaplain, **I**, 205
the deacon, **I**, 51
Forne—*continued*
the man of abbot of St. Mary's, **I**, 342
the priest (of Rudston) and Godric his son, **II**, 495-6
the thegn, **I**, 11
Alan, **I**, 325
Edith daughter of, wife of Robert de Oilly, **II**, 506, 508, 510, 518, 521
Adam son of, **III**, 267
Benedict son of, **III**, 292, 295, 306
Helrand son of, **II**, 54, 270
Hugh son of, **II**, 142
Ivo son of, **II**, 505-6, 508-9, 511, 514-5
——, Agnes wife of, **II**, 506, 508, 511
——, Walter son of, *see* Greystoke
John son of, **III**, 292
Ulf son of, **I**, 87, 274; **II**, 176
Fornesiis [? Furneaux], Geoffrey de, **I**, 166
Fornetorp (in Octon), **II**, 374
and see Towthorpe
Foro :
Simon de, **III**, 435
Stephen de, **I**, 101
Forseta. *See* Forcett
Forth, river, **II**, 268
Forthside, le, **II**, 469
Forton, Clement de, **II**, 374, 377
Fortscu :
Herbert, **I**, 375
(Sir) Hervey, **I**, 375-6
Forz, de Fortibus :
William [I] de, count of Aumale [earl of Albemarle], **III**, 87-8, 115
——, his wife, *see* Hawise
——, Clementia dau. of, **III**, 87
——, Richeuda dau. of, **III**, 87
William [II] de, count of Aumale, **I**, 472, 491; **III**, 43, 70, 87-8; his steward, *see* Moigne
——, Aveline wife of, *see* Montfichet
William [III] de, count of Aumale, **III**, 69, 70
——, Isabel wife of, countess of Aumale and Devon, **II**, 522; **III**, 469, 472, 475
Foss, river, **I**, 233, 330; *and see* York
Foss, meadow, **III**, 110-1
Fossard, Fossart, -arth :
fee, **I**, 150; **II**, vi, 12, 16, 19, 107, 120, 122, 126-7, 135, 211, 213, 325-426; **III**, 434, 454, 501
family, **II**, ix, 272, 327, 329, 332, 338-9, 355, 359, 374, 390, 395

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Fossard—*continued*
—— (of South Otterington), **II**, 100
—— (of Sutton), **II**, 100
pedigree, **II**, 327
the door-keeper *or* porter, **III**, 366, 384
Adam, the clerk, **II**, 73
Adam (of Sutton), **II**, 100
Agnes, wife of Alexander Paynel, **I**, 279-80; **II**, 327, 338, 341-5, 352, 354; **III**, 135
Emma, wife of Bertram de Bulmer, **II**, 127-8, 327, 361
Geoffrey, **I**, 199, 392; **II**, 13, 99, 100, 143, 181, 327-8, 331, 399; **III**, 429, 450
Gertrude, wife of Robert de Meinil and Jordan Paynel, **II**, 133-5, 150, 211, 327, 356-7
Joan, wife of Robert de Turnham, **II**, 126, 320, 327-9, 390, 425
Nigel [I], **I**, 91, 238, 269, 273-4, 350, 352-3, 370, 460; **II**, vi, 11, 114, 134-6, 270, 297, 305, 323, 325-7, 329-32, 338, 356-7, 359, 361-2, 364, 367, 369, 372, 382, 388, 390, 395, 398-400, 403-4, 414-5, 417, 423-5; **III**, 501
Nigel [II], **II**, 327, 346, 389-91
Robert, **I**, 91, 143; **II**, 11, 127-8, 135, 138, 325-7, 331-2, 337-42, 356-7, 360, 364, 369, 379, 390, 394, 396-7, 400, 404, 423; **III**, 131, 135; his steward, *see* Bulmer (Ansketil de)
——, Osceria wife of, **II**, 327, 339
Thomas, **II**, 399
Walter, **II**, 325, 327, 460; **III**, 221
William [I], **II**, 30-1, 127, 134, 278-9, 327-8, 330-2, 338, 340-3, 357, 359-60, 369-70, 378, 382, 390, 392-3, 395-400, 403-5, 407, 412-3, 416, 452; **III**, 93-4, 96-9, 101-4, 135; his seal, **II**, 396; his steward, *see* Lockington
William [II], **I**, 279-80, 291, 479; **II**, 12, 327-9, 338, 345, 355, 381, 389-91, 395, 397-8, 411, 414, 516-7; **III**, 90, 103-4, 120; his clerk, *see* Lockington
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Monte
William (of Newbiggin), **II**, 460
Fossgate, Fossagata, Fossegata :
Herbert de, **I**, 253; **II**, 60
Lambert de, **I**, 142, 145, 150, 156, 164, 181-4
Fossgate—*continued*
——, Emma wife of, **I**, 181
and see York
Foster Howes, **II**, 211
Foston, -tun (E.R.), **II**, 301
Foston (N.R.), **I**, 331; **II**, 361-2; **III**, 460
[rural] dean of, *see* Roger
manor, **II**, 369
soc, **II**, 362, 368
Foston, Robert de, **III**, 490
Fotherby (co. Lincoln), **I**, 470, 480; **II**, 201
Foucarmont (Normandy), Fulcardimons, abbot of, *see* Stephen
cellarer of, *see* Bertram
Fougères, Fougières :
Clemence de, wife of Alan de Dinan and Ranulf (Blundeville), e. of Chester, **II**, 195
William de, **II**, 81, 195
and cf. Feugeres
Foulbridge, Fuchebruge, **I**, 298, 494
chapel and chaplain, **I**, 298
manor, **I**, 298
Foul-brook, Fulan broc, **I**, 11, 12
Foulby, Folebi, **III**, 224, 275-6
Foulness, river, Foulwater, Fulanea, Fulnea, **I**, 13-15
Fountains, de Fontibus, **I**, 64, 75-6
abbey, **I**, xi, 23, 40, 62-84, 111-3, 139, 289, 385-9, 399, 401-4, 416-7, 435-6, 454-7; **II**, 75, 79, 81-3, 113, 117, 142-3, 148, 237; **III**, 205, 257, 283, 337-51, 375, 386-9, 466, 478-9
——, foundation of, **I**, 63-4; **II**, 265
——, abbot, **I**, 402; **II**, 245; *and see* Henry, John, Ralph, Richard, Robert, Stephen
——, chartulary, **III**, viii
——, *conversus, see* William
——, monk, *see* Richard
Guy de, **I**, 454
Juliana de, **II**, 245
Ralph de, chaplain, **I**, 225, 227, 237, 357
Fourneys. *See* Furneis
Fowgill Flat, Fulekeldeflath, **II**, 60-1, 65
Fowler :
William the, **I**, 376
Rev. J. T., **I**, 110, 112, 115
Foxfleet, **I**, 15
Foxholes (E.R.), Foxhola, -um, **I**, 273; **II**, 14, 16, 34, 102, 431, 499-501
church, **II**, 33, 379-81
rector, **II**, 380; *and see* William
Edmund de, **II**, 380

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Foxholes (W.R.), Foxoles, **III**, 179-80
Foxton, -tun, **II**, 18, 261, 269-70, 280
Walter de, **III**, 71
Fraisthorpe, Fraistingthorp, Fraystingthorp, Freistingtorp, Fresting-, Freysting-, **II**, 152-4, 300, 443, 447-8, 494; **III**, 76-7
manor, **II**, 136, 432
Norman de, **III**, 51
Fraitville [?] (Normandy), Fraitvilla, **III**, 176
Frakildakelda, **I**, 65
Framlingham (Suffolk), castle, **I**, 494
Franc, Edmund son of, **II**, 69
France, **I**, 83, 338, 445; **II**, 282
king of, **III**, 79; *and see* Louis
Franceis, -ais, Fraunces, -eys, Francigena :
Beatrice, wife of Gumar the clerk and Roger son of Haldane, **I**, 287
Bernard, **I**, 478
Fulk, **III**, 215
Hamo, **II**, 493
John le, **II**, 76
Matilda, **I**, 287
Ralph le, **II**, 414
Richard, **II**, 521; **III**, 394
Robert, **II**, 11
Robert, knight of Robert de Brus, **II**, 204
Roger le, **III**, 415
Walter, **II**, 138
William, **II**, 181
Francillus, Arnald, **I**, 380
Francus, Franco, **I**, 202
the clerk, **II**, 170, 498, 504
William, **II**, 58,
Frane, Richard son of, **I**, 471
Franerocsic, **III**, 401
Frankelayn, -eyn, William, **II**, 349
Franlaia. *See* Farnley
Frascati (Italy), **II**, 281
Fraser, Frase, Frasier :
Ralph (kg's marshal), **I**, 324-5; **II**, 411; **III**, 500
Robert, **I**, 324
Fraunces, -eys. *See* Franceis
Fraystingthorp. *See* Fraisthorpe
Fredgist, **I**, 266; **II**, 18; **III**, 455
Freeman, Professor, **I**, 360, 363; **II**, 268
Freemantle (Hants.), **I**, 311
Freistingtorp, Fresting-, Freysting-. *See* Fraisthorpe
'Fresco,' **II**, 147
Fresseneville, Cardo de, **III**, 88
Fribois, -bose, -boys, Friebois, Frioboys, Frisboys, Fryboys:
family, **III**, vii, 73, 112
Ada, **III**, 72
Fribois—*continued*
Geoffrey de (the clerk), **II**, 457-60; **III**, 72-4, 111-2, 116
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Amandus
Henry de, **II**, 457
Hugh de, **II**, 153, 457, 460; **III**, 34, 39, 73
(Sir) John de, **II**, 150, 458; **III**, 72-3
Matilda de, wife of Torfin de Allerston, **I**, 301-2
Odo (de), **III**, 34, 72-3
Peter de, **I**, 509; **II**, 456-9; **III**, 72-4
——, Aubreye wife of, **II**, 458
Ralph de, **II**, 153
Richard de, **III**, 90
Robert de, **II**, 290, 310; **III**, 73, 111
——, Amice wife of, **III**, 73
Simon de, **II**, 458
William de (the steward), **II**, 149-50, 292, 460
——, Beatrice wife of, **II**, 149
——, Idonea wife of, *see* Heslerton
Friby, -bi, Ralph de, **I**, 472; **II**, 376
Fridaythorpe, Fridatorp, **I**, 84, 272, 353; **II**, 175, 177, 525
manor, **II**, 136, 175
prebend, **II**, 416
Fridebi, William de, **III**, 490
Fridker, **I**, 493-4
Friestane. *See* Fryston
Frisbeia. *See* Firsby
Frisbi :
Hugh de, **III**, 77
Ralph de, **III**, 77
Frisboys. *See* Fribois
Frisemareis, -marais, -maris, -marascum, Frisamersc, Friscemarascum, Frismareis, -mariscum, **I**, 55-6; **III**, 111-3
family, **I**, 55; **III**, vii, 112
Alan de, **III**, 111-2
Augrim *or* Ougrim de, **I**, 238; **II**, 444; **III**, 112
Hugh de, **III**, 111
Isabel de, **III**, 73
Osbert de, **I**, 55-6; **III**, 110-4
Peter de, **III**, 48, 70
Ralph de, **III**, 111-2
Richard de, **I**, 114; **III**, 73, 112
Walter de, **I**, 55; **II**, 153; **III**, 77, 111-3
William de, **III**, 59
Frisobeia, mill, **III**, 130
Friston. *See* Fryston
Frithebi. *See* Firby
Frithegist magnus, **II**, 270
Friton, **II**, 91

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Frizinghall, **III**, 358
Frodingham, North, Frodig-, Froh-ing-, Frohinghe-, Froinghe-, Frothingham, **III**, 27, 32-3, 63, 82, 112
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 30, 35-6
Frodingheia, Roger de, **II**, 482
Froger, archdeacon of Derby, kg's almoner, and bp of Sées, **III**, 154
Frome (Somerset), **II**, 318
Frostunmel, **I**, 404
Fryboys. *See* Fribois
Fryston (Ferry, Water, *and* Monk), Friestane, Friston, Fristuna, Frythetune, **I**, 19-22, 49-51, 359, 368-9; **III**, 150, 156, 170, 186-7, 223, 228-9, 303, 481
mill, **III**, 150, 223
rector, *see* John
serjeant, *see* Fulk (William son of)
family, **III**, vii
Alice de, wife of Jordan de St. Mary, **I**, 403, 511; **III**, 224
Bertram de, **III**, 214, 223-4
John de, **I**, 403; **III**, 224
——, Alice wife of, *see* Haget
Nicholas de, **III**, 475
Robert de, **III**, 168, 170, 223
William de, **III**, 168, 170, 197-8, 214, 223-5, 230; his fee, **III**, 225
——, Alice wife of, *see* Haget
Frytheby. *See* Firby
Frythetune. *See* Fryston
Fublet, William de, **II**, 171-3
Fuche, Gilbert son of, **II**, 230
Fuchebruge. *See* Foulbridge
Fuchel, William, **II**, 66
Fuelesholme, **II**, 153-4
Fugeris. *See* Feugeres
Fughel, Swain son of, **I**, 380
Fulan broc. *See* Foul-brook
Fulanea. *See* Foulness
Fulanforda. *See* Fulford
Fulc, Fulco. *See* Fulk
Fulcardimons. *See* Foucarmont
Fulcher, **III**, 84
Fulcwardby. *See* Fockerby
Fulekeldeflath. *See* Fowgill Flat
Fulford, Fulanforda, Fuleforda, -ia, **I**, 11, 12, 242, 248, 251, 257-60, 270-1
Fulford, Gate, manor, **I**, 87
Fulford, Over, **I**, 257-8
Fulford, John de, **I**, 56, 226
Richard de, **I**, 254
Robert de, **I**, 258
Rocelin de, **I**, 253
Siward de, **I**, 254, 258, 419, 502
Thomas de, **I**, 258, 496
Fulfot. *See* Follifoot
Fulk, Fulc, Fulco, **II**, 78, 81; **III**, 374
abbot of Aumale, **III**, 37
canon of York, **I**, 63, 278; **II**, 265
the chaplain, **I**, 225, 237
—— of dean of York, **III**, 424
the knight, **III**, 221
man of William de Percy, **II**, 200
the monk, **I**, 352
(son of Reinfrid, prior of Whitby), steward of Alan de Percy, **I**, 410-1; **II**, 201-2, 204-5
——, Gilbert son of, **II**, 301
——, Hugh son of, **II**, 301
——, Robert son of, steward of William de Percy, **I**, 410-1, 413-4, 419-25; **II**, 249-50, 301; **III**, 59
——, ——, Alice wife of, *see* St. Quintin
——, ——, Agnes dau. of, **I**, 420-1, 423, 425-6
——, ——, Denise dau. of, **I**, 420-1, 426
——, ——, Margaret dau. of, wife of William de Kyme, **I**, 420-1, 424
——, ——, Rohaise dau. of, wife of Simon de Kyme, **I**, 419-21
——, ——, Sibyl dau. of, **I**, 420-1, 426; **III**, 59
——, ——, Henry son of, **I**, 420; **III**, 59
——, ——, Robert son of, steward of William de Percy, **I**, 414, 419-25; **II**, 195, 433, 435-6; **III**, 59, 438; Rohaise his wife, *see* Clare
——, ——, Walter son of, **I**, 420; **III**, 59
——, ——, William son of, **I**, 420-3, 425; **III**, 59
——, William son of, **II**, 201-2
Bertram son of, **II**, 81
Geoffrey son of, **III**, 31, 33
Giffard son of, **II**, 384
Gilbert son of, **I**, 421; **II**, 353
Gilbert son of, canon of York, **II**, 39, 482; **III**, 438
Hugh son of, **II**, 178
John son of, **I**, 69, 416; **II**, 80-3; *and see* Hammerton
——, Henry son of, **I**, 416; **II**, 81
——, Alice dau. of, wife of Geoffrey de Welle, **II**, 82
——, Cecily dau. of, **II**, 81-2
Richard son of, **II**, 485; **III**, 7
Robert son of, **II**, 71, 376
William son of, **I**, 478; *and see* Maltby
William son of, serjeant of Fryston, **III**, 224

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Fulkerebrig', John de, **II**, 516
Fulketuna. *See* Folkton
Full Sutton. *See* Sutton
Fulnea. *See* Foulness
Fulsic, Fulsik, **II**, 104, 154
Fulva, **II**, 313-4
Funtenay, William de, **III**, 67
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Scures
Fur, Furn :
Thomas del, **III**, 80
William del, **III**, 77, 80; his seal, **III**, 80
Furmage, Furremage, Geoffrey, **II**, 415, 423, 426, 524, 526
Furmie, Ranulf, **II**, 318
Furneaux, -eaus, de Furnellis :
Alan de, kg's justice, **I**, 104, 479; **II**, 83, 494
Ingenulf de, **I**, 311
Robert de, **III**, 394
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Chevrecurt
William de, **II**, 153
and see Fornesiis
Furneis, -esse, -eus, Fourneys :
Daniel de, **II**, 141
Geoffrey de, **I**, 111
Michael de, **I**, 458; **II**, 141
Robert de, **I**, 505
William de, **I**, 468
Furness abbey (Lancs.), Furnesium, **III**, 465
Furnival, -vall :
Gerard de (elder and younger), **III**, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12-15, 18-19, 21-5; his seal, **III**, 15
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Louvetot
Thomas de, **III**, 3, 6, 14
——, Christiana wife of, *see* Ledet
Fyflac :
Gilbert, **II**, 59
Walter, **II**, 59
Fyling Hall, altera Fielinga, **II**, 200, 202-4, 212, 218
Fyling Thorpe, Fielinga, South Fyling, Sut-, Suthfieling, **II**, 200, 227-8, 234-6; **III**, 412
Fylingdales, North Fyling, Ficheling, Fielinga, Figelinga, Finglin, Fiveling, Philinch, **I**, 319; **II**, 196, 200, 202-4, 212, 218, 237, 243, 491
chapel, **II**, 200, 224-6
mill, **II**, 200
Osbert de, **I**, 287
William de, **II**, 230
Fymara, Fymmar. *See* Fimber
Fyn. *See* Fin
Fyningham. *See* Finningham

G :
abbot of Newhouse, **I**, 500
the canon, **I**, 240
prior of La Charité, **III**, 324
Gacelin :
Robert, **II**, 311
Thomas, **II**, 311
William, **II**, 311
Gado, Robert de, **I**, 401
Gaedyne. *See* Gedene
Gaeite-ford. *See* Gateforth
Gaghenested. *See* Ganstead
Gaherst, Hugh de, kg's justice, **I**, 479-80
Gailmers, **I**, 506-7
Gainford (co. Durham), Gainefford, Gaynes-, Gegen-, Geinforde, **I**, 438; **II**, 257-8
church, **I**, 273, 437, 439-40
manor, **I**, 437
Gainsborough (co. Lincoln), **II**, 75
Gainsthorpe (co. Lincoln), Gainestorp, Gamelstorp, **I**, 275
Gaiolo, Peter de, **I**, 472
Gairegrave. *See* Gargrave
Gaisgill (Rimington), Gasegile, **I**, 167
Gaiteford. *See* Gateforth
Gaitelei. *See* Gatela
Gaithill :
Ralph de, **II**, 82
Richard de, **II**, 82
and see Gate Hill
Gaitington, Ralph de, chaplain, **I**, 227
Gaittecastellum, **I**, 441
Galby (co. Leicester), Gaubia, church, **III**, 156
Gald', **II**, 369
Galdint, **I**, 471
Galeclint, -clinth, **II**, 499-501
Galgate. *See* Doncaster
Galicien, Galatian :
Ralph, **III**, 459
Robert, **II**, 53; **III**, 459
Walter (le), **II**, 53, 84; **III**, 459
Galien :
Thomas, **I**, 258
Thurstan, **III**, 423
Gallicus, Robert, **I**, 395
Galmanhou, Galmon-, Galmou. *See* York
Galmanlith, Galmonlid. *See* York
Galmaton, Galm-, Galme-, Galmer- *See* Ganton
Galmeleswad'. *See* Gamels-wath
Galopin, **II**, 8, 107-8
Galtres, -teris, -trys, Gautris, **I**, 140-1, 329, 332
forest of, **I**, xii, 140, 268, 284, 330-2; **II**, 122-3
——, bounds of, defined, **I**, 330-1
foresters, **I**, 330-1

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Galway, scutage of, **III**, 3
Gam, **II**, 462
Gamaliel, [rural] dean of Bulmer, **II**, 60, 276; **III**, 443
Game, **I**, 274; **II**, 17, 136, 175-6, 282, 398, 417; **III**, 454, 488, 494
Gamel, Gamal, **I**, 25, 266, 274, 414, 466-7, 474, 496, 502-4; **II**, 66, 114, 136, 282, 399, 404, 414, 417; **III**, vii, 53, 58, 81, 187, 204, 212, 223, 260, 303, 339, 353-4, 380, 468, 480, 482
bishop of Man, **II**, 38
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **II**, 420; **III**, 432
the clerk (of Pocklington), **II**, 93
the cook, **II**, 204
the door-keeper, **I**, 175
the hermit, **II**, 93
the hunter, **I**, 389
man of the monks of Whitby, **II**, 246
the merchant, **I**, 253; **II**, 489
the priest, **I**, 27-8; **II**, 1, 173
—— (of Burton), **II**, 380
the steward, **I**, 413
Alice wife of, **III**, 53, 58
—— daughter of, **II**, 511
Alexander son of, **III**, 275
Bernard son of, **I**, 68, 115; **III**, 166
Geoffrey son of, **I**, 494; **III**, 227-8
Gernegan son of, **II**, 4
Helo son of, **III**, 403
Hugh son of, **I**, 413; **II**, 66; **III**, 353
Nicholas son of, **III**, 264
Nigel son of, **III**, 264
Ralph son of, **III**, 377, 466
Richard son of, **III**, 285
Robert son of, **II**, 510-1; **III**, 242
Roger son of, **III**, 355-6
Sampson son of, the goldsmith, **I**, 254
Serlo son of, **III**, 397
Thomas son of, **II**, 160
Uctred son of, **I**, 415; **III**, 166
William son of, **III**, 166, 284, 338
Gamelgreve, **III**, 224
Gamelinga, Tosti de, **III**, 72
Gamel-rode, **III**, 432
Gamelstorp. *See* Gainsthorpe
Gamels-wath, Gamelewad', Galmeles-, **I**, 396-7
Gamelton, Gamne-. *See* Ganton
Ganstead, Gaghenested, **III**, 46, 70, 86
Stephen de, **III**, 46, 86
Gant, Gand, Gaunt :
fee, **I**, 132, 498; **II**, vi, 16, 255, 427-504, 514; **III**, 72, 77
family, **II**, ix; **III**, 391
Gant—*continued*
pedigree, **II**, 433
Agnes de, wife of William son of Nigel, constable of Chester, **II**, 433, 450
Alice de, wife of Ilbert de Lascy and Roger de Mowbray, **I**, 78, 81, 155, 411-2; **III**, 168, 170, 188-9, 199, 226, 435-6
Alice de, wife of Simon de St. Liz, e. of Northampton, **II**, 433, 436-7, 461, 472-4, 490, 492-3, 502-3; **III**, 156
Avice de, wife of Robert son of Robert Fitz-Harding, **II**, 488; **III**, 391, 470
Baldwin de (canon of Bridlington), **II**, 429, 433, 472, 493-4, 501
Emma de, wife of Alan de Percy, **II**, 430, 433, 441, 482-4
Geoffrey de, **II**, 429-30, 433, 470, 494
Gilbert de [I], **I**, 28, 31, 264-5, 269, 271; **II**, vi, 431-3, 442, 483
——, Alice wife of, *see* Montfort
——, Gilbert son of, **II**, 433
Gilbert de [II], earl of Lincoln, **I**, 420, 423; **II**, 195, 408, 428-9, 433-9, 442-3, 449-52, 454-6, 461, 468-74, 480, 485, 488-93, 496-8; **III**, 168, 170; his steward, **II**, 471; *and see* Kyme
——, Rohaise wife of, *see* Clare
Gilbert de [III], earl of Lincoln, **I**, 461-2; **II**, 430, 433, 464-5, 493, 507
Henry de (steward of Robert de), **II**, 438, 477-8; **III**, 391
Hugh de (canon of York), **I**, 442; **II**, 39, 494
Hugh de, of Montfort, **II**, 433
Maurice de, **III**, 470
Ralph de, chamberlain of Flanders, **II**, 432
Ralph de, lord of Alost, **II**, 432
——, Gisle wife of, **II**, 432
Ralph de, **II**, 428
Robert de, kg's chancellor and dean of York, **II**, 205, 353, 433, 495-6; *and see* Robert, dean of York
Robert de, **I**, 461; **II**, 38, 429, 433, 436, 438, 451, 455-6, 477-8, 487-8, 490, 493-4; **III**, 193, 198, 284, 366-7, 391, 470, 473, 480
——, Alice wife of, *see* Paynel
——, Gunnora wife of, *see* Aubigny
——, Alice sister of, **III**, 473

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Gant—*continued*
Stephen de, **II**, 453
Walter de, **I**, 87, 282-3, 467; **II**, 214, 427-9, 431-4, 436-40, 442-3, 446, 449-50, 454, 461-3, 468, 477-8, 485, 495-8; **III**, 81; his constable, *see* William; his cook, *see* Simon
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Stephen (c. of Brittany)
Ganthorpe, **I**, 430; **II**, 361
Ganton, Galmaton, Galme-, Galmer-, Galm-, Gamelton, Gamne-, Gaume-, -tun, **II**, 14, 19, 428, 430-1, 471, 483, 497, 504
church, **II**, 427, 436-7, 440, 443, 446-8
Gregory de, **II**, 470-2
Henry de, **II**, 494-5, 504
Ralph de, **I**, 309; **II**, 377
——, the [rural] dean, **II**, 487
Richard de, **I**, 313; **II**, 494-5, 499
Ricolf de, **II**, 14, 20, 22, 24, 26-7, 45-6, 50, 99, 148, 496
Roger de, **II**, 148
William de, **II**, 14, 26, 50, 471
Gardham, -hum, **II**, 279, 299, 304
manor, **II**, 304
Agatha de, **II**, 299
Odard de, **II**, 278-9; *and see* Cardun
Garebradeflat, **III**, 308
Garforth, Gereford, **I**, 265, 271; **III**, 296, 313, 316, 358
church, **I**, 265, 271
Gargrave, Gairegrave, **I**, 167
Bartholomew de, **I**, 190; **II**, 251
Garham, Ralph de, **II**, 92
Garin. *See* Warin
Garrowby, **II**, 13, 75-7
manor, **II**, 17
Garthorpe (co. Leicester), **III**, 473
Gartintona. *See* Geddington
Garton, -thon, -toun, -tun :
(Holderness), **III**, 42, 71
——, church, **III**, 42
(on the Wolds), **I**, 166, 273, 342; **II**, 374, 525
Garton, Adam de, **I**, 136; **II**, 126, 374, 524, 526
Eudes de, **I**, 463; **II**, 374
Fulk de, **II**, 5
Geoffrey de, **I**, 463
James de, **I**, 463
Nicholas de, **II**, 525
Reginald de, **II**, 66
Reiner de, **II**, 525
Robert de, **II**, 36, 45, 68, 94-5, 105
Stephen de, **II**, 525
Thurstan de, **I**, 426
Garton—*continued*
William de, **I**, 328; **II**, 126, 524, 526
Gascoigne, Colonel, **III**, 311
Gascony, **III**, 119, 305
Gasegile. *See* Gaisgill
Gate, **II**, 157
Gate Helmsley. *See* Helmsley
Gate Hill (Thornborough), Gaithill, Gaytehull, **II**, 81-2
Gatebrigge-cloh, **III**, 345
Gateforth, Gaeite-ford, Gaiteford, **I**, 21-2, 382
Ralph de, **I**, 43
Gatela (Harwood Dale), Gaitelei, Gaytelaye, **II**, 200, 218
Gaterigg (Linthorpe), -ryg, Gayteryg, **II**, 50-2, 109; **III**, 461
Gaubia. *See* Galby
Gaudiem, John, **II**, 187
Gaudin, **II**, 204
Gaumeton. *See* Ganton
Gaunt. *See* Gant
Gaurges, Patrick de, **I**, 276, 332
Gausele, Gausle. *See* Goxhill
Gautris. *See* Galtres
Gaynesford. *See* Gainford
Gaytehull. *See* Gate Hill
Gaytelaye. *See* Gatela
Gayteryg. *See* Gaterigg
Gazra, Gazere, Reginald de, **III**, 219, 221
Geddeworde. *See* Jedburgh
Geddinges, Gedding :
Geoffrey de, **I**, 189
Ranulf de, kg's justice, **I**, 256, 486
Rayinald de, kg's justice, **II**, 494
Geddington (co. Northampton), Gartintona, **III**, 12, 13
Gedene, Gaedyne, **I**, 4
Gegenford, Geinforde. *See* Gainford
Gegge, Robert, **I**, 217
Gekell, Robert son of, **I**, 477
Gelsthorpe (Whixley). Gillestorp, **II**, 76, 82
Gemelinge, Thomas de, **II**, 311
Gemellus, William son of, **II**, 402
Genebois, **II**, 310
Gentild', Richard de, **II**, 160
Gentill', Robert, **I**, 240
Geoffrey, Gosfrid, **I**, 110, 389; **II**, 14, 92, 175, 518; **III**, 90, 291, 416
abbot of Newminster, **II**, 63
—— of St. Wandrille, **III**, 12, 13
—— of Sallay, **II**, 63
—— of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 238, 257, 354, 410, 488, 502; **II**, 224, 367, 372, 379-80; **III**, 29
(Plantagenet), bishop-elect of Lincoln, kg's chancellor and archbishop of York, **I**, 85,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Geoffrey—*continued*
104, 115-6, 129, 230, 260, 492; **II**, 42, 68, 81, 309, 354, 415, 425-6; **III**, 42; his chaplain, *see* William
archdeacon of Canterbury, *see* Ridel
—— of Cleveland, **II**, 276; *and see* Muschamp
—— (in ch. of York), **I**, 48, 109, 111, 131, 133, 374; **III**, 164
the baker, **II**, 520
bishop of Coventry, **III**, 305; *and see* Muschamp
—— of Durham, **II**, 322; his seal, **II**, 322; *and see* Rufus
—— of Ely, kg's justice, **I**, 103-4, 254, 281, 341, 486; **II**, 32, 214, 239, 393, 494; *and see* Ridel
the butler, **III**, 418
canon of Kirkham, **II**, 438
—— of Warter, **II**, 498
—— of York, **I**, 63
cellarer of Bridlington, **II**, 501
kg's chancellor, *see* Rufus
the chaplain, **I**, 184, 242, 307, 379, 456; **II**, 307, 489; **III**, 451
—— (of Kirkheaton), **III**, 347
—— of abp of York, **I**, 114
—— of Bytham Castle, **III**, 69
the clerk, **I**, 58, 218; **II**, 334, 375; **III**, 80, 402, 478
——, Stephen son of, **II**, 105
—— (of Crambe), **II**, 301
—— (of Cristescroft), **III**, 371
—— (of Fockerby), **I**, 377
—— (of Heppeton), **II**, 421
—— (of Skelton), **II**, 91
—— (of Thuifordia), **III**, 335
—— of abp of York, **I**, 170, 374
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 59
the constable, **II**, 368
count of Anjou, **III**, 38
dean of Lincoln, **II**, 42
—— of Rouen, **I**, 340
[rural] dean of Whalley, **III**, 212
the dispenser, **II**, 443, 446
earl, *see* Mandeville
earl of Essex, *see* Mandeville, Peter (Geoffrey son of)
the forester, **I**, 319
——. Alan son of, **I**, 319
the goldsmith, **I**, 196
the knight, **II**, 525-6
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 525
——, Robert and Walter sons of, **II**, 525
mag., the physician, **II**, 166
the mason, **I**, 379
kg's minister of Leig', **II**, 172
the monk, **III**, 90

Geoffrey—*continued*
the porter *or* gate-keeper, **I**, 242, 258-60, 325, 476-7, 496; **II**, 140, 142, 188, 294, 476; **III**, 491
—— (of Bridlington), **II**, 495
the priest, **II**, 39, 241
—— (of Sneaton), **II**, 234-5, 243
—— (of St. Helen's, York), **I**, 187
prior of Kirkham, **I**, 224; **II**, 225
—— of Selby, **I**, 51
—— of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 213; **II**, 140
provost of Beverley, chancellor of prince Henry, **I**, 85, 114, 138, 170; **II**, 110, 307
sacrist of St. Mary's, York, **II**, 140
the saddler, **I**, 175
the son of, **II**, 9, 10, 29
son of the count, **II**, 8
Reginald brother of, **III**, 416
Adam son of, **III**, 420
Bernard son of, **II**, 123
Fulk son of, **III**, 60
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 308
Gilbert the knight, son of, **I**, 425
Hugh son of, **III**, 440
John son of, **II**, 64, 80, 191-2
Nicholas son of, **II**, 61, 524
Reginald son of, **I**, 197
——, Matilda wife of, **I**, 197
——, Thomas son of, **I**, 197
Richard son of, **II**, 105
Robert son of, **I**, 57; **II**, 524
Roger son of, **II**, 105; **III**, 120, 348
Simon son of, **II**, 457
Thomas son of, **I**, 200, 237
Walter son of, **I**, 180; **II**, 524
Geponvile, William de, **II**, 32
Gerald. *See* Gerold
Gerard, Gerrard, Girard, **I**, 275, 503; **II**, 389, 477; **III**, 18, 39, 264-5
bishop of Hereford and archbishop of York, **I**, 31-3, 50, 88, 108, 333-7, 361-5, 369-70; **III**, 499
the bell-ringer, reeve of York, **I**, 199
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 183, 196, 206, 212, 221-2, 238; **III**, 440
the butler, **II**, 57
canon of York, **I**, 349, 489, 504; **II**, 265, 353
cardinal deacon of St. Mary's in Via Lata, **I**, 107
the clerk, **II**, 141, 366

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Gerard—*continued*
the deacon, **I**, 449
the mason, **II**, 133
rector of Stokesley, *see* Lewin (Gerard son of)
sainterius, sanctuarius, of York, **I**, 206; **III**, 340
vidame of Picquigny, **III**, 87
John brother of, **I**, 503
Richard brother of, **I**, 503
Arnald son of, **I**, 176; **III**, 490
Geoffrey son of, **I**, 494
Herbert son of, **II**, 368
Martin son of, *le carreter*, **I**, 229
Richard son of, **I**, 54, 301
Roger son of, **I**, 183, 185; **II**, 154, 521
——, Denise wife of, **II**, 521
Thomas son of, **I**, 190, 194, 203, 238, 247, 250
Walter son of, **I**, 212-3
William son of, **I**, 458-9; **II**, 314
'Gerarde fee', **III**, 356
Gerberoy (France), vidame of, **III**, 87
Gerbert, Roger son of, priest, **II**, 496
Gerbod, -e, -o, **III**, 131, 135, 156, 186-7
Richard, **III**, 484
Robert (son of), **II**, 159; **III**, 135, 484
William son of, **III**, 135
Gerburc :
Alured de, **II**, 351
Hamelin de, **II**, 351
Osbert de, **II**, 351
Gereburg, wapentake, **I**, 23
Geredun. *See* Gerundun
Gereford. *See* Garforth
Gergan, Nicholas, clerk, **I**, 218
Geri :
John son of, **III**, 296
Thomas, **II**, 113; **III**, 492
Gerlestre, wapentake [approx. Birdforth], **II**, 271
and see Yarlestre
German, Germain :
abbot of Selby, **III**, 438
prior of Durham, **II**, 276, 281, 285-9, 307-8
—— of Tynemouth, **II**, 3
rector of Thornhill, **III**, 424
Gernagan, -got, Gaernaguen, Gernegot, **II**, 171-2, 175
canon of York, **I**, 217, 349; **II**, 217-8, 222, 224; **III**, 244
Sir, **I**, 201
Hugh (son of), **I**, 260; **II**, 3, 430
Nicholas, **I**, 442
Gernan, **II**, 133
Gernardale, William de, vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 225
Gerneber, **III**, 156
Gernemue, Adam de, **II**, 167
Gerner, Geoffrey, **III**, 328
Gernetarius, Horm, **I**, 242
Gernon, -un :
Hugh, **II**, 348-9; **III**, 277-8, 303
Robert, **II**, 349; **III**, 277
Gernons. *See* Ranulf, earl of Chester
Gerold, Gerald, Geroud, Giraud, Girold, Jerold, **I**, 432; **II**, 204; **III**, 46, 446
canon of York, **I**, 111, 128, 135, 216, 219-21, 223, 240, 250, 289, 302, 304, 324, 343, 346, 393-4, 442, 496; **II**, 33, 39, 183, 187, 307, 313, 353, 410, 482; **III**, 242-3, 245, 423
——, Matilda daughter of, wife of Roger de Bavent, **I**, 289; **II**, 142
dom, **I**, 191
William, vice-archdeacon of E.R., **I**, 492; his clerk, *see* Durham
Ralph brother of, **I**, 473
Alexander son of, **III**, 470
——, Alice wife of, *see* Meschin
Guy son of, **I**, 473
Henry the kg's chamberlain, son of, **I**, 54, 148, 314
Robert son of, **I**, 473
——, the chaplain, **III**, 163-4
Roger son of, **I**, 87, 473-4; **II**, 195; **III**, 184, 468; his steward, *see* Caux
——, Lucy wife of, *see* Lucy the countess
Warin the kg's chamberlain, son of, **II**, 30, 444; **III**, 470-2, 475
——, Alice wife of, *see* Curcy
——, Margaret dau. of, wife of Baldwin de Redvers and Faukes de Breauté, **III**, 470-1, 479-80
William son of, **II**, 396; **III**, 198, 297
——, the priest, **I**, 393-4
Gerundun, Geredun, Gerondon', Geruedun, mag. William de, chaplain of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 176, 196, 238, 357
Gervase, Gervais, **I**, 216; **II**, 420; **III**, 18, 275
abbot of Selby, **III**, 446
canon of York, **II**, 183
the chaplain, **I**, 346, 429
the clerk, **II**, 178
the constable, **I**, 259-60, 476; **II**, 140, 142, 294, 362; **III**, 29
mag., **III**, 72, 74
man of H., **II**, 252
the priest, **I**, 294; **II**, 187
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **II**, 184
nephew of abbot of Whitby, **II**, 238

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Gervase—*continued*
Matilda daughter of, wife of Alan de Ridale, **II**, 117
Geste, Richard, **III**, 299
Gestlinges, Gestings, John de, kg's justice, **I**, 429; **III**, 121
Geuedale, Geueldala, Gevel-. *See* Givendale
Geureshale. *See* Loversall
Ghent (Belgium), **II**, 432
Ghigeleswic. *See* Giggleswick
Ghil, **III**, 498
Ghilebrid, **II**, 168
Ghillinga. *See* Gilling
Ghinipe. *See* Gnipe
Ghiseburna. *See* Guisborough
Ghiualdala. *See* Givendale
Gibsmere (co. Nottingham), Gypesmere, **I**, 7, 9
Gichel. *See* Gikel
Gifered, the thegn, **I**, 11
Giffard :
servant of abbot of Bardney, **II**, 480
Walter, **III**, 129
Walter, abp of York, **II**, 299
William, bishop of Winchester and kg's chancellor, **I**, 354; **II**, 296-7; **III**, 133, 499
Gigan, Richard, **II**, 4
Gigator :
Hereman, **I**, 143
Walter, **I**, 380
Giggleswick, Ghigeleswic, **II**, 260
church, **I**, 281
Gikel, Gichel, **I**, 78-83; **II**, 57, 260
cellarer of Byland, **III**, 426
Gil. *See* Gile
Gilberdike, **I**, 15
Gilbert, Gillibert, Gislebert, **I**, 247, 272; **II**, 66, 407; **III**, 113, 187, 293, 384, 387
abbot of Selby, **I**, 138, 373; **III**, 291, 446
—— of Troarn, **III**, 7
—— of Westminster, **I**, 267
bishop of London, **I**, 54
—— of Rochester, **III**, 208, 390
the canon, **II**, 250
—— of Bridlington, **II**, 374, 501
—— of Marton, **II**, 438
—— of Ripon, **I**, 63, 66, 231
the carpenter, **II**, 58
the chamberlain, **II**, 278, 290, 295
the chaplain, **I**, 170, 269, 346-7; **III**, 388
—— (of Almondbury), **III**, 351
—— (of North Dalton), **I**, 465
—— (of Holmaesbiri), **I**, 511
—— of abp Thomas [I], **I**, 267
the clerk, **I**, 42; **III**, 484
the constable, **III**, 356
Gilbert—*continued*
the cook, **III**, 63-5
count (of Brionne), **II**, 435
——. Baldwin and Richard sons of, **I**, 359, 375; *and see* Tunbridge
the deacon, **III**, 303
the door-keeper, **I**, 395
the hunter, **III**, 354
mag., **I**, 138
the miller, **I**, 259
kg's minister, **II**, 160
the palmer, **III**, 417
parmenter, **III**, 260
precentor of York, **I**, 53; **II**, 265
the priest, **I**, 62; **II**, 311
—— (of Wharram), **I**, 325
—— of St. Mark's, Rome, **I**, 151
prior of Butley, **I**, 291
—— (or master) of Sempringham [I and II], **II**, 426, 503; *and see* Sempringham
—— of Holy Trinity, York, **I**, 349
reeve of Folkton, **II**, 516
sheriff of Surrey, **II**, 413
the smith, **II**, 8
socius of Walter son of Stephen, **I**, 224
the steward, **II**, 267
Peter, **III**, 68
Baldwin son of, **I**, 144; **III**, 181
Balledus son of, **II**, 496
Ellis son of, **I**, 425
Gilbert son of, **II**, 47
Hugh son of, **III**, 164, 183-4, 293
——, William son of, **III**, 164
Peter son of, **II**, 180
Ralph son of, **II**, 248-9, 438, 493-4; **III**, 1, 2
——, Ralph son of, **III**, 1, 2
Richard son of, **II**, 83, 470
Robert son of, **III**, 475
Stephen son of, **III**, 353
Walter son of, **I**, 97
William son of, **I**, 323, 345; **II**, 511; **III**, 301
——, Paulinus son of, **I**, 194
Gildale. *See* Kildale
Gildersome, Gildhus, **III**, 279
Gildhustoftes, **II**, 248
Gildo, archdeacon of Rouen, **I**, 339-40
Gile, Gil, Gille, **III**, 250-1
Richard son of, **I**, 304-5
Walter son of, **II**, 181
Giles, Egidius :
bishop of Evreux, **III**, 158
Thomas son of, **III**, 61-2
Gill Moor, Gillemora, **I**, 66-7
Gillemichel, Laising nephew of, **I**, 418
Gillestorp. *See* Gelsthorpe

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Gilling (Richmondshire), Ghillinga, **I**, 270; **II**, 257
church, **I**, 265, 270; **III**, 489
manor, **II**, 257
rector, **III**, 489
Gilling-in-Ryedale, Gillinga Ridale, Gillyng, **I**, 273; **III**, 485, 489-92
church, **III**, 485, 489-91
manor, **I**, 273; **III**, 488
rector, **III**, 490-1; *and see* Absalom, William
Gilling wapentake, court, **II**, 71
Gilling, Botilda de, **III**, 490-1
Fulk de, **III**, 489
Geri *or* Gericus *or* Terry de, **II**, 113; **III**, 489, 492
Osbert de, **III**, 489
mag. William de, canon of Ripon, **I**, 137
——, vice-archdeacon [of E.R.], **III**, 107-8
William de, **III**, 490-1
Gillingmore, William de, **II**, 371
Gillingshire, **II**, viii
Gilo, the falconer, **III**, 114
Gilwohat, John de, **III**, 18
Gimar. *See* Wimar
Gindale (nr. Allerston), **I**, 301-3
dyke, **I**, 303
Ginnai, Roger de, **II**, 384
Gipeswic. *See* Ipswich
Giptun, Gipestuna :
Peter de, **III**, 215, 217-8, 221
Thomas de, **III**, 217, 221, 314
Girard. *See* Gerard
Giraud, Girold. *See* Gerold
Girbert, William, **III**, 143
Girsby, Girsibi, Grisebi, -y, Grysby, **II**, 259-60, 269-70, 283-4
manor, **II**, 260, 283
soc, **II**, 260
Ralph de, **II**, 71, 292
Gisaburna, Gisburna, Giseburc. *See* Guisborough
Giselai. *See* Guiseley
Gislebert. *See* Gilbert
Gisleham. *See* Isleham
Gisna, Theobald de, **II**, 44
Gisors (Normandy), de Gisorcio, Gisortiis, **I**, 338
Givendale (E.R.), Geuedale, Geueldala, Geveldala, Ghiualdala, **I**, 348-50
Robert de, **I**, 228, 346-7, 350
Thomas de, **I**, 347, 350
William de, **I**, 349
Givendale (Ripon), Gythling-dale, Gywinga deal, **I**, 22-3
Givendale Dyke (nr. Allerston), **I**, 303; *and see* Gindale
Givenout, Othild wife of Godwin, **II**, 119
Gladstone, Mr. Robert, jun., **II**, 115, 117
Glairull, Randulf de, **II**, 253
Glaisdale, Glasedale, **II**, 41
Glanville, -vile, -vylla, -willa, Glamvil, Glaunwill :
Amabel, wife of Ralph de Arderne, **II**, 349
Gerard de, **I**, 255-6, 486; **III**, 318, 326
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Swane (Adam son of)
Hervey de, **I**, 253
John de, **I**, 256
Matilda de, wife of William de Auberville, **I**, 256; **II**. 119
Osbert de, **I**, 256, 486; **II**, 397
Ranulf de, kg's justice, sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 75, 103-4, 149, 186, 253-7, 281, 290-1, 304, 317, 329, 383-4, 387, 390, 421, 454, 479-80, 486; **II**, 78, 88, 111, 118-9, 148, 152, 178, 239, 293, 336, 338, 349, 397, 494; **III**, 13, 78, 159, 343, 399, 448, 489; his clerk, *see* Robert; his man, *see* Hilton; his serjeant, *see* Crathorne; his steward and deputy sheriff, *see* Waxtonesham
——, Bertha wife of, *see* Valoignes
Stephen de, **I**, 256
William de, kg's justice, **III**, 465
Glasgow, Glasgua :
archdeacon of, *see* Simon
bishops of, *see* Herbert, Ingelram, Joscelin, John
——, clerks of, *see* Walter, William
church, **II**, 111-2
Glass Houghton. *See* Houghton
Glastonbury (Somerset), abbot of. *See* Thurstan
Glaunwill. *See* Glanville
Glemham (Suffolk), **II**, 42-3
Gleneklau. *See* Blencowe
Gliderho. *See* Clitheroe
Glinton. *See* Clinton
Gloez, [?] Glos, William de, prebendary of Newbald, **I**, 130, 136-7
Gloucester, Glau-, Glo-, Gloecestria, Glovernia, **I**, 117, 267; **II**, 168, 303
church of St. Oswald, **I**, 116, 129-31
abbot of, *see* Serlo
canon of, *see* Ralph
earls of, *see* Robert, William
Adam de, abp's clerk, **I**, 219-20, 222-3

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Gloucester—*continued*
Miles of, kg's constable, **I**, 122
Ralph de, **II**, 518
Robert de, **II**, 153; **III**, 77
Walter de, **II**, 300
Gloucestershire, Gloecestrescira, **I**, 36, 45; **III**, 93, 474; *and see* Brighthampton, Bristol, Churchdown, Cirencester, Lassington, Purton, Wheatenhurst, Winchcomb, Winterburn
Glover, Herbert le, **I**, 226
Glunier, **III**, 455, 468, 480, 482
Glusburn, Gluseburna, **I**, 167
Gnareburg. *See* Knaresborough
Gnipe Howe (Hawsker), Nype Howe, Ghinipe, Gnip, -a, Gnypa, **II**, 196, 200, 202, 212, 218
Gnuf', Bernard son of, **III**, 16
Goathland (par. Pickering), Godelandia, Golanda, Gotheland, **I**, 310
hermitage, **I**, 307, 309-11; **II**, 233
——, priest of, *see* Osmund
Goce, Goceus, **II**, 48
Richard son of, **II**, 105
Walter son of, **II**, 26
Gocelin. *See* Joscelin
Goda, dame, **I**, 252
Godard :
mag., *primarius* of York, **I**, 174
Henry son of, steward of Sheffield, **III**, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19
Richard son of, **III**, 10
Godard Hill (Sheffield), **III**, 15
Godchepe, Godchep :
Richard, **I**, 170
Walter, **I**, 170; **II**, 299
Gode, **I**, 325
Robert son of, **III**, 258
Godelandia. *See* Goathland
Godelesburc. *See* Goldsborough
Goderik. *See* Godric
Godfrey, **I**, 240, 325, 449; **II**, 98
abbot of Malmesbury, **I**, 267
brother of St. Peter's, hospital, **I**, 175, 196, 212, 225, 238, 357; **II**, 336, 521; **III**, 244, 432, 440
the canon, **III**, 325
cellarer of St. Mary's, **I**, 355
the cook, **III**, 7
master of works of Whitby abbey, **I**, 300
monk of Pontefract, **I**, 421
the porter, **I**, 477
the priest, **III**, 140, 186, 265
the sacristan, **II**, 362
the tailor, *parmentarius*, **II**, 371
Gervase son of, **II**, 331-2
Osbert son of, **III**, 68, 72
Godfrey—*continued*
Ranulf son of, **II**, 1
Walter son of, and Roger his son, **I**, 179
William son of, **II**, 331, 412; **III**, 72
Godinton. *See* Gotton
Godiva, Richard son of, **III**, 29
Godland, Robert, **II**, 300
Godlesburch. *See* Goldsborough
Godman, Ketel son of, **II**, 265
Godric, Goderik, **I**, 24-5, 502; **II**, 114, 393; **III**, 2, 178, 187, 333, 335; *and see* Chetelbert
the fisherman, **II**, 437
the merchant, **III**, 132
Roger brother of, **I**, 242
Gerard son of, **I**, 176
Gilbert son of, **II**, 160
Robert son of, **I**, 155, 176, 231, 258, 442; **II**, 354
——, Thomas son of, **I**, 442; **II**, 354
William son of, **II**, 463; **III**, 199, 329, 335-6, 363; *and see* Emley
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Lisours
——, Thomas son of, **III**, 199
——, William son of, *see* FitzWilliam
Godrida, **I**, 266
Godus :
John son of, **I**, 194
Robert son of, **I**, 194
Godwin, -uin, -wyn, Godewine, Godline, **I**, 25, 27-8, 403; **II**, 139, 154, 164, 495; **III**, 337, 387
dux, **I**, 24-5
earl, **II**, 316
(mag.) the mason, **I**, 84; **II**, 317; **III**, 449
man of Alexander de Roall, **I**, 383
pretor, **III**, 217
the reeve, **II**, 189; **III**, 391
Dolfin son of, **III**, 429
Richard son of, **III**, 340
Robert son of, **III**, 430
Walter son of, *see* Orfevre
Godwinecroft, Gode-, Godewineg ° rof, **III**, 16, 17
Gofertun. *See* Goverton
Goherus, William son of, **II**, 58
Gokewell priory (co. Lincoln), **I**, 382
Golanda. *See* Goathland
Golc, Simon, **II**, 186
Goldel, Osbern, **I**, 239
Goldheuce, **II**, 501
Goldieflat, **III**, 256
Goldilandes, **II**, 120
Golding, **III**, 80
Goldrun, Osbert, **I**, 275

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Goldsborough (Cleveland), **II**, 332
Goldsborough (W.R.), Godelesburc, Godlesburch, Goldeburc, -burg, Goldesburc, -burg, **I**, 394-5
lord of, **I**, 395
manor, **I**, 395
men of, **I**, 395
family, **I**, xii
Adam de, **I**, 395
Herbert de, **I**, 395
Hugh de, **I**, 394-5, 397
John de, **I**, 395
——, Sibyl wife of, **I**, 395
Richard de, **I**, 395, 401
Roger de, **II**, 65
William de, **I**, 395, 400; **II**, 65
——, Alice wife of, *see* Huckman
Golle :
Gamel son of, **I**, 389
William son of, **II**, 420
Gollecroft, **I**, 387-9
Golsa. *See* Goxhill
Golstandale, **II**, 9
water of, **II**, 10
Golvesmeles. *See* Ingoldmells
Gomer, Thomas, **II**, 78
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Horsforth
Gomersall, manor, **III**, 304
Gonneville (Normandy), **I**, 473
Goodmanham, Gudemundeham, Gudmandeham, -mundham, Guth-, Gupemundeham, **II**, 415-6, 421, 422-4
advowson, **II**, 416
church, **II**, 415-6
mill, **II**, 416, 421
rectors, *see* Hay, Lockington
Agnes de, wife of Adam de Linton, **II**, 416
Peter de, **II**, 124-6, 397, 415-6, 422-3, 425-6, 524-5
Robert de, **II**, 397
Stephen de, **II**, 525
William de, **II**, 124-6, 397, 415-6, 422-3, 425-6, 524-6; his clerk, *see* Hay
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 125-6, 425
——, Christiana mother of, **II**, 425
Goodramgate, Gutherumgate, Thomas de, **I**, 224
and see York
Goole, **I**, 379
Gorham, Goram :
Henry de, **III**, 492
William de, **I**, 415
Gos :
Evrard, **II**, 477
Henry, **II**, 477
William, **II**, 477
Goscelin. *See* Joscelin
Goscroft, **II**, 321
Gosfrid. *See* Geoffrey
Goskay, Godfrey, **II**, 412
Gosla. *See* Goxhill
Gospatric, Cospatric, **I**, 44, 191, 271, 274, 300-2, 308, 478; **II**, 2, 16-19, 38, 133, 136, 326; **III**, 322, 469
earl, **I**, 362; **II**, 506, 508; **III**, 468
——, Ethreda daughter of, wife of Duncan II, kg of Scotland, **III**, 468
——, Edgar son of, **II**, 506, 508, 511-2
——, ——, Alice wife of, *see* Greystoke
——, ——, Patrick son of, **III**, 512
Robert, **II**, 55
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 55; her sister, *see* Reisant
Adam son of, **III**, 153
Asketil son of, **II**, 113, 119; *and see* Brawby, Habton, Ridale
Torfin son of, **I**, 70-1, 78, 81, 113, 312; Alan his son, *see* Torfin
Uctred son of, *see* Allerston
Gossa. *See* Goxhill
Gosse, Ralph son of, **II**, 186
Gotheland. *See* Goathland
Gotton, Godinton, Peter de, **III**, 474; his lands, **III**, 474
Goulton, **II**, 136
manor, **II**, 18
Gournai, Gurnay, de Gurneto, Hugh de, **I**, 276; **II**, 137
Goverton (co. Nottingham), Gofertun, **I**, 7, 9
Gower, Robert, **II**, 149
Gowton (Cleveland), Gouton, **II**, 55, 59; **III**, 61
John de, **I**, 456, 488
Goxhill (co. Lincoln), Gausele, Gausle, Golsa, Gosla, Gossa, Gousa, -el, -hill, -la, -le, Goxa, **II**, 54-5, 444; **III**, 27, 40, 59-62
advowson, **III**, 61
church, **III**, 60-1
hospital, **III**, 62
family, **II**, 54-5; **III**, vii
Adam de, **II**, 55; **III**, 61, 63
——, Gundreda wife of, *see* Vere
Erneis de, **III**, 60-3, 110
Giles de, **III**, 71, 74
——, Emma wife of, *see* Oiry
Henry de, **III**, 62
Hervey de, **I**, 70; **II**, 398; **III**, 90
John de, **III**, 63
Peter de, sheriff of Lincolnshire, **III**, 34, 51, 62, 65, 74, 90; his man, *see* Lewin

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Goxhill—*continued*
Ralph de, **II**, 441, 443-4, 446, 490, 499; **III**, 35, 59-63
Robert de, **III**, 34, 60-2, 90, 463; *and see* Erneis
——, Adeline wife of, *see* Ingram
Walter de, **III**, 61; *and see* Vere
Gra, William, **I**, 332
Graby (co. Lincoln), **II**, 454
Grafard, Grim, **I**, 418
Grafton, **II**, 74, 77-9
manor, **II**, 17
Gragretenottes, **I**, 441
Graham :
Hugh de, clerk of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 212
William de, **III**, 500
Grai, **II**, 322
Grai uilla, Robert de, **I**, 473
Graie. *See* Gray
Grainthorpe, Saletorp, **II**, 200, 202
Graistan, **II**, 69
Gramary, -aire, -aria, -aticus, Gramm- :
family, **III**, vii, 140
Adam, **III**, 325
John le, **III**, 140-1
Jordan (le), **II**, 342; **III**, 140
Laurence, **II**, 133
Ralph (le), **III**, 130, 133, 140, 160
Ranulf le, **III**, 140, 186-7
Richard le, **III**, 140-1, 198, 253, 305, 316, 346, 402, 474-5, 482
Robert le, rector of Aberford, **III**, 141
Thomas le, **III**, 141
William le, **I**, 511; **II**, 75, 348; **III**, 141, 206-7, 213, 248, 258, 278, 280-1, 283, 316, 346, 483
Gramavilla, William de, **I**, 44
Granby (co. Nottingham), Grenebi, **I**, 275
Grandala. *See* Grindale
Grane Uthethorpe, **III**, 258
Granger, Nicholas, canon of York, **II**, 184
Gransmoor, **II**, 16, 34-6, 432
manor, **II**, 16
Grant, Graunt :
Ralph le, **II**, 51
Robert le, **III**, 278
Grantevill, William de, **III**, 393
Grantley, Grante-lege, **I**, 22-3, 126
Grantsart :
Thomas de, **I**, 442
Wermund de, **I**, 442
Granumordei, William, **III**, 290
Gras, le, Crassus, Grassus :
Alice, wife of Alan de Brigham, **II**, 152
Juliana, wife of Lewin son of Thorewif, **I**, 174-5, 193, 213
Gras—*continued*
Richard, **I**, 194; **II**, 186
Robert, **I**, 193
Thomas, **I**, 195
William, **II**, 151-2
and cf. Cras
Grasby (co. Lincoln), Grossebi, church, **III**, 37
Grately (Hants.), Grateleia, chapel, **I**, 120
Gratian, sub-deacon of Roman Church and papal notary, **I**, 165, 169; **III**, 103-5
Grauenho. *See* Grenoside
Graunt. *See* Grant
Grave :
Walter de la, **I**, 234
——, Iseult wife of, *see* Basset
William, **III**, 299
Gray, Graie :
John de, kg's justice, bishop of Norwich, **III**, 121-2
Walter (de), archbishop of York, **I**, 85, 231, 281; **II**, 124, 299, 309, 337; **III**, 31
Greasbrough, Gresbroc, Gresebroc, **I**, 147, 157, 165
Roger de, **III**, 415
Greatham (Hants.), **I**, 480
Greave, **I**, 12
Green Hammerton. *See* Hammerton
Greendyke, Grendich, Grenedic, **II**, 210-1, 217
Greenhow (Cleveland), Camisedale, Grenehou, Grenhou, **I**, 453; **II**, 135, 144-5, 357
manor, **II**, 357
Henry de, **I**, 450
Greenwell, Canon W., **I**, xiii; **II**, 265
Greet, Greotan, Sreotan, river, **I**, 6-9
Gregory, **III**, 438
bishop of Sabina, **I**, 80, 107
mag., canon of York, **I**, 433; **II**, 365, 523
cardinal deacon of St. Angelo's, **I**, 77, 151
—— priest of Calixtus, **I**, 77
the chaplain (of Pontefract), **III**, 324
the clerk, **II**, 498
the goldsmith (of Pontefract), **I**, 254
mag., **I**, 207-8
monk of Whitby, **II**, 374
pope, *recte* Anastasius [IV], **III**, 170
[VII], pope, **II**, 263-4
[IX], pope, **I**, 288; **II**, 439
prior of Bridlington, **I**, 170; **II**, 32, 229, 294, 501; **III**, 39
——, Roger nephew of, **I**, 290
John son of, **III**, 73

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Greindeslac, Greinesdalaca, Grenesdaleslack', **II**, 499-501
Grelley, Grellet, Greslet, Grillei :
family, **I**, 333
Albert, **I**, 333; **II**, 75; **III**, 199
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Nigel (William son of)
Robert, **I**, 333; **II**, 75
——, Matilda wife of, **I**, 333
Seifrid, **I**, 333
Grellinton. *See* Grindleton
Grena, Gamel de, **II**, 420
Grendale, Grenedal. *See* Grindale, Kirby Grindalythe
Grendale priory. *See* Handale
Grende, Robert brother of, **II**, 172
Grendich, Grenedic. *See* Greendyke
Grene, Gerard de la, **I**, 493
Grenebi. *See* Granby
Grenegate, **II**, 299
Grenehode, Peter, **I**, 417
Greneholm, **II**, 525
Grenehou, Grenhou. *See* Greenhow
Grenelei. *See* Gringley
Grenerig, road of, **II**, 237-8
Grenesdaleslack.' *See* Greindeslac
Grenesic, **III**, 462
Grenhill, Richard de, **III**, 41
Grenoside, Grauenho, **III**, 13
Grentavill, William de, **III**, 361
Grente, Grent, Grentte, Peter son of, **I**, 190, 344; **II**, 173, 175, 187, 190, 192
Grenthwaite, -wayt, **II**, 122-3
Grentmesnil, Grente- :
Agnes de, wife of William de Say, **III**, 127
Hugh de, **III**, 127
Ivo de, **II**, 433; **III**, 127
Robert de, **II**, 195
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Meschin
Grentone. *See* Grinton
Grenwal, **II**, 245
Greotan. *See* Greet
Gresbroc, Grese-. *See* Greasbrough
Gresled, Robert, **II**, 452
Greslet. *See* Grelley
Grestain abbey (Normandy), **II**, 326
Gretaheued, Gretasfed', **II**, 210-1, 217
Gretewelle, **I**, 358
Grevo, Walter, **III**, 397
Greystoke (Cumberland), Craistoc, Crastoc', **II**, 505, 508
fee, **II**, vi, 432, 505-26
lord of, **I**, 385
rector, *see* John
family, **I**, 273; **II**, ix, 396, 507, 509, 512; **III**, 498
pedigree, **II**, 508
Adam de, **II**, 506, 508
Alice de, wife of Edgar son of earl Gospatric, **II**, 506, 508, 511
Greystoke—*continued*
——, wife of Henry son of Hervey, **II**, 508
Henry de, **II**, 508
Ranulf de, **I**, 347; **II**, 461, 473-4, 506-8, 513-7; **III**, 255
——, Amabel wife of, **II**, 507-8
Robert de, **II**, 506, 508
Thomas de, **II**, 507-8
——, Mary *or* Christiana wife of, *see* Vieuxpont
Walter de, **II**, 473-4, 506-8, 511, 513-7; **III**, 255; *and cf.* Forne (Ivo son of)
——, Beatrice wife of, **II**, 507-8, 515
William de, **I**, 347; **II**, 461, 506-8
——, Heloise wife of, *see* Stutevill
Gribthorpe, **I**, 348; **III**, v, 488
manor, **III**, 487
Grif. *See* Grip
Griffin, Grifin, **I**, 180
the moneyer, **I**, 179; **II**, 93
Gervase son of, **I**, 180
Grillei. *See* Grelley
Grim, **I**, 27, 191, 274, 326; **II**, 114, 338, 396-7, 425; **III**, 468
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 221-2,
Gamel son of, **I**, 274
Grimbald, -baud, Peter, **I**, 486; **III**, 67, 88
Grimcetel, -chil, Grinchel, **I**, 27-8; **II**, 16
Grimesthorpe (Hallamshire), **III**, 3
Grimesthorpe (Hemingborough), -torp, **II**, 272, 322-4
Grimestorp. *See* Grimthorpe
Grimsby (co. Lincoln), Grimesbi, -by, **II**, 201; **III**, vi, 210, 486
abbey, **II**, 467-8
burgesses of, **III**, 209-10
Alice de, **II**, 458; *and see* Muschamp
Robert de, **I**, 288
Roger de, **II**, 5
Grimston (Dunnington), **II**, 114
manor, **II**, 114
Grimston (Kirkby Wharfe), Grimeston, Grymeston, **I**, 133-4, 279-80
Grimston Garth, **III**, 90
Grimston, Hanging, Grimeston, **I**, 265, 270-1; **II**, 175
manor, **I**, 266-7; **II**, 175
mill, **II**, 188
Grimston, North, **I**, 490; **II**, 44, 59, 390, 392
manor, **II**, 17
Grimston (*unidentified*), **I**, 503
Grimston, family, **III**, vii, 90
fictitious descent of, **III**, 90
Asketil de, **II**, 63

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Grimston—*continued*
Geoffrey de, **I**, 494
Gilbert de, **III**, 34, 90
Hugh de, **I**, 498
Ralph de, **III**, 71, 273, 277, 299
Richard de, **I**, 491, 494
Robert de, **I**, 494; **II**, 386; **III**, 299
Silvester de, **III**, 90
Walter de, **I**, 41, 491, 502; **II**, 63, 188, 386; **III**, 489
William de, **I**, 494; **III**, 273, 277
——, Basilea mother of, *see* Day
Grimsune, Grimessuna :
Arne, **I**, 300
Gamel, **I**, 274
Grimthorpe (E.R.), **I**, 348
family, **I**, xii, 348
Ralph de, **I**, 346-9; **II**, 379
Ulf de, **I**, 348-50
William de, **I**, 346-50; **II**, 379
Grimthorpe (Brierley, W.R.), Grimestorp, -trop, **III**, 223
William de, **III**, 222-3, 328
Grinchel. *See* Grimcetel
Grindale, Grandala, Grendale, Grenedal, **I**, 132; **II**, 240, 427-8, 430-1, 436-7, 440, 443, 447-8
chapel, **I**, 132; **II**, 446
parish, **I**, 131-2
prebend, **I**, 131-2; **II**, 447
Ralph de, **II**, 427-8, 440, 443, 449, 470, 499; **III**, 107
Richard de, **II**, 453, 484, 486, 489
Robert de, **III**, 397
Stephen de, **II**, 499
Thomas de, **II**, 484, 489
Walter de, **II**, 430, 449, 453, 504
Grindleton, Grellinton, manor, **III**, 126
Walter son of Asward de, **III**, 206
Grinesbi, Roger de, **II**, 5
Gringley, Little (co. Nottingham), Grenelei, **I**, 12
Grinkel, **I**, 465
Grinton (Swaledale), Grentone, **II**, 432, 436-7
church (of Swaledale), **II**, 427, 436-7, 440, 443, 446-8
Grip, Grif, **III**, 441-2
Grisebi. *See* Girsby
Grisethorntune. *See* Thornton-le-Beans
Gristhorpe, Grisetorpe, **I**, 290-1, 313
Roger son of Uctred de, **I**, 290-1
Grom, William, **I**, 111
Gros, Grossus :
Robert, **II**, 307
Roger, **III**, 477
——, the priest, **III**, 217, 223, 384
Gros—*continued*
William, **II**, 307; **III**, 477
William le, *see* William, count of Aumale
Grosmunt, **III**, 430
Grossebi. *See* Grasby
Grubhall, -hale, **III**, 206
Grucan, **II**, 18
Grucros, **II**, 245
Grucroshouethes, **II**, 245
Grumfilius, **I**, 502
Gruvale, **III**, 98-9
Gruvill', Hugh de, **II**, 421
Grymeston. *See* Grimston
Grysby. *See* Girsby
Guale, the canon, **II**, 3
Gualo :
Adam son of, **III**, 114
Thomas son of, **II**, 500; **III**, 114
Guane, Alan son of, **I**, 485
Guarin. *See* Warin
Guarner. *See* Warner
Guauter. *See* Wauter
Guazo. *See* Wazo
Gubert, William (son of), **II**, 68, 70
Gubold, Guobolt, Richard (son of), **III**, 184-5, 189, 226
Gudmundham. *See* Goodmanham
Guelegauta, Robert, **II**, 3
Guer, Guers, Guher, Wuer :
Geoffrey, **III**, 303
Robert, **I**, 472
Stephen, **I**, 456; **II**, 43-4
William, **I**, 502
—— son of, **I**, 252, 419; **II**, 404, 407, 449; **III**, 485, 500
Guerche, Wirche, Wyrcha, Geoffrey de (la), **I**, 276, 359-60, 364-5, 368-9, 376
Guerri, **II**, 3
Guicheman, Guikeman, Wicheman, prior of Bridlington, **II**, 222-3, 449
Guihomar. *See* Wimar
Guisborough, Ghiseburna, Gisaburna, -burham, Gisburna, Giseburc, -burch, -burg, -burh, -burn, Guiseburn, Gysburne, -burham, Gyseburna, **I**, 469; **II**, 9, 10, 21, 24, 27-30, 45-50, 95-7, 146, 196, 262
manor, **II**, 19, 222; **III**, 457
mills, **II**, 9, 10, 27, 29, 30
priory, **I**, 226-7, 451, 468-9, 471, 487; **II**, ix, 4-10, 14, 15, 20-2, 24, 26-30, 32-3, 36, 40-3, 45-51, 53-5, 57, 59-61, 63-7, 68-72, 87, 89-94, 96-8, 103-8, 129, 138, 145-6, 193, 219-20, 237, 239, 358, 366, 371, 398

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Guisborough—*continued*
——, canons of, *see* Albert, Alnwick, Angeram, Eden, Henry, Hugh, Peter, Ralph, Richard, Roald, Robert, Rufus, Thomas, Upleatham, William, Yarm
——, cellarer of, *see* Peter
——, chaplain of, *see* Cuthbert
——, chapter, I, 452; II, 146, 220
——, dispenser of, *see* Roger
——, fabric, II, 47
——, ——, master of, *see* Stephen
——, founder of, I, 415; II, 55
——, prior, II, 36, 41, 67, 105, 245, 359, 398; *and see* Brus, Cuthbert, Michael, Ralph, Roald, William
——, ——, man of, *see* Luke
——, subpriors, *see* Humphrey, Reiner
——, steward of, *see* Eustace
St. Leonard's hospital, I, 452
Henry de, III, 63
Osmund de, II, 95
Roald de, II, 5, 91
Thomas de, II, 20, 59
——, Hawise wife of, *see* Ingram
Guiseley, Giselai, -ei, I, 169
parish, III, 457
Guiz, Gurz :
Richard (le), III, 183
William, II, 106
Gulbert, I, 409
Guldelsmere. *See* Ingoldmells
Gulgode, Simon, I, 235-6
Gumar, -er, II, 430
the clerk, I, 287
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Franceis
——, Walter son of, I, 287-8
——, —— Christiana wife of, I, 288
and see Wimar
Gunar. *See* Gunner
Gunby, Gunnebia, -bi, -by, I, 368, 370
Oliver de, II, 126, 524-6
Gundrea, dame. *See* Mowbray (Roger de)
Gundulf, bishop of Rochester, I, 117, 267; II, 265
Gundwin, III, 396
Gunilda, Nicholas son of, II, 524
Gunne, I, 381
Gunnecroft, Gune-, II, 349
Spen of, II, 348
Gunner, Gunar, I, 28
dux, I, 6, 11, 20
ealdorman, I, 15, 16, 18, 26; II, 259
Gunner—*continued*
——, earl Thored *or* Thureth son of, II, 259
'Gunningale', I, 8
Gunolvesmeles. *See* Ingoldmells
Gunre, II, 17
Gunto, II, 520
Gunware, Guneware, I, 351; II, 136
Ralph son of, II, 204
Ucthred son of, II, 204
Guobolt. *See* Gubold
Gupemundeham. *See* Goodmanham
Gurdelofte, Robert, II, 241
Gurnay, de Gurneto. *See* Gournai
Gurz. *See* Guiz
Gutherumgate. *See* Goodramgate
Guthmundham. *See* Goodmanham
Guue, I, 478
Guy, Gwido, Wido, Wydo, I, 426; II, 88
abbot of St. Augustines, Canterbury, II, 267, 316-7
the butler, III, 494-6
the canon, III, 494
cardinal deacon of St. Mary's in Porticu, I, 80, 107
—— of the Roman Church and chancellor, I, 151
cardinal priest of St. Crisogonus's, I, 77, 80, 106
—— of St. Pudentiana's, I, 107
the chaplain, III, 464
the deacon, II, 518
dean of Waltham, II, 183
mag., II, 32-3, 390; III, 446, 449
——, canon of York, I, 393
master of the schools of York, I, 135, 216, 248, 250-1; II, 183
the sewer, II, 265
Guy son of, I, 414, 436
John son of, I, 345, 414, 416, 435-6
Richard son of, I, 216, 399; II, 80
Robert the clerk, son of, I, 492
Simon son of, I, 491
Gwaleis. *See* Waleys
Gwarner. *See* Warner
Gyldecros, II, 44
Gynabois, I, 252
Gypesmere. *See* Gibsmere
Gyrue. *See* Jarrow
Gysburne, Gyseburna. *See* Guisborough
Gyselfleet, -fleth, III, 105
Gythling-dale, Gywinga deal. *See* Givendale

H :
prior of Kirkham, I, 236
—— of Marton, II, 40
sheriff of Yorkshire, II, 193-4, 208, 268-9

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Há'. *See* Hambleton
Habblesthorpe (co. Nottingham), Apesthorpe, Happelesthorp, prebend, **I**, 130, 133-4
Habton, Abbeton, Habbedunum, -ton, Habeton, **II**, 119-20, 131
manor, **II**, 120
moor, **II**, 120
Great, **II**, 120
——, manor, **II**, 114
Little, **II**, 119-20, 125-6, 132
——, manor, **II**, 114
family, **II**, ix
Asketil de, **II**, 113, 118-9; *and* see Brawby, Ridale
——, Asceria wife of, **II**, 118-9
Eda de, **II**, 119
Gilbert de, **II**, 132
——, Agnes wife of, **II**, 126
Ingald de, **II**, 119
Nicholas de, **II**, 120
Robert de, **II**, 132
William de, **II**, 118-20, 126
Hacatorn, Hacca-, Hactorn :
Richard de, **III**, 215, 218, 221
William de, **III**, 221
Hacclum. *See* Acklam
Hacet, Hachedt. *See* Haget
Hachaworda, Hackewrtha. *See* Ackworth
Hachones, William de, **I**, 293
Hackenby (*obsolete*), Haggenby, manor, **II**, 201
Hackenthorpe (co. Derby), Hacuntorp, Hakintorp, **III**, 17
Thomas de, **III**, 18
Hackness, Hachanesse, -enesse, Hakanes, -anessa, Hakenes, -ness(a), Haknesse, **II**, 197-200, 202, 207-8, 210, 212, 215-6, 218, 234
church, **II**, viii, 194, 197, 200, 202, 206-7, 210, 212, 224-8
manor, **II**, 207
mill, **II**, 200
parish, **II**, 207
Hackthorn (co. Lincoln), Haketorn, **III**, 40, 83
Hacmundernes. *See* Amounderness
Haco, **III**, 84
Hactorn. *See* Hacatorn
Hacun :
the priest, **II**, 158
Hugh son of, **II**, 160
Hacuntorp. *See* Hackenthorpe
Hadde, the reeve, **II**, 301
Hadder, *dux*, **I**, 3
Haddewic. *See* Adwick
Haddingeleia. *See* Headingley
Haddlesey, Hatelsaia, Hathelsay, Hausay, -ee, -ey, **I**, 21-2; **III**, 279, 356
Haddlesey—*continued*
wood, **I**, 382
Haddlesey, Middle, **I**, 382; **III**, 355-6
Haddon. *See* Hedon
Hadene, Lambert son of, **II**, 3
'Hadereslawe', **II**, 127
Hadhewic. *See* Adwick
Hadinton, mag. Walter de, **II**, 324
Haduna. *See* Hedon
Haelfden. *See* Halfden
Haer, Haier, Hair :
Richard de, **III**, 15
Roger de, del, **III**, 7, 15, 23, 25
Walter de, **III**, 7, 15, 19, 21, 23, 25, 122
Haeselford. *See* Hazleford
Hafeces-weorthe. *See* Hawksworth
Hagenet. *See* Haughley
Haget, Aget, Ageth, Hacet, Hachedt, Hagat, -h, Hageht, -eth, -het, Hauget :
family, **I**, xii, 194
Agnes, wife of Alan son of Brian, **I**, 403
Alice wife of John *or* William de Fryston, **I**, 403; **III**, 224
Bertram, **I**, 167-8, 193, 415, 495; **III**, 224, 436-7
Ellis, **II**, 113
Geoffrey (de), (kg's justice), **I**, 113, 167-8, 193-4, 279-80, 401-3, 492, 495; **II**, 49, 50, 397, 403; **III**, 201, 381, 489
Gundreda, **I**, 403
Helen, **II**, 113
Lucy, wife of Peter Thuret, **I**, 403
Oliver, **III**, 230-1
Ralph, abbot of Kirkstall, **III**, 480
Ralph, sheriff of bp of Durham, **II**, 278, 292-3, 312
Robert, **I**, 511; **II**, 113
Rolland, **I**, 110, 155, 186, 192; **II**, 75, 298; **III**, 230-1, 442
William, **I**, 253, 415; **II**, 113, 181
Hagg Mill, Aggemilne, **II**, 200
Haggenby. *See* Hackenby
Haggsgate (Ingleby Greenhow), Haggesgata, **II**, 144-5
Haghe Thorneker, **III**, 70
Haghia, William son of Adam de, **III**, 407
Hagnaby (co. Lincoln), **II**, 435
Hagthorpe, **I**, 14; **II**, 305, 316, 322-3
Hag'tru', **I**, 313
Hagustaldensis. *See* Hexham
Haharm, **III**, 286
Hai, Haia. *See* Hay
Haibreck, -brec, Haybrec, **II**, 179-80
Haidune, William de, **III**, 391
Haier. *See* Haer
Haigh, Rev. Francis, master of Penistone Grammar School, **III**, 405

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hailmer. *See* Ailmer
Hailred. *See* Ailred
Haimanger, Robert, **I**, 237-8
Haimeric. *See* Haymeric
Hainburc, John de, **III**, 415
Hair. *See* Haer
Haira. *See* Aire
Haire. *See* Harie
Hairon, -om, -un, Hayron, -un, -um, Heirun :
Gilbert, **II**, 314
Jordan, **II**, 60, 63, 67, 70, 278-9, 287, 289-90, 312
William (de), **I**, 476, 479; **II**, 93, 287; **III**, 41
dom. William, **III**, 408
and cf. Harome
Haisthorpe, Haschelthorp, **II**, 16, 34-6; **III**, 42
William de, **III**, 42
Haitfeld. *See* Hatfield
Haith-bec, Haithabec, Heithebec, **I**, 66-7, 458
Haitun, Adam de, **III**, 15
Hakanes, Hakenes, Haknesse. *See* Hackness
Haketorn. *See* Hackthorn
Hakeworde. *See* Ackworth
Hakewrth. *See* Oakworth
Hakintorp. *See* Hackenthorpe
Hal'. *See* Hale
Halam (co. Nottingham), Healum, **I**, 7, 9
Halatun :
Benedict de, **III**, 489
Norman de, **III**, 489
Walter de, **III**, 489
Halches. *See* Halghes
Halcton, 'Hihtun,' Raven de, and Robert his son, **III**, 321
Haldane, cross, **I**, 288
Haldane, -dan, -dene, Aldan, **I**, 409; **III**, 397
the deacon, **II**, 302
the reeve, **I**, 287
family, **I**, 287
John, **I**, 288
——, Christiana aunt of, **I**, 288
——, Margery aunt of, **I**, 288
Richer, **I**, 288
Nigel son of, **III**, 397
Robert son of, **III**, 360
Roger son of, **I**, 287-8, 485
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Franceis
Haldefelde, **III**, 153
Haldenby, -daneby, Aldaneby, **I**, 270, 361, 373, 375
Walter son of Gundrea de, **I**, 379-80
Haldewurth, John son of Essolf de, **III**, 390
Haldithehou, **II**, 382
Hale, Great (co. Lincoln), Hal', church, **III**, 156
Hale, Roger de, **III**, 112
Simon de, under-sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 325; **III**, 112
Thomas de, [?] Bale, **II**, 459
Haleg. *See* Healey
Halewardtheit. *See* Halwardertheyt
Halfden, Haelfden, **I**, 24-5
dux, **I**, 3, 11
Halghes, -ches, -ges, -gges :
Adam de, **III**, 415
Alan de, **III**, 415
Ellis de, **III**, 415
Richard de, **III**, 413-6, 418
Halghton, Halhtune. *See* Haughton
Halgton, Thomas de, **I**, 510
Haliday, Henry, **III**, 306, 355
Haligtun. *See* Heslerton
Halitreholm. *See* Hallytreeholme
Haliwerefolc, -warcfolke, Haliefolc, **II**, 273, 283-4, 322
Hall, de Aula :
Benedict de la, **II**, 498
Guy de, **III**, 371, 396
Jordan de, **III**, 48, 196, 282
Roger de, **I**, 283
Mr. T. Walter, **II**, ix; **III**, viii, 8
Hall-garth (Wharram), **II**, 395
Hallai, -ay :
Robert (de), **I**, 465; **II**, 301
William de, **III**, 193
Hallam, manor, **III**, 2, 3
Hallamshire, Halumsira, **II**, viii, ix
fee *or* honour of, **III**, 1-25
Hallebarn :
Juliana, wife of Robert de Cawood, **I**, 177
Walter, **I**, 177
Hallerton. *See* Allerton
Halleslac, **II**, 525
Hallesword, William, **III**, 413-4
Hallie, Henry, **I**, 504
Halloughton (co. Nottingham), Healhtun, **I**, 7, 9
Dumble, **I**, 8
Hallum, Allum, Richard de, **III**, 8, 10
Hallytreeholme, Halitreholm, **III**, 117
Halmeby. *See* Hawnby
Halneby, Bernard de, **I**, 505
Halsham, -saham, -sam, -scham, **I**, 25-7; **III**, 42, 79, 80, 84
church, **III**, 80
Hugh de, **II**, 153; **III**, 112
Ralph de, **II**, 153
Stephen de, **II**, 153
William de, **II**, 153; **III**, 77
and see Robert (the constable)
Haltain, Hauthain :
Everard, **I**, 140
William, **III**, 61
Haltham, William de, **II**, 153
Halthen, William, **III**, 76-7

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Halthor, **II**, 270
Halton (Leeds), **III**, 294, 358, 387
Halton Denes, Haleton, **III**, 281
Halton, West, **II**, 127
Halton (Cheshire), **III**, 199; *and see* Nigel (William son of)
Halton, West (co. Lincoln), Hauton, **III**, 208
Halton, Stephen de, **III**, 10, 11
and see Houghton
Haluesteing. *See* Allerston
Halumsira. *See* Hallamshire
Halwærth Sæfugalasuna, Seafowlsson, **I**, 28
Halwardertheyt, -ewardtheit, -wordtheit :
Adam de, **III**, 416
Robert de, **III**, 415
Roger de, **III**, 416-7
William de, **III**, 417
Halykeld, spring, **II**, 390
Hambleton (nr. Selby), Há', Hamelton, **I**, 28; **III**, 123, 127, 176-7
church, **I**, 369-70
manor, **I**, 28; **III**, 123, 184-5, 196
Hambleton, Black, Hamelduna, hills, **III**, 453
Thomas de, **III**, 453
Hambleton Houses, High and Low, **III**, 453
Hamby, -bi :
family, **I**, xii, 488
Alan de, **III**, 31, 33
Joscelin de, **I**, 488
Matilda de, **I**, 488
Matthew de, **I**, 488
Walter de, **I**, 488; **III**, 51
William de, **I**, 487-8; **II**, 106, 371
Hamel', **I**, 44
Hameldon (co. Durham), -ton, Hameledone, **II**, 320
manor, **II**, 279
Alexander de, **II**, 285, 320
Henry de, **II**, 320
Jordan de, **II**, 278-9, 314, 318-20, 324
Richard de, **II**, 314, 320
Hameldun, William de, **I**, 345
and see Hambleton
Hamelesi. *See* Helmsley
Hamelin, **I**, 173; **II**, 399; **III**, 187, 198
mill of, **III**, 150, 223
the chamberlain, **II**, 4
earl Warenne, **I**, 317, 388; **III**, 383
Hamelin brother of, **II**, 351
Hamelton. *See* Hambleton
Hamethwayt. *See* Hampsthwaite
Hametonia. *See* Northamptonshire
Hammerton, Green, Hamerton, **II**, 81, 83
grange, **II**, 83
Hammerton, Kirk, Hamerton, Hameton, **I**, 413-6; **II**, 90; **III**, 131, 136
church, **I**, 414-5
manor, **I**, 414
Hammerton, Hamertune, family, **I**, xii; **II**, ix
Alan de, **I**, 401, 416
Ellis de, **I**, 416; *and see* Hou
Fulk de, **II**, 81-3
Gospatric de, **II**, 83
Henry de, **I**, 401; **II**, 82
——, Ellen wife of, **II**, 82
Hugh de, **I**, 401, 416-7; **III**, 136
(mag.) John de, **I**, 401, 416, 446; **II**, 81-3, 294; *and see* Fulk (John son of)
Nigel de, **II**, 83
Richard de, **I**, 401, 417
Stephen de, **III**, 212
Walter de, **III**, 136
William de, **I**, 417
Hamo, Hamon :
abbot of Byland, **II**, 181, 251
balistarius, **I**, 353
canon of York, **I**, 128, 219-21, 496; **II**, 39, 183, 244, 393; **III**, 243
the chamberlain, **II**, 133
chancellor of York, [? *recte* precentor], **I**, 203
dapifer, **III**, 486
mag., **II**, 285-8
precentor, treasurer and dean of York, sacrist of chapel of St. Mary, York, **I**, 42, 129, 135, 137, 188, 191, 196, 200, 203-4, 206-8, 216, 218, 248-50, 343, 346, 393-4, 429-30, 433; **II**, 21, 33, 38, 181, 184, 187, 313, 365, 369, 410, 467, 523; **III**, 238-9, 243, 311, 374, 423, 446, 449, 466
—— Hamo son of, **I**, 188
the priest, **I**, 485; **III**, 62
Richard son of, **II**, 5, 6, 25, 36, 54
Robert son of, **II**, 297; **III**, 124
William son of, **I**, 146; **III**, 46
Hampole, Hanepol, **III**, 186-7, 194, 402
priory, **II**, 164-5; **III**, 295, 366, 403
——, prioress, **II**, 164; *and see* Alice, Joan
Albin de, **III**, 367
mag. Roger de, **I**, 457
Hampshire, Hamtescira, **I**, 480
barons of, **I**, 120
and see Alice Holt, Ashley, Beer, Bossington, Freemantle, Grately, Greatham, Portsmouth, Romsey, Southampton, Wallop, Winchester

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hampsthwaite on the Moors, Hamethwayt in Moris, **I**, 392
church *or* chapel, **I**, 393-4
Hampton, mag. Ralph de, **II**, 185
Hamstanegarthes. *See* Hastangarthes
Hamton :
Nicholas de, **I**, 276
William de, **I**, 426
Hamtonensis. *See* Northamptonshire
Hamund :
canon of York, **I**, 442; his vicar, *see* Ralph
the chaplain, **II**, 504
the deacon, **I**, 61
Philip son of, **II**, 314
Hamundevilla. *See* Amundaville
Hanan, Hugh son of, **II**, 294
and see Sancti Michaelis
Handale, -dal, priory (Grendale), **II**, 240, 244, 301; **III**, 466
advowson of, **II**, 130
prioress, **II**, 245; *and see* Beleisur
Handricurt. *See* Haudricourt
Handsworth, -eswde, -eswrth, -eswrda, -ewrda, Handwd', **III**, 3, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 22
rector, *see* Foliot
'Hanechton', **II**, 19
Hanelay. *See* Hanley
Hanepol. *See* Hampole
Hang wapentake, Hangeschire, Langerschire, **II**, viii
Hanging Grimston. *See* Grimston
Hansard, -sart, Ansard, Haunsard, Gilbert (elder and younger), **I**, 505; **II**, 14, 278-9, 287-8, 308, 312-5
Hantonia. *See* Southampton
Hantta, **III**, 438
Hanworth, Potter (co. Lincoln), Hanewrda, **I**, 275
Happelesthorp. *See* Habblesthorpe
Hapton (Lancs.), **III**, 305
Haraby, mag. Ralph de, **I**, 453
Harald, Stephen, **II**, 493
and see Harold
Harange, William, **III**, 23
Harant, Gilbert, **II**, 39
Haraus, Reynald de, **II**, 172
Harawda. *See* Harewood, Harwood
Harchedreda. *See* Harkstead
Harcourt, Harecurt, William de, **I**, 286
Harcy. *See* Arcy
Hard', **II**, 406
Harden', mag. Robert de, **II**, 478
Hardenge, **I**, 505
Harding, Arding, Herding :
Hugh son of, **III**, 427; Matthew his son, *see* Briestwistle
John son of, **III**, 13, 357, 362, 384-6, 424, 426-7; his seal, **III**, 427
Harding—*continued*
——, William *socius* of, **III**, 362
Richard son of, **III**, 320, 327, 329
and see FitzHarding
Hardingtuna. *See* Arthington
Hardulf, -dul, **II**, 17
Hardwick, Herdewica, Herdvic, -wic, Herthewic :
East, **III**, 138
West, **III**, 130, 133, 137, 140, 160, 264-6
Hardwick (Rutland), **I**, 31
Hardwick, Hardewic, Hartwic, Herdwyk, Ascetil de, **III**, 196, 395
Thurbert de, **III**, 264
William de, **III**, 401
Hareby, mag. Ralph de, **II**, 365
Harecurt. *See* Harcourt
Hareford, hospital of St. Mary. *See* Staxton
Haregrin. *See* Hernegrim
Harelaie, Ketel de, **I**, 511
Harelaw, **I**, 398
Hareleford. *See* Hazelford
Harell, Richard, **I**, 111
Hareng', Haring :
Gilbert, **I**, 114; **II**, 366
Richard, **I**, 198
Harenis. *See* Araines
Harestan, Robert de, **I**, 345
Haresteines, **I**, 478
Hareton. *See* Harton
Hareum. *See* Aramme
Harewood, -wde, -wod, Harawda, Harwod, -wude, **III**, 314, 467-8, 472, 479
advowson, **III**, 472
church, **III**, 467, 472
court of, **III**, 479
farm of, **III**, 469
lord of, **III**, 482
manor, **III**, 468
mills, **III**, 467
parish, **III**, 467
rectors, *see* Ste. Mère-Eglise, William
Henry de, **II**, 80; **III**, 484
John de, **III**, 476
Robert de, **II**, 80; **III**, 484
William de, **III**, 475-6
Harie, Haire, Lesing de, **I**, 332
Haring. *See* Hareng'
Harkstead (Suffolk), Harchedreda, church, **III**, 37
Harlaxton (co. Lincoln), **III**, 486
Harlington (Barnborough), Herleton, -igtun, mill, **III**, 135
Harlsey, East and West, Herlesaye, -ei, -eia, Herlesse, Herlsey, Magna Herlesay, **II**, 13, 66, 71-3, 269-71, 279-80, 294-5
chapel, **II**, 71-2
lord of, **II**, 71

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Harlsey—*continued*
manors, **II**, 18, 272
Harlsey, family, **II**, ix
Ferminus de, **II**, 72, 295
Hugh de, **II**, 60
Joscelin de, **II**, 71-2, 294-5
Ralph de, **II**, 295
Reiner de, **II**, 72, 295
Robert de, **II**, 71
Spare de, **II**, 60
Walter de, **II**, 72, 295; **III**, 492
William de, **II**, 60, 72, 237-8, 279-80, 295
Harlthorpe, Herlethorp, Herlesthorpe, -ia, **I**, 460, 463; **II**, 425-6
William de, **II**, 525
Harmby, Hernebi, Laurence de, **I**, 166
Harmelai. *See* Armley
Harmston (co. Lincoln), **III**, 463, 486
Harnham (Wilts.), Aram, **III**, 471
Harold, Arald, Harald, **I**, 24-5, 211; **III**, 187
earl, **II**, 196
Robert son of, **III**, 221, 267
Harome, Harum, -un, **I**, 467
Alice de, **I**, 492
Drew de, **I**, 306, 483, 485-6, 493; **II**, 143, 181, 361, 516
Matilda de, **I**, 492
Robert de, **I**, 483, 485-6
William de, **I**, 485, 505; **II**, 516; **III**, 453
and cf. Hairon, Herun
Haropp, wood, **III**, 222
Harpham, -aim, -am, -haim, Arpham, **I**, 273; **II**, 16, 34-7, 101
church, **II**, 33
family, **II**, ix, 101, 374
Anselin de, **II**, 101-2
Godfrey de, **II**, 14, 101, 331, 372-4, 377; **III**, 42, 114
Herbert de, **II**, 472, 476, 493
John de, **II**, 101-2, 315, 374; **III**, 112
——, Sibyl wife of, **II**, 101
Ralph de, **II**, 36-7
Randulf de, **I**, 174
Robert de, **II**, 495
Walter de, **II**, 496
William de, **II**, 102, 331
mag. William de, rector of chapel of Blacktoft, **II**, 314-5
Harringworth (co. Northampton), **II**, 436
Hart (co. Durham), Hert :
church, **II**, 9, 10, 28, 30-1
parish, **II**, 124
Nigel de, **II**, 8
and cf. Hartness
Hart, Mr. W. H., **II**, 330
Hartford, river, **II**, 469
Hartfordlithe, Hertforthlith, **II**, 468-9
Harthill (E.R.), Hertle, wapentake, **I**, 17, 55; **II**, 279, 395, 510; **III**, 487
—— court, **II**, 378, 510
Harthill (W.R.), Hertil, Hertwell, **III**, 120
Gilbert de, **III**, 15
Hartlepool (co. Durham), Herterpol, Insula sancte Hylde, **II**, 8
chapel of St. Helen, **II**, 8
church, **II**, 6, 30-1
Hartlington (Craven), Hertligton, **II**, 127
Rainer son of Hugh de, **I**, 455
Hartness (co. Durham), Heorternesse, Herternes, **II**, 257
churches, **II**, 27-30
and cf. Hart; *and see* Owton
Harton, Hareton, **I**, 272, 331
Hartshead, Hertesheved, rector of *See* Thomas
Hartwic. *See* Hardwick
Harum, -un. *See* Harome
Harundel. *See* Arundel
Harusum. *See* Ayresome
Harwod. *See* Harewood
Harwood, Great (Lancs.), Harawda, **III**, 404
Hasard, Alan, **III**, 196
Hasch. *See* Aske
Haschelthorp. *See* Haisthorpe
Hascin, Robert, **II**, 497
Hascuil, the painter, **III**, 481
Hasculf, Robert son of, **II**, 500
Hasel, Hasla. *See* Hessle
Haselbeech (co. Northampton), -beche, church, **III**, 156
Haseley (co. Oxford), Heseleia :
church, **III**, 132
manor, **III**, 229
Haslewood (Tadcaster), **II**, 201
manor, **I**, 28
Haslingfield (co. Cambridge), Heselingafeld, -linghefeld, **I**, 270, 273
church, **I**, 273
Haslintun *See* Heslerton
Hasmundesham. *See* Amounderness
Hastangarthes, Hamstane-, Hastanegarth, **I**, 451
Hastings (Sussex), Hasting', **III**, 100
battle of, **II**, 432
Hastings, -ing, -inges, Hasteng, Hestinges, family, **I**, 312
Aitropus de, **III**, 132, 142
Amfrey de, **III**, 132, 142
Humphrey de, **III**, 132, 142, 145
——, Lecelina mother of, **III**, 132
——, his son, *see* Salomon the clerk
Sir Nicholas de, **I**, 298

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hastings—*continued*
Ralph de, **III**, 391-2
bro. Richard de, **III**, 391-2
Robert de, **I**, 420, 454; **II**, 235
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Flamvill
——, Helewise mother of, **II**, 235
Thomas de, **I**, 305, 480
William de, **I**, 357, 456; **II**, 414; **III**, 98, 101, 392
Hastwy, -wi, Robert son of, **I**, 352
——, William son of, **I**, 352
Hatecrist, Henry, **III**, 287, 306-7, 395
Hatelsaia, Hathelsay. *See* Haddlesey
Hatfield (W.R.), Haitfeld, **II**, 160
Hatfield, Great, **III**, 72-3
Hatfield, Haitefelde, Haitfeld, Baldwin de, **III**, 65, 72
Ralph de, **II**, 160
Walter de, **III**, 116
Hatherseudge, Matthew de, **III**, 12
Hatun. *See* Ayton
Haubenysclif, **III**, 426
Haudricourt (Normandy, arr. Neufchâtel), Handricurt, Landricurt, church, **III**, 31, 36
Hauget. *See* Haget
Haughley (Suffolk), Hagenet, honour of (honour of the constable), **II**, 434
Haughton, Little (co. Durham), manor, **II**, 295
Haughton le Skerne (co. Durham), Halghton, Halhtune, **II**, 260
Haugustaldensis. *See* Hexham
Haukasgarth, -esgard. *See* Hawsker
Haukekelde, spring, **I**, 62
Haukeserd, **III**, 223
Haukswell. *See* Hauxwell
Haulf, Robert son of, **III**, 267
Haum. *See* Holme
Haunsard. *See* Hansard
Haunthau, **II**, 154
Hauom, Geoffrey de, **II**, 412
Hausay, -ee. *See* Haddlesey
Hauselin, Hawslin, Geoffrey, **III**, 202-4, 206, 431
Haussier, Bartholomew de *or* le, **I**, 111
Hauterive. *See* Alta Ripa
Hauthain. *See* Haltain
Hauton. *See* Halton (West)
Hauxwell, East, Haukswell, Hoceswella, **I**, 274; **II**, 176
church, **I**, 274; **II**, 176
manor, **I**, 274; **II**, 176
Hauxwell, Hochesuel, Ralph de, **II**, 3
Silvester de, **II**, 3
Haverbrack (Westmorland), -berc, **I**, 275
Havercroft, **III**, 319, 366
mill, **III**, 364
Havereford, *-esford*, water, **II**, 500
Haverford, -fort, Henry de, **I**, 287, 301
Haverholme priory (co. Lincoln), **I**, 333; **III**, 359, 479-81
prior, **III**, 480; *and see* Simon
Haverlandes, **III**, 377
Haverthorpe, **II**, 331
Haverthwaite, **III**, 450
Haw (in Wintersett), Hou, **III**, 326
Haward, **I**, 438; **II**, 18
the constable, **I**, 394-5
Hawart, **I**, 437-8; **II**, 18
Hawic, **I**, 404
and see Adwick
Hawise :
countess of Aumale, wife of William de Mandeville, William de Forz, and Baldwin de Béthune, **I**, 486; **III**, 87-8, 115
Liolf son of, **III**, 225
Hawkemire, **I**, 445
Hawksworth, Hafeces-weorthe, Heuescheswrd, **I**, 21-2, 169
Hawnby, Halmeby, **III**, 449, 452-4, 458
church, **III**, 448-9
manor, **III**, 455
parish, **III**, 451
Hawold (Huggate), Holde, Houwald, Howald, Javvarda, **I**, 135, 273, 460; **II**, 396-7, 505, 526
manor, **II**, 396, 509
Haworth, Aldewrtha, Hawrd, **III**, 311, 411
John de, **III**, 311
Hawsker, Haukasgarth, -esgard, Hoches-, Hokes-, Houkesgard, -gart, -garth, Housgarthe, **II**, 14, 186, 196, 200, 203-4, 218, 229-30
chapel, **II**, 200, 230
church, **II**, 233
and see Gnipe
Aschetin, Astin, de, **I**, 295; **II**, 204, 229-31, 379
Roger de, **I**, 141; **II**, 172, 186, 230-1, 237
William de, **I**, 293, 488; **II**, 172, 229-30, 237
Hawslin. *See* Hauselin
Haxby, Haxe-, **I**, 331
men of, **II**, 122-3
prebend, **I**, 130
prebendaries, *see* Romaine, Trailli
Hay, -e, Hai, -a, -e :
family, **II**, ix, 397, 416; **III**, 254-5
Emma, wife of William de Birland, **II**, 422-4
Geoffrey de la, kg's clerk, **II**, 33
German, **II**, 417, 423, 425

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hay—*continued*
Godfrey, **II**, 56
Philip del, **II**, 314
Ralph de, **I**, 262; **III**, 146
Richard de (la), **II**, 278, 386, 423; **III**, 284
Roger (de), **II**, 359, 397, 416-9, 422-3, 524
——, Christiana wife of, *see* Birland
Stephen, **I**, 449; **II**, 385
Thomas, **II**, 416, 419-20, 422-4
——, Emma wife of, *see* Alfred (Roger son of)
William (de la), **I**, 184; **II**, 143, 421, 424
William, clerk of William de Goodmanham, rector of Goodmanham, **II**, 415
William *ultra*, **II**, 521
Haybrec. *See* Haibreck
Hayburn (Cloughton), -ia, **I**, 282-3; **III**, 40
Hayholme. *See* Heigholme
Haymeric, Haimeric, mag., canon of Beverley, **II**, 401-2
Hayron, -um. *See* Hairon
Haysted, meadow, **I**, 51
Hazelford (co. Nottingham), Haesel-, Hareleford, **I**, 6, 7, 9
Headingley (Leeds), Haddingeleia, -ingleia, Hadigleia, Heddingleia, -ley, Hedinglai, **III**, 153, 236, 249
East, **III**, 236-8
West, **III**, 236-8
Thomas de, **III**, 203, 375
William de, **III**, 152-3, 200-1, 203, 236
Headley. *See* Hedley
Heafuddene. *See* Howden
Healaugh, Heala, Helag', Helagh, -e, Helahe, **II**, 482
manor, **II**, 156
rectors, *see* John, Reginald, William
soc, **I**, 435
Agnes de, **I**, 511
Geoffrey de, **I**, 327
Hugh de, vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 190
Healaugh Park, Parco de Helage, priory, **I**, 412, 417, 435-6, 512; **II**, 76, 125, 148
prior, **II**, 149; *and see* John
Healey (Batley), Helei, **III**, 432
Healey (Cudworth), Haleg, **III**, 222
Healhtun. *See* Halloughton
Healme. *See* Helme
Healthwaite (Harewood), Helthwaite, -wayt, **III**, 472, 475
Healum. *See* Halam
Heathfield (nr. Pateley Bridge),
Heathfield—*continued*
manor, **I**, 467
Heathured, bishop of Lindisfarne, **II**, 257
Heaton, **III**, 358; *and see* Cleckheaton, Kirkheaton
Heaton, Upper (Kirkheaton), **III**, 339
Heawic. *See* Hewick
Hebden, Hebbeduna, **I**, 413
manor, **I**, 414
Alice de, wife of Ellis de Rilleston, **III**, 257
Ingonilda de, [?] wife of Herbert de Arches, **III**, 256-7
Simon de, **III**, 256-7
Uctred de, **III**, 256-7
Heck, Hecca, Hech, **I**, 157, 164, 381-2; **III**, 190, 205
South, **I**, 382
Adam de, **I**, 383
Herbert de, **I**, 383
Ilard de, **I**, 381-3
John de, **I**, 382; **III**, 316, 401
——, Amice wife of, **III**, 316
Ulkill de, **I**, 383
Heckington (co. Lincoln), Hekinton, church, **III**,156
Heclesfeld. *See* Ecclesfield
Hecliff, -cliva, -e, **II**, 46
Hedbrigstun. *See* Ebberston
Heddingleia. *See* Headingley
Heddun, Nicholas de, **I**, 440
and see Hedon
Heden. *See* Eden
Hedenessale. *See* Hensall
Hedinglai. *See* Headingley
Hedley (Bramham), -leia, Headley, Hethleia, priory, **III**, 367, 372
monk of, *see* William
Hedmund. *See* Edmund
Hedne, Thomas de, **III**, 296
Hedon, Edune, Haddon, Haduna, Heddon, Hedduna, Hedun, -a, Heldona, **I**, 150, 157, 164, 348, 371; **III**, 38-9, 41-6, 76, 82, 113-4
chapels, **III**, 35-6
St. Sepulchre's hospital, **III**, 46
——, prior *or* master, *see* Ralph
river (haven), **III**, 30-2, 35, 37, 39, 40
family, **III**, vii
Ailwin de, **III**, 84
Alexander the clerk, son of Alfin de, **III**, 84
Askill de, **III**, 84, 91-2
Guy de, **III**, 108
Richard de, **II**, 253; **III**, 66, 84
Simon de, **III**, 84
Thomas de, **II**, 489
Toke de, **II**, 489
Walter de, **III**, 66
William de, **III**, 66, 84, 91-2

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Heduni, Walter, III, 46
Hedwin. *See* Edwin
Heeley (Hallamshire), III, 3
Heenne, Henry, III, 364
Hegalandes, **II**, 87
Hegheleys, -leis, Heglines. *See* Highleys
'**Hehferthe Hegthe,' I**, 21-2
Hei, William, II, 378
Heicheton. *See* Aketon
Heigholme (Leven), Hayholme, Holme, III, 64-5, 68
grange, **III**, 101-4
Hall, Holm, **III**, 67-8
Heillebec, Thomas de, II, 64
Heilsi. *See* Ailsi
Heilwyne. *See* Eilwyne
Heimer, III, 273
master of the Templars, **II**, 329
Heir. *See* Aire
Heirun. *See* Hairon
Heithebec. *See* Haith-bec
Hekelinga. *See* Hickling
Heketon. *See* Edston
Hekinton. *See* Heckington
Helagh, Helahe. *See* Healaugh
Heland, -lond. *See* Elland, Hoyland
Helderneis, -nesse. *See* Holderness
Heldona. *See* Hedon
Helduin, I, 488
Heleford, III, 133
Helei. *See* Healey
Helesham. *See* Elsham
Helewell. *See* Holywell
Helfaf, Hugh, I, 194
Helgot, Hulgod, abbot of Marmoutier, II, 74-5
Heligensis. *See* Ely
Helilaia, III, 178
Helincurt, Gocelin de, I, 449
Helioc, Stephen son of, I, 433
Heliscurt. *See* Hellescurt
Heliseus, Alan son of, I, 425
Helkwella. *See* Holywell
Hella, **I**, 302-4
Hellebec, -beck :
Guy de, **II**, 126, 280; **III**, 113
Thomas de, **II**, 292
Helleclive-syke, Helleclivesic, **III**, 236
Hellerdale (Whitby), II, 218
Hellescurt, Helis- :
Ber . . . de, **I**, 440
Jocelin de, **I**, 442
Helleseia. *See* Hessay
Hellesham, Henry de, III, 303
Hellewath, wood, **II**, 9
Hellewell. *See* Holywell
Hellifield, II, 127, 201
Helme Park (co. Durham), Healme, II, 258
Helmeswella. *See* Emswell
Helmsley, Hamelesi, Helmelesei, Helmeslac, -lai, -le, -leia,
Helmsley—*continued*
-ley, Hemeleseia, -esaya, -essie, -isei, Homeleseya, I, 143, 147, 150, 156, 164, 319, 326, 328; **II**, viii, 63, 100, 500; **III**, 242, 244, 362, 402, 445, 453, 487
church, **I**, 147, 150, 156, 164
[rural] dean, *see* Robert
Helmsley Gate, I, 331; **II**, 138, 197
Helmsley, Over, I, 331
Helmsley, Brian de, II, 394
Drew de, **II**, 73
Godwin de, **III**, 362
Robert de, [rural] dean of Rye-dale, **III**, 492; *and see* Robert
Thockemannus de, **II**, 73
Helmstan, the thegn, I, 3
Helperby, -reby, I, 126, 330; **II**, 141
manor, **II**, 133
Walter de, **I**, 184; **II**, 143
Helperthorpe, -torp(e), Helpesthorp, Helpre-, Helpetot, I, 35-6; **II**, 60
Baldwin de, **II**, 371
Jordan de, **II**, 60
Ralph de, **II**, 172
Reginald de, **I**, 170
Richard de, **I**, 41, 493; **II**, 526; **III**, 71
Robert de, **I**, 41; **II**, 60
Uctone de, **I**, 170
William de, **II**, 172; **III**, 114, 490
Helpringham (co. Lincoln), I, 489
Helrebrum. *See* Ellerburn
Helredale. *See* Spital Vale
Helte :
Alice daughter of, wife of Walter de Chauncy, **II**, 174, 176
William son of, **II**, 174, 176
Helthwaite. *See* Healthwaite
Heltone, Roman de, II, 278
Heltor. *See* Altor
Heltus, Aldusa, I, 249-50
Heluiglei. *See* Ella
Helwell. *See* Holywell
Helyas. *See* Ellis
Hemar. *See* Hicmar
Hemeleseia. *See* Helmsley
Hemelsch', Ilger de, II, 187
Hemelsword. *See* Hemsworth
Hemgerdebrigg, **III**, 443
Hemingbrough, -burgh, Hemmig-burc, -burgh, -eburch, Hem-mingburch, -eburch, Hem-yngburgh, II, 272, 302-3, 305, 315-7, 324, 329
church, **II**, 272, 274-6, 303, 315, 317-9
manor, **II**, 305, 316
mill, **II**, 272
parish, **II**, 320, 322, 329

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hemingbrough—*continued*
soc, **II**, 316
Walter of, **II**, 28
Hemingby (co. Lincoln), **II**, 54; **III**, 61
Hemlington, **II**, 13, 196, 221-2, 358
manor, **II**, 358-9
Hempholme, -holm, **III**, 117
Hemsworth, Hemelsword, Himlesword, -wrth, Hymeleswrde, Hymleswrth, Hymmeleswrth, **III**, 186-7, 230, 261, 263-4
advowson, **III**, 261
church, **III**, 261, 263-4
lord of, **III**, 263
rectors, *see* Adam, Ralph, Wiuresvill
Henes (in Thorne), **I**, 276
fisheries, **I**, 276
Henford, bro. Henry de, **II**, 409
Hengandehaker, **III**, 308
Hengelby. *See* Ingleby Greenhow
Hengenclif, **II**, 477
Henne, Richard, **III**, 374
Henry, **I**, 211, 395, 477, 502; **II**, 96, 429, 511, 524; **III**, 166, 332
[I], king, **I**, ix, xii, 31-3, 39, 40, 44-6, 62, 64, 88-94, 102-4, 108, 110, 114, 118-21, 123-5, 142-8, 156-7, 163-5, 171-3, 181, 197, 240, 268-70, 277, 291-2, 309-11, 313, 315-6, 325-7, 331-9, 348-56, 358, 361-6, 370, 372, 384-7, 430, 437; **II**, v, vi, 10, 11, 27-30, 151, 167, 194, 201-4, 209-13, 215-6, 222, 226-7, 233, 266-8, 272-4, 278, 282, 301, 305-6, 326, 329, 331-4, 338-9, 341, 427-8, 430, 442-3, 439, 441-3, 445, 448, 454, 462, 505-6, 508-9, 511, 513; **III**, 3, 5, 28, 30-1, 38-9, 52, 60, 96-7, 112, 119, 123, 125-30, 132-48, 151-2, 155, 160, 177, 179-82, 185, 257, 265, 269, 279, 317, 353, 358, 434, 457, 474, 485, 499
——, Robert sons of, *see* Fitz-Roy, Robert (e. of Gloucester)
——, William son of, **I**, 437; **III**, 132, 179-80
[II], king, **I**, xii, 34-5, 53-4, 72-5, 78-9, 85, 97, 102-4, 111, 114, 125-6, 145-9, 171, 181-2, 184, 223, 228, 245, 254-7, 263, 268-9, 277, 279, 283-5, 296-8, 303, 311-7, 319-20, 323, 325-31, 338-42, 348, 350, 354, 356-7, 369, 371-3, 385-6, 388-90, 397-9, 402, 405, 421, 424-6, 440-1, 448, 467, 480, 482, 484, 488, 508; **II**, 2, 12, 13, 16, 29, 30, 57, 71, 77-8, 85, 107-9, 167, 171, 177-9, 214-7, 233, 235-7, 246, 254, 272, 284, 289, 292-3, 333, 398-9, 413, 425, 442-4, 452, 455, 511; **III**, 3, 12, 27, 38-9, 41, 45, 74, 77-9, 92-3, 97, 99-101, 112, 133-6, 140, 147-9, 152, 154-8, 192, 206, 220, 223, 254, 264, 270-1, 291, 300, 303, 317, 337-8, 341, 344, 353, 374-5, 398, 448, 453, 463; his ambassadors, **I**, 482; his seal, **I**, 390
——, William brother of, **I**, 314, **II**, 444
——, Geoffrey son of, **I**, 104; **II**, 195; **III**, 157; *and see* Geoffrey (Plantagenet)
——, ——, Constance wife of, *see* Conan
——, Henry son of, **I**, 113-4, 390, 394-5, 415; **II**, 110, 246; **III**, 38; his chancellor, *see* Geoffrey
——, John son of, *see* John (king)
[III], king, **I**, 298, 326, 361, 370, 392, 400, 407, 426, 428, 445, 463, 483, 485, 487; **III**, 77
[VI], king, **I**, 261
abbot of Byland, **II**, 182; **III**, 450
—— of Fountains, **I**, 75-6
archbishop of York, *see* Murdac
bishop of Bayeux, **I**, 317
—— of Winchester, **I**, 122, 276, 314; **III**, 151
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 184
the butcher, **I**, 301
the butler, **I**, 347
the canon, **III**, 291
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 36, 502
—— of Kirkham, **I**, 504
cardinal priest of St. Nereus and St. Achilleus, **I**, 80, 82, 107
the chaplain, **I**, 60-1, 84, 184; **II**, 518; **III**, 275
—— (of North Dalton), **I**, 465
—— (of Stokesley), **I**, 453
—— (of Whixley), **II**, 82
the clerk, **I**, 430; **II**, 518, 524; **III**, 88, 428
—— (of Braithwell), **II**, 347
—— (of Doncaster), **II**, 165
—— (of Huggate), **II**, 526
—— (of Kellington), *see* Roall
—— (of Knaresborough), rector of Kirkby Stephen, **I**, 401

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Henry—*continued*
—— (of Swillington), **I**, 456; **III**, 483
—— (of Trafford), **III**, 354
colonearius, **I**, 206
the cook, **I**, 318; **III**, 424
count of Eu, **III**, 139
the deacon, **I**, 449
dean of Salisbury, **II**, 414
—— of York [Hubert *in error*], **II**, 483
earl of Huntingdon [and Northampton], son of kg David, **II**, 112, 332-3; **III**, 159
—— of Warwick, **II**, 210
garcifer, **II**, 253
hospitel', **III**, 48
the huntsman, **III**, 261, 401; his fee, **III**, 261
mag., **III**, 116
the mason, **I**, 379
the miller (of Scarborough), **II**, 502
the monk, **II**, 369
—— of Durham, **I**, 132
—— of Pontefract, **I**, 421
nephew of the abbot of Thornton, **III**, 65
the physician, **I**, 423, 425; **III**, 193, 215
the precentor, Gilbert brother of, **I**, 498
the priest, **II**, 381
prior of Bolton, **III**, 476-7
—— of Pontefract, **III**, 230, 255
—— of Worksop, **III**, 23
rector of Hutton Wandesley, **I**, 436
—— of Knaresborough, **I**, 394
son of the chamberlain, **I**, 73
sub-prior of Durham, **I**, 440
Robert nephew of, **II**, 170
Adam son of, **III**, 403
G. son of, **III**, 74
Henry son of, **II**, 500
Hugh son of, **I**, 180
Sir Ranulf son of, **I**, 281
—— Alice wife of, *see* Staveley
Stephen son of, **II**, 25
Warin son of, kg's chamberlain, **I**, 172
William son of, **II**, 376
Hensall, Hedenessale, Hethensale, **I**, 364, 383
Osbert de, **I**, 383
Thomas son of Ulfkill de, **I**, 383
Heofoddene. *See* Howden
Heolan, William de, **III**, 37
Heoldernessa. *See* Holderness
Heorternesse. *See* Hartness
Heplingdene, Roger de, **II**, 278
Heppedene. *See* Hoppedene
Heppeton, **II**, 421
Hepple (Rothbury, Northumberland), **II**, 116
Heptun', wood, **III**, 340
Herbaud, **I**, 236
John, **II**, 245
Herbe . . ., **II**, 51
Herberia. *See* Erdbury
Herbert, **I**, 78-9, 150, 157, 165, 466; **II**, 92, 368, 477; his man, *see* Swane
bishop of Avranches, **I**, 276
—— of Glasgow, **II**, 112
—— of Thetford, **I**, 267
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **II**, 190
the butler, **III**, 436
canon of York, **I**, 91; **II**, 449
the chamberlain (of kg Henry I), **I**, 35-6, 39, 51, 120; **II**, vi, 167; **III**, vii
——, Emma wife of, *see* Stephen (king)
——, his sons, *see* FitzHerbert
the chamberlain (of kgs of Scotland), **II**, vi
——, Milisent wife of, *see* Turniant
the chaplain, **I**, 115
the clerk, **II**, 138, 289
—— (of Huddersfield), **III**, 388
the constable, **II**, 503
the cook, **I**, 427
——, Gervase son-in-law of, **I**, 427
[*recte* Hubert, *see* Walter], dean of York, **I**, 440
man of the archbishop, **I**, 51
the priest, **II**, 1, 39; **III**, 320
prior of Meaux, **III**, 90
le sayllur, **I**, 238
serjeant of Ripon, **I**, 111
the skinner, **III**, 254
steward of Hugh de Laval, **III**, 183
John nephew of, **II**, 494
Eustace son of, **I**, 454-5
——, Ralph nephew of, **I**, 455
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 477
Gilbert son of, **I**, 45
Henry son of, **II**, 457
Herbert son of, **III**, 258; *and see* FitzHerbert
Matthew son of, **III**, 278
Peter son of, **II**, 389; **III**, 258
Reiner son of, **II**, 253
Roger son of, **III**, 258
Thomas son of, **I**, 250
William son of, **III**, 483
Hercheden. *See* Arkendale
Herdertorp. *See* Addlethorpe
Herdesleia, Geoffrey, **III**, 337
Herdewica, Herdvic. *See* Hardwick
Herdewikecroft, **III**, 118

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Herding. *See* Harding
Hereford, -ia, adj. Herefordensis, **I**, 387; **II**, 273
archdeacons of, *see* Foliot, Ralph, Richard
bishops of, *see* Gerard, Richard, Robert
John de, **I**, 140
mag. Roger de, **I**, 136
Walter de, **I**, 354
Herefordshire. *See* Wigmore
Hereles-ho. *See* Herleshow
Hereminne, Geoffrey de, **III**, 464
Hereward, **I**, 293
Herewelle, Bernard de, **II**, 45
Herges. *See* Arras
Hergum. *See* Airy Hill
Heriat, Richard de, **III**, 390
Herinton, Hugelina de, **II**, 130
Heriz :
Ivo de, **I**, 385
William, **II**, 22, 220
Herlesaye, Herlesse. *See* Harlsey
Herleshow (Ripon), -ia, Erlleshou, Hereles-ho, -how, Herleso, -hou, **I**, 22-3, 64, 66-71, 73, 78, 81
wood, **I**, 62-4
Robert de, **I**, 64, 66
Herleso, William de, [rural] dean of Whitby, **III**, 461
Herlethorp, Herles-. *See* Harlthorpe
Herleton, -igtun. *See* Harlington
Herlewin, -wyn, Herluin, **II**, 381; **III**, 397
Ralph son of, **I**, 413, 415
Herlsey. *See* Harlsey
Herman, **I**, 150, 157, 165; **III**, 440
sub-deacon of Roman Church and notary, **I**, 82
Hermer, -emer, **I**, 36
man of Stephen, count of Brittany, **I**, 36
Orm son of, **I**, 65
Jordan son of Richard son of, **II**, 319
Hermfrid, **I**, 408
Hernebi. *See* Harmby
Hernegrim, Aregrin, Arnegrim, Haregrin, the monk, **I**, 264, 266-7, 270, 272
Hernievill, -vila, -avilla :
Alan de, **II**, 73
Robert de, **II**, 60, 72-3
Hernisius. *See* Erneis
Heron, William, **III**, 353
——, Christiana wife of, *see* Notton
Herpetre, William FitzJohn de, **I**, 148
Herriet, Richard de, **III**, 211
Hert, Alfwin, **I**, 313
and see Hart
Hertenehus. *See* Erchenehus
Hertergate, Hertere-, Andrew de, **I**, 185, 208
and see York (Hartergate)
Herternes. *See* Hartness
Herterpol. *See* Hartlepool
Hertesheved. *See* Hartshead
Hertford :
earl of [*in error*], **II**, 195
founder of priory, **III**, 307
Hertfordshire, **II**, 34, 434-5; **III**, 143, 183, 468
sheriff of, **II**, 145
and see Braughin, Cheshunt, Dinsley, Hitchin, Meesden, St. Albans, Standon
Hertforthlith. *See* Hartfordlithe
Herthewic. *See* Hardwick
Hertle, Hertil, Hertwell. *See* Harthill
Hertligton. *See* Hartlington
Herugdam, Ralph de, **III**, 492
Herun, -um :
Drew de, **I**, 328; **III**, 492
Hubert de, **I**, 318
Robert de, **I**, 328
William de, **I**, 318
and cf. Harome
Hervey, Ervi, Herwit, **I**, 247, 271, 275, 426, 482; **II**, 5, 36; **III**, 70, 187
bishop of Ely, **II**, 441
—— of St. David's, **I**, 267
canon of Lincoln, **II**, 404
chamberlain of abp of York, **II**, 169
the clerk, **III**, 292
—— (of Kilnwick), **II**, 411
the deacon, **II**, 142
man of Stephen de Bulmer, **I**, 202
monk of Vaudey, **II**, 503
the priest, **I**, 55; **II**, 410
Henry brother of, **I**, 62
Ellis son of, **III**, 326
Henry son of, **I**, 479, 486; **II**, 507-8; **III**, 489
——, Alice wife of, *see* Greystoke
Osbert son of, **II**, 335; **III**, 211, 390
Robert son of, **I**, 413
——, William son of, **I**, 491
Roger son of, **I**, 498
Sampson son of, **III**, 287, 383, 421-2
Thomas son of, **I**, 45
William son of, **I**, 256; **II**, 10, 11, 21, 24, 36, 48, 50, 95; **III**, 223, 277, 293-4, 356-7, 396, 399
——, Matthew son of, **II**, 24
William son of, kg's justice, **III**, 465
Lescelina wife of, **I**, 247

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Herveyscroft, **III**, 85-6
Hesal, -el. *See* Hessle
Heschelebi. *See* Exelby
Hescois, William de, **I**, 271
Hesdin :
Arnulf de, **II**, 282-3
William de, **II**, 143
Hesding :
Adam de, **I**, 455
Robert de, **I**, 454-5; **II**, 148
Walter de, **I**, 440
William de, **I**, 454-5
Heseleia. *See* Haseley
Heselerton. *See* Heslerton
Heselhache, **III**, 332
Heselhill, **I**, 59
Heseligtun. *See* Heslington
Heselingafeld. *See* Haslingfield
Heselscough, **I**, 471
Hesexia. *See* Essex
Hesington, Ivo de, **III**, 111
Hesinton. *See* Easington
Heskton, [?] Heslerton, Isabel de, wife of Walter de Sowerby, **II**, 389
Hesleden (co. Durham), Hesilden, church, **II**, 281
Heslerton, -thon, Haligtun, Haslin-, Heseleretuna, Heselerton, -tun, Heslarton, **II**, 13, 57-60, 63, 149-50; **III**, 450
East, **I**, 467; **II**, 16, 63, 150
——, chapel, **II**, 6, 7, 31, 57, 63
——, manor, **II**, 16, 136
West, **II**, 16, 35, 58, 150
——, church, **II**, 6, 7, 31, 57, 63
——, manor, **II**, 16, 136
——, rectors, *see* Adam, Robert
Heslerton, family, **II**, ix
Actin, Anketin, Anschetil de, **I**, 483; **II**, 149
Aveline de, wife of William de Yedingham, **II**, 149-50
Cecily de, **II**, 149-50
Elizabeth de, wife of Ralph de Hoyland, **II**, 149-50
Ellis de, **II**, 149-50
——, Eufemia wife of, **II**, 150
Geoffrey de, **II**, 149
Hugh de, **I**, 502
Idonea de, wife of William de Fribois, **II**, 149-50
John de, **II**, 465
——, Margery wife of, *see* Lowthorpe
Laurence de, **I**, 253
Mabel de, wife of Hugh the gatekeeper, **II**, 150
Norman de, **II**, 96
Ralph de, **II**, 54, 96
Ranulf de, **II**, 149
Robert de, **II**, 149, 465
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Lowthorpe
Heslerton—*continued*
Thomas de, **II**, 150
William de, **II**, 96
Heslington, -lingetun, Heseligtun, -lington, -linton, **I**, 150, 155-6, 164, 244, 422
Monachalandis in, **I**, 150
Westthorp in, **I**, 244
Hessay, -ai, -eye, Helleseia, Heslesha, **I**, 265, 271, 408-9
manor, **I**, 409
Robert de, **I**, 436
Hessewell :
Robert de, **II**, 287
William de, **II**, 287
Hessle (E.R.), Hasel, -ele, Hasla, Hesel, **I**, 274; **II**, 103; **III**, 487-8
church, **II**, 31, 104
manor, **I**, 28
Alan de, **II**, 103
Erneis de, **II**, 66
Hugh de, **II**, 46, 50, 66-7, 95, 103
John de, **II**, 30-1, 103-4, 492
Nicholas de, **II**, 103, 146
Robert de, **II**, 103, 105, 492
Saxelin de, **II**, 489
Hessle (Wragby), Hesal, Hesel, -a, **III**, 135, 137, 160, 190, 205, 267, 401
manor, **III**, 130, 135, 137-8
Gilbert de, **III**, 280
Hest, **I**, 384
Hestduic, Robert de, **II**, 67
Hestinges. *See* Hastings
Hestoldesham. *See* Hexham
Heston, -tun :
Roger de, **II**, 371
William de, **II**, 68
Hestrington. *See* Eastrington
Hethensale. *See* Hensall
Hethleia. *See* Hedley
Heton. *See* Cleckheaton, Kirkheaton
Heton (nr. Roxburgh), Hetona [Hotona *in error*] juxta Rokesburgum, **II**, 218
Heton, -tun :
Adam de, **III**, 305
Assulf de, **III**, 422
Eudo, Ido de, **III**, 347, 349-50
Gerard de, **II**, 44
Gilbert de, **I**, 440
Hugh de, **III**, 338
Humphrey de, **III**, 338, 345, 348, 350
John de, **III**, 228, 347, 350-1
Jordan de, **III**, 228, 337-41, 344-7, 349-50, 382-3, 389, 422, 429
Richard de, **III**, 337-9, 344, 347, 350
Roger de, **II**, 58

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Heton—*continued*
Serlo de, **III**, 344-5
Swane de, **III**, 345
William de, **I**, 475; **III**, 349-50
Hetonewdes, **III**, 351
Hetton (Craven), **III**, 257, 317
Hetton, Geoffrey de, **III**, 492
Hetunsti, **III**, 422
Heueschesward. *See* Hawksworth
Heuet, Nicholas de, **I**, 255
Heuthum. *See* Hotham
Hevedland, le, **I**, 275
Heveringham. *See* Everingham
Heversham (Westmorland), Hevre-, church, **I**, 275
Hewerham. *See* Huverham
Hewick, -wic, Heawic, **I**, 22-3, 391
Roger de, **I**, 115
Hewick, Bridge [?], Carlewic, **I**, 22-3
Heworth, -arda, -ord, -rd, **I**, 187, 212, 214-5, 331
grange, **II**, 370
Robert de, and Matilda his wife, **I**, 215
Hexham (Northumberland), Algustadium, Estoldham, Hestoldes-, Hexteldes-, Hextildes-, adj. Hagustaldensis, Haugust-, **I**, 43, 47
bishop of, *see* Eata
bishopric, **II**, 264-5
church, **II**, 264-5
priory, **I**, 119, 123, 127, 260-1, 348-50, 451, 453, 481; **II**, 113, 117, 147, 446, 505
——, prior, **I**, 261, 349, 451; **II**, 120; *and see* Farrour, John, Richard, Thomas
——, canons, *see* Benedict, David, Richard
John of, **I**, 101; **II**, 506
Richard of, **I**, 260; **III**, 185
Hexthorpe, **II**, 325, 327, 332
manor, **II**, 325
Heyhelleres. *See* Ellers
Heyland, John de, **III**, 402
Hibaldstoft, -estofte, **I**, 20
Hickleton, Hikalton', -elton, **I**, 437-8, 457
advowson, **I**, 457
church, **I**, 456
manor, **I**, 438
rectors, *see* John (the clerk), Jordan
Adam de, **III**, 484
Isabel de, wife of William de Neufmarché, **III**, 383
Matilda de, **III**, 383
——, Aline *or* Alice daughter of, wife of Hugh de Normanvill, **III**, 383
Randolph de, **III**, 383
——, Cecily wife of, **III**, 383
Hickleton—*continued*
Roger de, **I**, 457
William de, **I**, 457
and see Stamfordham
Hickling (co. Nottingham), Hekelinga, Hicalinga, **I**, 275; **III**, 186
Hicmar, Hemar, prior of Holy Trinity, York, **II**, 74-5
Hiendley, Hindelei, Hyndlai, **III**, 311
Hugh de, **III**, 311, 333
High Ellers. *See* Ellers
Highleys (in Briestwistle), *Hegh-, Heghe-, -leis, Heglines*, **III**, 412-3, 427
Highworth (Wilts.), Worth, Wrtham, **II**, 522
Hihtun. *See* Halcton
Hikalton'. *See* Hickleton
Hilary, bishop of Chichester, **I**, 314; **II**, 444
Hilbold, **I**, 31
Hilda, Hild :
abbess of Whitby, **II**, 198
Arnald son of, **II**, 477
Hildernessa. *See* Holderness
Hilderscelf. *See* Hinderskelfe
Hilderthorpe, -torp, **II**, 197, 254-5, 408-9, 427-8, 431, 436-7, 439-40, 443, 447-51; **III**, 70
manor, **II**, 432
Hilderwella. *See* Hinderwell
Hildred, canon of Carlisle, **II**, 107-8
Hildyerd, Hyldierd, Robert de, **III**, 64-5
——, Joan his wife, *see* Scures
Hill, -e :
Adam de, **II**, 73
Jordan del, **III**, 316
Robert del, **II**, 204; his knight, *see* Humphrey
William de, **II**, 73
Hill Top (Wragby), **III**, 160
Hillais. *See* Illois
Hillam, -um, Hyllum, **I**, 20-2, 28, 36, 49-52; **III**, 228-9, 314-6
fee of, **III**, 314
Hugh de, **III**, 314
Pain de, **III**, 314-5
Roger de, **III**, 484
William de, **III**, 314-6
Hilrebec, **I**, 451
Hilston, **III**, 43, 73
Hilton (Cleveland), **II**, 136
manor, **II**, 18
Hilton, Hylton, Richard de (man of Ranulf de Glanville), **II**, 24, 86, 88, 95, 109
Roger de, **I**, 488; **II**, 137; *and see* Hoton
Himlesword. *See* Hemsworth
Himmingham, -ehaim. *See* Immingham

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hindelei. *See* Hiendley
Hinderscoh, **II**, 9
Hinderskelfe, Hilderscelf, Hyldyrskelff, **I**, 499, 500
chapel, **I**, 499-501
——, advowson of, **I**, 499
——, founder of, **I**, 499
manor, **I**, 466
mill, **I**, 499
Hinderwell, Hilderwella, -e, Hylderwell, **I**, 447; **II**, 26, 196, 218, 247-8
advowson, **II**, 248
church, **II**, 248
rector, **II**, 248
Hingalrannus. *See* Ingelram
Hingelram. *See* Ingram
Hipatuna. *See* Shipton
Hipperholme, Yperum, **III**, 212, 405
John de, **III**, 212
Hirebi, Geoffrey de, **III**, 492
Hiringgecros, **II**, 251
Hirst (W.R.), Hyrst, **I**, 21-2; **III**, 417
Hirst, East, Hurst, **III**, 300
Hirst, Temple, Hurst, **III**, 287-8, 300, 391-2
——, keeper of, *see* Pirou
Hirst (in Axholme, co. Lincoln), cell, **III**, 134, 167
——, master of, *see* Ralph
Hirst, Hyrst, Alan de, **III**, 288-9
Ellis de, **III**, 288
Herbert, **III**, 217
Jordan, Joilan, de, **III**, 288-9
(bro.) William de, **III**, 215, 289; **III**, 417
Hirtuna. *See* Irton
Hisabart, **II**, 93
Hisebech, **I**, 167
Hisenham, Hislaham. *See* Isleham
Hispania, Henry de, **II**, 45
'Histoft', **III**, 131, 249
Hitchells (Bessacar), Echeles, **I**, 510; **II**, 163
wood, **II**, 161
Hitchin (co. Hertford), **II**, 145
Hive, Hythe, **I**, 13, 14
Hiwis, Hwus, Owus', messuage of, **I**, 422-4
Ho. *See* Hou
Hobald, William, **I**, 324
Hoby, Hobi :
Thomas de, **I**, 205, 429-30
Walter de, **I**, 430
and see Huby
Hocclestorp. *See* Oglethorpe
Hocden. *See* Howden
Hoceby, [?] Hooeby, Thomas de, **I**, 85
Hoceswella, Hochesuel. *See* Hauxwell
Hochesgard. *See* Hawsker
Hockerton (co. Nottingham), Ocartuna, **I**, 275
Hockerwood (Normanton, co. Nottingham), Hocerwuda, **I**, 7, 8
Hocton. *See* Houghton
Hod. *See* Hood
Hodder, river, **I**, 1, 2, 4
Hoddom (Scotland), Hodelm, church, **II**, 111-2
Hode. *See* Hood, Hotham
Hodeleston, Hodles-. *See* Huddleston
Hodesac, Geoffrey de, **II**, 165
Hodeshope. *See* Hudeshope
Hodhum. *See* Hotham
Hodo. *See* Odo
Hodroyd, Hoderode :
church, *see* Felkirk
Sir John de, steward of Pontefract, **III**, 222
John de, **III**, 295, 311, 332
Moses de, **III**, 221, 292, 295, 311, 354, 432
——, Alice wife of, *see* Bagot
Peter de, **III**, 295, 311, 354, 415, 432
Richard de, rector of Felkirk, **III**, 295
Robert de, **III**, 221
Hof', W. de, **III**, 273
Hoff (Westmorland), Hofes, **I**, 148
Hog :
P., **III**, 116
William, **III**, 88, 116
Hogarthweit. *See* Oggethwaite
Hoge, Godfrey de la, **II**, 26
Hograve. *See* Howgrave
Hogum. *See* Holme
Hohton. *See* Hutton Bushell
Hoiland. *See* Holland, Hoyland
Hoili, Thomas de, **III**, 118
Hok, Le, **II**, 466
Hokesgard. *See* Hawsker
Hoketon, John de, **III**, 70
Holand. *See* Hoyland
Holbeach (co. Lincoln), Bec, **I**, 271
manor, **I**, 272
Holbeck, -esbec, manor, **III**, 358
mill, **III**, 282-3
Holbeck Farm (co. Nottingham), **I**, 8
'Holbrook' (co. Nottingham), Holan broc, **I**, 7, 8
Holdbert, John, **I**, 506
Holde. *See* Hawold
Holdebert, -berd, canon of York, **I**, 278
William brother of, **I**, 133-4
John son of, **III**, 397
Stephen son of, canon of York, **II**, 39
William son of (canon of York), **I**, 129, 136, 219-20, 222, 302, 304; **II**, 183, 371

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Holdebert—*continued*
William the cook, son of, vicar of St. Peter's, **II**, 369
——, Thomas brother of, **II**, 369
Holdelith [district], parsons and vicars of, **I**, 162-3
Holderness, -nes, -nessa, Helderneis, -ernesse, -renesia, Heolder-nessa, Hildernessa, **I**, 55, 238; **II**, 441, 486; **III**, vi, 26-117, 219, 228, 231
bailiffs of, **III**, 85
barons of, **III**, 46
clergy of, **I**, 161
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
——, chapter, **III**, 107-8
——, deans, *see* James, Talun
fee, **I**, 271; **II**, 102; **III**, 26-117
feodary of, **III**, 34
lord of, **III**, 106
manors in, **I**, 87
ministers of, **III**, 28, 33
sheriff of, **III**, 85; *and see* Cheshunt
stewards of, **III**, 46; *and see* Peter, Robert (the constable)
Herbert de, **I**, 428
Simon de, **I**, 426
Stephen de, **I**, 347
Holdsworth (? nr. Halifax), **III**, 390
and cf. Haldewurth
Holdsworth (Hallamshire), **III**, 3
Holebec, -beche, **I**, 398, 505; **II**, 9
Holebeche, William de, **III**, 80
Holgate [Robert], archbishop of York, **I**, 92
Holland (co. Lincoln), Hoilanda, -ia, **I**, 265, 270, 291
Hollech, brook, **I**, 60-1
Hollym, **III**, 32
chapel, **III**, 32
Holmaesbiri, **I**, 511
Holme, Holm, **I**, 470-1
Holme (? Lastingham), chapel del, **I**, 478
Holme (Pickhill), **II**, 269-70, 280, 283-4
Holme (W.R.), **III**, 256
Holme Bridge, **I**, 317-8
Holme, North, **I**, 491, 504-5; **II**, 120
manor, **I**, 466; **II**, 114
Holme Paull, **III**, 32
Holme-on-Spalding Moor, **II**, 299
constable of, *see* William
Holme-on-the-Wolds, Haum, Hogum, Hougon, Houm, **I**, 17; **II**, 126, 278-9, 296-7, 300, 304; **III**, 41, 77
church, **I**, 422, 424-5
Holme (nr. Bottesford, co. Lincoln), **II**, 462
Holme Car (nr. Shireoaks, co. Nottingham), Holmker, **III**, 9, 15
mill, **III**, 9
Holme Cultram abbey (Cumberland), **III**, 109
Holme Pierrepont (co. Nottingham), **III**, 119
church, **III**, 119
Holme, Houm, Albinus de, **III**, 118
Erneis de, **I**, 504
Ranulf de, **I**, 504
Robert de, **I**, 504; **II**, 40, 254
Thomas de, **II**, 377
William de, **III**, 255
and see Heigholme
Holmecroft, **III**, 400
Holmes :
Gilbert de, **II**, 317
Mr. R., **I**, 382; **III**, viii, 147, 178, 184, 192-3, 216, 220, 249, 267, 282, 293, 295-6, 300, 354, 358, 375-6, 383, 385
Holmesclive, **II**, 238
Holmpton, Holmeton, [?] Hotun', Houton, **III**, 32, 73, 86, 88
advowson, **III**, 73
church *or* chapel, **III**, 32, 35, 37, 73
manor, **III**, 73
Holrode, -roda, **III**, 427-8
Holsike, -sic, **I**, 115; **II**, 320-1
Holsuinden' (Penistone), **III**, 417
and cf. Swindon
Holtby (wap. Bulmer), -ebi, -eby, **I**, 331; **II**, 272
church, **II**, 272, 274-6
Holtby, Nicholas de, **I**, 476
Thomas de, **I**, 476-7; **II**, 139, 142, 363, 368
Holtham (in Legsby, co. Lincoln), Holton [*in error*], **II**, 201
Holthorp, Hugh de, **II**, 131-2
and see Howthorpe
Holton :
Thomas de, **III**, 490
William de, **III**, 14
Holy Land, **I**, 454; **II**, 306; **III**, 4, 6, 288
Holywell (co. Lincoln), Helwell, Hele-, Helk-, Helle-, **III**, 41
Bernard de, **III**, 35, 42, 90, 109
Hom, the clerk (of Ingleby Greenhow), **I**, 451
Homeleseya. *See* Helmsley
Homet. *See* Hornet
Hometh. *See* Humez
Honderlad. *See* Hunsley
Honingham Thorpe (Norfolk), Thorp, **I**, 275
Honley, Hanelay, -lega, -leya, **III**, 253, 305, 401
manor, **III**, 401

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Honorius :
[II], pope, **I**, 105-6; **II**, 449
mag., archdeacon of Richmond, **II**, 81
mag., official of abp of York, **III**, 273
Hoo (Kent), **III**, 220
Hood (par. Kilburn), Hod, -e, Hot, Houedeia :
abbey, **III**, vi, 362, 444-5; *and see* Byland
——, abbot, *see* William
——, [?] prior, *see* Augustin
church, **II**, 213
grange, **III**, 362
Hooeby. *See* Hoceby
Hook (nr. Goole), Hooc, Houke, Huc, Huch, Huk, Huuc, **I**, 379-80; **II**, 279, 313-4
lord of, **I**, 379
family, **I**, xii
Asketil de, **I**, 378-9; **II**, 142; **III**, 42; his seal, **I**, 379
Henry de, **I**, 379
John de, **I**, 379
Roger de, **I**, 379; **II**, 142
Savary de, **I**, 379
Thomas de, **I**, 379
Hook Norton (co. Oxford), **II**, 505, 508
Hooton. *See* Hutton Wandesley
Hooton Levet, Hotuna, **I**, 150, 157, 165; **II**, 327, 331
Hooton Pagnell, Paynel, **II**, 134-5, 327, 338-9, 342; **III**, 12, 279, 383, 470
Hooton Roberts, **III**, 11
Hope Hall [?] (Bramham), Huphusum, **II**, 339
Hoppedene, Heppe-, William de, **II**, 278
Hopperton, Hoperton, -tuna, Opeton, Opertuna, **I**, 143, 150, 156, 164; **II**, 75-6, 79; **III**, 302
manor, **II**, 17
Adam de, **II**, 76
Ellis de, **III**, 302
——, Alice wife of, **III**, 302
Ketel de, **II**, 74
Hopton, **III**, 336
Horbling (co. Lincoln), **I**, 45
Horbury, -bere, -beria, -bire, -biri, -biry, -buri, -byre, -byry, Horebirri, Horrebiri, **III**, 222, 380
family, **III**, vii
Adam de, **III**, 379, 405-6
Eustace de, **III**, 334
John de, **III**, 334
Jordan de, **I**, 511; **III**, 271, 333-4, 383-4, 386, 406, 413
——, Agnes wife of, **III**, 383
——, Eugenia wife of, **III**, 333
Horbury—*continued*
Matthew de, **III**, 334, 357, 382, 405-6, 412; *and see* Saxe
Ralph de, **III**, 383
Saxe de, **III**, 317, 380; *and see* Saxe
Thomas de, **I**, 511; **III**, 212, 271, 334, 349-50, 357, 376, 380-4, 386, 401, 405-9, 412-3, 424
William de, **III**, 212, 271, 334, 360, 382, 384, 386, 399, 406
Horcadensis. *See* Orkneys
Hordron (Penistone), -erne, -rum, **III**, 414, 417
Hordrum, wood, **I**, 332
Horebodebi. *See* Hormoteby
Horkstow (co. Lincoln), Horkestowe, **III**, 150
Horm. *See* Orm
Hormesgrif, **II**, 230
Hormesheved, Aschetin de, **III**, 500
Hormoteby (in Hutton Sessay), Horebodebi, Hornbotebi, **II**, 269, 283-4
Horn, **II**, 36
Hornby (Hang East), Hornebi, **I**, 274
church, **I**, 274
Hornby (Great Smeaton), **II**, 1, 2, 271, 279
manor, **II**, 18
Hornby (Lancs.), library of chapel, **II**, 28
Hornby, Hornebi, -bia, Wigan de, **I**, 274
William de, **III**, 117
Wulsi de, **I**, 355
Horncastle (co. Lincoln), -castre, Hornecastra, **II**, 11
church, **II**, 442, 447-8
soc, **II**, 442
Hornet, [?] Homet, Gerald de, **III**, 31, 33
Horney, Reginald de, **I**, 440
Hornhouwald, **II**, 387
Hornse, **II**, 120
Hornsea, Hornesee, -eia, -el, -esse, -hai(a), -heia, Ornesaie, **I**, 476; **III**, 47, 89
church, **I**, 271; **III**, 26, 66
manor, **I**, 87, 271; **III**, 26
Hornsea Burton. *See* Burton
Hornsea Mere, **III**, 28-9
Hornton, Geoffrey de, **I**, 476
Horrebiri. *See* Horbury
Horscroft, Horse-, **II**, 210, 217
Horsforth, -ford, Horsseforda, **II**, 78; **III**, 153, 475, 479-81
carpenter of, **II**, 78
ford, **III**, 248
manor, **II**, 17; **III**, 468, 480
water of, **III**, 236
Hugh de, **II**, 78

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Horsforth—*continued*
Isabel de, wife of Thomas Gomer, **II**, 78
Nigel de, **II**, 78; **III**, 426, 483
Thomas de, **II**, 78
Horsington (Somerset), **I**, 445
Horton, Great *and* Little, **III**, 204, 401
Horton-in-Ribblesdale, **I**, 281
church, **I**, 281
rector, *see* Fegeshergh
Horton, Hugh de, **III**, 267, 311, 411, 426
Robert de, **III**, 267, 311, 401, 411
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Preston
Thomas de, **III**, 411
Hose, Ranulf, **III**, 371
Hosegot, -goth, William son of, **III**, 292, 295
Hospital :
Alexander of the, **II**, 457
Robert of the, **III**, 485
Hospitallers, hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, **I**, xii, 57, 243-4, 249-50, 344, 349, 427; **II**, 182, 369, 373, 375-6, 398, 412, 460; **III**, 141, 228, 278, 299, 306, 336, 354-5, 374, 391, 411, 420-1
chief of, **I**, 427
[?] master of, **II**, 245; *and see* Nablus
men of, *see* Cherswelle, Ulecotes, Warin
preceptor, *see* Brian
prior, **III**, 208; *and see* Fitz-Eustace, Ralph
Hospring. *See* Oxspring
Host, Le. *See* Lost
Hostiensis. *See* Ostia
Hot. *See* Hood
Hotelme, Robert de, **II**, 4
Hotham, -om, -um, Heuthum, Hode, Hodhum, **I**, 16, 17, 348; **II**, 58, 301, 303-4; **III**, 441, 454, 457, 487-8
manor, **II**, 17; **III**, 454, 488
Durand de, **II**, 378, 411, 413
John de, **II**, 403
Robert de, **II**, 414
Thomas de, **II**, 423
Walram de, **II**, 414
Hoton, -tun. *See* Holmpton, Hooton, Hutton
Hoton, [?] Hilton, Roger de, **II**, 137
Hotona juxta Rokesburgum, *recte* Hetona, *q.v.*
Hotringeham. *See* Ottringham
Hotton. *See* Hutton Rudby
Hotunariof. *See* Hutton Roof
Hou. *See* Haw, Huen
Hou, Ho :
Bertram de, **II**, 44
Ellis de, **I**, 413-6, 418
Hou—*continued*
——, Alan son of, *see* Hammerton
Robert de, **III**, 388
Houden, Houenden. *See* Howden
Houedeia. *See* Hood
Houedele, **II**, 500
Houetel, Roger, **I**, 273
Houghton (E.R.), Hoveton, **I**, 273; **II**, 404, 420; **III**, 457
Geoffrey de, **II**, 421
Herbert de, **II**, 421
William de, **II**, 421
Houghton, Glass, Hocton, Octon, **III**, 185, 187, 384-6
William de, **III**, 297, 384, 386, 399
Houghton, Great, Halton, **III**, 131, 145
Houghton-le-Spring (co. Durham), **I**, 16
Hougon. *See* Holme
Houke. *See* Hook
Houkesgard. *See* Hawsker, Ousegarth
Houkeshill, **II**, 122-3
Houm. *See* Holme
Houner, William, **II**, 480
Houretuna, Hou'etuna, **III**, 264
Housgarthe. *See* Hawsker
Houstwald, **II**, 387
Houton. *See* Holmpton
Hovede, William de, **II**, 280
Hoveland, East *and* West, **II**, 377
Hovenam. *See* Avename
Hoveton. *See* Houghton
Hovingham, -aham, -eham, Hovyng-, **I**, 272, 442, 503-4
soc, **II**, 282
Unspac de, **III**, 500
Howald. *See* Hawold
Howby, Eustace de, **III**, 427
Howden, -don, Heafuddene, Heofoddene, Hocden, Houden, Houedane, -dena, Houenden, -dena, -dene, -ndene, Ofendene, **I**, 12-15, 18; **II**, 272, 298, 302-7, 309-10, **III**, 358
church, **II**, 272, 274-6, 303, 307-9
manor, **I**, 14, 15; **II**, 304, 322, 329
men of, **II**, 306
rector, **I**, 375-6; *and see* Farlington, Howden (Robert and Roger), Thebert
soc, **II**, 304, 316, 322-3
wood, **II**, 322
mag. Benedict de, **II**, 324
John de, **II**, 309, 324
Philomena de, **I**, 231
Richard de, **II**, 292
Robert de, **I**, 231; **II**, 307-9, 311
——, rector of Howden, **II**, 307
Roger of, **I**, 184, 427; **II**, ix, 276, 309, 316

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Howden—*continued*
——, rector of Howden, **II**, 307-9
Rumfar de, **II**, 324
(mag.) William de, **II**, 112, 285, 308-9, 314, 324
Howdenshire, Houedenesira, -skire, -syra, Houedenscyr, Houendensire, Huueden'syre, **II**, 296-7, 311-4
men of, **II**, 302, 324
Howferwyke in Done, **I**, 375
Howgrave, Hograve, Hol-, **II**, 269-70, 280, 283-4
and see Sutton Howgrave
Howsham, Huson, **I**, 17
wood, **I**, 330
Howthorpe, Holthorpe, **II**, 91
Hoxenhope, -nehop'. *See* Oxenhope
Hoyael, *sub-regulus*, **I**, 3
Hoyland, Upper, **III**, 363-4
Hoyland Swaine, **III**, 333
Hoyland, Heland, Hoiland, Holand, Adam de, **III**, 352, 409, 415, 426, 429-30
Henry de, **II**, 150
Ralph de, **II**, 150
——, Elizabeth wife of, *see* Heslerton
Robert de, **I**, 55; **III**, 429
Swane de, **III**, 118, 320, 333-4
William de, **III**, 118, 245, 394
'*Hradan-lege*,' **I**, 8
Hrepeland, **II**, 147
Hrodlaf's holme, **I**, 13, 14
Hrowald, the thegn, **I**, 11
Hubald :
bishop of Ostia, **I**, 81-2
cardinal priest of St. Cross in Jerusalem, **I**, 82
—— of St. Praxed's, **I**, 80, 151
William, **I**, 211; **II**, 362
Hubert, **I**, 395
kg's justice, dean of York, bp of Salisbury, abp of Canterbury, *see* Walter
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 206
the moneyer, **I**, 254
the physician, **III**, 484
prior of Bridlington, **I**, 490
—— of Pontefract, **III**, 394
——, ——, Alexander nephew of, **III**, 394
vicar of South Cave, **III**, 438
Adam son of, **I**, 444
Alan son of, **III**, 51
Nicholas son of, **III**, 325
Ranulf the priest, son of, **III**, 197
Robert son of, **II**, 78; **III**, 153, 362
Hubum, Simon, **I**, 493
Huby, Hoby, **I**, 329, 331; **II**, 122
chapel, **II**, 122
forest, **I**, 330
Huc, Hucce, Hucco, Hucche, Huck, **II**, 44
the priest, **I**, 249-50
William, **I**, 500
Nigel son of, **II**, 57
Richard son of, **II**, 401
Roger son of, **I**, 299, 300
William son of, **II**, 44, 73
and see Hook
Huckman, Ukeman, **I**, 400
Alice daughter of, wife of William de Goldsborough, **I**, 400
other daughters of, **I**, 400
Robert son of, **I**, 400
Huctred. *See* Uctred
Huddersfield, Huderes-, Hudresfeld, **I**, 28; **III**, 388
church, **III**, 130, 141, 161-2, 174, 182, 190, 204-5
Huddleston, Hodeles-, Hodles-, Hudeles-, -tun, Hudleston, -tun, **I**, 21-2, 45, 47, 52-3
lord of, **I**, 43
family, **I**, xii, 36, 52-3
Ellis de, **III**, 356, 384
Richard de, **I**, 180, 260; **II**, 348; **III**, 278, 299, 301
Hudeshope (in Middleton-in-Teesdale, co. Durham), Hodes-, **I**, 440-2
river, **I**, 441
Hudkel, **III**, 217
Hudlestorp, Richard de, **II**, 348
Huen, *Hou*, **III**, 135
Hugelbardebi. *See* Ugglebarnby
Hugetun, Walter de, **I**, 504
Huggate, Hugat, -e, -aht, -eth, Hugcad, Lygard, **I**, 135, 157, 164, 273; **II**, 331, 396-7, 506, 509-10, 512-3, 518-26
church, **I**, 273; **II**, 505
manor, **II**, 317, 396, 509
rector, *see* Nicholas
Arnald de, **II**, 524, 526
Geoffrey de, **I**, 352; **II**, 510, 524-6
Gregory de, **II**, 526
Herbert de, **II**, 510-1, 521
Hugh de, **I**, 136; **II**, 417
Nicholas de, **I**, 226; **II**, 423, 522-4, 526; **III**, 490
Peter de, **II**, 518, 523, 525
Robert de, **I**, 498; **II**, 140, 423, 518, 522-5
Roger de, **II**, 510-1, 525
Sibyl de, **II**, 521
Thomas de, **II**, 415, 423, 426, 523-5
Walter de, **I**, 135, 351-2; **II**, 423, 510-1, 521, 524-6
——, Alice wife of, **I**, 135
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Rudston

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Huggate—*continued*
William de, **I**, 176; **II**, 521, 524
Huggate Wold, Waldo, **II**, 525
Huggesside, **III**, 178
Hugh, **I**, 224, 249, 272, 419, 421; **II**, 74, 204, 454; **III**, 498
the abbot, **III**, 392
—— of Byland, **II**, 40, 365
—— of Kirkstead, **III**, 415
—— of Osney, **II**, 520; his seal, **II**, 521
—— of Revesby, **II**, 473-4; **III**, 480
—— of Selby, **I**, 50-2, 363-5
—— of Sélincourt, **III**, 37
archbishop of Rouen, **I**, 122, 338, 340
the archdeacon, **I**, 294; **II**, 220
—— of Leicester, **III**, 473
—— of York (West Riding), **I**, 410; **II**, 223-4, 275
the archer, **III**, 46
the baker, **II**, 520
—— of Roger de Mowbray, **III**, 247
bishop of Coventry, **I**, 286
—— of Durham, *see* Puiset
brother, **III**, 90
the butler, **III**, 469
canon of Carlisle, **II**, 107-8
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 95
—— of Kirkham, **I**, 504
—— of York, **I**, 346; **III**, 242-3
cardinal deacon of St. Eustace's by the temple of Agrippa, **I**, 169
—— priest *titulo* in Lucina, **I**, 151
the chamberlain, Robert brother of, **I**, 258
the chaplain, **I**, 218, 241; **II**, 251; **III**, 40, 116, 442, 473
—— (of Helmsley), **I**, 319
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 212; **II**, 420; **III**, 432
—— of Simon, dean of York, **I**, 196, 204, 207; **II**, 523
the clerk, **I**, 56, 401, 476, 494; **II**, 49, 299, 359, 361, 369, 401, 413
—— (of Allerton), **III**, 426
—— (of Bainton), **II**, 40, 360, 400
—— (of Burton), **III**, 50
—— (of Cawthorne), **III**, 397
—— (of Hatfield), **II**, 160
—— (of Northallerton), **II**, 292
—— (of Pickering), **I**, 307, 321
——, ——, Simon son of, **I**, 321-2
—— (of Rudby), **II**, 85
—— (of Scamblesby), **III**, 463
—— of Everard de Ros, **I**, 327; **II**, 500
Hugh—*continued*
——, nephew of the sheriff, **II**, 310
count of Clermont, **II**, 195
——, Ermentrude daughter of, wife of Hugh d'Avranches, e. of Chester, **II**, 195
the deacon, **III**, 217
dean of York, **I**, 5, 52-3, 127, 181, 267, 278-9, 335-6; **II**, 121, 222-4, 275, 445; **III**, 82
[rural] dean of Rudby, *see* Rudby
——, Walter brother of, *see* Rudby
[rural] dean of Silkstone [*i.e.*, Doncaster], *see* Silkstone
'digest,' **I**, 229
the dispenser, **III**, 214
——, Thomas brother of, **III**, 214
the dyer, **I**, 196
(of Kevelioc), earl of Chester, **I**, 54; **II**, 195; **III**, 135
——, Bertrade wife of, *see* Simon, count of Evreux
——, Agnes, Hawise, Mabel, Matilda his daus., **II**, 195
——, Ranulf his son, *see* Ranulf, earl of Chester
earl of Chester, *see also* Avranches
earl of Norfolk, *see* Bigod
the fisherman, **II**, 150
the gate-keeper, **II**, 150
——, Mabel wife of, *see* Heslerton
hostilarius, **II**, 172
the knight, **III**, 7
leo, **I**, 198
mag., **I**, 453
—— (of Barnard Castle), **II**, 286
the marshal, **II**, 290; **III**, 481
the moneyer, **II**, 93
——, Robert brother of, **II**, 93
the monk (of Pontefract), *secretarius*, **III**, 292
the painter, **I**, 173-4
precentor of York, *see* Sottewame
the priest, **II**, 238
—— (of Huverham), **II**, 102
prior of Bridlington, **I**, 289; **II**, 478-9, 484
—— of Kirkstall, **III**, 362
—— of Pontefract, **III**, 230, 267, 313, 386, 399
the rector, **III**, 420
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 178, 432; **II**, 182
son of the reeve, **III**, 257
the steward, **I**, 364
the tailor, **I**, 241
tegulator, **I**, 178
treasurer of York, *see* Puiset
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 208; **II**, 184

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hugh—*continued*
Emma dau. of Holfrid son of, **III**, 287
Geoffrey son of, **III**, 307
Gernagot son of, **I**, 110, 114
Gilbert son of, **II**, 244
Godfrey son of, **I**, 424
Hervey son of, **III**, 362
Hugh son of, **I**, 298-300, 509
Laurence son of, **I**, 415
Malger son of, **I**, 45; *and see* Stiveton
Matthew son of, **III**, 427; *and see* Briestwistle
Nicholas son of, **I**, 110, 374; **II**, 187, 391
——, Cecily wife of, **II**, 391
Nicholas, brother of St. Peter's hospital, son of, **I**, 203
Nicholas, canon of York, son of, **II**, 307
Osbert son of, **II**, 254; **III**, 351
Ralph son of, **III**, 260
Richard son of, **I**, 43, 45, 415
Robert son of, **I**, 43, 45, 59, 184-5, 344; **III**, 197
Roger son of, **I**, 440; **II**, 248, 499, 503
Serlo son of, **I**, 58-61, 167
Simon son of, **I**, 184
Thomas son of, **I**, 57, 185-6, 226, 243, 248-9
Walter son of, **I**, 291; **III**,120, 223, 294, 297-8, 302, 310, 385, 428
Walter son of, kg's bailiff of W.R., **III**, 271, 384, 386
——, Hugh son of, **III**, 384, 386
Walter son of, under-sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 184
Warin son of, **II**, 399
William son of, **II**, 10, 21, 61, 104, 181, 348, 353, 464, 503; **III**, 183, 250-1
Robert son-in-law of, **II**, 461
'Hughetorp,' **I**, 491
Hughetun, William de, **I**, 191
Huh', William, **II**, 371
Huholm, **III**, 442
Huitelard. *See* Wielard
Huitelei. *See* Whitley
Hulchill. *See* Ulchil
Hulfchill, John, **II**, 238
Hulgod. *See* Helgot
Hull, Hul, **I**, 371; **II**, 102, 104
river, **I**, 48; **III**, 86, 98-9, 105
——, fisheries in, **III**, 98-9, 101-2, 117
——, mills on, **III**, 101-2
and see Kingston
Hulle, Peter de la, **III**, 388
Hulmets, Robert de, **II**, 316
Hulmit. *See* Humez
Hulric. *See* Ulric
Humath, Peter de, **II**, 10
Humbelochedale, **II**, 401-2
Humber, -ra, -ran, -re, -ria, river, **I**, x, 25-6, 95, 117, 284, 359, 362, 438; **II**, 103, 429; **III**, 30-2, 35, 37, 40-1, 112, 490, 501
ferry, **III**, 501
fishery in, **III**, 106
mill by, **III**, 109
Osbert of, *see* Lincoln (Osbert of)
Humbi, Walter de, **II**, 496
Humbleton, -tun, -elton, **III**, 42, 80
church, **III**, 42
John de, **III**, 63
Robert de, **III**, 65, 108
Humet, Humez :
Eudo de, **II**, 26
Peter de, **II**, 274, 283
Richard de, constable [of Normandy], **I**, 74, 146, 281, 354; **II**, 30, 179, 284, 445; **III**, 97, 151-2, 155
William de, constable [of Normandy], **II**, 236; **III**, 13
Humez, Hometh, Hulmit, -ace, -aiz, -az, -etz :
family, **II**, ix, 124, 201
Emma de, *see* Bulmer
Guy de, **II**, 201
Peter de, **II**, 4, 89, 128
Richard (de), **II**, 201-2
Robert de, **II**, 4, 123
——, Alice wife of, *see* Arches
Silvester de, **II**, 4, 6, 14
William de, **I**, 58-9; **II**, 4
Humphrey, Umfrid, Unfrid, **I**, 157, 164, 273, 425; **II**, 204, 403-4; **III**, 62, 187
chaplain of Roger de Lascy, **III**, 213
the clerk, **I**, 289
—— (of Kirkheaton), **III**, 340, 343-8, 350-1, 387, 389
——, ——, Hugh brother of, **III**, 346
——, ——, Adam son of, **III**, 343
the cook, **I**, 111
knight of Robert del Hill, **II**, 204
the steward, **III**, 338
sub-prior of Guisborough, Ellis nephew of, **II**, 49
Ernulf son of, **II**, 278
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 278
Hugh son of, **II**, 244
Richard son of, **II**, 244
William son of, **II**, 404, 406
Hunchilebi. *See* Uncleby
Huncle. *See* Uncle
Hunctuna, **I**, 165
Hund, John, **II**, 387
'Hundecoum,' **II**, 423

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hundegrim, **I**, 300, 467
Hundemanbi. *See* Hunmanby
Hundeslai, -e. *See* Hunsley
Hundeswrda. *See* Hunsworth
Hundle Dale (Kirby Underdale, *q.v*), Hundolvesdale, -dala, **I**, 274
Hunewic. *See* Hunwick
Hungate, William, escheator, **I**, 463
Hungelbardebi. *See* Ugglebarnby
Hunkelbi. *See* Uncleby
Hunland, **II**, 186
Hunmanby, Hundemanbi, -by, -manebi, -bia, -by, -manne-by, Hundmanby, **II**, 428, 430-2, 458, 466, 469-81, 485, 490-1, 493
chapels, **II**, 428
church, **II**, 428, 439, 477, 486
court at, **II**, 461, 498-9
grange, **II**, 470
leper-house near, **II**, 474
manor, **II**, 431-2, 483
market at, **II**, 464-5
mill, **I**, 147; **II**, 469-70, 472, 477
parish, **I**, 97-9; **II**, 428, 478-9
soc, **II**, 432, 462
vicar, *see* William
Arnald de, **II**, 472, 496
Audin de, **II**, 436-7, 443, 451, 471, 476; his man, *see* Folberic
Emery *or* Almaric de, **II**, 476, 479-81
Geoffrey de, **II**, 479-81
Gerard de, **II**, 477
Ivo de, **II**, 460
John de, **II**, 475
Outhan de, **II**, 472
Simon de, **I**, 290; **II**, 493
Thorald de, **II**, 460, 477
Walter de, **II**, 317, 460, 472
William de, **II**, 475, 477
Hunshelf, -self, -esself, Unechief :
Simon de, **III**, 333, 416-7
William de, **III**, 352
Hunslet, -esflet, -sleth, **III**, 282-4, 358, 391
mill, **III**, 282-4
Hunslet Carr, Ker, Kerra, **III**, 282-3
Hunsley, Honderlad, Hundeslai, -e, -ea, -leie, **I**, 17; **II**, 272, 297-9, 303; **III**, 499
Ralph de, **II**, 322
Hunsley Beacon, **I**, 17
Hunsworth, -ddeswrth, -deswrda, **III**, 390
Peter de, **III**, 416
Hunter, Rev. Joseph, **III**, 383, 405, 415
Huntingdon :
canons of, **III**, 5
earls of, *see* David, Henry, John, St. Liz, Waltheof
Huntingdon—*continued*
honour, **II**, 332-3; **III**, 3
Henry of, **I**, 97, 117
Huntingdonshire, **III**, 5, 257
sheriff of, *see* Eustace
and see Brampton, Ramsey
Huntingfeld, William de, and Isabel his wife, **III**, 440
Huntington (nr. York), -don, -tun, Huntentun, -indune, -intun, -iton, **I**, 150, 157, 164, 267, 270, 330-1; **II**, 345, 351, 369-70
church, **II**, 228-9, 233, 369-70
manor, **I**, 266; **II**, 369
West, **I**, 331
Huntwick, -wic, -ewic, **III**, 160, 274-6
Thomas son of Osbert de, **III**, 268
Hunwick (co. Durham), Hunewic, **II**, 258
Huphthun, **I**, 167
Huphusum. *See* Hope Hall
Huplium. *See* Upleatham
Hupton, Stephen de, **II**, 253
Hurel, Roger (canon of Ripon), **II**, 33, 291, 413
Hurst. *See* Hirst
Hurworth (co. Durham), Hurde-wurda, Hurthewrth, **I**, 312
Thomas de, **II**, 287
Walter de, **II**, 287
Husa. *See* Ouse
Husagata. *See* York (Ousegate)
Husburn. *See* Ouseburn
Huschar, **III**, 135
Husecotes, Robert de, **I**, 230
Huser, Henry le, **I**, 246
Huson. *See* Howsham
Husseburne. *See* Ouseburn
Husthwaite, -uaite, -weyt, **I**, 331; **II**, 132
chapel, **I**, 135
prebend of, **I**, 130, 261
Hutcroft, **II**, 238
Hutting :
the gladiator, **III**, 17
servant of Robert nephew of Richard de Coldingham, **II**, 318-9
Hutton, Hoton, Hotun :
Hutton Bardolf [High Hutton], **I**, 321, 470-3
advowson, **I**, 471
church *and* chapel, **I**, 471
Hutton Bonville, **II**, 279
manor, **II**, 272
Hutton Bushell, Hotun in Pikerling-lid, Hohton, **I**, 291-4, 296-7; **II**, 100, 400, 460
church, **I**, 292, 294-7; **II**, 213, 218, 224-6
Hutton Colswain, **II**, 80

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Hutton Conyers, **I**, 22-3, 82-3; **II**, 269-70, 280, 283-4
manor, **II**, 259
Hutton Cranswick, **II**, 331, 402-3
advowson, **II**, 403
church, **II**, 325
manor, **II**, 403
Hutton, High, manor, **I**, 466; **II**, 19
Hutton Hill, Higher Hutton, Hutton Minechun, **II**, 80
cemetery of St. James, **II**, 80
Hutton le Hole, **I**, 265, 271
Hutton Lowcross, **I**, 445; **II**, 10, 13, 47-8
manor, **II**, 19
Hutton Mulgrave, **II**, 332
Hutton Rudby, Hotton juxta Rodeby, **I**, 488; **II**, 124-6, 130, 135, 137, 148
manor, **II**, 136
priory, **II**, 463
Hutton, Sand (wap. Bulmer), **I**, 331
Hutton Sessay, **II**, 269-70, 279
manor, **III**, 455
Hutton, Sheriff, Shirefhoton, **I**, 59, 273, 331; **II**, 122, 331, 463
advowson, **II**, 363-6
church, **I**, 273; **II**, 363-5
manor, **II**, 364
rector, *see* Neville
Hutton Wandesley, Hooton, Hoton, **I**, 419, 435-6
lord of, **I**, 414
rector, *see* Henry
Hutton (Westmorland), **I**, 148
Hutton Roof (Westmorland), Hotunariof, **I**, 275
Hutton (*unidentified*), **II**, 85
Hutton, Adam de, **I**, 426; **II**, 166
Alan de, **I**, 293, 471-3; **II**, 57, 80
Albert de, **II**, 47
Astin de, **I**, 472
Emma de, **II**, 47-8
Guy de, **I**, 436
Henry de, **III**, 71, 88, 111
Hugh de, **I**, 381, 452; **II**, 50, 64, 249
Humphrey de, **II**, 6, 45, 54, 97, 107
John de, **I**, 414, 435; **II**, 426
Ralph de, **I**, 471; **III**, 111
Reginald de, **I**, 293
Richard de, **II**, 47
Robert de, **I**, 511; **II**, 13, 22-3, 45, 54, 92, 97
Walter de, **I**, 452; **II**, 50, 249
William de, **I**, 472; **II**, 80, 244
Hutton, Nether, Alan de, **I**, 473
Hutton, Over, Hower, Alan de, **I**, 473
Huueden'syre. *See* Howdenshire
Huueprum, Huuerum. *See* Owram
Huverham, Hewerham, **II**, 102
Hwaitcroft, **II**, 83
Hwerf. *See* Wharfe
Hweruelton. *See* Whorlton
Hwicce, bishop of the. *See* Oswald
Hwithaud. *See* Withaud
Hwitteleia. *See* Whitley
Hwus. *See* Hiwis
Hydde. *See* Lydd
Hylderwell. *See* Hinderwell
Hyldierd. *See* Hildyerd
Hyldyrskelff. *See* Hinderskelfe
Hyllum. *See* Hillam
Hylton. *See* Hilton
Hymeleswrde, Hymleswrth, Hymmeles-. *See* Hemsworth
Hyndlai. *See* Hiendley
Hyrst. *See* Hirst
Hyrstebroc, **III**, 417
Hythe. *See* Hive

Idle, Idla, **III**, 403-4
Ailsi de, **III**, 404
Gerard de, **III**, 404
Richard de, **III**, 404
Idle, Iddel, -il, river, **I**, 10-12
Idonea, William son of, **II**, 150
Ieaddun'. *See* Yeadon
Ieronimus. *See* Jerome
Igelme, **II**, 52
Iglerus, the dean, **II**, 243,
Ileclif. *See* Cliffe-on-Tees
Ilkeston (co. Derby), Elchesdona, Elcas-, Elkesdon, church, **II**, 427, 436-7, 443, 454
Robert de, **II**, 498
Ilkley, Yllic-leage, **I**, 21-2
Illois (Normandy, arr. Neufchâtel), Hillais, Illeis, church, **III**, 31, 36
Iving, **II**, 269-70
Alfred son of, **II**, 505
Imarus, bishop of Tusculum, **I**, 77, 80, 106, 151
Immingham (co. Lincoln), Emming-, Emmyng-, Himmingehaim, Himmingham, Ymminge-, **I**, 422-5; **II**, 198, 200-2, 213, 218-9; **III**, 59
church, **I**, 422-4
Impyngail, Ispingail, **I**, 227-8
Incbern, *recte* Suenebern, *q.v.*
Inchelemore, Inclesmore. *See* Inklemore
Ingebod, the priest, **III**, 33
Ingehold, the knight, **I**, 48
Ingelbert, **II**, 383, 406
Roger son of, **I**, 55
William son of, **II**, 180
Ingelram, -ranus, Hingalrannus, **I**, 203; **III**, 365
bishop of Glasgow, **II**, 111-2
the clerk (of Beverley), **III**, 50
count of Ponthieu and sire d'Aumale, **III**, 26-7, 87

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ingelram—*continued*
——, his wife, *see* Adeliza
——, Adeliza dau. of, countess of Aumale, **III**, 26, 87
the falconer, **III**, 35
the merchant, **I**, 293
William, **I**, 345
Richard son of, **I**, 176
Robert son of, **I**, 321-2
. . . son of, **I**, 502
and see Engelram, Ingram
Ingelric, daughter of, wife of Ranulf Peverel, **I**, 351
Ingenold, the priest, **I**, 221-2
Ingenulf :
the chaplain, **I**, 487
knight of abp of York, **I**, 114
Thomas son of, **I**, 204
Ingeram. *See* Ingram
Ingerthorpe, Ingeridtorp, Ingerintorp, Ingrithorp, -torp, Yngridetorp, **I**, 46, 110-3
mill, **I**, 111
Adam de, **I**, 111-2
Ingerthwaite, **I**, 331
Ingilby, Sir William, **I**, xiii; **III**, viii
Ingleby Arncliffe, Engelbi, -by, Englesbi. *See* Arncliffe
Ingleby Barwick, **II**, 11, 196, 221-2
Ingleby, Cold, **II**, 13, 196, 221-2
Ingleby Greenhow, Aengelby, Hengelby, Grenehaw, Grenhoue, **I**, 438-9, 449-51, 453, 459; **II**, 147
church, **I**, 447-9, 453; **II**, 214, 226-8
mill, **I**, 447-9, 452
rector, *see* Reiner
and cf. Engelby
Inglesham, Robert de, kg's justice, **II**, 239
Inglewood (Cumberland), forest of, **I**, 277
Ingoldmells (co. Lincoln), Golvesmeles, Guldelsmere, Gunolvesmeles, Ingoluesmera, Ingolvesmeles, **II**, 435; **III**, 124-5, 150, 170, 184, 188-9, 226
Ingoldsby (co. Lincoln), **III**, 486
Ingolf. *See* Ingulf
Ingram :
Benedict the clerk, son of, **I**,177
Ranulf son of, sheriff of Notts. and Derby, **I**, 263
Ingram, Engelran, Engerham, Hingelram, Ingelram, Ingeram, -an, Yngelram, family, **II**, ix, 54, 59; **III**, vii
Adeline, wife of Robert son of Erneis (de Goxhill), **II**, 54-5; **III**, 61
Alan, **I**, 301
Ingram—*continued*
Beatrice, wife of Alan de Percy, **II**, 59
Hawise, wife of Thomas de Guiseburn, **II**, 59
Hugh, **II**, 7, 21
Ingelisa, wife of William son of Robert and of Philip de Coleville, **II**, 41, 59
John, **II**, 6, 7, 44, 54-6, 58-9, 219-20; **III**, 61; his fee, **III**, 219-20
——, Adeline wife of, **II**, 26
Robert, **II**, 10, 23, 46, 57-9, 62, 99, 109; **III**, 450
——, Joan wife of, **III**, 450
Stephen, **I**, 455; **II**, 88-9, 148
Thomas, **II**, 64, 95
Walter, **II**, 6, 7, 13, 30-1, 45, 56-60, 62-3, 66; **III**, 450; his man, *see* William
——, Holdierda wife of, **II**, 56-7, 59-60, 62, 66
——, Juliana wife of, **III**, 450
William, **II**, 9, 10, 14, 21-3, 26, 29, 54, 57-65, 89, 99, 143, 270, 279; **III**, 450-1, 458, 489
——, Ymaine wife of, *see* Turp
and see Engelram, Ingelram
Ingrede, **I**, 273; **II**, 396-7, 509
Ingrithorp. *See* Ingerthorpe
Ingulf, Ingolf, **I**, 51, 212; **II**, 190
abbot of Croyland, **I**, 267
servant of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 196; **III**, 433
Godrith mother of, **I**, 51
Alexander son of, **I**, 241; **II**, 93, 381
Geoffrey son of, **III**, 411
Isaac son of, **I**, 241; **II**, 93
Inklemore in Swinefleet, Inchelemore apud Swinefleth, Enkelmore, Inclesmore, Inclismore, Inkelmora, **I**, 375, 378-9; **III**, 42
Innocent :
[II], pope, **I**, 77, 132, 364
[III], pope, **I**, 433; **III**, 239
[IV], pope, **I**, 107
Inpingeam, John de, **III**, 189
Insula. *See* Lisle
Inwaer, *dux*, **I**, 3
Iolrethueat, **III**, 278
Ioluarth, **I**, 28
Ippolite, Apolitus, Ypolitus :
Hugh son of, **I**, 345; **II**, 161, 165-6, 415
Arthur son-in-law of, **III**, 275
Ipswich (Suffolk), Gipeswic, **I**, 72
Irby (West Rounton), Irebi, **II**, 270-1, 279
and cf. Hirebi

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Irby on Humber (co. Lincoln), **II**, 450
Ireland, **III**, 119, 300
governor of, **III**, 300
scutage of, **III**, 469
Irford priory (co. Lincoln), **I**, 462
Irish sea, **I**, 4
Irkwin, Hugh son of, **III**, 484
Irton, Iretun, Hirtuna, Yriton :
Alan de, **II**, 236
Baldwin de, **I**, 293; **II**, 236
Daniel de, **I**, 293; **II**, 482
Ralph de, **I**, 293; **II**, 236, 482
Richard de, **III**, 63
Isaac, Ysaac :
the clerk, **I**, 483; **III**, 76, 82, 90-2
the Jew, son of Pulcella, **II**, 391
John son of, **I**, 224-5
Simon son of, **II**, 153
William son of, **II**, 153
Isabel, Isobel, Ysabel :
prioress of Basedale, **I**, 443
Thomas son of, **III**, 334
Walter son of, **II**, 477
——, Roger son of, **II**, 477
Isla, the son of Peter de, **III**. 198
Isleham (co. Cambridge), Gisleham, Hisen-, Hisla-, Ysle-, **II**, 205, 213
Ispingail. *See* Impyngail
Isteslapia, mag. Robert de, **II**, 408
Iustan, **I**, 28
Ivertorp. *See* Everthorpe
Ivo, Yvo, **I**, 45, 99; **III**, 490
abbot of Warter, **I**, 101
brother, of hermitage of Eskdale, **II**, 355
——, hermit of Holy Cross, Knaresborough, **I**, 400
the canon, **II**, 317
the clerk, **I**, 387; **III**, 299
clerk of the sheriff's clerk, **II**, 73
the hermit, **III**, 316
the knight, **II**, 496
the marshal, **III**, 404
the monk, **I**, 355
rector of Felixkirk, **III**, 443
John son of, **II**, 177, 192
——, Alice wife of, *see* Nicholas
Nicholas son of, **I**, 483
Robert son of, **II**, 464, 510-1
Walter son of, **II**, 470, 475
William son of, **II**, 470

J :
prior of Thornton, **I**, 500
—— of Warter, **II**, 466
Jacinctus, card. deacon of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, **I**, 80, 151
Jacob, Mons. L., **I**, xiii
Jaddon, Jadone. *See* Yeadon
James, **I**, 198
card. deacon of St. Mary's in Cosmedin, **I**, 82
James—*continued*
[rural] dean of Holderness, **III**, 108
—— of 'Waldo,' **II**, 415
Japum. *See* Yapham
Jarrow (co. Durham), Jaruum, Jarwe, Gyrue, Yarrow, **I**, 312, 357; **II**, 199
monks of, **II**, 303
William de, **II**, 324
Jarum, -un. *See* Yarm
Javvarda. *See* Hawold
Jedburgh (Scotland), Geddeworde, **II**, 257
Jedona. *See* Yeadon
Jeland. *See* Elland
Jeremiah :
canon of York, archdeacon of Cleveland, **I**, 135, 137-8, 218-21, 223, 483, 500; **II**, 32-3, 100, 183, 276, 410; **III**, 243, 261, 448-9; his chaplain, *see* Ralph; his kinsman, *see* John
canon of Rouen, **III**, 442, 444
rector of Rossington, **II**, 161; **III**, 403
——, John and William brothers of, **II**, 161; **III**, 403
rector of Thornhill, **III**, 345, 431
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 224
Jereun, John, **I**, 429
Jerico, William de, **II**, 111
Jernemuth, -mue, Adam de, **I**, 263; **III**, 233
Jerold. *See* Gerold
Jerome, Ieronimus, canon of York, **II**, 39
Jerusalem, Jerosolima [etc.], **I**, 64, 116, 215, 427, 434; **II**, 198, 200, 297, 373, 396; **III**, 62, 79, 116, 194-5, 248, 289, 298-9, 375, 405
king of, *see* Baldwin
St. John of, *see* Hospitallers
Temple of, *see* Temple
leper brethren of St. Mary and St. Lazarus, **III**, 156-7
Jervaulx, Jorevallis, abbey, **I**, 281; **II**, 139
abbot, **II**, 245; *and see* John, William
Jhadun. *See* Yeadon
Joan :
princess, **I**, 482
prioress of Hampole, **III**, 366
Joel, Jhol, Joelen, Johel, Jol, **I**, 275; **II**, 443, 451, 455; **III**, 220
the chaplain (of Bridlington), **II**, 495
the clerk, **III**, 74
Alan son of, **I**, 419
John son of, **I**, 195

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Joel—*continued*
Thomas son of, **I**, 199
Joelthorp. *See* Youlthorpe
John, **I**, 185, 201-2, 209, 347, 413, 422-3, 425, 431, 477; **II**, 383
king, count of Mortain, **I**, 104, 208, 228, 246, 253, 255, 268, 284-5, 311, 317, 323, 326-7, 370, 376-7, 391, 399-401, 415, 423-4, 426, 450, 470; **II**, 13, 68, 81, 91, 119, 124-6, 181, 210, 217, 231-4, 272, 279, 309, 315, 320, 330, 334, 390, 423, 425, 507; **III**, 22, 130, 132-3, 135, 198, 207, 291, 303, 332, 353, 374, 458, 463, 474
abbot of Coverham, **I**, 229
—— of Fountains, **II**, 40; **III**, 478
—— of Jervaulx, **II**, 515; **III**, 454
archbishop of York, *see* Romaine
archdeacon of Durham, **I**, 446; **II**, 277, 292-3, 312
—— of Nottingham, **I**, 48, 56, 114, 137-8, 219-21, 223; **II**, 33, 307
——, ——, Alice niece of, the nun, **I**, 128
—— of York, **I**, 111, 128, 137, 218-20, 374, 456; **II**, 42, 229, 294, 370, 514-5; **III**, 173-4, 243
the archer, **III**, 204
bishop of Bath (*or* Somerset), **I**, 267; **II**, 267, 316-7
—— of Chichester, **II**, 178
—— of Evreux, **III**, 159
—— of Glasgow, **II**, 112
—— of Lisieux, **III**, 128
—— of Norwich, kg's justice, **I**, 104, 172, 254, 428-9; **II**, 32, 178, 239, 494; **III**, 13; *and see* Gray
—— of Poitiers, *see* Belesm[ains]
—— of Rochester, **I**, 122
—— of Sées, **I**, 39, 40, 65
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 202, 225, 237
the butler, **II**, 278
canon of Kirkham, **I**, 499
—— of Nostell, **II**, 169
—— of York, **III**, 437
cardinal of St. Mary in Porticu, **I**, 82
—— deacon of SS. Sergius and Bacchus's, **I**, 80, 107
—— priest of St. Anastasia's, **I**, 82
——, —— of SS. John and Paul's, of the title of Pamachius, **I**, 80, 169

John—*continued*
——, —— of St. Mark's, **I**, 169
——, —— of SS. Silvester and Martin's, **I**, 80, 107
the chamberlain, **II**, 274, 443, 451, 455-6, 472, 494
chancellor of York, *see* St. Laurence
the chaplain, **I**, 58, 60, 84, 184, 225, 237; **II**, 380, 518; **III**, 88, 228, 242-3, 273, 275, 286
—— (of Egton), **II**, 356
—— (of Hunmanby), **II**, 479
—— (of Silkstone), **III**, 410
—— (of Sinningthwaite), **II**, 80
—— (of Ugglebarnby), **II**, 186
—— (of Watton), **II**, 503
the clerk, **II**, 178; **III**, 16, 245, 291
—— (of Hovingham), **I**, 442
—— (of Humbleton), **III**, 80
—— (of Kellington), *see* Roall
—— (of Stainborough), **III**, 420
——, ——, Helen wife of, *see* Birthwaite
—— (of York), **I**, 208
—— of Roger Bertram, and rector of Hickleton, **I**, 456
——, nephew of the prior, **II**, 310
constable of Chester, son of Richard FitzEustace, **II**, 408, 450; **III**, 199, 208, 336, 497; his seal, **II**, 409
——, Alice wife of, *see* Vere
——, Eustace son of, **III**, 199, 211, 214
——, Geoffrey son of, **III**, 199, 214, 409
——, Richard son of, **III**, 199, 409
——, Roger son of, *see* Lascy
the cook, **I**, 320, 507; **II**, 141, 294, 366
coriarius, **I**, 224
count of Alençon, **II**, 195
——, ——, Philippa daughter of, wife of William de Roumare, **II**, 195
—— of Eu, **I**, 445
—— of Mortain, *see* John (king)
the deacon, **I**, 498
dean of Salisbury, **I**, 75, 281
(le Scot), earl of Huntingdon, Cambridge and Chester, **II**, 15, 195
the fisherman, Richard son of, **III**, 224
hostiarius, **I**, 48, 111, 114, 405
kinsman of Jeremiah, archdeacon of Cleveland, **I**, 235
the lardiner, *see* Lardiner
mag. of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 208

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

John—*continued*
man of Osbert de Arches, **I**, 414
—— of Roger de Roall, **III**, 288
—— of Yokefleet, **II**, 311
the marshal, **I**, 172
—— (of Tadcaster), **I**, 413
nephew of abbot of St. Mary's, **III**, 89
the physician, **I**, 426
the priest, **I**, 60, 191; **II**, 246, 461, 477
—— of Holy Trinity, **III**, 384
prior of Bolton, **III**, 482
—— of Ellerton, **II**, 126, 426
—— of Healaugh Park, **I**, 512
—— of Hexham, **I**, 127, 260
—— of Nostell, **III**, 280
—— of St. Andrew's, York, **III**, 278
rector of Beadlam, **I**, 440
—— of Felkirk, **III**, 328
—— of Fryston, **III**, 224
—— of Greystoke, **II**, 514
—— of Healaugh, **I**, 193
—— of Kellington, [rural] dean of Pontefract, *see* Roall
—— of [Kirkby] Lonsdale, **II**, 521-2
—— of Royston, **III**, 419
the shepherd, **I**, 508
socius comitis, **I**, 189
the steward, **I**, 324, 419; **II**, 407
sub-dean of Lincoln, **I**, 118
treasurer of York, **I**, 38, 43, 111, 135, 283, 484, 497; **II**, 365, 396, 444, 455; **III**, 76, 82, 442, 444; *and see* Belesm-[ains]
the younger (of Rillington), **I**, 491
——, Dera daughter of, **I**, 491
Adam son of, **III**, 331
Eustace son of, *see* FitzJohn
Fulk son of, **I**, 414-5
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 397
Henry son of, **I**, 69; **II**, 81
Luke son of, **III**, 300
——, Eustachia wife of, *see* Courtenay
Odo son of, **II**, 449
Pain son of, **I**, 122; **II**, 214, 505; **III**, 133, 137, 139
Richard son of, **II**, 186
Robert son of, **I**, 210, 212
Simon son of, **I**, 202, 227
Thomas son of, **I**, 247; **II**, 499
William son of, **I**, 148, 328, 339, 350, 372-3; **II**, 30, 335; **III**, 328
Joie. *See* Joye
Joilthorp, Jol-, Jole-. *See* Youlthorpe
Jokedoge, Peter, **II**, 105
Jol. *See* Joel
Jollain, Thomas son of, **I**, 291
Joneby, Thomas de, **II**, 80
——, Joan wife of, *see* Mainuevilain
Jor. *See* Ure
Jordan, **II**, 69; **III**, 166, 271, 315, 440
abbot of Thornton, **III**, 80, 88, 109
armiger, **I**, 413
the butler, **II**, 324
calvus, **III**, 340
canon of York, **III**, 438
the carpenter, **III**, 345
——, Ralph, Roger, Serlo sons of, **III**, 345
the chaplain, **II**, 413; **III**, 12, 473
the clerk, **II**, 52, 423, 426, 526; **III**, 473
—— (of Acklam), **II**, 56
—— of Roger, canon of Beverley, **II**, 401
—— of dean of Craven, **III**, 476-7
the mason, **II**, 347
the moneyer, **II**, 93
the priest, **II**, 359
rector of Hickleton, **I**, 456
the sawyer, **III**, 343
Alexander nephew of, **III**, 292
Asward son of, **III**, 351
Ellis son of, **III**, 380
Everard son of, **III**, 357
Hugh son of, **III**, 222
Robert son of, **I**, 187; **III**, 117
Walter son of, **III**, 473
William son of, **II**, 402; **III**, 222
Jorevallis. *See* Jervaulx
Jort, Gamel, **I**, 236
Joscelin, Gocelin, Goscelin, Goszelin, **I**, 274; **III**, 432
archdeacon of Chichester, kg's justice, **I**, 383, 388; **II**, 163, 239, 483; **III**, 68, 330
bishop of Glasgow, **II**, 111-2
—— of Salisbury, **I**, 339; **II**, 414; **III**, 155
the chaplain, **I**, 84, 210-1, 214, 216, 228, 232, 242, 251, 259-60, 324, 477, 496; **II**, 38, 140-1, 294, 362-3, 381; **III**, 491
the clerk, **II**, 170; **III**, 70
mag., **II**. 91
the priest, **I**, 443
—— (of Middleton), **I**, 294
servant of abp of York, **I**, 44
Gilbert son of, **III**, 131, 155-6
Robert son of, **III**, 490
Roger son of, **III**, 18
Savaric son of, **I**, 496; **II**, 142; **III**, 490
Thomas son of, **I**, 41, 496; **II**, 140, 142
Simon, **II**, 401

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Joscey, **I**, 285
the Jew, **II**, 177, 183
Joseph, rector of Whixley, **II**, 81
Josieve, **I**, 458-9
Joye, Joie, Robert, **II**, 501; **III**, 70
Judan, cardinal priest of St. Susanna's, **I**, 151
Judith, countess. *See* Lambert, count of Lens
Judo, the clerk, **II**, 158
Judwald, *subregulus*, **I**, 3
Juger, Hugh son of, **III**, 431
Jukefluet. *See* Yokefleet
Julian, **II**, 523
chaplain of Simon, earl of Northampton, **II**, 473-4, 499, 503
Hugh son of, **I**, 389
Juliana, **I**, 419, 421-2, 425
Julius, cardinal priest of St. Marcellus's, **I**, 107
Jurdan :
Alan, **I**, 290; **II**, 153; **III**, 77
Robert, **I**, 290; **II**, 153; **III**, 58, 77, 114
William, **III**, 90
Juvenhi, Robert de, **III**, 473
Juvenis, Gilbert, **III**, 401

Kabiol, *rotor*, **III**, 215
Kadenor, William de, **III**, 283
Kaerleolum. *See* Carlisle
Kaerton. *See* Catterton
Kaile (co. Lincoln), **III**, 501
Kailli. *See* Cailli
Kaiton. *See* Cayton
Kaivill. *See* Caville
Kaldecotes. *See* Cargo Fleet
Kalentir, Roger son of William de, **II**, 96
Kalne. *See* Colne
Kalnebothums, -botines, **III**, 349
Kalverlaia. *See* Calverley
Kam :
Simon de, **II**, 153
Walter de, kinsman of Simon the chamberlain, **II**, 324
Kamb, Kamp, grange, **II**, 472
Kambe, **II**, 472
Kamerinton, Simon de, **III**, 77
'Kanevarium,' **III**, 356
Kaptoft, Roger de, **I**, 298; *and cf.* Capetot
Kardinal. *See* Cardinal
Kardoil, Eudes de, **I**, 298
Kardule, Adam de, **II**, 46
Kare, Robert de, **III**, 77
Karethorp, Karthorpe :
Geoffrey de, **III**, 72
Hugh de, **III**, 72
Siward de, **II**, 485
Thomas de, **III**, 72
Walter de, **II**, 459
and see Caythorpe
Karetil, Karentil, William de, **II**, 6, 7, 237
Karitate, de. *See* Charité
Karken, Ivo de, **II**, 30-1
Karle, **I**, 362
Karleolum, Karlelium. *See* Carlisle
Karleton, Karltun. *See* Carlton
Karli. *See* Carle
Kaskenmore (Lancs.), **III**, 317
Kaskin, Hervey son of, **III**, 250-1
Kat. *See* Cat
Katebi. *See* Catebi
Kathale. *See* Cattal
Katherton. *See* Catterton
Katilscroftum. *See* Ketelscroft
Katricum. *See* Catterick
Katton. *See* Catton
Kauceis, Robert, **I**, 62
Kaule, Ralph de, **I**, 225
Kava. *See* Cave
Kawde, Kawude, Kayuda. *See* Cawood
Kayingham. *See* Keyingham
Kayton. *See* Cayton
Ke, William, **I**, 167
Keceburg. *See* Kexbrough
Keddington (co. Lincoln), **II**, 331
Keelby (co. Lincoln), **III**, 64
Keighley, Chichelai, Kikelai, -e, -eie, Kirkeleie, **II**, 260; **III**, 479-81
mill, **III**, 479-81
Roger son of Richard de, **III**, 480
Keillinga. *See* Nunkeeling
Kelbrook (nr. Earby), **III**, 353
Kelc, Richard de, **I**, 344; *and see* Kelk
Kelder. *See* Calder
Keldesic, **II**, 95
Keldholme, Coldholm, Keldeholm, Duva, priory, **I**, 450, 470; **II**, 119-20
prioress, **I**, 215; *and see* Sibyl
Keldholme, mag. Geoffrey de, **I**, 387
Kelesterna. *See* Kelstern
Kelfield, Chalchefeld, Chelchefeld, Kelkfield, -efeld, **I**, 36, 368-70
Conan de, **III**, 242-3
Gudreda de, [?] wife of Nigel de Liverton, **II**, 237
Hermer de, **I**, 368-70; **II**, 237
Kelingthorpe, -torp :
Hugh de, **II**, 20, 426
Thomas de, **I**, 492
——, Herbert, Roger, nephews of, **I**, 492
Kelk, Great *and* Little, Kelca, Kelcha, Kelka, **II**, 229; **III**, 72, 111-2
Kelkirode, Kilkirode, **I**, 383
Kellingley, -laia, -leya, Kelingeleia, -laia, -ley, **III**, 149, 169, 171-2, 176, 192-3, 195, 286

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Kellington, -tun, Kelingtun, Kelintune, Kelligton, **II**, 317; **III**, 271, 286-91, 298, 315, 399
church, **III**, 291-2
manor, **III**, 284
parish, **I**, 383; **III**, 287
rector, **III**, 291-2; *and see* Roall
Adam de, **III**, 298
mag. Alexander de, rector of Kellington, **III**, 292
Henry de, **III**, 255
Hugh de, **II**, 423
John de, [rural] dean of Pontefract, *see* Roall
Thomas de, **III**, 291, 298
Kelset Grange, **I**, 331; **II**, 114
Kelstern (co. Lincoln), Kelesterna, church, **II**, 31
family, **II**, 508
Kelvintune. *See* Kilvington
Kemble, Mr., **I**, vi, 1
Kemeomilna (Sunderlandwick), **II**, 37
Kempston (co. Bedford), **II**, 436
Kendal (Westmorland), baron of. *See* Lancaster
Kendale (Great Driffield), **II**, 16
Kent, Cant, Kente :
Elwin, **I**, 202-3
Henry de, **III**, 441
John de, **III**, 441
Richard (de), **I**, 202-3; **III**, 310
Robert de, **II**, 302
Roger de, **III**, 440
Kent (co.) :
earl of, *see* Burgh
and see Aldington, Canterbury, Dover, Hoo, River, Rochester
Kenting, Kentig, Ernald son of, **II**, 520
Kepeys. *See* Kippax
Kepwick, Keppewiche, **II**, 114, 122, 127, 270, 272, 279, 364; **III**, 441
manor, **II**, 272
mill, **II**, 122
Ker, Kerra. *See* Hunslet Carr
Ker, Robert del, **III**, 222
Kercroft, -kroft, Kerecroft. *See* Carcroft
Kerder. *See* Calder
Kerdeston :
Hugh de, **I**, 255
Roger de, **I**, 255
Kerebroc. *See* Carbrook
Kerendeby. *See* Carnaby
Kergathe :
Peter de, **I**, 238
Richard de, **I**, 238
Kerkam. *See* Kirkham
Kerkeby. *See* Kirkby Moorside
Kerkestal. *See* Kirkstall
Kernetby. *See* Carnaby
Kersun, the Jew, **II**, 391
Kervet, Walter de, **II**, 314
Kery, scutage of, **I**, 462; **II**, 144
Kesceburg. *See* Kexbrough
Kesebec. *See* Casebeck, Kexbeck
Keseburn, Simon de, **II**, 232
Kesteven (co. Lincoln), **I**, 31
clamores, **I**, 31
Keswick, East, Casewic, Estekeswyke, Keswic, **II**, 76; **III**, 467, 474-7
manor, **III**, 468
Keswick, Alfric de, **III**, 475
Ketel, Ketall, -ell. *See* Chetel
Ketelbern, Ketelbert. *See* Chetelbert
Ketelby, -bi, Ketelsby, Ketelesby, Kettelby, **I**, 476
Geoffrey de, **I**, 85, 476; **II**, 140, 142, 362; **III**, 491
Peter de, **II**, 315
Richard de, **I**, 324
Ketelesthorpe (Escrick), Chedestorp, **I**, 271
Ketelscroft, Katilscroftum, Ketilcroft, **I**, 307-8; **II**, 349
Ketelthorp. *See* Kettlethorpe
Keteluella. *See* Kettlewell
Ketelvilla, Richard de, **II**, 292
Ketstefne, William de, **III**, 415
Kettleby (co. Lincoln), manor, **III**, 27
Kettleby-Thorpe (co. Lincoln), manor, **I**, 272
Kettlethorpe (nr. Drewton), Ketelthorp, **III**, 457
manor, **III**, 454, 488
Kettlethorpe (nr. Lockton), **I**, 308
Kettlewell, Chetelwelle, Keteluella, **I**, 165-6; **II**, viii
Peter de, **I**, 69
Kettuna, John de, **II**, 324
Kevelane, Luke de, **II**, 278
Kevelioc. *See* Hugh, earl of Chester
Keven, Reginald, **II**, 22
Keverel. *See* Cheverel
Kevilla. *See* Caville
Kevilli. *See* Quevilly
Kexbeck, Kesebec, **I**, 83
Kexbrough, Keceburg, Kesceburg, **III**, 330
Hugh son of Adam de, **III**, 415
Kexby, Kexebi, **I**, 344; **II**, 196, 465
Keyingham, Caingeham, -helam, Caningheham, Kayingham, **III**, 91, 112
church, **I**, 95; **III**, 30, 32, 35, 37
Keyworth (co. Nottingham), Chaworthe, **III**, 119
rector, *see* Adam
Kiblingcotes. *See* Kipling House
Kibus, Henry, **III**, 298
Kiddal, -a, **I**, 28; **III**, 306
Kide, William, **II**, 453
Kikelai. *See* Keighley

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Kilburn, Kileburn, parish, **II**, 213
Richard de, chaplain (of Kilton), **II**, 68
Kildale, -a, Gildale, **I**, 416, 446, 451, 501; **II**, 9, 13, 14, 80-1, 91-4, 200, 417, 463; **III**, 359
manor, **II**, 18
Kildare (Ireland), **III**, 494, 497
Kileholm, **II**, 166
Kilham, Chilon, Chillon, -um, Kilon, -um, Killom, -um, Kyllum, **I**, 335, 341; **II**, 459
church, **I**, 333-7, 342
manor, **I**, 334-5, 338-42; **II**, 175, 432; **III**, 261
parish, **I**, 336-7
reeves and ministers, **I**, 335
soc, **I**, 336-7, 342
Alan de, **II**, 459
Alice de, **II**, 191
Geoffrey de, **II**, 175
Iggelbert de, **I**, 136
Robert de, **II**, 375-6, 489
Roger de, **II**, 356, 459
Stephen de, **I**, 482; **II**, 153, 374, 411, 459, 500; **III**, 77
Walter de, **II**, 375-7, 459, 489
Kilkirode. *See* Kelkirode
Killerby (nr. Scarborough), Kilverdeby, **II**, 444
Killinge :
Alan de, **III**, 111
William de, **III**, 50
and see Nunkeeling
Killinghall, **I**, 391, 399
mill, **I**, 399
Killingholme (co. Lincoln), Bilmingholm, Kilingholme, Kilwingholm, **III**, 40, 81, 83
Killingholme, Robert de, **II**, 100
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Boythorpe
Walter de, **III**, 62
Killingwic. *See* Kilnwick
Killingwold-graves, Kynewaldgrave, sisters of hospital of, **I**, 85
Killom, -um. *See* Kilham
Kilnewelleflat, **III**, 349
Kilnsea, Chinlesei, -er, Kilnesea, **III**, 32, 42
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 30, 32, 35, 37
manor, **I**, 87
Kilnsey (Burnsall), -eseia, Kylnesay, -ey, **I**, 68, 73; **III**, 317
grange, **I**, 78-81
Kilnwick (nr. Watton), Killingwic, Killyngwicc, **II**, 331, 411
Hervey de, **I**, 55
——, Ellis nephew of, **I**, 55
Kilnwick Percy, Killingwych, **II**, 17, 90-3, 463
church, **II**, 92
Kilon, -um. *See* Kilham
Kilpin, Celpene, **I**, 13, 14; **II**, 304, 315
Richard de, **II**, 423
Kilton, Chilton, -tun, **II**, 67-9
chantry, **II**, 67, 69
manor, **II**, 19, 67
family, **II**, ix
Adam de, **II**, 67-8
Ilger de, **II**, 66-9, 98-9
Matilda de, wife of Richard de Hauterive and Robert de Thwing, **II**, 67-9
Osbert de, **II**, 67-8
Roger de, **II**, 67
William de, **II**, 22, 26, 66-9, 99, 239
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 69
Kilton Thorpe, **II**, 69, 356
manor, **II**, 19, 356
Kilverdeby. *See* Killerby
Kilverd-marish, Kilverdemersch, **I**, 314
Kilvingholm, Kilwing-. *See* Killingholme
Kilvington, Kylvyngton :
Gamaliel de, **III**, 460
Walter de, **I**, 199
Kilvington, North, Kelvintune, **II**, 270-1
Kima, Kime. *See* Kyme
Kimbes, Philip de, **I**, 486
Kimo, Nigel son of, **I**, 99
Kinalton. *See* Kinoulton
Kinard Ferry (co. Lincoln), castle, **II**, 36
Kinesley, William de, **III**, 403
King, Hugh, **I**, 217
King's Cliffe (co. Northampton), Cliva, **I**, 93
Kingston-upon-Hull, **II**, 491; *and see* Hull
Kingthorpe, **I**, 298
Kinoulton (co. Nottingham), Kinalton, **III**, 392-3
Kinsley (Hemsworth), **III**, 261
Kintorne, Liulf de, **I**, 313
Kipling House, Kiblincotes, Kiblingcotes, Kiplingcotes, **II**, 332, 400-2, 416
Jollan de, **II**, 301
Kippax, Chipesium, Kepeys, Kipasc', Kipeis, -esca, Kippeis, -eys, Kypeis, -eys, **III**, 185, 187, 290
church, **III**, 149, 163, 173, 176, 180-1, 188, 196
Alan de, **III**, 206
Humphrey de, **III**, 438
Kipsyke, -sich, **I**, 317-8
Kiptoft-syke, -esich, **I**, 314-6
Kirby-in-Cleveland, Kirkebi, **I**, 438-9, 452
church, **I**, 446-9; **II**, 214, 225-8
rector, **I**, 452; *and see* Daniel, Matthew

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Kirby, Cold, **III**, 444-5
Kirby Grindalythe, Kirkby (in) Crandala, -e, Cranedale, Grendale, Krandale, **II**, 332, 378, 381-9, 395, 453
church, **II**, 382-3, 385-6
manor, **II**, 382
Kirby Sigston, Kirchebi, **II**, 270-1, 280
church, **II**, 266, 269, 272-6, 309
and see Sigston
Kirby Underdale, Cherchebi, Chirchebi, Kircabi, Kirkby in Hundolvesdale, Kyrkeby, **I**, 264, 266-7, 272, 274
church, **I**, 272
manor, **I**, 266-7
Kirby Wiske, Kirchebi, Kirkeby super Wisc, **II**, 31, 271
church, **II**, 31
parish, **II**, 326, 441
Kircelintuna. *See* Kirklington
Kircham. *See* Kirkham
Kirchelac. *See* Kirkless
Kirdinga, William de, **II**, 438
Kirk Ella. *See* Ella
Kirk Hammerton. *See* Hammerton
Kirk Levington. *See* Levington
Kirk Sandal. *See* Sandal
Kirk Smeaton. *See* Smeaton
Kirk-brigg, Kircabrigga, **II**, 344-5
Kirkburn, Burnnus, Burnus, -a, **I**, 221-2, 344; **II**, 16, 104, 254, 326, 331; **III**, 242-3, 273, 275
church, **II**, 9, 10, 27-31
Kirkby, Chircabi, Kircabi, Kircbi, Kirchebi, Kirkabi, Kirke-, -by, Kyrkebi, -by :
Kirkby (*later* Pontefract), **III**, 178, 181, 187
castle, **III**, 179-80
church, **III**, 138
schools, **III**, 186
Kirkby Hill, **III**, 300
manor, **III**, 300
Kirkby Malzeard, Malassart, **I**, 83
Kirkby Misperton, Kircabi Mispertun, **I**, 265-6, 271, 276, 332, 473-6, 506
church, **I**, 473-6
manor, **I**, 466, 474, 476
mill, **I**, 476-7
Alan de, **I**, 474-6
——, Rametta wife of, **I**, 475
Laurence de, **I**, 475-6
——, Amice wife of, **I**, 476
Robert de, **I**, 476
Walter de, **I**, 476
Kirkby Moorside, Kerkeby, Kirkabi, **I**, 263, 272
Kirkby Ouseburn, Chircheby, Kyrkeby Useburnum, juxta Useburn, **I**, 399, 400, 413
Kirkby Ouseburn—*continued*
church, **I**, 413-5
Ralph son of Siward de, **I**, 400
——, Emeline wife of, *see* Chambord
Kirkby Overblow, **I**, 400
Kirkby, South, Sudkirkebi, Sukirbia, -kirkebi, Suthkerchebi, -kerkebi, -kirkeby, church, **III**, 130, 135, 141, 182, 190, 205
Benedict son of Stephen de, **III**, 222
John son of Ellis de, **III**, 353
Kirkby Wharfe, Cir', **I**, 27-8; **III**, 277
church, **III**, 277
manor, **I**, 28
Kirkby Kendal (Westmorland), Kircabi Kendala, Kirkebikendala, **I**, 157, 164
church, **I**, 275
Kirkby Lonsdale (Westmorland), Kircabi Lauenesdala, Lonesdale, church, **I**, 275
rector, *see* John
Kirkby Stephen (Westmorland), Kircabi Stephan, **I**, 274
church, **I**, 274
rector, *see* Henry
Kirkby (*unidentified*), **I**, 115, 150, 320, 324; **II**, 88
rector, *see* Thomas
Kirkby. *See also* Kirby, Kirkham
Kirkby, Alan de, **I**, 417; **II**, 368; **III**, 490
Bartholomew de, **I**, 498; **II**, 191-2
Daniel de, **I**, 448
Gerald de, **II**, 381-6
Gerard de, **II**, 381-4; *and see* Collum
Henry de, **II**, 518
Hugh de, **II**, 144
Isant de, **II**, 384
Juliana de, wife of Gerard de Kirkby *or* Collum, and of Ingram Aguillon, **II**, 381-4
Morand de, **III**, 297
Ralph de, **I**, 85, 347, 476; **III**, 490
(Sir) Robert de, **I**, 503; **II**, 143; **III**, 335
Roger de, **II**, 386-7
Swain de, **III**, 424, 427
Thurstan de, **II**, 386
Walter de, **I**, 502; **II**, 294, 368
William de, **II**, 30-1
Kirkcambeck (Cumberland), Camboc, **I**, 147
Kirkecroft, **I**, 55-6
Kirkeflat, **III**, 462
Kirkegate, Kirckegata, **II**, 411; **III**, 400

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Kirkelach. *See* Kirkless
Kirkeleie. *See* Keighley
Kirkham, -am, -by, Kerkam, Kircham, Kirkaham, -cham, -eham, -haham, Kyrcaham, Kyrkeham, adj. Chirchamensis :
priory, **I**, 41, 190, 194, 205-6, 224, 226, 229, 231, 240-1, 251, 301, 330, 471-2, 491-2, 498-501; **II**, 43-5, 81-2, 145, 382-9
——, canons, *see* Andrew, Ellis, Geoffrey, Henry, Hugh, John, Nicholas, Robert, Roger, Simon, Thomas, Thurstan, Vincent
——, prior, **I**, 471; **II**, 40, 44, 145, 466; *and see*, Andrew, Drew, Geoffrey, H., Roger, Waldeve, William
——, ——, brother of, *see* Walter
——, sub-prior, *see* Roger
wood, **I**, 501
Alan de, **I**, 471-2
Robert de, **I**, 471
Sampson de, **I**, 224
Serlo de, **II**, 385
Kirkheaton, Heton, -tun, **III**, 337-48, 350-1, 359, 375, 387, 389
church, **III**, 339
parish, **III**, 422, 429
rector, *see* Adam
wood, **III**, 340, 342, 344-6
Kirkholmnab, **II**, 526
Kirkleatham, West Leatham, Lithum, Lium, Lyum, **II**, 9, 10, 19, 27, 29-31, 66-70, 96, 102, 107, 196, 262
advowson, **II**, 67
church, **II**, 29, 68
family, *see* Lium
manor, **II**, 19, 67
rectors, *see* Ralph, Ward
and see Leiun, Lihum
Kirklees, Kyrkeleis, priory, **III**, 389
prioresses, *see* Lecia, Sibyl
Kirkless, Kirchelac, Kirkelach, **II**, 210-1, 217
Kirklington, Chirlintuna, Kircelintuna, 'Lentelintuna,' **I**, 150, 157, 164
manor, **I**, 273
Kirklington (co. Nottingham), Cyrtlingtun, **I**, 7, 9, 45
Kirkoswald (Cumberland), **II**, 507
Kirkpatrick (Scotland), Kirkepatric, church, **II**, 111-2
Robert de, **II**, 108
Kirkstall, -astal, -estal, Kerkestal, Kyrkestal, **III**, 157, 201, 233, 235
abbey, **I**, 507-8; **II**, 13, 78, 156-63, 165-6; **III**, 32, 140, 152-3, 157-8, 164-5, 192, 200-2, 204, 207, 212-4, 232-3, 235-40, 256-7, 271-4, 279-82, 293, 301, 305-9, 311-3, 356-7, 389, 405, 465, 480-1, 483
——, abbot, **I**, 507; **II**, 13, 157; **III**, 192-3, 214; *and see* Alexander, Haget, Ralph, Turgis
——, monk, *see* Serlo
——, priors, *see* Hugh, Ralph
Kirkstead (co. Lincoln), -estede, Kyrkestede, abbey, **III**, 1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 11, 15-24, 413-20
abbot, *see* Hugh
Kirmington (co. Lincoln), manor, **III**, 27
Kirmond-le-Mire (co. Lincoln), Caprimons, [?] Cheremunt, Chevermunt, **I**, 272, 411; **II**, 198, 200-2, 213, 219
Kirton-in-Lindsey (co. Lincoln), kg's socage of, **I**, 358
Knapthorpe (co. Nottingham), Knapetorp, **I**, 275
Knapton (Ainsty), Knapeton, **I**, 272, 419
Knapton (Wintringham), **III**, v
manor, **III**, 488
Knapton, Neptuna [*in error*], **II**, 74
Knapton, Cnapton, Adam de, **I**, 433, 435
Alan de, **I**, 191, 332, 356, 429, 431, 435; **II**, 191, 362
Ernulf de, **I**, 332
John de, **I**, 431
Peter de, **I**, 431; **II**, 362
Knaresborough, -burc, -burgh, Chnaresburc, Cnareburg, Cnaresburc, -burch, -burg, Cnarreburc, -burg, Cnarres Burch, Gnareburg, Knarresburg, **I**, 111, 384-5, 390-2, 394-7, 399-401; **III**, 79
castle, **I**, 385, 392; **II**, 76
——, constable of, **I**, 400; *and see* Lisle
church, **I**, 385-6; **III**, 130, 133, 135, 160-2, 174
forest, **I**, 391-2, 398-9
hermit of Holy Cross, **I**, 400; *and see* Ivo, Robert
honour, **I**, xii, 392, 405
lord of, **I**, 397-8
manor, **I**, 390-2
men of, **I**, 391
mills, **I**, 392
prebend of, **I**, 120
rector, *see* Henry
soc, **I**, 391-2, 395, 399, 416

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Knaresborough—*continued*
Everard de, **I**, 387
Henry de, **I**, 401, 403; **II**, 354
Roger de, **I**, 387
Knarford, [*now* Skelden, *q.v.*], Cnardeford, Cnearresweorth, **I**, 22-3, 126
Knayton, Chenetune, **II**, 269-71
manor, **II**, 261
Knedlington, Cnyllingatun, **I**, 13, 14; **II**, 304
Kneeton, manor, **I**, 276
Knemundashale. *See* Kymundesale
Knock-Salcock (Westmorland), Chonoc-salchild, manor, **II**, 511
Knottingley, Chodtingalaia, Cnotinglai, -inleia, -nelaia, Cnottingaleia, Knottingleia, Nottinglaia, **I**, 53-4, 150, 157, 164; **III**, 138, 140, 186-7, 193-4
chapel, **III**, 163, 188
fishery, **III**, 140, 186
Richard of, **III**, 141
Knucton, John de, **III**, 371
Knut. *See* Cnut
Kocchemilne. *See* Cock Mill
Kokefeld. *See* Cokefeld
Kollom. *See* Cowlam
Korebrige, Jordan de, **III**, 348
Kornedale, **II**, 499, 500
Krandale. *See* Kirby Grindalythe
Kriggleston. *See* Crigglestone
Kuthewurthe. *See* Cudworth
Kyle, bailiwick and water of, **I**, 330
Kyllum. *See* Kilham
Kylnesay. *See* Kilnsey
Kylvyngton. *See* Kilvington
Kyme, Chima, -e, -es, Kima, Kime, Kyma, Kymba, -e :
family, **I**, 419
mag. Eustace de, **I**, 446
Philip de, steward of Gilbert de Gant, e. of Lincoln, **II**, 278, 333, 438, 463, 470, 472, 493-4; **III**, 474; his lands, **III**, 474
——, the younger, **I**, 420
mag. Ralph de, official of abp of York, **I**, 492; **III**, 273
mag. Robert de, **II**, 185
Simon de, **I**, 419-21; **II**, 55, 336, 403, 463; **III**, 61
——, Rohaise wife of, *see* Fulk (Robert son of)
William de, **I**, 420-1, 424
——, Margaret wife of, *see* Fulk (Robert son of)
and cf. Kimbes
Kymundesale (? in Loversall), -shale, Knemundashale, **I**, 273; **II**, 325
Kyncy, the priest, **II**, 182
Kynewaldgrave. *See* Killingwoldgraves
Kyng, Hanne, **III**, 415
Kypeis, -eys. *See* Kippax
Kyrcaham, Kyrke-. *See* Kirkham
Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkby
Kyrkeleis. *See* Kirklees
Kyrkemus, William, **I**, 229
Kyrkestal. *See* Kirkstall
Kyrkestede. *See* Kirkstead

La Charité. *See* Charité
Labara, Ralph de, **II**, 252
Laceby (co. Lincoln), soc, **III**, 486
Laceium, Lacey. *See* Lascy
Laceles. *See* Lascelles
Lachewrda, Lacwrda. *See* Ackworth
Lackenby, -bi, Lacabi, Lakenby, **II**, 125, 196, 356
Alan de, **II**, 132
Hugh de, **II**, 52
Ilger de, **II**, 54
Ladeford. *See* Ludford
Ladhill Beck, Laddale, Laddedale, **III**, 453
Laerhil, Lairehil, **II**, 401-2
Lagman, **II**, 114
Lahe, Gilbert de, **II**, 494
Laidet. *See* Ledet
Laircestrensis. *See* Leicester
Lairhow, **II**, 251
Lairpel. *See* Larpool
Laising, Lay-, Leisig, -ing, -inus, Lesing, **II**, 17, 18, 203, 221-2, 269, 357; **III**, 137, 292, 347
John, **I**, 236
William, **II**, 244
——, Bernulf brother of, **II**, 244
Adam son of, **III**, 293
Reginald son of, **I**, 325
Richard son of, **III**, 365, 394, 397, 399
Robert son of, **III**, 431-2
—— the clerk, son of, **II**, 244
Roger son of, **III**, 365
Uctred son of, **I**, 111
Laisingbi. *See* Lazenby
Lakenby. *See* Lackenby
Lalanda, Lalaunda. *See* Landa
Laleie. *See* Leye
Lamb', Richard, **I**, 246
Lambcotes, -ecotes, **I**, 451
Lambekin, **II**, 335
Lambert, **I**, 422-3, 425; **II**, 92, 147, 393, 402
[?] the canon, **II**, 172
chaplain of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 176, 196, 238; **III**, 440
the clerk, **III**, 113
—— and physician, **III**, 394
the constable, **II**, 427-8

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Lambert—*continued*
the councillor, *consistor*, **II**, 455, 485, 496
——, William son of, **II**, 455, 457
count of Lens in Artois, **III**, 87
——, his wife, *see* Adeliza
——, Judith dau. of, wife of Waltheof, e. of Huntingdon, **III**, v, 2, 3, 87
mag., **III**, 464
man of Yokefleet, **II**, 311
the physician, **I**, 228; **III**, 185, 197, 217, 226, 229, 245, 325, 394-5
the priest, **III**, 242
Robert nephew of, **II**, 371
Herbert son of, **I**, 184, 186
Hugh the clerk, son of, **II**, 480-1
Paulin son of, **I**, 249
Simon the clerk, son of, **I**, 183-5
William son of, **II**, 428, 493-4
Lambervilla, Cambervilla, William de, **III**, 328
Lambeth (Surrey), Lambewat, **III**, 79
Lamborn, John de, **III**, 41
Lamentona. *See* Leamington
Lamhedon, mag. Adam de, abp's clerk, **II**, 307
Lamora, John de, **III**, 417
Lamorig, **I**, 458
Lana, William de, **I**, 449
Lancashire, **I**, xi, 4; **II**, 507; **III**, 148, 183, 207, 258, 317, 352, 401, 463; *and see* Aighton, Amounderness, Barton-by-Eccles, Birtwistle, Bispham, Blackburnshire, Bleasdale, Burnley, Bury, Cantsfield, Chipping, Clitheroe, Cliviger, Cockerham, Colne, Crompton, Extwisle, Furness, Hapton, Harwood, Hornby, Kaskenmore, Lonsdale, Makerfield, Manchester, Marsden, Oldham, Preston, Ribchester, Rochdale, Royton, Sholver, Tottington, Ulverston, Warrington, Werneth, Whalley, Winwick, Woodplumpton, Wyresdale
Lancaster, -ria, Loncastre, -ria :
castle, **III**, 119
duchy, charters of, **III**, 69
formation of county, **III**, vi
honour, **III**, 118-22, 127, 393
bro. Gilbert of, **I**, 493
Edmund [earl] of, **I**, 298
Helewise de, wife of Peter de Brus, **II**, 15
Jordan of, **I**, 393-4
Thomas [earl] of, **III**, 282
Lancaster—*continued*
William de, **I**, 167
William de, baron of Kendal, **II**, 15, 507-8
——, Heloise wife of, *see* Stuteville
Mr. W., **II**, 157, 445; **III**, 237
Lancelin, Reginald son of, **III**, 291
Landa, in (Lincoln), **I**, 275, 358
Landa, Lalanda, Lalaunda, Laund:
Pain de (la), **I**, 43, 45; **III**, 150, 152, 168-9, 397-8
——, Alice wife of, **III**, 398
William de (la), **I**, 43; **II**, 144; **III**, 398-9
Landenesburgh. *See* Londesborough
Landmoth, -emote, **I**, 505; **II**, 270-1, 279, 315
Landric, Landri, **III**, 455, 463
[?] carpenter of York castle, **I**, 356
Wigan son of, **II**, 3
Landricurt. *See* Haudricourt
Lane :
Geoffrey, **II**, 83
William, **II**, 94
Lanfranc, archbishop of Canterbury, **II**, 199, 206-7, 264-5
Langadun. *See* Langton
Langatorp. *See* Langthorne
Langbargh, -bergh, wapentake, **II**, 137, 147; **III**, 457
Langby, **III**, 419
Langebia, Philip de, the steward, **III**, 88
Langed', **II**, 31
Langerschire. *See* Hang
Langesut, **II**, 251
Langeton, -tun. *See* Langton, Lanton
Langetornelid, **II**, 250
Langford (Essex), **II**, 34
Langford (co. Nottingham), -anforda, Lansanforda, **I**, 11, 12
Langfurlang, -afurlanges, -efurlang, -furlanges, **III**, 423, 426-7
Langilei, Adam de, **III**, 388
Langlands, -elandes, **I**, 428; **II**, 95, 147
Langley (Brayton), Langelei, **III**, 227, 369-70
Langley (co. Oxford), Langelega, church, **III**, 132, 182
Langrove (Sinnington), **I**, 481
Langsett, -eside, -gesid', **III**, 409, 414-5, 418, 420
manor, **III**, 415
Langsic, **II**, 480
Langthorne, Langatorp, **I**, 271
Langthorpe (E.R.), **II**, 372
Langthwaite (Doncaster), **II**, 327, 332
Langthwaite, -atuat, -atuait, -ethuait, -ethwait, -ethwat,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Langthwaite—*continued*
-ethwayd, -ethwayt, -etueit, -etvait, -etwait, -etweit, -etwit :
Ellis de, **II**, 345-8
Hugh de, **II**, 158, 165-6, 321, 331-2, 336; **III**, 277, 279, 403
——, Alice wife of, *see* Ayton
Richard de, **II**, 370-1, 411; **III**, 373
Robert de, **I**, 413; **II**, 349
William de, **II**, 321, 346-8, 398, 411, 414; **III**, 233
Langtoft, -etoft, -hetoft, **II**, 34, 376, 459
prebend of, **I**, 130, 137-8, 261
Adam de, **II**, 123
Malger de, **II**, 376
Ralph de (the priest), **II**, 187, 244, 516-7
Warin de, **II**, 170
Langton (E.R.), **I**, 272, 353; **II**, 358
manor, **II**, 358
Langton (co. Durham), Langadun, **II**, 258
Langton (*unidentified*), Langeton. **III**, 275
Langus :
Robert son of, **II**, 418
Turstin son of, **II**, 418
William son of William son of, **I**, 293
Langwaindailes, **II**, 95
Langwath, -uad, -uath, -wad, -waht, -wat, Thomas de, clerk of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 176-7, 188, 195-6, 204, 206-8, 212, 217, 228, 237, 243, 357; **II**, 101, 190, 336, 420; **III**, 440
Langwathby (Cumberland), **III**, 317, 322
Lannebrigge, *Lauuebrigge*, **III**, 338, 344
Lansanforda. *See* Langford
Lanton (nr. Jedburgh), Langetun, **II**, 117
Lanum :
Ralph de, **I**, 218
Robert de, **I**, 115, 218
Roger de, **III**, 23
mag. William de, **I**, 174
Lanval, -ei, -eio, -valle, William de, **I**, 254, 281, 312
and see Laval
Laon (France) :
bishop of, *see* Waldric
commune at, **I**, 365
see, **I**, 365
Lar', Roger de, **III**, 35
Lardiner, -ener, -erer :
family, **I**, xii, 197
David (le), the kg's, **I**, 110, 191, 196-7, 253, 284, 324, 331-3, 406, 442; **II**, 113, 127, 361, 365, 407, 513; **III**, 29, 107, 436, 489
Hugh le, **I**, 399
John (le), **I**, 142-3, 145-6, 150, 156, 164, 182, 196-7, 332; **II**, 62, 85, 121, 218; his man, *see* Walter
Philip le, **I**, 331
Robert, **I**, 332
Thomas (le), **I**, 332, 399, 429, 442, 476
Larpool Hall (Whitby), Lairpel, Leirpol, **II**, 200, 218
Lartington, Lyrtingtun, **II**, 71-2, 258; *and cf.* Lirtlington
Lascelles, Laceles, -elles, -ellis, Lasceles, -is :
family, **II**, ix; **III**, vii, 228
—— (of Bordelby), **II**, 71
—— (of Lartington), **II**, 72
Adam de, **II**, 71, 73
Agnes de, wife of Miles Basset, **III**, 228
Alan de, **I**, 147
Andrew de, **II**, 71
Emma de, wife of Peter son of Assolf, **III**, 357-9, 361
Geoffrey de, **I**, 216; **II**, 63, 71-2, 295
Gerard de, **I**, 454; **II**, 3, 7, 8, 10, 23, 61, 70-1, 73, 88-9, 109
Humphrey de, **III**, 227-8, 338, 341, 344-5, 347-51, 365, 428
John de, **III**, 40, 81-2, 225-8, 359, 366, 370, 481
Juliana de, wife of Roger de Cressy, **III**, 228
Picot de, **I**, 409, 498
Ralph de, **II**, 71, 238-9; **III**, 131, 136
Richard de, **II**, 71; **III**, 228, 344-5, 347-51, 375
Robert de, **II**, 7, 13, 68, 70-3, 109, 130, 238-9, 295; **III**, 225-7
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 68
——, Emma wife of, **II**, 239
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 70
——, Sarah wife of, **II**, 71
Roger de, **I**, 211, 409; **III**, 249, 489
Simon de, **III**, 81, 197-8, 228, 358
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Ottringham
Thomas de, **II**, 181; **III**, 429, 466
William de, **I**, 505; **II**, 71-3, 238-9; **III**, 82, 226, 373, 450, 489
——, the clerk, **II**, 111
——, the dean, **II**, 62

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Lascy, -i, Laceium, Lacey, -i, -y, Lasceium, -eyum, Lesci, Saieum :
fee, **II**, 317; **III**, 123-433
family, **III**, vii, 126, 133, 148, 339
pedigree, **III**, 199
Aubreye de, wife of Robert de Lisours, **III**, 199, 336
Edmund de, constable of Chester, **I**, 382; **III**, 353, 402
——, Alesia wife of, **III**, 353, 402
Gilbert, Gibelot de, **III**, 200, 203-4, 206, 212, 218, 245, 291, 296, 404-5, 431
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Owram
Henry de, **I**, 45, 53, 506-8; **II**, 317, 342; **III**, vi, 140, 146-9, 152-4, 156-7, 168-9, 171-4, 185-6, 188-201, 203, 209, 214, 216, 219, 223, 225-30, 232-3, 235-6, 241, 244-7, 249, 253-5, 257, 260-1, 267, 269, 272, 274, 277, 279, 288-9, 293, 295, 300, 303-4, 306-7, 311-2, 314, 316, 319, 321, 325, 343, 349, 351, 355-6, 358, 362-3, 366, 370, 385, 387-9, 391-6, 402; his butler, *see* Robert; his dispenser, *see* Robert; his man, *see* Robert; his stewards, *see* Nicholas (Ralph son of), Raineville
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Vescy
Henry de, earl of Lincoln, **I**, 361; **II**, 409; **III**, 210
Hugh de, abbot of Selby, **III**, 176-7, 199
Ilbert de [I], **I**, 264-5, 269, 271, 368-70; **III**, 123-5, 127, 130, 133, 135-6, 140, 146, 167, 176-7, 179, 184-7, 196, 199, 220, 229, 235, 255, 257, 265, 269, 279, 284, 293, 303, 307, 317, 339, 363, 380; his fee, **III**, 125
——, Hadrude wife of, **III**, 176, 199
——, Hawise wife of, **III**, 176-7, 199
Ilbert de [II], **I**, 122; **II**, 214; **III**, 143-4, 149, 163, 171-2, 182-6, 188-9, 193, 195-6, 199, 235, 300, 336
——, Alice wife of, *see* Gant
John de, **III**, 296
John de, constable of Chester, earl of Lincoln, **II**, 195; **III**, 141, 199, 258, 261, 272, 274, 279, 288, 293, 300, 307, 316, 349, 352, 389-90, 402, 409, 497; his stewards, *see* Butler, Chevet, Notton
Lascy—*continued*
——, Margaret wife of, *see* Quincy
Jordan de, **III**, 135, 145
[?] Ralph de, **III**, 135
Robert de [I], **I**, 361, 366; **II**, 282; **III**, 123-30, 133, 136, 139-40, 143, 147-8, 152, 160, 162-3, 167-9, 171-2, 176-83, 185-8, 191, 199, 300, 307, 317, 335
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 177, 189, 191, 199, 225-6, 394
Robert de [II], **III**, 199-208, 216-7, 233, 249, 253-5, 272, 286, 289, 301, 305, 307, 309, 336, 349, 396, 404-5, 412, 431; his seal, **III**, 202; his stewards, *see* Lungvillers, Osbert, Raineville, Waleys, Woodlesford
—— Isabel wife of, **III**, 199
(Sir) Roger de, constable of Chester, **I**, 377; **II**, 409; **III**, 126, 198-9, 204, 208-9, 211-4, 229, 233-4, 249, 283, 333, 336, 340, 349, 352, 387-8, 418, 497; his chamberlain, *see* Pontefract; his chaplain, *see* Humphrey; his constable, *see* Raineville; his court, **III**, 211, 213, 333, 340
——. Matilda wife of, *see* Clare
——, Roger son of, *see* Chester
Walter de, **III**, 199
William de, **III**, 312, 473
Laskell, -kill, Laueschales, **III**, 453
Lassington (co. Gloucester), **I**, 46
Lastingham, Lestinga-, Lesting-, **I**, 264-6, 270-1, 478; **II**, 199
church, **I**, 478
manor, **I**, 466
rector, *see* William
Latewis, Ralph, **III**, 46
Lathgarthe, Clibern de, **II**, 172
Lathingholm, wood, **II**, 425-6
Lathom. *See* Laytham
Latimer, Latymer :
family, **I**, xii, 489-90; **III**, 498
Geoffrey, **I**, 489
Henry, **I**, 489-90, 494
Philip le *or* de, **II**, 411
Robert, **I**, 489
Thomas (le), **I**, 298, 489-90
William, **I**, 489-90; **II**, 404; **III**, 493, 498, 500
——, Constance wife of, **I**, 490
——, Ellis nephew of, **I**, 489
Laton, -tun :
Osbert de, **II**, 285, 309
Roger de, **II**, 44
Laueschales. *See* Laskell

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Laughton-en-le-Morthen :
manor, **III**, 119
prebend of, **I**, 120, 130
Laund. *See* Landa
Launei, Richard de, **I**, 397
Launton. *See* Lavington
Laurence, Lawrence :
archdeacon of Bedford, **I**, 130, 139, 244; **II**, 369
canon of Southwell, **I**, 170; **II**, 294
mag., canon of York, **I**, 68
chamberlain of bp of Durham, **II**, 324
the chaplain, **III**, 273
the clerk, **I**, 56, 199, 395
—— (of Wilton), **III**, 63
—— of abp of York, **I**, 456; **II**, 413; **III**, 172, 442, 444
the deacon, **II**, 251
[rural] dean of Cleveland (Seilton), **I**, 444, 452
mag., **I**, 446; **II**, 3, 277
[?] master of the schools of York, **II**, 265
the priest, **II**, 346-7
prior of Durham, **I**, 446
H. son of, **II**, 429
Peter son of, **II**, 344-5
Lauuebrigge. *See* Lannebrigge
Laval, la Vale, Valle, Lanval :
Guy de, **III**, 143, 197-8, 200, 219, 228-30, 232-3, 392
Hugh de, **III**, 128-31, 135-9, 141, 143, 148, 150, 161-2, 168-70, 179-84, 223, 293, 301, 317; his steward, *see* Herbert
Laverton, **II**, 18
manor, **II**, 17
Lavington (co. Lincoln), Launton, **I**, 30-1
manor, **I**, 31
Lawress wapentake (co. Lincoln), **I**, 470
Laxhill, Thomas de, **III**, 402
Laxton, Laxington, **I**, 14; **II**, 304, 315
John (de), **II**, 315, 324, 423
Layerthorpe, Layrthorp. *See* York
Laysing. *See* Laising
Laytham, Lathom, **II**, 331, 416, 423, 425-6, 525
Lazenby (Cleveland), **II**, 55, 125, 130, 196, 356; **III**, 61
manor, **II**, 19, 356
Lazenby (Northallerton), Laisingbi, **II**, 270-1, 279
Lazonby (Cumberland), **II**, 507
Leach, Mr. A. F., **I**, 92, 98
Lead, -e, Leda, -e, **III**, 274, 278, 304
manor, **I**, 28
mill, **III**, 194, 273-5
William de, **III**, 246
Leadman, Mr., **II**, 198
Leake, Lecc, Lech, Leche, Leek, **II**, 270-1
church, **II**, 270, 275, 290
Adam de, **II**, 58, 290
Lealholme, **II**, 19
Leamington Hastings (co. Warwick), Lamentona, church, **III**, 132
Leatham, West. *See* Kirkleatham
Leathley, Ledelia, Leileya, Lelai, -ay, -ey, Lethele, **II**, 201; **III**, 478-9
manor, **II**, 17, 201; **III**, 469
rector, *see* William (Robert son of)
family, **III**, 469, 479
Everard de, **I**, 368-70
Henry de, **III**, 357
Hugh de, **I**, 41-2, 57, 62, 368-70, 419; **III**, 236, 310, 346, 477-9, 483
——, Christiana wife of, *see* Norman (Adam son of)
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 478
Idonea *or* Isolda de, wife of Roger Peitevin and Adam de Nereford, **III**, 236, 478-9
Robert de, bailiff of W.R., **I**, 57, 395; **III**, 310, 349
William de, **I**, 57, 62; **III**, 214-5, 310-1, 346, 477-9
and see Everard
Leavening, **II**, 168
manor, **II**, 168
Leavington. *See* Levington
Lebberston, Ledbrehton, **I**, 467, 490-1; **II**, 444
Lecc, Lech. *See* Leake
Lechamtone, Thurstan de, **I**, 46
Lecholf, Hosti, canon of York, **II**, 121
Lecia, prioress of Kirklees, **III**, 389
Leckonfield, -ingfeld, Leuchefeld, **II**, 25, 272
manor, **II**, 301
Haslat de, **II**, 300
Led, Richard, **III**, 372
Leda. *See* Lead
Ledbald :
Ralph son of, **III**, 62
William son of, **III**, 62
Ledbrehton. *See* Lebberston
Ledelia. *See* Leathley
Ledemare, **II**, 431, 462
Ledes, -is. *See* Leeds
Ledet, Laidet, Leidet :
Christiana, wife of Thomas de Furnival, **III**, 6
Wischard, **III**, 6, 41
Ledewudheved, **III**, 278
Ledsham, Ledesham, **I**, 21-2; **II**, viii; **III**, 149-50, 163, 166-7, 169, 171-2, 176, 179-80, 188, 192, 195, 357, 377, 396-9
church, **III**, 137-8, 149, 163, 166-7, 169, 171-2, 176, 179-81, 188, 192, 195

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ledsham—*continued*
manor, **I**, 28
Agnes de, **III**, 377
John de, **III**, 377
——, Cecily wife of, **III**, 377
Nigel de, **III**, 376-7
Peter de, **III**, 377
Roger de, [rural] dean of Pontefract, **II**, 415; **III**, 371
Ledston, Ledeston, -tun, Lediston, **III**, 149, 163, 167, 171-2, 179-80, 185, 187-8, 192, 195, 385, 397-400
Adam de, the chaplain, **III**, 400
Ailric de, **III**, 232, 384, 397, 400
Godfrey de, **III**, 397
Henry de, **III**, 400
Hugh de, **II**, 355
Jordan de, **II**, 355; **III**, 49, 215, 218, 221, 223, 230-2, 259-60, 267, 288, 293-4, 296, 315, 356-7, 371, 384, 396, 399, 400, 475
Leising de, **III**, 400
Reginald, Rainer, de, **III**, 49, 218, 221, 231-2, 259-60, 267, 293, 315, 356-7, 371, 384, 399, 400, 475
Richard de, **III**, 230, 357, 400
Robert de, **II**, 355; **III**, 293, 475
Roger de, **III**, 218, 221, 231-2, 259-60, 267, 293-4, 315, 356, 371, 475, 477
Thomas de, **III**, 293
Walter de, **III**, 49, 215, 231-2, 259-60, 267, 293, 315, 356, 371, 384, 475
William de, **III**, 293
Leecestria. *See* Leicester
Leeds, Ledes, -is, Leedes, Liedes, **III**, 158-9, 312, 339-40, 346, 359, 362, 374-5, 391
church, **III**, 391
lord of, **III**, 284
manor, **III**, 374
mill, **III**, 374
parish, **III**, 239-40, 312
Adam de, **III**, 341, 366-7
Alexander de, **III**, 284
Gilbert de, **III**, 341, 359
Paulinus de, kg's clerk, priest of Leeds, master of St. Peter's hospital, York, **I**, 139, 183-4, 195, 202, 208, 234, 241, 244-5; **II**, 177, 181, 187; **III**, 158-9, 229, 284, 338, 346, 361, 366-7, 387, 391; his seal, **I**, 203; *and cf.* Paulinus
——, Ralph son of, **I**, 241
Peter de, **III**, 338, 366-7
Robert de, **III**, 340-1, 345, 375
Thomas de (son of Peter son of Assolf), **I**, 170; **III**, 192, 196-
Leeds—*continued*
7, 201, 214, 216-8, 235, 284, 287-9, 298, 306, 325, 337-42, 344, 346-7, 355, 358-9, 363-7, 369, 371, 374-5, 388, 393, 397, 399, 404, 473, 483
——, Constance wife of, **III**, 338
William de, **I**, 139; **III**, 339-42, 347, 359, 375, 402
——, Amabel wife of, **III**, 359
William de, canon of York, **II**, 184
Leek. *See* Leake
Lef', **I**, 27
Lefnath, bridge, **II**, 132
and see Levenath
Lefric, Ralph son of, **III**, 232
Lefsy, -i, Ralph son of, **II**, 45, 61, 65, 105
——, Agnes daughter of, **II**, 65
——, Alexander son of, **II**, 61, 65
——, Robert son of, **II**, 61, 65, 105
——, William son of, **II**, 61
Lefwin. *See* Lewin
Legard, Geoffrey son of, **III**, 275
Legl' b', Walter de, **II**, 319
Legsby (co. Lincoln), Legesby, **II**, 101, 201
Leia. *See* Leye
Leic, Ralph de, **II**, 290
Leicester, -tre, Leecestria, Legecestria, -er, Leycestria, adj. Laircestrensis, **I**, 430; **II**, 20-1
archdeacon of, *see* Hugh
castle, **II**, 410
earl of, **I**, 313; *and see* Robert
Thomas de, **I**, 170
Leicestershire, **I**, vii, 360, 466; **II**, vi, 358, 377, 450; **III**, 468
ministers of, **I**, 365
sheriff of, **II**, 436
and see Belvoir, Bescaby, Bosworth, Breedon, Galby, Garthorpe, Lowesby, Lubbenham, Overton, Packington, Saltby, Sewstern, Stathern, Thrussington, Tonge, Tur Langton, Willesley
Leidet. *See* Ledet
Leidtorp (Thornton Dale), manor, **I** 466
Leiesic, Poste, **III**, 193
Leig', **II**, 172
Leiis, Richard de, **III**, 374
Leileya. *See* Leathley
Leirpol. *See* Larpool
Leirthorp. *See* York (Layerthorpe)
Leisig, -sing, -sinus. *See* Laising
Leiston abbey (Suffolk), Leystone, **I**, 256

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Leitop, John de, **II**, 461
Leiun [? Kirkleatham], **II**, 23
Leke, William de, **III**, 8
Lekeburn, Lekburn, Lekeburun :
Gilbert de, **II**, 485
William de, **I**, 396, 398; **II**, 454, 476, 485, 489, 495; **III**, 63, 114
Lelai, -ay, -ey. *See* Leathley
Leland [John], **II**, 506
Lemer, the carpenter, **I**, 178
——, Roger brother of, **I**, 178
Lemmer, Walter son of, **I**, 345-6
Len, brook, Lenbroc, **I**, 7, 8
Lend', Thomas de, **II**, 46
Lenebrigg (in Kirkleatham), *-bregga*, **II**, 69
Lengedale, **II**, 89
Lengesby. *See* Slingsby
Lening, Alexander de, **II**, 489
Lennerton, **I**, 45
Lens (Artois), count of. *See* Lambert
Lentelintuna. *See* Kirklington
Lenvise, Herbert, the clerk (of Berwick), **II**, 106
Leod. *See* Leot
Leofnod. *See* Leuenot
Leofric, Leoprit, *dux*, **I**, 24-5
Leofwin. *See* Lewin
Leolfwine, the bishop, **I**, 11
Leomar, brother, **II**, 336
Leon, the Jew of York, **I**, 246
Leones. *See* Lyons-la-Forêt
Leonius, mag., vicar of Burton Fleming, **II**, 458, 480
Leot, Leod, *dux*, **I**, 6, 11, 13
Leppington, **III**, 106
Lepton, -tuna, **III**, 319, 330
brook, **III**, 341
Rainald de, **III**, 343
Richard de, **III**, 228
Robert de, **III**, 228
Lesci. *See* Lascy
Lesewelle, *-flat*, **III**, 271-2
Lesing. *See* Laising
Lessay abbey (Normandy), **I**, 353
Lesset'. *See* Lissett
Lessman, Roger de, **II**, 410
Lestingham. *See* Lastingham
Letardus, **II**, 70
Letherton, Walter de, **III**, 141
Lethele. *See* Leathley
Letold, Lethold :
canon of York, **I**, 63, 278
Geoffrey son of, **III**, 438
John son of, canon and archdeacon of York, archdeacon of Cleveland and Nottingham, **I**, 43-4, 130, 349, 442; **II**, 32, 228, 235, 275-6, 291, 293, 357, 363, 371, 396; **III**, 48, 244, 442, 444
Robert son of, **II**, 322
Leuche, William son of, **I**, 486
Leuchefeld. *See* Leckonfield
Leuenot, Leofnod, Levenot, **I**, 28; **II**, 19, 356
Leues. *See* Lewes
Leuing. *See* Lewin
Leuiua. *See* Liveva
Leuredus, **I**, 45
Leusin, **III**, 146
Leuus, Levus :
Arnulf son of, **I**, 203
Ernald son of, **I**, 177; **II**, 253
Leven, -a, -e, **III**, 67, 101-2
parish, **III**, 117
Levenath, Lefnath, Swain son of, **III**, 412
Leventhorpe (nr. Bradford), Lewynthorpe, **III**, 311
Jursella de [*or* de Thornton], wife of Roger le Scot, **III**, 267, 311, 421-2
Thomas de, **III**, 267, 311
Leventhorpe (Swillington), Levena in Torp, **III**, 131, 135-6, 184
Leveric, **II**, 31; **III**, 325
Leverton, North (co. Nottingham), **I**, 45, 134
Leverun, Nicholas, **I**, 245-6
Leveteflat, **I**, 511
Levieth, Nigel son of, **I**, 229
Leving. *See* Lewin
Levingthorp, -ynthorpe. *See* Linthorpe
Levington, Leven-, Levig-, Levinga-, Levin-, Levyng-, -tun :
Castle, **I**, 301; **II**, 14
manor, **I**, 438; **II**, 18
Kirk, **II**, 1, 2, 14, 23-5
church, **II**, 5, 6, 9, 10, 16, 27-8, 30-3; **III**, 42
manor, **I**, 438; **II**, 18, 25
rector, **II**, 276; *and see* Cramavill
Levington, Rainer de, **II**, 54, 71
Richard de, **I**, 431; **II**, 26, 46
Stephen de, **II**, 14
William de, **II**, 54
Levisham, **I**, 467, 491
Levitt, Simon son of William de, **III**, 121
Levus. *See* Leuus
Lewes (Sussex), Leues, Lewis, **III**, 202
priory of St. Pancras, **II**, 34
Richard de, **III**, 200, 267, 286, 404
Lewesame, Richard de, **II**, 414
Lewin, Lefwin, Leofwin, Leuing, Leving, **I**, 443; **II**, 136
man of Peter de Goxhill, **III**, 65
the monk, **I**, 271, 343
the priest, **I**, 271, 343
the smith, **II**, 334
William nephew of, **I**, 194

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Lewin—*continued*
Everard, Eborard, son of, **III**, 198, 351
Gerard son of, the clerk, rector of Stokesley, **I**, 194-5, 198-9, 231-2, 238, 432, 442-4, 452; **II**, 86, 142, 381, 516-7; his seal, **I**, 199; *and see* Colling
Hugh son of, **I**, 56, 174-5, 188-90, 193-6, 198, 200, 213, 230, 332, 427, 442; **II**, 142; **III**, 203
——, Matilda wife of, **I**, 175
Robert son of, **III**, 198, 351-2
Walter son of, **I**, 177, 429-32; John his son, *see* Nowel; *and see* Mareis
Lewynthorpe *See* Leventhorpe
Lexoviensis. *See* Lisieux
Leycestria. *See* Leicester
Leyck, dom. Alan de, **II**, 71
Leye, Laleie, Leia, Gilbert de (la), **II**, 278, 285, 287-8, 295, 324
Leyerthorpe. *See* York (Layerthorpe)
Leystone. *See* Leiston
Licheberg, **II**, 66
Lichfield (co. Stafford), bishops of. *See* Ceadda, Cynesig
Licolf, Theobald son of, **II**, 497
Lictona. *See* Litton
Lid. *See* Lythe
Liddel (Cumberland), honour of, **III**, 184
Lidum. *See* Lium
Liedes. *See* Leeds
Lifresege. *See* Liversedge
Ligulf, Ligolf, **I**, 27-8; **II**, 16, 18, 133, 136, 338, 367, 431-2, 483; **III**, 133, 187
Ragnild daugher of, wife of Robert de Sarz, **I**, 65-70, 73, 78, 81
Lihum [? Kirkleatham], **II**, 294
Likerus, William, **III**, 280
Lilhow, Lillacros, Lilahaucros, **II**, 210-1, 217
Lilliesleaf (co. Roxburgh), Lilescleve, Lillascliff, Lillescleve, -clive, **II**, 115-7
Lilling, **II**, 122
East, **I**, 331, 352, 354
West, **I**, 331; **II**, 129
Lilling, Paul, Paulin de, **II**, 122, 362; **III**, 489
(Sir) Simon de, **I**, 503; **II**, 362, 369
Walter de, **II**, 362
William de, **II**, 362
Limber (co. Lincoln), manor, **III**, 27
Limberge, Robert de, **I**, 285
Limesey, -i, -isi :
Cecily de, wife of Walter de Somervill, **III**, 307
Limesey—*continued*
Ralph de, **III**, 307
Robert de, bishop of Chester and Coventry, **I**, 31-2, 267
Roger de, chaplain of Stephen, count of Mortain, **III**, 132
Linbeck, -bec, -ebec, **II**, 147
Lincoln, -ia, -collnia, Nichole, adj. Lincolniensis, Lyncolniensis, **I**, 34, 90, 116-7, 124, 274-7, 358; **II**, 390-1, 442, 452, 463; **III**, 42, 146
archdeacon of, Richard son of, **I**, 40
archdeaconry, officials of, **III**, 438-9
battle of, **II**, 327, 434; **III**, 43, 149, 185
bishop of, **I**, 31, 33, 90, 117, 131, 275, 358, 365; **II**, 462; **III**, 61; *and see* Alexander, Bloet, Coutances, Remigius, Robert
bishop-elect, *see* Geoffrey
burgesses, **III**, 45
cathedral church, **I**, 292; **III**, 83
——, canon, *see* Hervey
——, chancellor, *see* Richard
——. chapter, **II**, 42; **III**, 52
——, dean, **III**, 438-9; *and see* Geoffrey, Roger
——, dean and chapter, docs. of, **II**, 306
——, sub-deans, *see* John, William
church of St. Peter, **I**, 274
constable of, *see* Ulf
earl of, **III**, 305, 390; *and see* Gant, Lascy, Roumare, Ranulf (de Blundeville)
——, fees of honour of, **III**, 401
earldom, **II**, 434
lageman, *see* Turgot
priory of St. Katherine, **III**, 220
see, **I**, 104; **III**, 438-9
Alan of, **II**, 316; **III**, 131
Auti *or* Outi of, **III**, 81
Henry of, **II**, 314
Hugh of, **II**, 351
Osbert, Osbern, of, (of Humber), sheriff of Lincolnshire and Yorkshire, **I**, 31-3, 88-9, 118-9, 292, 309-10, 333-5, 355, 362, 364-70, 385; **II**, vi, 167, 194, 209, 272, 306, 439; **III**, 92, 124, 463, 499
——, Richard, William sons of, and Matilda daughter of, *see* Turniant
Richard of, **III**, 81
Simon of, **II**, 53, 170; **III**, 72
mag. Steffan of, **II**, 287-8
Walter of, **I**, 101

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Lincoln—*continued*
William of, **I**, 349; **III**, 397
and see Landa
Lincolnshire, -escira, Lincolscire, **I**, vii, 28, 275, 308, 321, 355, 358, 360, 364, 382, 421, 466, 470, 488, 490-1; **II**, vi, vii, 135, 176, 197, 200, 277-9, 432, 435, 451, 462-3, 470; **III**, 27-8, 34, 42, 61, 69, 72, 90, 125, 143, 156, 183-4, 228, 305, 401, 439, 457, 463, 468, 474, 486
churches in, **II**, 449; **III**, 31
coast of, **III**, 40
men of, **I**, 470
ministers of, **I**, 34, 355, 365; **II**, 442
sheriff of, **I**, 470; **II**, 463; **III**, 156; *and see* Goxhill, Lincoln, Merlesuain, Taillebois, Thorald, Wigot
sheriffdom, **I**, 359, 368-9
and see Addlethorpe, Alford, Alvingham, Amcotts, Anderby, Appleby, Ashby, Aubourn, Audleby, Axholme, Bardney, Barlings, Barrow, Barton, Baumber, Beltisloe, Belton, Benniworth, Bicker, Bigby, Billingborough, Billinghay, Binbrook, Blankney, Bloxham, Bolingbroke, Bonby, Boston, Bottesford, Bradley, Brauncewell, Burgh-in-the-Marsh, Burnham, Burreth, Burton, Bytham, Calcewath, Candlesby, Candleshoe, Carlton, Cawthorpe, Caythorpe, Coates, Cockerington, Coleby, Corby, Cotham, Covenham, Crowle, Croyland, Cuxwold, Dexthorpe, Dowsby, Dunsby, Edenham, Elkington, Elsham, Enderby, Ferriby, Firsby, Fleet, Flixborough, Folkingham, Fotherby, Gainsborough, Gainsthorpe, Gokewell, Goxhill, Graby, Grasby, Grimsby, Hackthorn, Hagnaby, Hale, Halton, Hanworth, Harlaxton, Harmston, Haverholme, Heckington, Helpringham, Hemingby, Hirst, Holbeach, Holland, Holme, Holtham, Holywell, Horbling, Horkstow, Horncastle, Immingham, Ingoldmells, Ingoldsby, Irby, Irford, Kaile, Keddington, Keelby, Kelstern, Kesteven, Kettleby, Killingholme, Kinard Ferry, Kirkstead, Kirmington, Kirmond-le-Mire, Kirton, Laceby, Lavington, Lawress, Legsby, Limber, Lindsey, Lissington, Louth, Louth Park, Ludborough, Ludford, Maltby, Manton, Mareham, Mersc, Nettleton, Newbo, Newhouse, Northorpe, Northwood, Ormsby, Osgodby, Owmby, Partney, Raventhorpe, Redbourne, Revesby, Rigsby, Risby, Ropsley, Rowston, Saltfleetby, Sandtoft, Sawcliff, Saxby, Scamblesby, Scottlesthorpe, Scotton, Scremby, Searby, Sempringham, Skendleby, Skillington, Skirbeck, Somerby, Somercotes, Sotby, Spalding, Stainton, Stallingborough, Stamford, Stevening, Stixwould, Stow, Sturton, Sutton, Swallow, Swinhope, Tetford, Thimbleby, Thoresby, Thornholme, Thornton, Thornton Curtis, Thorpe, Thorpe Latimer, Threckingham, Torksey, Usselby, Vaudey, Wainfleet, Walshcroft, Waltham, Weelsby, Welton, Whaplode, Wickenby, Willoughton, Wilsthorpe, Winterton, Witham, Wootton, Wroot, Wyham, Yaddlethorpe, Yarborough
'Linctihm', **I**, 166
Lind, tree called, **III**, 178
Lindale, **II**, 241
Lindewde. *See* Linwde
Lindisfarne (Northumberland):
abbey, **II**, 259, 264-5
——, abbot, *see* Alfwold
bishopric, **II**, 264-5
bishops of, *see* Aldune, Cuthbert, Ecgred, Heathured
Lindley (Leeds), Linleia, **III**, 235, 237-8
Lindley (Otley), Linde-leage, -lei, **I**, 22-3, 45
Odard de, **I**, 57
Lindon, Simon de, **III**, 81
——, Margaret wife of, *see* Ottringham
Lindric, Ivo de, **I**, 510
Lindsey (co. Lincoln), Lindesai, -aya, -ese, -eseia, -esey, -eshei, -essium, -esya, -issa, -issia,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Lindsey—*continued*
Lyndesay, -ei, -eye, **I**, 116, 265, 271, 466; **II**, 198, 200-2, 218; **III**, 30, 32, 37, 185, 208, 385
bishop of, *see* Eadhaed
province, **I**, 117
West Riding of, **II**, 462
Adam de, **II**, 140
Alan de, **III**, 64
Richard de, **I**, 410; **II**, 230
Robert de, **I**, 236
Roger de, **II**, 140; **III**, 51
William de, **I**, 511
Linel, Robert, **III**, 464
Linewell, brook, **III**, 400
Ling, Lyng, **II**, 346, 348-9
Lingebi, Robert (de), **I**, 492; **II**, 385
Lingholme, **II**, 469
Linghou dales, **II**, 477
Linghou-stich, **II**, 477
Linghow, **I**, 17
Lingual, **I**, 166
Linham. *See* Lyneham
Linhead, brook, **II**, 211
Linholm, **III**, 442
Linholmes, **III**, 404
Linlandes, **II**, 250
Linleia. *See* Lindley
Lins. *See* Lyng
Linthorpe (Cleveland), Levingthorp, -ynthorpe, **II**, 52, 55, 109, 219-22; **III**, 61, 455, 457-8, 461-2
Gregory de, **II**, 124
Linthwaite (Wath-upon-Dearne), Linttveit, Lintuait, -eit, **III**, 151, 170, 320
Linton (Spofforth), **II**, 201
Linton (Wintringham), **II**, 487-8
Linton-upon-Ouse, **I**, 330
brook and mill-pool, **I**, 330
Linton, Adam de, **II**, 416
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Goodmanham
William son of Ralph de, **I**, 476
Linwde, -dewde :
Robert de, **III**, 10, 11
Thomas de, **III**, 10, 11
Linwelle, spring, **III**, 400
Liolf, Liulf, -ulph :
Adam son of, **II**, 40
Gordan son of, **III**, 430
Richard son of, **II**, 292
Robert son of, **I**, 243, 305; **III**, 225
Lions. *See* Lyons-la-Forêt
Lippa, Bonda, **I**, 179
Lirtlington, Hugh de, **II**, 72
Lisiard, Lisia, mag., canon of York, **I**, 260, 394; **II**, 184, 365, 523; **III**, 238-9
Lisieux (Normandy), adj. Lexovien-
Lisieux—*continued*
sis, bishops of. *See* Arnulf, John
Lisle, de Insula, L'Isle :
family, **I**, 382; **III**, vii, 281
Alice de, wife of Hugh de Day, **III**, 273
Amabel de, wife of William de Vendour, **I**, 381-2
Brian de, constable of Knaresborough, **I**, 392, 399, 400, 490; **II**, 76, 79
Eufemia de, wife of Nicholas de Rotherfield, **III**, 279-80
Gilbert de, **I**, 227
Godwin de, **I**, 381-2
Guy de, **III**, 279
Helewise de, wife of Marmaduke Darel, **III**, 279
Henry de, **I**, 346, 372, 380-2
Jordan de, **I**, 381-2; **III**, 231, 259, 267, 279, 310
Nicholas de, **I**, 382
Ralph de, **I**, 157, 164, 344; **III**, 131, 161-2, 198, 231, 259, 278-9, 291, 339
Robert de, **I**, 269, 272, 461, 466, 470, 480, 488-9; **II**, 35; **III**, 267, 498
——, Aubreye wife of, and of Berenger de Toeny, **I**, 269, 272, 461, 466, 470, 480, 488-9, 507; **II**, 282; **III**, 498; her fee, **I**, 466, 470, 487, 499; **III**, 498
——, Roesia wife of, *see* Stuteville (Gundreda de)
Thomas de, **III**, 229, 313
William de, **I**, 344, 381-2; **II**, 189; **III**, 13, 131, 231, 259, 273, 278-9, 282
Lisours, -ores, -ures, -uris :
Aubreye de, wife of Richard FitzEustace, William de Clerfait, and William son of Godric, **III**, 199, 208, 336
Fulk de, **III**, 199
Hugh de, **II**, 499
Robert de, **III**, 199, 208, 255, 336
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Lascy
Thomas de, **III**, 255
Lissett, Lesset', **III**, 43
Sichtric de, **III**, 51
Lissington (co. Lincoln), **I**, 36
Liteldale, **I**, 308
Litelhouschar, **II**, 186
Litelmareys, -mersch. *See* Mareis
Litelmersc, -merse, **II**, 492-3
Lith. *See* Lythe
Lithe-beck, -bec, -bech, **II**, 210-1, 217
Lithum. *See* Kirkleatham
Litlehandailes, **I**, 453
Little, Ralph, **II**, 147

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Little Hil, Litdelhil, **III**, 70, 302
Littlelund, **I**, 164
Litton, -una, Lictona, Lituna, **I**, 150, 157, 165, 167
Liulf, -ulph. *See* Liolf
Lium, Lidum, Lyum :
Alexander de, **II**, 58
Goce de, **II**, 105
Helewise de, **II**, 70
——, Agnes, Matilda, Richolda daus. of, **II**, 70
——, Emma, Matilda, grand-daus. of, **II**, 70
Lawrence de, **II**, 70
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 70
Peter de, **II**, 10, 11, 24, 98
Richolda de, **II**, 70
Robert de, **II**, 65, 107-8
William de, **II**, 10, 24, 46, 50, 70
and see Kirkleatham
Liversedge, Lifresege, Liverseg, -segg, -segge, Lyverseg :
lady of, **III**, 402
manor, **I**, 28
Henry de, **I**, 511; **III**, 348
Robert de, **I**, 511; **III**, 212, 345, 348, 401
Thor de, **III**, 348
Liverton, -tun, **II**, 196, 236-9
family, **II**, ix
Godfrey de, **II**, 237
Jueta de, wife of Conan son of Torfin, **II**, 237
Nigel de, **II**, 236-7
——, Gudreda [?] wife of, *see* Kelfield
Peter de, **II**, 239
Robert de, **II**, 236-8
Livet, Lyvet, William de, **III**, 13, 357, 382
Liveva, Leuiua, widow, **III**, 282-3
Richard son of, **I**, 322
Loccar' :
John, **I**, 228
Thomas, **I**, 228
Loccedal, Roger de, **III**, 328
Loches (Touraine), Luchun, **I**, 484
Lochmaben (Scotland), -maban, Lohmaban, **II**, 4
rector, *see* William
Lockington, Lochinton, -tun, Locinger, Lokinton, Lokyng-Lokton, **II**, viii, 279, 304, 332, 390, 411-4
church, **II**, 414-5
[rural] dean, **II**, 415; *and see* Roger
manor, **II**, 414
Ace, Azo, de, **I**, 140-1, 292-3, 296; **II**, 186, 399, 400, 414
Ralph de, **II**, 412
Roger de, clerk of William Fossard, rector of Good-
Lockington—*continued*
manham, **II**, 414-5
Thomas de, **I**, 141
Wimund de, steward of William Fossard, **I**, 140-1, 292-3, 296; **II**, 359-60, 399, 400, 412-3
Lockton, Lockeintun, Loketon, Lokton, **I**, 298, 307-8, 467
Loddington (co. Northampton), Lodington, Loditunа, **II**, 408-9
Loenays, W. de, [?] archdeacon's chaplain, **III**, 70
Loenesburgh. *See* Londesborough
Loereng', Hugh, **II**, 85
Lofthouse (Cleveland), -hous, -hus, Loftus, -a, **II**, 6, 7, 9-11, 14, 186, 196, 238, 243-4
Lofthouse (Harewood), **III**, 467
manor, **III**, 468
Lofthouse (Rothwell), **III**, 401, 431
Lofthouse (Staveley), **I**, 392, 399
Lofthouse, North and South (Cleveland), **II**, 201
manor, **II**, 196, 262
soc, **II**, 262
Lofthouse, Adam de, **III**, 214
Guy de, knight of Robert de Brus, **II**, 11, 204
Hervey de, **III**, 213-4, 313
Ralph de, **I**, 401; **III**, 312-3
Richard de, **I**, 325
Theobald de, **II**, 6, 7, 9, 10, 29
William de, **I**, 392; **III**, 214, 312-4
Loftlandes, **II**, 5
Loftmarais. *See* Marishes
Loftus. *See* Lofthouse
Logeville, William de, **II**, 489
Loheren, Geoffrey, **II**, 3
Lohmaban. *See* Lochmaben
Lokedena, Roger de, **III**, 360
Loketon, Lokton. *See* Lockton
Lokinton, Lokton. *See* Lockington
Loncastre. *See* Lancaster
Londesborough, Landenesburgh, Loenes-, Lones-, **I**, 35-6; **III**, 388
church, **I**, 39
London, -ia, -ium, Londinium, Lundon, -ia, **I**, 35, 89, 103, 276, 338, 359, 362-3, 365, 375, 415; **II**, 129, 259, 306; **III**, 127, 143, 154, 183, 482
bishops of, *see* Dunstan, Gilbert, Maurice, Richard, Ste. Mère-Eglise
canons of, *see* Thurstan, William
council in, **I**, 35, 117; **II**, 265, 303
diocese, **I**, 353
kg's court in, **I**, 49; **II**, 214
sheriff of, **I**, 357, 385, 503
Tower of, **I**, 362; **II**, 306
Alan of, **II**, 324

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

London—*continued*
John of, **I**, 456; **II**, 309
mag. John of, canon of Ripon, **II**, 307
Maynard of, **II**, 201-2
Richard of, **II**, 241
Robert of, **I**, 345
Walter of, **III**, 163
(mag.) William of, **I**, 191; **II**, 287; **III**, 305, 473
Henry, **II**, 187
Lonesdale. *See* Kirkby Lonsdale
Long, Longus :
Halfdene, **III**, 44-5
——, Sapientia dau. of, wife of Robert son of Benedict, **III**, 44-5
Huctred, **II**, 67-8
Ralph, **II**, 53; **III**, 459
Roger, **III**, 16
William, **II**, 53
Long Cliffe. *See* Cliffe
Longavilla, Ralph de, **II**, 294
Longchamp, Longo Campo :
Henry de, **III**, 359
——, Joan wife of, **III**, 359
Hugh de, **II**, 381; **III**, 158
Osbert de, sheriff of Yorkshire, **II**, 403; **III**, 310
Robert de, abbot of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 251, 443-4, 476; **II**, 141, 362; **III**, 30; *and see* Robert
William de, bishop of Ely and kg's chancellor, **I**, 172; **III**, 208
Longdendale, mill, **III**, 379
Longheleia, **III**, 430
Longvilliers, Lonvilers. *See* Lungvillers
Lonsdale (Lancs. and Westmorland), **III**, 28, 73
and see Kirkby Lonsdale
Lonton, **II**, 507
Lorimer :
Nicholas le, **I**, 175
Robert, **II**, 334
Warin, **III**, 200
Losbert, the priest (of Birkin), **III**, 225, 227
Loscoe (Ackton), **III**, 274
Losebia. *See* Lowesby
Lost, Host, Le Host, Losth :
Ernald, **II**, 87-9
Richard, **II**, 24-5, 84-9
Roger, **II**, 22, 86-9
——, Roger son-in-law of, **II**, 22
——, ——, William brother of, **II**, 22
Lotharingus, David, **II**, 361
Lotherton, Luteringa-tune, Luterington, -erinton, -erton, -rinton, -tringtun, **I**, 19-22
Lotherton—*continued*
lord of, **I**, 43
family, **I**, xii
Gerald de, **III**, 235
Hugh de, **III**, 277
Richard de, **I**, 260, 413; **II**, 348; **III**, 258, 277, 399
Robert de, **III**, 456, 458
——, Constance wife of, **III**, 456, 458
Louburg, William de, **I**, 483
Loucros. *See* Lowcross
Louis VII, king of France, **I**, 255
Lound (co. Nottingham), Lund, **I**, 12
Lounesdale (nr. Kildale), **II**, 14
Louth (co. Lincoln), Luda, -e, Ludham, Lue, Luth, -a, -e, **I**, 116
J. de, **I**, 357
Nicholas de, **I**, 241
Ranulf de, **I**, 247
Robert de, **I**, 176-7, 200, 226; **III**, 466
——, Sarra wife of, and Robert her son, **I**, 177
Louth Park (co. Lincoln), Parcum de Lue, abbey, **I**, 488; **III**, 223
abbot, *see* Ralph
Louvain, Luvain, -ania :
Joscelin de, **I**, 189; **II**, 25, 216
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Percy
Matthew de, **III**, 494
Louvetot (Normandy, arr. Yvetot), Lovetot, Luveto, -toft, -tot, **III**, 3
church, **III**, 3
family, **III**, vii, 3
pedigree, **III**, 4
Amice de, wife of Ralph de Amundaville, **III**, 4
Henry de, **I**, 328; **III**, 8, 19, 21
Hugh de, **III**, 1, 2, 4
Margery de, wife of Richard Patrick, **III**, 4
Matilda de, wife of Gerard de Furnival, **III**, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, 14, 22-4
Nigel de, **III**, 3-6
——, Margaret wife of, **III**, 4
Ralph de, **III**, 8
Richard de, **II**, 473-4; **III**, 1-8, 12, 14, 23
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Brito
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 4, 5
Robert de, **III**, 4, 9, 18, 19, 21
Roger de, **III**, 3, 4
Rosia de, wife of Hubert de Branford, **III**, 4
Walter de, **III**, 8
William de, **I**, 479; **III**, 1-15, 23-4
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 4, 5
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Robert (Walter son of)

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Lovel, Luvel :
Adam, **I**, 259, 401; **II**, 294; **III**, 489, 492
Alan, **I**, 401
Geoffrey, **III**, 489
John, **I**, 492
Nicholas, **II**, 80
——, Loruclea wife of, *see* Mainuevilain
Ralph, **I**, 199, 313
Robert, **I**, 401
Roger, **I**, 401
William, **II**, 80
Loversall, Geureshale, **II**, 325, 332
chapel, **II**, 329
Lowcross, Loucros, church and hospital, **I**, 452
Lowdham (co. Nottingham), Ludham, Ludeham, **III**, 191
manor, **III**, 190-1
Godfrey de, precentor of York, **III**, 435
Walter de, **III**, 415
Lowesby (co. Leicester), Losebia, **II**, 436
church, **III**, 156
Lowthorpe, Luuethorp, manor, **II**, 136
Cecily de, wife of Robert de Heslerton, **II**, 465
Margery de, wife of John de Heslerton, **II**, 465
Simon de, **II**, 465
Thomas de, **II**, 465
Walter de, **I**, 325; **II**, 465; **III**, 489
——, Hawise wife of, *see* Neville
Lubbenham (co. Leicester), Lubbehou, **I**, 45
William de, **I**, 45
Lucas. *See* Luke
Lucelles, Lusceles, Eudo de, **I**, 253; **II**, 314
Luchun. *See* Loches
Lucian :
mag., **I**, 114
mag., canon of Southwell, **II**, 307
Lucius III, pope, **I**, 77, 104, 166
Lucy, the countess, wife of Ivo Taillebois, Roger son of Gerold, and Ranulf, earl of Chester, **I**, 473; **II**, 195, 434-5; **III**, 184, 468
Lucy, Luceium, Luci, Lusci, Lusceium :
Godfrey de, archdeacon of Richmond, **III**, 489
——, kg's justice, **I**, 104, 383, 388, 479-80; **II**, 163, 178, 483, 494; **III**, 68, 206, 330
Reginald de, **I**, 390
Richard de, kg's justice, **I**, 54,
Lucy—*continued*
72, 144, 146, 171, 263, 281, 284, 314, 317, 328, 351, 357, 369, 371-2, 390; **II**, 21, 179, 214, 216, 284, 393, 442; **III**, 46, 93, 96, 98, 101, 121, 147, 151, 395-6
Luda. *See* Louth
Ludborough (co. Lincoln), **I**, 480
advowson, **I**, 481
Ludbreit, **III**, 232
Luddale, -a, **III**, 444, 446
Luddith, Luthewoide, **II**, 392
Ludeparc, **I**, 298
Ludford (co. Lincoln), Ladeford, Ludeford, -fort, **II**, 198, 200-2, 213, 219
William de, **I**, 190
Ludham. *See* Louth, Lowdham
Lue, Ranulf de, **I**, 224
and see Louth
Luel, Peter, **III**, 275
Lufton (Somerset), **II**, 331
Lugubalia. *See* Carlisle
Luke, Lucas, **II**, 156
bailiff of Ralph, archdn of York, **II**, 14
the butler, **III**, 41
the chaplain, **III**, 492
man of pr. of Guisborough, **II**, 105
John son of, **II**, 217
Lumbard, mag. John, chaplain, **I**, 218
Lumby, -i, Lundby, **I**, 19-22, 45
Adam de, **III**, 231, 255
Geoffrey de, **I**, 50-1
Thurstan de, **I**, 50-1
Luminibus, Gilbert de, **II**, 371
Lumley (co. Durham), -lea, Lummalea, **II**, 260
Lund (Ecclesfield), **III**, 22
Lund (Hemingborough), **II**, 317; **III**, 488
Lund-on-the-Wolds, Lunt, **II**, 251, 278, 296-7, 304, 402
manor, **II**, 297
Lund, forest, **I**, 315-6
Lund. *See also* Louna, Monk Bretton
Lund, Aschetil de, **III** 215
Ralph de (la), **II**, 63, 71, 297
Robert de, **II**, 279; **III**, 22-3
Simon de, **III**, 290
Lundby. *See* Lumby
Lundhagh, -haga, **III**, 109
Lundon. *See* London
Lundware, -var, Thomas, **I**, 242-3
Lune, forest and valley, **II**, 507
Lungeskage, **I**, 441
Lungvillers, Longvilliers, -villers, Lonvilers, Lungevilers, -kevilers, -villers, -wilers, Lunvilers :

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Lungvillers—*continued*
family, **III**, vii
Alan de, **III**, 206-7, 211, 253, 299, 304, 431
Hugh de, **III**, 330
Huwelina de, wife of Colin de Quatremars, **III**, 253
Ivo *or* Eudo de, [I] and [II] (steward of Robert de Lascy), **III**, 198, 200-1, 203, 206-7, 211-2, 248, 253, 271, 280, 283, 291, 298-9, 304-5, 318-9, 333, 406, 418
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Raineville
——, Clemence wife of, *see* Malherbe
(Sir) John de, **III**, 305, 318
Robert de, **III**, 304
William de, **III**, 200, 203-4, 206-7, 211-2, 248, 253, 271, 283, 291, 299, 304-5, 333, 388, 401, 404, 418, 431
——, Eva wife of, *see* Raineville
Lunnei, Roger de, **III**, 51
Lunt. *See* Lund
Lupebi, Peter de, **I**, 469
Lupo, A. brother of, **I**, 473
Lusceles. *See* Lucelles
Lusci, -eium. *See* Lucy
Lusekeldesic, -cheldesic, **II**, 237-8
Lusignan, Guy de, **I**, 427
Lusoris, Warner de, **III**, 96
Lutebi, Rainald, **III**, 221
Luterel, -ell :
ancestor of, **II**, 282
fee, **II**, 488
Andrew, **III**, 473
Geoffrey, **III**, 118, 383
Luteringa-tune, Luterinton, Luterton, Luttringtun. *See* Lotherton
Luth, Richard de, **III**, 278
and see Louth
Luthewoide. *See* Luddith
Lutton, **III**, 450
Luttons Ambo, **I**, 35-6
Lutton, -un, Roger de, **II**, 383
William de, **I**, 321-2, 325
Luuethorp. *See* Lowthorpe
Luvain, -ania. *See* Louvain
Luvedus, **II**, 74
Luvel. *See* Lovel
Luvet, William, **II**, 451, 462, 499
Luveto, -toft, -tot. *See* Louvetot
Luzi, Philip de, **III**, 452
Lydde, [?] Hydde, Henry son of, **I**, 101
Lygard [*recte* Huggate, *q.v.*], **I**, 164
Lylands (Little Ouseburn), **II**, 75-6
Lyme (Dorset), **I**, 359
Lyndesay. *See* Lindsey
Lyneham (co. Oxford), Linham, **III**, 186
Lyng. *See* Ling
Lyng (Norfolk), Lins, **I**, 275
Lyons, Rev. Ponsonby, **II**, 330
Lyons-la-Forêt (Normandy, dept. Eure), Leones, Lions, **I**, 126; **II**, 11, 274
Lyrtingtun. *See* Lartington
Lythe (Cleveland), Lid, Lith, -e, **II**, 12, 14, 186, 328, 332, 359, 371; **III**, 461
church, **II**, 337-8, 340, 356; **III**, 131, 160-2, 174
Lythegrim, John de, **II**, 113
Lyum. *See* Lium
Lyverseg. *See* Liversedge
Lyvet. *See* Livet

Mabel :
Hugh nephew of, **III**, 246
Robert son of, **I**, 487
Mach, Malger, **III**, 70
Machernus, -ilus, **II**, 440
Macrefeld. *See* Makerfield
Macun, Galdred, **II**, 239
Macus, **II**, 17
the reeve, **I**, 425
Peter son of, **I**, 425
Madaltuna [? Melton], **I**, 150
Magbanet, **II**, 18
Magnaby, Magnebi. *See* Maunby
Magnavilla. *See* Mandeville
Magnevill :
Ernulf de, **III**, 4
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 4 [*recte* dau. of Walter son of Robert]
Roger de, **III**, 325
Magnovilain, Robert, **I**, 298
Magnus :
Ralph, **II**, 53
Robert, **II**, 4; **III**, 275
——, mag., **II**, 307; *and cf.* Robert, master of the schools
William, **II**, 85, 88, 98, 104
——, Eda wife of, **II**, 104
William son of, **I**, 293
——, Richard son of, **I**, 293
Maidencastle (Saxton), -castell, Maidanecastell, **I**, 164
hill, **III**, 241-3
Maidencrist, Alan, **I**, 187
Maidnil. *See* Meinil
Maie, Roger son of, **I**, 418
Mainard, -er, -erd, Maynard, Minard:
mag., canon of York, **I**, 111, 128, 136, 216, 219-21, 302, 304, 374; **II**, 33, 39, 183, 244, 276, 294, 393; **III**, 172, 174, 423, 446
Robert the clerk, son of, **I**, 137
William son of, **II**, 171

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Mainers, Maineriae, de Maineriis, Mayners, Meiners :
Ingelbert of, de, **II**, 24; **III**, 39, 107, 109-10
Ingram de, **III**, 34, 42
Mainil, Maisnil. *See* Meinil
Mainilhermer, Hugh de, **III**, 189, 444
Mainuevilain, Mainne-, Mange-, Manie-, Mannie-, Manu-, Maunge-, -velain, -vileyn, -villein, -vulain, -wilain:
fee, **II**, 80
family, **II**, ix
Alice, wife of Alan de Everley, **II**, 80
Isabel, wife of Robert de Clif, **II**, 80
Joan, wife of Thomas de Joneby, **II**, 80
John, **II**, 79, 80
Loruclea, wife of Nicholas Lovel, **II**, 80
Robert, **I**, 322, 473; **II**, 80
Roger, **I**, 303, 320, 480, 486; **II**, 79-82, 84
Serlo, **II**, 79, 80
Stephen, **I**, 302, 304, 313, 320; **II**, 80, 91
——, Emma wife of, *see* Mauleverer
and cf. Magnovilain
Mairwell, **III**, 267
Majus Monasterium. *See* Marmoutier
Makerell, Robert, **III**, 22
Makerfield (Lancs.), Macrefeld, **III**, 132
church, *see* Winwick
Mala, John and Robert de, **III**, 484
Mala Herba. *See* Malherbe
Mala opera. *See* Malesoures
Malabestia, -bisa, -bissa. *See* Malebisse
Malacaca. *See* Malecake
Malamicano, Aschetin de, **III**, 394
Malapalude, Male Palu :
Alan de, **I**, 42
Matthew de, **I**, 42, 227
——, Agnes wife of, **I**, 227
William de, canon of York, **I**, 505; **II**, 523
Malassart. *See* Kirkby Malzeard
Malbis. *See* Malebisse
Malcolm :
[III], king of Scotland, **II**, 266, 268
——, Duncan son of, **II**, 267
[IV], king of Scotland, **II**, vi, 115, 333; **III**, 3
Malcolumbe, Norman son of, **III**, 499, 500
Malcolun, **II**, 17
Malcuvenant. *See* Maucovenant
Malduit. *See* Mauduit
Maldus, William son of, **II**, 58
Male Palu. *See* Malapalude
Malebisse, -bestia, -bis, -bise, -bissa, -bys, Malabestia, -bisa, -bissa, Malbis, -bys :
fee of, **II**, 222
family, **III**, vii, 457-8
pedigree, **III**, 456
Amice, wife of Stephen de Blaby, **III**, 456
Diun, Dicun, **I**, 433; **III**, 466
Emma, wife of Robert de Meinil and Robert de Stuteville, **II**, 134, 145; **III**, 456
Geoffrey, **III**, 286, 315, 456, 461
Gunnora, wife of Andrew de Maunby, **III**, 456
Hugh, **I**, 194, 252, 320, 427; **II**, 54, 60, 64, 84, 89, 137; **III**, 61, 315, 436, 441-2, 444, 447-8, 451-4, 456-62; his kinsman, *see* Brito
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Wimar
——, Constance wife of, **III**, 456, 458
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 456, 459-60
Sir John, **III**, 448
John, **III**, 456, 459
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 456
Ralph, **III**, 456
Richard, **I**, 381, 432-3; **II**, 89, 93, 114, 134, 145, 465, 506; **III**, 283, 286, 315, 429, 442, 448, 450, 453-4, 456-61, 465-6
Roger, **II**, 89; **III**, 453, 456
Sir William, **III**, 448
William, **I**, 197; **II**, 55, 249, 465; **III**, 315, 447, 454, 456-9, 461, 466
——. Emma wife of, *see* Percy
——. Matilda wife of, **III**, 456; *and see* Neville
William, rector of Saxondale, **III**, 459
Malecake, -caca, -cace, -chac, -chake, -kak, -kake, Malacaca :
family, **I**, xii
Alan, **I**, 298, 303, 306-8, 322-3, 433, 475, 480, 483, 486; **III**, 454, 459, 466
Ansketell, **I**, 285, 308, 313
John, **II**, 94
William, **I**, 308, 322, 325, 472, 476; **II**, 80
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 80
Malerba. *See* Malherbe
Malesoures, -oure, -oueres, Mala Opera, Malis Operibus:
family, **I**, xii

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Malesoures—*continued*
Thomas, **I**, 279-80, 405-6; **II**, 352-4
William, **I**, 236, 278-80, 405-7; **II**, 143
Malet, Maleth, **III**, 457, 461
Emma daughter of, wife of Roger Cusin, **III**, 461
Malet, fee, **II**, 55, 59, 203, 219-21, 338, 417; **III**, 434-66
Hugh, **III**, 474
Ralph, **III**, 474
Robert, **I**, 408, 460; **II**, 4, 18, 114, 221-2, 304, 358, 417, 505, 509; **III**, v, 13, 434, 440-1, 454-5, 457, 488, 500
Walter, **I**, 332
William, **III**, 93, 98, 101
William, sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 359, 362, 408, 438; **II**, 304-5, 329, 338, 417, 432; **III**, 457, 482, 500
Maletot, Roger de, **III**, 463
Maleverer. *See* Mauleverer
Malger, Mauger, **I**, 188; **II**, 201-2, 358, 427
the clerk, **II**, 169, 498, 504; **III**, 214
—— (of Hunmanby), **II**, 465-6
the knight, *see* Stiveton
marescaldus, **I**, 196
monk of Rievaulx, **II**, 501
Almeric brother of, **II**, 485
Ellis son of, **II**, 101
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 470, 472, 485, 494
Hugh son of, **III**, 246
Robert son of, **II**, 485; **III**, 362
Roger son of, **II**, 1, 475
Simon son of, **II**, 475
Turgis son of, **I**, 78-81
Malgrim, -grin, **I**, 272; **II**, 2, 18, 71, 259
Malham, -hom, **I**, 74-5; **II**, 251
moor, **I**, 74-5
water (Mallewatre) and fishery, **I**, 74-5
Malhasic, **III**, 387
Malherbe, Mala Herba, Malerba, -e, **III**, 457
Clemence, wife of Eudo de Lungvillers, **III**, 253, 305, 318
Geoffrey, **III**, 328
John, **III**, 253, 305, 318, 328-9, 332-3, 406
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Swane (Adam son of)
Jordan, **II**, 406
Mabel, wife of William de la Mare, **III**, 318, 332
Martin, **I**, 58-61, 84, 187, 426, 493; **II**, 247, 253, 334, 375; **III**, 247, 275, 290, 479
Orm, **I**, 59
Malherbe—*continued*
Ranulf, **III**, 328
Richard, **I**, 58-9, 203, 493; **II**, 105, 247; **III**, 242, 246, 290
Robert, **I**, 505
Uctred, **I**, 59-61, 192, 201; **II**, 375; **III**, 242, 290
Malis Operibus. *See* Malesoures
Mallefrer, -verer. *See* Mauleverer
Mallett, Mr. R., **III**, 272
Malluvel, Robert, **I**, 401
Malmerbi. *See* Melmerby
Malmesbury (Wilts.), abbot of. *See* Godfrey
Malnvers, -ver, -vir :
Ansketil de, **II**, 342; **III**, 325
Aschetin de, **III**, 245
Leon de, **III**, 119-21
Matthew de, **III**, 392
Michael de, **III**, 119-21
Malore, Anketill, **I**, 506
Malpas :
Reginald (de), **I**, 505; **II**, 132
Robert, **II**, 369
William, **I**, 505
Malquency, Geoffrey de, **III**, 198
Maltby (N.R.), -eby, -ebi, Mauteby, **II**, 31, 92, 196, 221-2
Fulk de, **I**, 446; **II**, 30-1, 91-2, 109, 463
Godfrey de, **II**, 22
Robert de, **II**, 67, 93, 95, 99
William de, **I**, 446; **II**, 22, 30-1, 90-2, 109, 463; his seal, **II**, 92
Maltby le Marsh (co. Lincoln), Moteby, church, **II**, 447-8
Malton, -tonia, -tun, Malthona, **I**, 263, 352, 469, 477, 503; **II**, 386, 469, 516; **III**, 500
Old, Vetus, **I**, 493-4; **III**, 495
priory, **I**, 179, 287-8, 305, 317-8, 386, 471, 474-5, 489, 491, 503; **II**, 80, 149, 329, 387-8; **III**, 494-5, 497-8
——, canons, *see* Bernard, Robert, William
——, priors, *see* Adam, Roger, Thomas
——, sub-prior, *see* Ralph
Malton, Eustace de, **II**, 126
Martin de, **I**, 506
Matthew de, **I**, 506
(mag.) Robert de, **I**, 178; **II**, 489
Thomas de, **II**, 386
Warin de, **II**, 150
William de, **II**, 126
Maltravers, Malus-traversus, -transversus :
family, **III**, vii
William, **III**, 129, 143-4, 154, 168-9, 183, 185, 229, 293; his fee, **III**, 183

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Maltravers—*continued*
——, Dametta wife of, **III**, 168-9, 183
Malus Leporarius. *See* Mauleverer
Malville, Robert, **III**, 186
Maminot, G., **I**, 267
Man, bishop of. *See* Gamel
Man, the doorkeeper, **I**, 503
Ellis, **III**, 480
William, **III**, 215
and see Mane
Manasser, **III**, 12
Manaunt, Manut :
Osbert, **II**, 475
Ralph, the butler, **II**, 475-6
Manchester (Lancs.), **II**, 75
lords of, **I**, 333
John Rylands Library, **I**, 271; **III**, viii
Mandeville, -vila, -vile, -villa, Magnavilla, Mandavila, -villa, Manndevilla, Mondevilla:
family, **II**, 509, 522
Arnold de, **II**, 506, 509, 513
Arnulf de, **II**, 508, 513, 518, 520-2
——, Alice wife of, *see* Oilli
Geoffrey de [I], earl of Essex, **I**, 491
Geoffrey de [II], earl of Essex, **I**, 54, 315, 339
Geoffrey de [I and II], **I**, 463-5; **II**, 435, 503, 506, 508-9, 519-24, 526; his seal, **II**, 526
Hugh de, **II**, 522
John de, **II**, 522
Ralph de, **II**, 508, 522
Robert de, **II**, 278, 522
Thomas de, **II**, 508
William de, earl of Essex, **I**, 281, 387, 486-7; **II**, 178, 217; **III**, 40-1, 71, 79, 80, 87, 106, 158, 230
——, his wife, *see* Hawise
William de, **I**, 440, 442; **II**, 522
Mane, Man :
Walter son of Gerard son of, **I**, 212-3
Stephen, **I**, 225
Maneshou [Ryedale], wapentake, **I**, 266, 478
Manestune. *See* Manston
Manfield, -efeld, **II**, 72, 237
Torfin son of Robert de, **II**, 72; *and see* Robert (Torfin son of)
William de, **II**, 287
Manfred, cardinal priest of St. Sabina's, **I**, 80, 107
Mange-graine [?], -gramer, Ulf, **I**, 191
Mangevilain, Manie- *See* Mainuevilain
Mangneby, Mannebi. *See* Maunby
Mans, Le (France), adj. Cenomannensis, William of, **II**, 362
Mansel, Maunsel, -ell :
Geoffrey, **I**, 57, 62
Gerard, **II**, 57
John, **I**, 481; **II**, 128-9
——, Sarah niece of, wife of Henry de Farlington, **I**, 481; **II**, 128-9
Robert (le), **I**, 45; **II**, 132
Thomas (le), **II**, 57, 63, 70-1, 132, 290
Walter, **II**, 124
William, **I**, 332; **II**, 382, 460
Mansfield (co. Nottingham), forest, **III**, 358
Manston (nr. Leeds), Manestune, **III**, 313
Mantell', Robert, **I**, 486
Manton (co. Lincoln), **II**, 462-3
Manut. *See* Manaunt
Manuvilain. *See* Mainuevilain
Manvilla, John de, **III**, 118
Maplestead, Little (Essex), **III**, 300
Maplewell, **III**, 278
Mapowder (Dorset), **III**, 474
Mappleton, Mapelerne, -ton, Mapleton, **III**, 42, 69, 70
advowson, **III**, 69
church, **III**, 30, 32, 35-6, 69, 107-8
Alnodus de, **III**, 60
Mapplewell, Mapelwella, **III**, 354
Mar. *See* Marr
Mara. *See* Mare, Marr, Mere
Marawuda. *See* Marwood
Marays. *See* Mareis
Marcacava. *See* Cave (South)
Marcell (*or* Martel), William, **II**, 297
March', Baldwin de, **I**, 293
Marcherius, -isius, **II**, 74-5
Marchesdene. *See* Marsden
Marchesiæ, **I**, 4
Mardererhau. *See* Middleton-on-the-Wolds
Mare, de la, Mara :
Aubreye, wife of Simon de Whitic, **III**, 49
Geoffrey, **III**, 330
Mabel, wife of Geoffrey de Neville, **III**, 318, 328, 331-2
Ralph, **III**, 113, 333, 352
Robert, **I**, 328; **II**, 310; **III**, 120, 448
Warin, **III**, 352
William, **I**, 272; **II**, 160; **III**, 318, 331-2
——, Mabel wife of, *see* Malherbe
Mareham le Fen (co. Lincoln), Maron, church, **II**, 447-8
Mareham on the Hill (co. Lincoln), Maringa, church, **II**, 448

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Mareis, Little, Litelmareys, -mersch, Littlemerehes, Liutelmerske, de Parvo Marisco, I, 480, 483-5
manor, I, 466
priory, I, 309, 468-9, 482-7; II, 149; *and see* Yedingham
——, foundress of, I, 482-3
——, prioress, *see* Beatrice
Mareis, South (Holderness), Suthmareis, III, 38
Mareis, West (Holderness), de Westmarisco, III, 110-1
Mareis, -ais, -ays, de Marisco, I, 234, 240
Alexander de, III, 116
Henry de, del, II, 160-1, 334-5
Hugh de (la), II, 334-5, 337
John de, I, 430, 432
Lewin de, I, 430-2
Reiner de, I, 249
Richard de, III, 116
Robert de, III, 111
Walter de, I, 174, 430-2
William de, I, 432
Marfleet, Merflet, III, 32
chapel, III, 32, 37
Stephen de, III, 77
William de, III, 77
Margaret :
the widow, I, 177
——, Alan son of, and William bro. of, I, 177
Hugh son of, I, 380
Walter son of, II, 154
Marham, Stephen de, I, 461-2
——, Alice wife of, *see* Aubigny
Maringa. *See* Mareham
Marinis, Werri de, I, 46
Marishes, Loft, Loftmarais, I, 482
manor, I, 467
Markenfield, -infeld, Merchingfeld, I, 65; II, 201
Walter de, I, 112
Market Weighton. *See* Weighton
Marketgate, III, 460
Markington, Merchington, -inton, Mercinga-tun, I, 22-3, 70-1, 78-9, 112
Herbert de, I, 45, 68
Swane de, III, 479
Marlborough (Wilts.), Merleberg, I, 149
Marley (par. Bingley), III, 387
Marmaduke, canon of York, II, 33
Marmion, -un :
Hugh, II, 347; III, 242-3
Robert, II, 430
mag. Roger, canon of Beverley, III, 48, 466
Marmoutier (nr. Tours, France), Majus Monasterium, abbey, I, 118, 261-2; II, v, 11, 44, 74-5; III, 158-9, 471
Marmoutier—*continued*
——, abbot, II, 74; *and see* Helgot
——, monks at Allerton, II, 77
Maron. *See* Mareham
Marr, Mar, -a, Marra, ad Moras, I, 273; II, 325, 327; III, 400
manor, II, 325
Jordan de, III, 335
and cf. Mare
Marrick, Marrig, priory, II, 72
conversus, *see* William
prioress, *see* Agnes
Marsden, Great (Lancs.), Magna Merclesdene, Merkedenna, Marchesdene, III, 203-4
forest, III, 205
Marshal, -all :
William, I, 84; III, 401
William, earl of Pembroke, III, 87, 119, 450
——, Alice wife of, *see* Béthune
Marske (Cleveland), Mersc, Merscum, -a, Merstun, II, vii, 14, 19, 48, 104-5, 107, 196, 244-5, 262
church, II, 9, 10, 27-31, 262
manor, II, 106, 262
Unchel de, I, 452
Walter de, I, 488
Marston, Mereston, Merston, I, 228, 419, 435-6
lord of, I, 414
Marston, Merston, Guy son of Aubrey de, I, 415
Robert de, I, 246
Simon son of Acelin de, II, 101
William son of Thomas de, I, 416
Martel :
Eudo, kg's butler, I, 122
Martin, III, 40, 81, 84
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Ottringham
Robert, III, 81
William (kg's steward), I, 39, 72, 94, 122, 294, 406; III, 145
and see Marcell
Martin, I, 248-9, 307, 433, 469, 485
abbot of Aumale, III, 69, 73
—— of Easby, I, 440
cellarer of Whitby, II, 241
the chaplain, III, 371
the clerk, II, 518
the dyer, I, 243, 249-50
the knight, I, 425
the leper, I, 136-7
the priest, II, 254
prior of Pontefract, III, 184
—— of St. Andrew's, York, III, 278
the smith, I, 206
Thomas brother of, II, 186
Gilbert son of, II, 251

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Martin—*continued*
Rainer son of, **III**, 238
William [?] son of, canon of Ripon, **I**, 63, 65-6, 109
——, Hubert son of, **I**, 109
Marton, -tun :
(wap. Claro), **I**, 415
(Cleveland), **I**, 503; **II**, 18, 22, 53, 84, 88, 92, 109, 111; **III**, 451, 454, 457-60, 494
——, church, **II**, 6, 7, 9, 10, 31, 40-2; **III**, 462
——, manor, **II**, 18; **III**, 455
——, rector, *see* Robert
(Craven), **III**, vi
——, East and West, **III**, 164-5
——, church *or* chapel, **III**, 164-5
(nr. Flamborough), **II**, 430-1, 443-4, 447-8, 461-2
(Sinnington), **I**, 480-1; **II**, 125-6
——, manor, **I**, 466
——, mill, **II**, 125-6
(Wykeham), **I**, 300
——, manor, **II**, 19, 102
Marton in the Forest, **I**, 331; **II**, 121
priory, **I**, 329; **II**, 121-2, 366; **III**, 331
——, canons, *see* Gilbert, Walter
——, prior, **II**, 122, 348, 366; *and see* Erneis, H., Walter
Marton-le-Moor (nr. Boroughbridge), grange, **I**, 80-1
Marton (*unidentified*), **I**, 140, 321
Marton, . . . de, **II**, 51
Ailric de, **II**, 44
Arnold de, **I**, 396; **II**, 169, 430, 496; **III**, 63
Baldric de, **II**, 22, 92
Erneis de, **II**, 498
Godfrey de, **II**, 493, 498
Goldeuec de, **II**, 498
Matthew de, **I**, 325; **II**, 125-6
Osbert de, **II**, 487-8
Ralph de, **I**, 300
Richard de, **III**, 48, 50
Robert de, **II**, 24, 98, 371
Roger de, **II**, 22, 45
Simon de, **II**, 169
Theobald de, **I**, 313
Thomas de, **III**, 459
Tosti de, **II**, 53
Walter de, **II**, 452; **III**, 114
William de, **I**, 396; **II**, 53, 169
and see Merstton
Maruil, Bernard de, **I**, 442, 454
Marwood (co. Durham), Marawuda, **II**, 258
Masham, Massam, -ham, **I**, 82
church, **I**, 82-3
rector, *see* Samson
Richard de, **II**, 143
Masnilium. *See* Meinil
Mathernus, **II**, 427-8
Mathom, Walter de, **I**, 464
Mathrebruntun, Materebrinton. *See* Brompton (Northallerton)
Matilda :
empress, **I**, 319-20; **II**, 332; **III**, 38, 147-9, 264-5, 325, 337-8, 341, 344, 375
queen (of William I), **I**, 264, 309-10, 362-3, 437; **II**, 197, 266, 330; **III**, 132
—— (of Henry I), **I**, 130, 292; **III**, 132
—— (of Stephen), **I**, 171, 463; **III**, 96
prioress of Swine, **III**, 77
Henry son of, **III**, 249-51
John son of, **I**, 285, 412
Robert son of, **I**, 412, 494
Simon son of, **I**, 344-5
Maton :
Ingulf de, **III**, 131, 136
Robert de, **III**, 136
Roger de, **III**, 136
Mattersey (co. Nottingham), **I**, 12
grange, **I**, 12
Matthew, **II**, 96, 387
abbot of Bardney, **II**, 487
—— of Rufford, **III**, 118
mag., archdeacon of Cleveland, **II**, 125
the canon, **II**, 53
the chaplain, **III**, 305
—— (of Beverley), **II**, 402
the clerk, **I**, 283; **III**, 35, 63, 285
count of Boulogne, **III**, 119
mag. (the clerk), **I**, 191; **III**, 364, 423
the rector, **I**, 247
—— of Kirby-in-Cleveland, **I**, 450
—— of St. Sampson's York, **I**, 241
vicar of St. Peter's York, **I**, 394; **II**, 184
Robert son of, **III**, 417
Mau . . . , Roger (of Beverley), **I**, 493
Maucovenant, Malcuvenant, -cuivenant :
Geoffrey and Beatrice his wife, **II**, 239
Gilbert, **I**, 62; **III**, 246
Mauduit, Malduit :
John, **I**, 314
Roger, **II**, 15, 25
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Brus
William, kg's chamberlain and justice, **II**, 494; **III**, 448
Mauger, Richard, **I**, 212
and see Malger
Maulay :
fee, **II**, 113, 122, 127, 339, 356-7, 379, 395, 400, 414, 416-7, 423; **III**, 501

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Maulay—*continued*
family, **II**, 332, 398, 415
Hilary de, wife of Peter de Brus, **II**, 15
(Sir) Peter de, **II**, 15, 130, 242, 320, 327, 354, 389, 391; his fee, **II**, 403
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Turnham
——, Joan wife of, *see* Brus
Philip de, **II**, 330
Mauleverer, Allerton. *See* Allerton
Mauleverer, Maleverer, Mallefrer, -verer, Malus Leporarius:
fee, **II**, 75
family, **II**, ix, 75-6
—— (of Beamsley), **II**, 75
Emma, wife of Stephen Mainuevilain, **II**, 80
Fulk, **II**, 75
Helte, **II**, 74-5; **III**, 348
Henry, **II**, 75-6
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Dunsforth
John, **II**, 76-7, 80, 82, 376
Martin, **II**, 82
Matilda, **I**, 177
Nicholas, **II**, 75, 78-9
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 79
Peter, **II**, 13, 75-6, 83
Ralph, **I**, 401; **II**, 11, 75-6, 78-9, 81, 143
——, Alice wife of, *see* Mohaut
(Sir) Richard, **I**, 143; **II**, 74-7; his steward, *see* Barnevilla
——, Emma wife of, **II**, 74
Robert, **II**, 82
Roger, **I**, 401, 501; **II**, 75-6, 82, 88, 181, 191-2, 526; **III**, 71
Serlo, **II**, 74-5, 80
William, **I**, 333, 500; **II**, 13, 75-7; **III**, 348, 482
——, Margery wife of, **I**, 500
Mauluvel, William and Sibyl his wife, **III**, 378
Maunby, Magnaby, Magnebi, -by, Mangneby, Mannebi, **II**, 271
Adam de, **I**, 347
——, Amabel wife of, **I**, 347
Andrew de, **III**, 456, 466
——, Gunnora wife of, *see* Malebisse
Hugh de, **I**, 199; **III**, 426
Maungevilain. *See* Mainuevilain
Maunsel. *See* Mansel
Maurice, **III**, 42
bishop of London, **I**, 267
the chaplain, **I**, 184, 296; **II**, 316
—— (of Whitby), **I**, 141
the clerk, **III**, 48, 473
the deacon, **I**, 115
dom, **II**, 120
the dyer, **I**, 155
Maurice—*continued*
the priest, **I**, 243
the steward, **II**, 503
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 394; **II**, 184
Mautalent, -lant, William, **I**, 476; **III**, 486
Mauteby. *See* Maltby
Mavis Enderby. *See* Enderby
Mayland (co. Durham), **II**, 284
Maylard, Robert, **III**, 7
Maynard. *See* Mainard
Maynel', Andrew de, **III**, 461
Maynell. *See* Meinil
Mayners. *See* Mainers
Mazelina, **II**, 350-1
Mazon, Thomas, **II**, 160
Meaburn (Westmorland), Mebrun, **I**, 148
Meanwood (Leeds), Le Meenewude, wood, **III**, 237
Meaux, Meausa, Melsa, Meusle, **III**, 35-6, 69, 89-93, 96-7, 99, 102
abbey, **I**, 48, 460, 463, 489; **II**, 24, 35, 101, 120, 328-9, 372-3, 375, 389-92; **III**, vi, 44-5, 48, 64, 67-8, 70-4, 79, 85-6, 89-106, 110, 114-7
——, abbot, **II**, 244; **III**, 32, 65, 70; *and see* Adam, Alexander, Philip, Robert, Thomas
——, chapter, **III**, 44-5
——, chronicle, **I**, 48, 95; **III**, 60, 84, 90, 92-3, 106, 115
——, foundation of, **III**, 89, 90
——, monk, *see* Adam
——, prior, *see* Herbert
chapel of St. Mary by the bridge in the wood of, **II**, 391
Meaux, Mehus, Meus, family, **II**, 417; **III**, vii
Adam de, **III**, 71
Sir John de, **I**, 323; **III**, 115
John de, **I**, 45, 99, 396, 398, 403; **II**, 153, 315, 373; **III**, 34, 39, 49, 69, 71, 85, 89, 90, 92-3, 106-7, 112, 114
Peter de, **I**, 396; **II**, 153; **III**, 39, 111, 114
Philip de [abbot of], **III**, 39; *and see* Philip
Robert de, **I**, 112, 393-4, 399; **II**, 153, 354, 397; **III**, 105-6, 441
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Camin
(mag.) Thomas de, **I**, 440, 477, 497; **II**, 153, 188; **III**, 59, 77, 105-6, 109, 114-5
—— Mazelina wife of, *see* Adam (Simon son of)
Mebrun *See* Meaburn

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Mechesburc. *See* Mexborough
Medelai. *See* Methley
Medlent. *See* Meulan
Meesden (co. Hertford), **I**, 445
Meiners. *See* Mainers
Meinfelin, Agatha, **I**, 405
Meinil, Maidnil, -uill, Mainil, -ill, Maisnil, Masnilium, Maynell, -nill, Meinill, Meisnil, Menil, -ull, -yl, Mesnill, Meynil
fee *or* barony, **II**, 135, 145, 149-50
family, **II**, ix, 135, 138, 249, 358, 399
—— (of Derbyshire), **II**, 137
pedigree, **II**, 134
Geoffrey de, **II**, 145
Gilbert de, del, **II**, 44, 134, 137; **III**, 450, 466
Godfrey de, **II**, 123
Henry de, **I**, 58-9, 321, 454; **II**, 14, 23, 89, 110-1, 134, 137, 145; **III**, 40, 451
Joan de, **II**, 134
John de, **II**, 134
(Sir) Nicholas de, **II**, 134, 357, 359, 400
Peter de, **II**, 134
Rainald de, **II**, 88
Richard de, **II**, 150
——, Ellen wife of, **II**, 150
Robert de [I, II and III], **I**, 272, 433, 488; **II**, 44, 108, 111, 129, 133-5, 137-9, 143-6, 150-2, 211, 327, 331, 356-8, 399, 407; **III**, 202, 451, 456
——, Custance wife of, **II**, 134
——, Emma wife of, *see* Malebisse
——, Gertrude wife of, *see* Fossard
Stephen de, del [I, II and III], **I**, 479; **II**, 87, 90, 111, 127-9, 133-5, 137-9, 143-6, 150-1, 324, 356-7, 363, 440; **III**, 451-2; his chaplain, *see* Adam
——, Joan wife of, *see* Ros
——, Sibyl wife of, *see* Bulmer
Thomas de, **II**, 134
(Sir) Walter de, **II**, 44, 134
Mekesburc. *See* Mexborough
Melbourne, **III**, 487
manor, **III**, 488
Meldred, **I**, 395
Adam son of, **I**, 48
Robert son of, **II**, 122-3, 128
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Neville
——, Geoffrey son of, *see* Neville
Meleford. *See* Milford
Melelay. *See* Methlay
Melewda. *See* Melwde
Melgric, **II**, 270
Mellent. *See* Meulan
Melmerby (wap. Hallikeld), Malmerbi, **II**, 117
Orm de, **I**, 389
Melmerby (Cumberland), **III**, 317
Melmidoc, **II**, 18
Melrose abbey (Scotland), **II**, 116
Melsa. *See* Meaux
Melsonby, Melsambi, mag. Henry de, **II**, 309
Meltham, **III**, 415
manor, **III**, 401
Melton. *See* Madaltuna
Melton, William de, **III**, 501
William de, archbishop of York, **III**, 147
Meltonby, -temebia, -tenebi, **I**, 344, 348
Alice de, **I**, 344
Geoffrey de, **I**, 347
Ralph de, **I**, 344
Melwde, Melewda, Hugh de, **III**, 340, 404
Menescipe, Menscipa. *See* Minskip
Menethorpe (wap Buckrose), manor, **I**, 467
and see Menthorpe
Mengi, **III**, 183
Menil. *See* Meinil
Menlingre, **III**, 484
Menning, **I**, 27
Mensthorpe, **III**, 402
Menston, Mensin-, Mensingtune, **I**, 21-2
Richard de, **I**, 111
Menthorpe (Hemingbrough), Menethorpe, **II**, 279
Ailric de, **II**, 317
Mer, W. de la, **II**, 153
Merc, Merch :
Eustace de, **I**, 415, 419-23, 426; **III**, 55-6, 59
——, Alice wife of, *see* St. Quintin
Simon de, **III**, 42
Mercer :
Bartholomew le, **I**, 347
Nicholas, **I**, 247
Turgis le, **I**, 230
Mercher, Judo [? Eudo Morcher, *q.v.*], **II**, 158
Merchingfeld. *See* Markenfield
Merchington, Mercinga-tun. *See* Markington
Mercia, **I**, 16, 21
bishop of, *see* Saxulf
king of, *see* Edgar (king)
Merclesdene. *See* Marsden
Mere, the (Whitwood), Mara, **III**, 163, 172, 176, 188, 192, 195, 400
Merebrook, -broc, -sbroch, -sbrok, -sbruc, **III**, 151, 170, 320

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Mereston. *See* Marston
Mereton, Merintonia. *See* Merton
Meretorp. *See* Thorpe Stapleton
Merflet. *See* Marfleet
Mergeat, **I**, 25
Mering [?] (co. Nottingham), **II**, 447; *recte* Mareham on the Hill, *q.v.*
Merlay, -lai, Merkelay :
family, **II**, 417; **III**, 115
Roger de, **II**, 35-6; **III**, 69
——, Alice wife of, *see* Stuteville
William de, **III**, 189, 440-1
Merleberg. *See* Marlborough
Merlesuain, -uen, -wane, sheriff of Lincolnshire, **I**, 14, 27-8, 362, 395; **II**, 488
Merli, mag. Robert de, **I**, 415
Mersc, -um. *See* Marske
Mersc (? co. Lincoln), **I**, 271
Mersey, river, **I**, x, 26, 438; **II**, 450; **III**, 28
Mershaw, -chaw, **III**, 213
Merston. *See* Marston
Merstton [? Marton] :
Stephen de, **II**, 153
William de, **II**, 153
Merton priory (Surrey), Mereton, Merintonia, **II**, 107, 390, 412-4, 439
canons, *see* Auger, Osbert
Mervana, **III**, 221
Mervin, the priest, **II**, 267
Mervine-brook, Mervinebruc, **III**, 177-8
Meschin (Le), Mischin :
fee, **III**, 467-84
Agnes, wife of Robert de Grentmesnil, **II**, 195
Alice, wife of William son of kg Duncan, and Alexander son of Gerald (Alice de Rumilly), **I**, 73; **III**, 168, 170, 468, 470
Avice *or* Amice, wife of William de Curcy, William Paynel and Walter de Percy (Avice de Rumilly), **III**, 467-70, 472-3; her chaplain, *see* William
Matthew, **III**, 470
Ranulf, **III**, 470
Ranulf, earl of Chester, *see* Ranulf
William (le), **II**, 195; **III**, 457, 468-71, 473-4, 478, 480, 482; his barony, fee, **I**, 511; **III**, 468-9, 474; his heirs general, **III**, 473
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Rumilly
Mesnill. *See* Meinil
Methelton, John de, **II**, 489
and see Middleton
Methley, Medelai, -lay, -leia, Melelay, Metheleia, **III**, 250-1
manor, **I**, 28
Alexander de, **III**, 24
Richert de, **III**, 222
Thomas de, **III**, 350
W. de, **III**, 153
William de, kg's bailiff, **III**, 282
Meulan, Mellent, Medlent, count of, **I**, 32, 119; **II**, 210, 297; *and see* Robert
Meunel', Robert de, **III**, 10
Meus, Meusle. *See* Meaux
Mexborough, Mechesburc, -bur, -burg, Mekesburc, -burg, Mekhesburc, **I**, 157, 165; **II**, 158
church, **III**, 131, 141, 161-2, 174, 319-20, 326
Meynil. *See* Meinil
Micclelaeia. *See* Mickley
Michael, **I**, 448; **II**, 141
the chaplain, **III**, 305
clerk of abp of York, **I**, 442
mag., **I**, 56
prior of Guisborough, **II**, 67
servant of Roger de Tocketts, **II**, 49
Micheltuitz. *See* Micklethwaite
Micherich, **III**, 248
Mickleborough Hill (co. Nottingham), Miclan beorh, **I**, 7-9
Mickleby (Cleveland), Miclebi, Mikelby, **II**, 332, 359
manor, **II**, 359
Simon de, **II**, 51
'Mickledale,' Miccledale, Mikeldaile, Mikeldale, -ildale, **I**, 464; **III**, 224, 465
'Mickle-dyke,' Miclandic, **I**, 11, 12
Micklefield, Miclafeld, Miclanfelda, Michlefeld, Mikelfelda, -feud, **I**, 19-22, 45; **III**, 397-9
lord of, **I**, 43
John de, **II**, 82
Walter de, **II**, 82
——, Beatrice wife of, **II**, 82
William de, **III**, 235
Micklegate, Mikel-, Mykel-, Miclegathe :
Erneis de, **I**, 176-8
John nephew of Arnulf de, **I**, 229
and see York
Mickleholme (Pickering Marishes), Miclaholm, -leholm, **I**, 318-20, 478-9
Micklethwaite, -twait, Micheltuitz, Mucle et Thwait, **III**, 153, 157
grange, **II**, 13
Mickleton (Romaldkirk), **II**, 507
Mickley (nr. Leeds), Micclelaeia, Miclaleia, **III**, 235, 237-8

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Mickley Dike, Micleneflet, **III**, 117
bridge, **III**, 117
Miclafeld, Miclan-. *See* Micklefield
Miclan beorh. *See* Mickleborough
Miclan strat (Gt. North Road), **I**, 11, 12
Miclandic. *See* Mickle-dyke
Miclebi. *See* Mickleby
Miclegathe. *See* Micklegate
Middelfurlong, Mide-, Midil-, **III**, 377-8
'Middelhil,' **II**, 272
Middelholm Cliff, Midel Holcif, **II**, 520
Middelhom, **II**, 525
Middle Dale, Mideldayl, Middeldeil, **I**, 308, 485, 487
Middlebula, **II**, 477
Middleham, **I**, 409; **II**, 15, 71
Middlesbrough, Midelburg, -esburc, -esburg, -sburg, Midilsburgh, Midlesburc, -burcd, -burch, -burg, Mydilsburgh, **I**, 140; **II**, 52-3, 56, 193, 219-22
church, chapel, **II**, 52, 193, 203, 211, 213-4, 218-20, 224-7
Kirkgate of, **II**, 52
parish, **II**, 193, 203
priory, **II**, 55-6; **III**, 454, 457, 459
Baldric de, **II**, 52
John de, **I**, 448
Nicholas de, monk of Whitby, **II**, 52
Robert de, **II**, 52
William de, monk of Whitby, **II**, 52
Middlethorpe, 'Badetorpes,' manor, **III**, 455
Middleton, -tun, Metheltune, Middelton, -tun, Midelton, -tun, Miteltun :
(Rothwell), **III**, 140-1, 151, 305
——, wood, **III**, 141
(Wharfedale), **I**, 21-2, 56, 396-7
Middleton-on-Leven, in Cleveland, **II**, 124-5, 136
parish, **II**, 463
Middleton Tyas, **I**, 271
church, **I**, 276
manor, **I**, 271, 276
Middleton-on-the-Wolds, super Mardererhau, by Bainton, **I**, 293; **II**, 300, 332, 399-402
church, **II**, 399
manor, **II**, 399
Middleton-in-Teesdale (co. Durham), **I**, 440-1; **II**, 109-10
church, **I**, 440
Middleton (*unidentified*), **I**, 274, 294; **II**, 2
church, **I**, 274; **II**, 2
manor, **I**, 274; **II**, 2
Middleton, Alan de, **II**, 401-2
Alexander de, **II**, 399, 401-2
David de, **II**, 63
Gamel de, **II**, 400
Gilbert de, **I**, 253, 433
Henry de, sheriff of Yorkshire, **III**, 411
John de, **II**, 287
Reiner de, **II**, 402
Robert de, **I**, 492
Roger de, **II**, 252
Thomas de, **III**, 489
William de, **I**, 404; **II**, 400, 402
and cf. Methelton
Mideham, Drew de, **II**, 309
Midelberg, -berhe, **II**, 499-501
Midelburg, -elsburc. *See* Middlesbrough
Midelcroft, **I**, 346
Midelton. *See* Middleton, Milton
Midethet. *See* Midthwaite
Midgley (Shitlington), Migelaia, -lia, **III**, 316, 365
Little, Parva Migelheia, **III**, 356, 363-4
——, wood, **III**, 360
Nether *and* Over, **III**, 360
Midhope (Craven), Middop, **I**, 167, 506-7
Midhope (Hallamshire), Midde-, Midehope, -hop, Mildhope, -ope, **III**, 3
Ellis de, **III**, 11, 19, 405, 407, 415
Midhope, Alan de, **II**, 388
John de, **III**, 234
Midilsburgh, Midlesburc. *See* Middlesbrough
Midleres, Millieres, Roger de, **II**, 331
Midsyke, -sich, **I**, 314, 316, 320
Midthwaite, Midethet, **II**, 242
Migelaia, -heia. *See* Midgley
Mikelby. *See* Mickleby
Mikeldaile. *See* Mickledale
Mikelebrig, Mukelebrig :
Adam de, **III**, 13
Hugh de, **III**, 13
Mikelfeld, **II**, 477; *and see* Micklefield
Mikelgate. *See* Micklegate
Mikelkar, **I**, 330
Mikelmersk, **I**, 382
Milby, Mildabi, -ebi, -eby :
Arnold de, **I**, 68, 110; **III**, 89
Gamel de, **I**, 391
John de, **III**, 89
Robert de, **II**, 82
Mildhope. *See* Midhope
Mildonia, Thomas son of, **I**, 213
Milegrim, **II**, 404
Milemerke, **III**, 462
Miles, Milo, **II**, 499; **III**, 69
the bishop, **II**, 282
the knight, **III**, 61
mag., **I**, 137-8

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Miles—*continued*
mag., canon of Beverley, **II**, 401-2; **III**, 116
——, William nephew of, **II**, 401
mag., clerk of abp. of York, **II**, 33
Richard son of, **I**, 235
Milford, Mele-, Mile-, Mille-, Myle-, Mylen-, -fordia, **I**, 20-2
North, **I**, 279-80; **III**, 277-8
——, manor, **I**, 28
——, mill, **I**, 133-4
South, **I**, 42-3, 45, 50
Milford, Gervase de, **III**, 357
Hugh de, **III**, 273-4, 277-8
——, Alice wife of, *see* Day
Roger de, **I**, 138
Milisant, Robert son of, **I**, 477
Mill, Roger at the, **I**, 494
Millerei, William de, **III**, 153
Millers, -eres, William de, **II**, 156-7, 159
Millieres. *See* Midlers
Millington, Milington, **I**, 273, 349; **II**, 17, 100, 490, 505-6, 512
soc, **II**, 509
Emma de, **II**, 100
Everard de, **II**, 512
James de, **II**, 512
Ranulf son of Geoffrey de, **I**, 435
Simon de, **II**, 512
Stephen son of Ivo de, **I**, 347
Milneclif, **III**, 298
Milnegreve, **II**, 120
'Milnehuse, mill of, **III**, 360
Milo. *See* Miles
Milton (co. Oxford), Mideltona, **III**, 132, 182
Milton, -tun, Robert de, **II**, 58
Minard. *See* Mainard
Miners, Gilbert de, **I**, 46
Minet, Adam, **II**, 101
Minskip, Menescipe, Menscipa :
Alsi de, **I**, 391
Cobbe de, **I**, 391
Gamel de, **I**, 391
Suein de, **I**, 391
Miraldus, Arnold son of, **II**, 53
Mirdache, *dux*, **I**, 11
Mirfield, Mirefeld, -feud, Mirifeld, Myrfeld, **III**, 318-9, 328, 346
Adam de, **III**, 343-4, 346-7, 350-1, 389, 419, 426, 429-30
Hugh de, **III**, 339, 343, 347, 350
Malger de, **III**, 383
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Thornhill
Rainkill *or* Ravenkill de, **III**, 339, 343, 346-7, 350
Richard de, **III**, 347
Serlo de, **III**, 203
Uctred de, **III**, 337-9, 342-4, 346, 366-7, 481
Wymund de, **III**, 421
Mirk Esk, **II**, 211
Mischin. *See* Meschin
Miteltun. *See* Middleton
Mitford (Northumberland), **I**, 457
lord of, **I**, 456
Miton, -tun. *See* Myton
Mitton, Great, Mittun, **III**, 300
Hugh de, **III**, 211
and see Myton
Mobray. *See* Mowbray
Moderles-halfacre, **III**, 377
Modi :
John, **III**, 18
Stephen and Matilda his wife, **I**, 347
Modiva, Walter son of Nicholas son of, **I**, 205-6
Moffat (Scotland), Moffet, church, **II**, 111-2
Moggesike, **II**, 141
Mohaut, Moaudh, Muhalt, -haut, de Monte Alto :
Adam de, **III**, 476
Alice de, wife of Ralph Mauleverer, **II**, 76, 79
(Sir) Henry de, **I**, 260; **III**, 475, 483-4
Hugh de, **III**, 305
——, Annise wife of, **III**, 305
Richard de, **III**, 483
Robert de, **I**, 56; **III**, 426, 475-7, 483
Simon de, **I**, 56; **II**, 76; **III**, 168, 170, 314, 472, 474-6, 483-4
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 475
Thomas de, **III**, 427
William de, **III**, 476
Moigne, Sir Henry le, steward of William de Forz [II], **I**, 472
Moin, Walter, **III**, 61
Moine, Baldwin le, **I**, 183
Moion, William de, **II**, 441, 444
——, Agnes wife of, **II**, 441
Molbrai. *See* Mowbray
Molbrand, **II**, 269
Molendiniis, Robert de, **II**, 93
Molesby, -zbi. *See* Moxby
Molescroft, Mollescroft, **I**, 98
Hugh de, **I**, 98
Molescrot, Alice de, **I**, 45
Moleton. *See* Multon
Molland (Devon), **III**, 474
manor, **III**, 474
Molthorpe. *See* Mowthorpe
Monasteriis, de. *See* Musters
Monbray. *See* Mowbray
Monceaux, -cellis, Mounceaus, -ceaux, -cels, Munceals, -ceaus, -ceaux, -cell, -cellis, -cels, -ceus :
fee, **III**, 52
Alan de, **I**, 297, 426, 488; **II**, 229, 237, 371, 444; **III**, 35, 43-4, 50-2, 106

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Monceaux—*continued*
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 51
——, Philip and Walter nephews of, **III**, 51
Alexander de, **I**, 426; **II**, 374; **III**, 51, 59
Eustace de, **II**, 485-6; **III**, 51
Gilbert de, **II**, 371; **III**, 51, 59
Hugh de, **II**, 244
——, Leda wife of, **II**, 244
Ingram de, **I**, 426, 480; **II**, 38, 229, 371-2, 374; **III**, 34-5, 39, 41, 51-2, 59, 300
Robert de, **I**, 419, 426; **II**, 38, 244, 372, 477; **III**, 41, 51, 70
Monckegate. *See* Munkgate
Mondevilla. *See* Mandeville
Monechet. *See* Monkhaid
Monfloeres. *See* Mouflers
Monier, William le, **I**, 319
Monk, Monachus :
Robert, **II**, 131
Walter, **I**, 446
Monk Bretton, Brettona, Brittona, de Lunda, priory, **I**, 457; **III**, 151, 168, 170, 176, 222, 227-8, 293, 295, 305, 319-24, 326-8, 331, 333, 337, 354, 360, 364, 368, 375, 377-9, 403
chapter, **III**, 324
chartulary, **III**, viii
prior, **III**, 324; *and see* Adam, Roger, William
Monk Fryston. *See* Fryston
Monkhaid (in Bramham), Monechet, Monkehay, Munecheatt, Munkehaid, -eaid, -haidhe, -heyth, **I**, 279-80; **II**, 338, 352-4
manor, **II**, 354
Monkhaye-spen, Munckehayespen, **II**, 346
Monkton, Bishop, Muncheton, Munke-, Munecatun, **I**, 22-3, 278-9
mill, **I**, 279
Monkton, Moor, **III**, 236, 486
Monkton, Nun, Monketon, Munke-, **I**, 414-5
priory, **I**, 414-5, 428
——, prioress, *see* Arches
Mons Pessulanus. *See* Montpellier
Mont St. Michel (Normandy), de Monte, abbot of. *See* Ellis
Montacute, de Monte Acuto, Richard de **I**, 145
Montbegon, de Monte Bogonis, Montebegon, Montbegun, Mumbegun, Munbegon, -bugun, -dbegun, -debegun, Muntbegunt :
family, **III**, 28
Montbegon—*continued*
Adam de, **II**, 279, 429; **III**, 156, 257, 318, 327, 329, 406, 473
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Swane (Adam son of)
Adrian de, **II**, 482
Alice de, **III**, 406
——, Cecily daughter of wife of William de Penistone, **III**, 406
Arnulf de, **III**, 28, 42
Ernald de, **III**, 34, 74-5; his fee, **III**, 74, 110
Hugh de, **II**, 482
Robert de, **II**, 4
Roger de, **III**, 28, 212, 318-9, 326-8, 352, 368, 406, 432
William de, **III**, 217
Monte :
Beatrice de, wife of William Fossard, **II**, 327-8, 390
Gilbert de, **II**, 327
Hugh de, **III**, 88
Michael de, **III**, 215
Philip de, **II**, 396
Robert de, **I**, 111
Thomas de, **III**, 215
William de, **II**, 359
Monte Alto, de. *See* Mohaut
Monte monachorum, Thomas de, **III**, 357
Monte Villari, Tedbald de, **I**, 446
Montfichet, Munfichet :
Aveline de, wife of William de Forz [II], **III**, 87
Ralph de, **III**, 212
William de, **III**, 87, 181
Montfort, Monte-, Mounfort, Mundeford, Munford, -fort :
fee, **II**, 433
Alice de, wife of Gilbert de Gant, **II**, 433
Henry de, **II**, 358
Hugh de, **I**, 359, 375; **II**, 433
Peter de, **II**, 76
Robert de, **II**, 358
Simon de, **III**, 6
Thurstan de, **II**, 30-1, 358, 360
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Murdac
Montgai, William de, **II**, 342
Montgomery :
scutage of, **I**, 462
family, **III**, 127
Arnulf de, **III**, vi, 27-8
Hugh de, earl of [Shrewsbury], **I**, 267
——, Ernulf son of, **I**, 267
Roger de, earl of Shrewsbury, **II**, 267, 316; **III**, 28, 126-7
——, Philip son of, **II**, 267, 316; *and see* Everard
Montpellier (France), Mons Pessulanus, **I**, 112

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Moor Farm, **I**, 16
Moor Houses, [Woolley Moorhouse], Morehuses, **III**, 213
Moor Monkton. *See* Monkton
Moorsholme, Morhuse Lengerram, **II**, 14, 54, 67
Moorsholme, Great, manor, **II**, 19
Moorsholme, Little, manor, **II**, 19
Mora :
  Hugh de, **I**, 383; **III**, 255
  John de, **III**, 407
  Nigel de, **III**, 117
Moradala. *See* Moredale
Morammabbe, **I**, 375
Morant, Herbert, **III**, 61
Moranth', Roger, **I**, 472
Moras, ad. *See* Marr
Moravilla. *See* Morevill
Morcant, *sub-regulus*, **I**, 3
Morcar, Morkere, **I**, 329; **II**, 1, 16, 297, 303, 431, 440, 444, 509; **III**, 187, 260
  dux, **I**, 11
  earl of Northumbria, **I**, 86-7; **II**, 296
Morcarius, **II**, 485
Morchar, -cher :
  Bernulf son of, **III**, 438
  Adam, **II**, 160
  Eudo, **II**, 158
  and see Morker
Mordak. *See* Murdac
Mordon (co. Durham), -dun, **II**, 260
More, La, grange, **III**, 101-4
More, Warin de la, **II**, 238
Morealis. *See* Morialis
Moreb, Robert, **III**, 242
Moredale (Guisborough), Moradala, Mordale, **II**, 6, 7, 97, 104, 196
Morehuses. *See* Moor Houses
Morel, Morell' :
  the reeve, **II**, 485
  Gilbert son of, **II**, 489
  Geoffrey, **III**, 242
  (mag.) Robert, **II**, 92; **III**, 396-7
  Simon, **I**, 493; **II**, 386
  William, chaplain, vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 196, 204
Morelege. *See* Morley
Moresdal, **II**, 55
Moreton, North (Berks.), **III**, 228
Moreton, Peter de, **III**, 474-5
Moretonia. *See* Mortain
Moretuna. *See* Norton
Morevill, Moravilla, Morvilla :
  family, **II**, 72
  Alan de, **II**, 314
  Herbert de, **I**, 252; **II**, 349; **III**, 152-3, 157, 183
  Hugh de, **I**, 263, 390; **II**, 13, 112, 507-8; **III**, 3
  ——, Heloise wife of, *see* Stuteville
Morevill—*continued*
  Matilda de, **II**, 72; **III**, 391
  Ralph de, **I**, 482
  Richard de, **I**, 167; **III**, 153, 157
  Robert de, **I**, 493; **III**, 388
Morewic. *See* Morwick
Morfare, **III**, 358, 391
Morflat, **II**, 104
—— *of Aliwelle-sike*, **III**, 284
Morgan, provost of Beverley, **I**, 206; **III**, 80
Morhow, -ehow, -hou, **I**, 302-4
Morhuse, William de, **II**, 14
  and see Moorsholme
Mori, Henry, Osbert, Richard sons of, **II**, 25
Morialis, -ealis, the sheriff, **II**, 267, 316
Moricon, **II**, 93
Morin :
  Robert, **I**, 45
  William, **II**, 406
Morker, High and Low, Morcher, granges, **I**, 65-6, 78, 81
  ditch, **I**, 112-3
Morker :
  William son of, **III**, 271, 294, 428
  Lettice daughter of Hugh, wife of Walter Peitevin, **III**, 272
  and see Morcar, Morchar
Morkier, Ellis son of, **II**, 25
Morland (Westmorland), **III**, 458
Morlay, William de, **III**, 441
Morles, Ranulf de, **III**, 328
Morley, -lai, -lay, -lei, Morelege, **III**, 131, 144, 278-80
  chapel and chaplain of, **III**, 280
  park, **III**, 281
  wapentake, **III**, 383, 426
  ——, court, **III**, 140, 212, 249, 265, 279, 281, 311, 358, 389, 405, 411
  wood, **III**, 279
  Adam de, **III**, 281
  Beatrice de, **III**, 280
  Ellis de, **III**, 281
  Hugh de, **III**, 280
Morley (co. Durham), -lay, **II**, 284
Mororheri, William son of, **II**, 470
Morpath, -e, Roger de, **I**, 290
Morpeth (Northumberland), **I**, 372
Mortain (Normandy), Moretonia :
  counts of, *see* John (king), Robert, Stephen, William
  ——, butler of, *see* Alfred
  fee of, in Normandy, **II**, v
  ——, in England, *see* Robert (c. of Mortain)
Mortemer (Normandy), de Mortuomari, abbot of. *See* Richard
Mortemer :
  fee, **I**, 273, 489, 503; **II**, 16; **III**, 27, 457, 485-501

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Mortemer—*continued*
families, **III**, vii, 485-6
Sir Edmund de, **III**, 487
Hawise de, wife of Stephen, count of Aumale, **III**, 27, 33, 51-2, 87, 485
Hugh de, **III**, 485, 487
Ralph de, **I**, 273, 503; **III**, v, 27, 87, 125, 485-8, 490, 494, 496, 498, 501
Robert de, **III**, 486
Roger de, **III**, 485-6
William de, **III**, 485-6
Mortething, William de, **III**, 13
Morton, -tun :
(Cleveland), manor, **II**, 18
(in Skelton, nr. York), **I**, 331-3
(co. Durham), **II**, 258
(co. Nottingham), **I**, 7, 9
and see Murton
Morton Grange, **II**, 70-3
manor, **II**, 18
Morton, -tun, Morthon, Alexander de, **I**, 170
Henry de, **III**, 314
Robert de, **II**, 14, 47, 61, 88
Walter de, **II**, 47
Mortult, Oger de, **II**, 204
Mortuomari, de. *See* Mortemer
Morvilla. *See* Morevill
Morwan, -wand, Morvannus, -uandus, the wheelwright, **III**, 34, 42, 107-8
Morwick, -wic, -wice, Morewic, -wice, -wich :
Hugh de, kg's justice and steward, **I**, 104, 257, 351; **II**, 483; **III**, 448
Hugh son of John de, **I**, 475
Hugh de (younger), **II**, 128, 131
John de, **I**, 475
Tiffany de, wife of Sir John de Bulmer, **II**, 128, 131
Morwith, Richard de, **I**, 477
Mosbei, Geoffrey, **III**, 55
Moss, the, **II**, 210-1
Mosterviler. *See* Mustervilers
Moteby. *See* Maltby
Mouflers (arr. Abbeville, dept. Somme), Monfloeres, Moustiers, Mufleres, forest, **III**, 31, 33, 36
Mounceaus, -cels. *See* Monceaux
Mounfort. *See* Montfort
Mount Grace priory, **II**, 71
Mount Joy (Palestine), **II**, 198, 297
Mount St. John (Felixkirk), master of, **II**, 245
Mountferaunt (Birdsall), castle, **II**, 328, 395; **III**, 90
Mowbray, Mobray, Molbrai, -bray, -brei, Monbray, Moubray, Mubrai, -bray, Mulbrai,
Mowbray—*continued*
-bray, Mumbreia, Munbrey:
fee, **I**, ix, 274; **II**, 16, 55, 91, 127, 221-2, 282-3, 360, 416, 503; **III**, 434, 454-5, 457, 492, 494, 496
family, **I**, 194
heir of, **III**, 487
Nigel de, **I**, 139, 252, 411-2; **III**, 435, 453
Nigel de (Lascy tenant), **III**, 401
Paulin de, **I**, 200
Robert de, **I**, 194, 412; **II**, 105; **III**, 391, 436, 440, 442, 447
Robert de, earl of Northumberland, **II**, 90, 267, 316
Roger de, **I**, 45, 73, 78-82, 139, 145-7, 155, 157, 164, 166, 194, 252, 368, 370, 411-2, 415, 426-7, 445, 479, 503; **II**, 12, 36, 75, 127, 218-20, 309-10, 358, 443; **III**, vi, 153, 157, 168, 170, 189, 226, 434-9, 442, 444-7, 452-3, 456-7, 461; his fee, **I**, 432; his baker, *see* Hugh; his chaplain, *see* Samson; his household, **III**, 445
——, Gundred mother of, **I**, 155, 411-2; **III**, 189, 445
——, Alice wife of, *see* Gant
Roger (son of William) de, **I**, 428
(Sir) Roger de, **III**, 441
William de, **I**, 185, 428-9, 445, 449; **II**, 52, 55, 92, 147; **III**, 458
Mowthorpe (Hackness), **II**, 211
Mowthorpe (Kirby Grindalyth), Molthorpe, Muletorp, Multhorp, -torp, **I**, 35-6, 41; **II**, 387-9
grange, **II**, 388
family, **II**, 374
Adam de, **I**, 41
——, Mabel wife of, *see* Stuteville
Hugh de, **II**, 368
William de, **I**, 462; **II**, 388
Moxby, Molesby, -sebi, -zbi, **I**, 328-9, 331
manor, **I**, 328
moor, **I**, 329
priory, **I**, 328-30
Mubrai. *See* Mowbray
Mucle et Thwait. *See* Micklethwaite
Mugai. *See* Mungay
Mugheden', Roger de, constable of Richmond, **III**, 120
Muhalt, -haut. *See* Mohaut
Mukelebrig. *See* Mikelebrig
Mulbrai. *See* Mowbray
Mule, **II**, 304, 417; **III**, 454
Mulegrim, **II**, 399

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

'Mulestun', **III**, 132
Muletorp, Multhorp. *See* Mowthorpe
Mulgrave, -grif, -egrif, **II**, 200, 332, 355
hermitage, **II**, viii, 242-3
hill, **II**, 243
Multon, -tun, Moleton :
Alexander de, **III**, 24
Matilda de, **II**, 425
Norman [de], **I**, 253
Ralph de, **I**, 199
Mulwith, Mulewat, -wath :
lord of, **I**, 115
John de, **II**, 113
Robert de, **I**, 114-5, 403; **II**, 113
Mumbegun, Munbegon, Mund-. *See* Montbegon
Mumbreia, Munbrey. *See* Mowbray
Mumby, Munby, -bi :
Alan de, **I**, 408-9
Eudes de, **I**, 409
Jordan de, **II**, 7, 21
'Muncabrige,' -brigge, **I**, 270; **II**, 369
Munceals. *See* Monceaux
Muncheland, **I**, 156, 164
Muncheton, Munecatun *See* Monkton
Munckehayespen. *See* Monkhayespen
Mundavilla. *See* Amundaville
Mundeford, Munford, -fort. *See* Montfort
Munden Furnivall (Essex), **III**, 6
Munecheatt. *See* Monkhaid
Muneden', Roger de, **I**, 255
Munekeceastre. *See* Newcastle
Munfichet. *See* Montfichet
Mungay, -ai, -eia, -jai, Mugai :
Henry de, **III**, 204, 217, 293, 295, 365, 374, 388, 431
Ralph de, **III**, 293, 371
William de, **III**, 173, 371
Munjoie, **III**, 293
Munkehaid. *See* Monkhaid
Munketon. *See* Monkton
Munkflat, **III**, 459-60
Munkgate, Moncke-, Munke- :
Alan de, **I**, 343
Gilbert de, **I**, 224
Pain de, **I**, 224
Ralph de, **I**, 246
Ranulf de, **I**, 196
and see York
Munkinton, Herbert, Ranulf and Roger de, **I**, 111
Muntbegunt. *See* Montbegon
Muntesiis, Thomas [de], **I**, 188, 204
Murabel, Peter de, **I**, 426
Murdac, [rural] dean of Westmorland, **III**, 424, 449
——, Theobald nephew of, **III**, 449; *and see* Adam (the clerk)
Murdac, -dach, -doc, Mordak :
fee, **III**, 441
family, **II**, ix
Geoffrey, **I**, 91, 272; **II**, 358
Henry, **II**, 4, 8, 406
——, archbishop of York, **I**, 48, 67-73, 82-3, 99, 101, 110, 127, 152, 154, 414, 446, **II**, 41-2, 138, 225-6, 341-3, 404-5, 449-50; **III**, vi, 51-2, 92, 113, 164, 170, 435-6
——, ——, Jordan nephew of, **I**, 110
Hugh, **I**, 387, 415; **II**, 176-7, 187, 406, 425; **III**, 78, 107, 158, 166, 374, 434
——, archdeacon of Cleveland, **I**, 233
——, canon of York, prebendary of Driffield, **I**, 127, 250; **II**, 122-3
——, kg's clerk, **III**, 155
——, mag., **II**, 152
Juliana, wife of Thurstan de Montfort, **II**, 358
Matilda, wife of Walter de Chauncy, **II**, 174, 177
Ralph, sheriff of Nottinghamshire, **III**, 6
Richard, **I**, 70, 415; **II**, 406, 465
Robert, **I**, 227; **II**, 181
Stephen, **II**, 406
William, **II**, 406
Murers, Murrers, William de, **I**, 188, 190, 433; **II**, 419, 424; **III**, 489
Muriel :
Arnulf son of, **II**, 53
Ernald son of, **II**, 67
Robert son of, **I**, 397
Simon son of, **I**, 207
Mursley (co. Buckingham), **III**, 132
Murton (Hawnby), Mortonia, -tun, **III**, 446-50, 458
grange, **III**, 449-50, 458
manor, **III**, 455
Murton (Sutton-on-the-Forest), **I**, 331; **II**, 114
Musard, Enisant, **I**, 272
Muschamp, -camp, -camps, -cham, -chamb :
barony, fee (in Northumberland), **II**, 127
family, **I**, xii
Alice de, **II**, 457-8, 460; *and see* Grimsby
Andrew de, **II**, 473-4, 499, 503
Cecily de, wife of Stephen de Bulmer, **II**, 127-8
Geoffrey de, archdeacon of Cleveland, **I**, 139, 394; *and see* Geoffrey (bp of Coventry)
Hugh de, **I**, 45, 114; **II**, 431, 454, 474; **III**, 131, 137

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Muschamp—*continued*
Ivo de, **II**, 457, 460
Ranulf de, **II**, 127-8
Robert de, **I**, 43, 45, 114; **II**, 65, 127-8, 410, 454
——, Andrew and Robert uncles of, **I**, 114
Stephen de, **II**, 65, 128
Thomas de, **I**, 111; **II**, 127-8, 248-9
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Vescy
William de (the clerk), **I**, 483, 485; **II**, 128
Muskham (co. Nottingham), North, **II**, 454
South, **I**, 45; **II**, 454
Mustail, Robert, **II**, 409
Musters, -iers, de Monasteriis :
Adam de, **II**, 278
Lisiard de, **I**, 210-1
Peter de, **II**, 362
Ralph de, **II**, 274
Robert de, **I**, 110, 147, 210, 273; **III**, 242
——, Geoffrey nephew of, **III**, 242
Walter de, **II**, 274
Mustervilers, Mustiers-, Mustre-, Mosterviler, Theobald de, **II**, 57, 60, 66, 276, 290, 292-3
Muston, Museton, Mussetuna, **I**, 498; **II**, 428, 430-1, 461-4, 469; **III**, 456
chapel, **II**, 439
manor, **I**, 498; **II**, 431, 462, 464
the 'scolf' field, **II**, 462
vicar, *see* Adam
Gerebrict de, **II**, 464
Robert de, **II**, 464
Mustonmere, **II**, 469
Muton :
Thomas, **III**, 402
——, Emma wife of, *see* Amenvill
Muus, John, **II**, 153
Mydilsburgh. *See* Middlesbrough
Mykelgate. *See* Micklegate
Myleford, Mylen-. *See* Milford
Mynghal, William de, **II**, 404
Myrescough, Myrscogh, bailiwick and woods of, **I**, 331
Myrfeld. *See* Mirfield
Myton-by-Hull, Mitun, **III**, 103-4, 106, 487-8
grange, **III**, 102-4
hall, **III**, 106
wyke of, **III**, 106
Myton-upon-Swale, Miton, -tun, Mitton, **I**, 272, 330; **II**, 127, 133, 137-41
chapel, **II**, 138
manor, **II**, 136
Myton, Miton, Mitton :
Abraham de, **II**, 139
——, Elviva wife of, **II**, 139
Richard de, **I**, 476; **II**, 142
Stephen de, **I**, 216, 476
Swane de, **II**, 139
Thomas de, **II**, 141
Wigan de, **II**, 140-1
——, Alexandra wife of, *see* Robert
William de, **II**, 139, 188

Nab, **II**, 253
Nablus, Warner *or* Warin de, master of Hospitallers, **I**, 194
Naburn, Upper and Lower, **I**, 460, 462; **III**, 455
manor, **I**, 462; **III**, 455
Nacton, Nocton, Reynald de, **I**, 98
Nafferton, Nafer-, Naffir-, Naffre-, Narfere-, Natfer-, Nefer-, **I**, 96, 492; **II**, 200-2, 212, 218, 228-9
church, **I**, 95
Nafrenz, Nafrerez, Richard, **II**, 518
Nageltun. *See* Nawton
Nair, Le :
Robert, **III**, 116
Walter, **III**, 116
Nairoun, Henry son of William, **III**, 117
Nalipres, **II**, 172
Nappa (W.R.), Nappai, **I**, 167
Narfereton, Natfer-. *See* Nafferton
Naruwe-sike, **II**, 322
Naventoft, Henry de, **I**, 464
Nawton, Nageltun, **I**, 139-40
manor, **I**, 467
Nayrom :
Adam, **I**, 229
Roger, **I**, 229
Neasham (co. Durham), Nesham, Nessham, **I**, 311-2, 348
priory, **I**, 311-2, 349
Nebaud. *See* Newbold
Nederby (Whitby), Nedhrebi, Niderbi, **II**, 200, 212, 218
Neel, Nohel, abbot of Aumale, **III**, 167
Neelet, Henry, **I**, 62
Neferton. *See* Nafferton
Nehuham. *See* Newham
Nehus. *See* Newhouse
Nehusum. *See* Newsholme
Neireis, Robert, **III**, 377
Neleshou, **II**, 144
Neowatun. *See* Newton
Nepeholm, **III**, 117
Neptuna. *See* Knapton
Nereford, Adam de, **III**, 236
——, Idonea wife of, *see* Leathley
Nesebit, Adam de, **II**, 8

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Nesham, Ness-. *See* Neasham
Ness (Pickhill), Nes, **I**, 147, 157, 164
Ness, East, **III**, 441
Ness, West, **I**, 327
Nesse (Long Cliffe), **II**, 329
Neston (Cheshire), **II**, 450
Neswick, Ness-, Nessing-, **II**, 332, 378, 390-1, 398
manor, **II**, 398
Netherefaldinges, **III**, 281
Nettleton (co. Lincoln), **I**, 333
Neu-. *See* New-
Neubourg, Le (Normandy), apud Novum Burgum, **III**, 159
Neucum, Niwecume :
Alan, **I**, 226
Robert, **II**, 520
Neufmarché [Newmarch], Nofmarche, de Novoforo, Novo Marchato, Mercato :
family, **I**, xii
Adam de, **I**, 381; **II**, 336; **III**, 135, 388, 402
Bernard de, **I**, 267
Bertin de, **III**, 13
Henry de, **I**, 381, 511; **II**, 336; **III**, 388, 419
Hugh de, **III**, 360
Ralph de, **I**, 457; **II**, 165; **III**, 394
——, Leticia wife of, *see* Chevrecurt
Randolph *or* Ranulf de, **II**, 160, 165; **III**, 310, 382-3
——, Cecily grandmother of, **III**, 382; *and cf.* Hickleton
William de, **I**, 457; **III**, 315, 328, 337, 383
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Hickleton *and* Stamfordham
Neurode, **III**, 350
Neustria, **I**, 363
Neusum, Walter de, **I**, 487
and see Newsholme
Neville, Neuuill', Nevyl, Nova Villa, Novavill, Novilla :
family, **II**, ix, 364, 462; **III**, 339, 457
—— (of Burreth), **II**, 463
—— (of Cawthorne), **II**, 463-4
—— (of Muston), **II**, 462-4
—— (of Nunnington), **II**, 464
—— (of Scotton, co. Lincoln), **II**, 462-3
—— (of Sheriff Hutton), **II**, 463
heirs of, **II**, 120
Alan de, **II**, 167, 414, 465
——, justice of the forest, **I**, 423, 429
Alexander de, **III**, 18, 318, 336
——, Margery *or* Margaret wife of, **III**, 18, 318, 336
Avice de, wife of Hugh Bardulf, **I**, 471
Neville—*continued*
Erneis de, **II**, 403, 473, 499
Eustace de, **II**, 464; **III**, 52
Geoffrey de, **I**, 291; **II**, 14, 93, 122, 128, 132, 364, 430, 461, 463-5, 485, 499, 515; **III**, 318-9, 328, 331-2, 406
——, Emma wife of, *see* Bulmer
——, Mabel wife of, *see* Mare
Gilbert de, **I**, 101; **II**, 462; **III**, 415
Hawise de, wife of Walter de Lowthorpe, **II**, 465
Henry de, **I**, 85, 416; **II**, 121-3, 128-9, 364-6
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 122
Herbert de, **II**, 132
Hugh de, **II**, 499; **III**, 425; his steward, *see* Thorpe
Hugh de, the forester, **III**, 470-2
——, Joan wife of, *see* Cornhill
Isabel de, wife of Robert son of Meldred, **II**, 122, 128
John de, **III**, 305, 318
John de, the forester, **III**, 470
Jollan de, **I**, 492; **III**, 381
Joscelin de, **III**, 469
Matilda de, wife of William Malebisse, **II**, 465; **III**, 456
Peter de, **I**, 481; **III**, 328, 424
Philip de, **II**, 463; **III**, 424
Ralph de, **I**, 444-5, 498; **II**, 24, 90, 96, 99, 113, 427-9, 436-7, 449, 451, 453, 455, 461-6, 468, 470-4, 485-6, 494, 496, 515; **III**, 41, 70-1, 411, 421, 424
——, Hadewise, Avice, wife of, *see* Percy
(Sir) Ranulf de, **I**, 331; **II**, 356
(Sir) Robert de, **II**, 113, 120, 127-9, 132, 463-5
Roger de, **II**, 464-5; **III**, 456
——, Joan wife of, **II**, 464
Roger de, the monk, **II**, 462
Sarah de, wife of Thomas de Burgh and Simon Fitz-Walter, **III**, 318, 406
Thomas de, **II**, 501
Thorold de, **I**, 313; **II**, 465, 485, 500-2, 515
Walter de, **II**, 132, 463; **III**, 318
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Crevequer
Walter de, rector of Sheriff Hutton, **II**, 365-6
William de *or* le, **I**, 498; **II**, 132, 464-5; **III**, 198, 225, 318-9, 326, 328-31, 337, 339, 349, 368, 379, 406, 415, 419, 432
——, Amabel wife of, *see* Swane (Adam son of)

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Neville—*continued*
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Alan (Brian son of)
New, Mrs., **I**, xiii
Newbald, North and South, Neubald, -bold, Niselocle, Niubode, Niwe-bolde, Niwebotle, **I**, 15-18, 26, 54; **II**, 259
parish, **I**, 16, 17
prebend, **I**, 130, 136-8, 223
prebendary, *see* Gloez
John de, **II**, 423, 523
Newbald-Syke, **I**, 17
Newbiggin, -bigging, **II**, 52, 460, 491; **III**, 393
Newbo (co. Lincoln), **III**, 459
abbey, **III**, 456
——, abbot, **III**, 459
Newbold (co. Nottingham), Nieuboud, **III**, 392-3
Newbold Pacey (co. Warwick), Nebaud, church, **III**, 132
Newbottle (Houghton-le-Spring, co. Durham), **I**, 16
Newburgh, de Novo Burgo, adj. Noviburgensis, priory, **I**, 135; **II**, 182-5, 381-2, 384, 520; **III**, 115-6
canons, *see* Bernard, Christian, Nigel, Odo, Reiner, Robert, Thomas
chapter, **I**, 135
prior, **III**, 116; *and see* Augustin, Bernard, Richard
Newburgh, William de, **I**, 284
Newburn (Northumberland), Neuburn, church, **I**, 353-4
Newbury (Berkshire), Niueberia, **II**, 414
Newby (Ripon), lord of, **I**, 115
Newby (Stokesley), **I**, 439, 445; **II**, 14
Newby (? Weeton), **III**, 483
Newby (Westmorland), Neubi, -y, **I**, 147, 150, 157, 164, 167
Newby, Alexander de, **I**, 45, 69, 114-5
Robert de, **II**, 177, 192
——, Agnes wife of, **II**, 177, 192
Roger de, **I**, 114-5
Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Northumberland), Munekeceastre, Novum Castellum desuper Tynam, **I**, 357; **II**, 198
castle guard at, **I**, 457; **II**, 147
church, **I**, 353
'Newehald', **III**, 441
Newhall (Harewood), Neuhale, **III**, 467-8
Newhall (Wath-upon-Dearne), -hala, Neuhala, Newham [*in error*], **I**, 76; **III**, 151, 170, 320
grange, **III**, 320
Newham (Cleveland), Nehuham, Neuham, Niweham, **II**, 203, 213, 218; **III**, 458
manor, **II**, 18; **III**, 455
Newham, Odo de, **II**, 64
Richard de, **II**, 231
William de, **II**, 204, 230
——, Aschetin son of, *see* Hawsker
Newholm (Whitby Strand), Neuham, Neweham, Niweham, **II**, 196-7, 200, 202, 212, 218, 229-30
manor, **II**, 242
Newhouse (co. Lincoln), Nehus, Neuhus, Newhus, **II**, 490
abbey, **I**, 378-9
——, abbot, **II**, 490; *and see* G.
——, foundation charter, **III**, 64
Newland (Kayingham), Newe-, Neulande, **III**, 91-2, 98-9, 102
Newmarch. *See* Neufmarché
Newminster (Northumberland), Novum Monasterium, abbot of. *See* Geoffrey
Newnham. *See* Nuneham
Newsam, Temple, **III**, 392-3
Newsham :
(Appleton-le-Street), **II**, 41, 283
——, bridge, **II**, 120
——, manor, **II**, 19
(Holderness), adv. of chapel, **III**, 32
(Kirby Wiske), **II**, 326; **III**, 441
(? in N. Milford), Neuhuse, Niwehusum, manor, **I**, 28; **III**, 303
(Northallerton), Newehusum, **II**, 270-1
(W.R.), **III**, 187
(*unidentified*), **II**, 148
Newsholme :
(Bempton), **II**, 136
(Gisburn), Nehusum, Neusom, -um, **I**, 150, 157, 165, 167
(Wressel), **III**, v, 487-8, 497
——, manor, **III**, 487-8
Newthorpe, Niwanthorp, **I**, 21-2
Newton, Neowatun, Neueton, Neuton, -tun, Newatun, -eton, -etunia, Niuton, Niweton :
(wap. Langbargh), under Otnesberch, Ohtnebercg, by Roseberry Topping, **I**, 446; **II**, 13, 14, 95
——, chapel, **II**, 225-6, 357
——, manor, **II**, 18
(par. Pickering), **I**, 308, 321-2, 467, 471, 490-1; **II**, 321
——, manor, **I**, 466
(? Ripley), **I**, 395
(Sprotborough), **II**, 332

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Newton—*continued*
(nr. Stonegrave), **I**, 349
(*unidentified*), **II**, 375, 500; **III**, 42, 279
Newton Carr (Ingleby Arncliffe), Neutonker, meadow named, **II**, 64-5
Newton-on-Derwent, **II**, 197
Newton, East (Holderness), **III**, 32
Newton-by-Gardham, **II**, 279, 299, 300, 303-4
Newton Garth *or* Newton by Over Paull, **III**, 37-9
hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, **III**, 37-8
Newton Kyme, **II**, 338
manor, **I**, 28
mill, **I**, 412
Newton Mulgrave (Cleveland), **II**, 332
Newton-upon-Ouse, **I**, 331
bridge, **I**, 330
Newton, Out, **III**, 71-3
Newton, Potter, 'Snitertun', manor, **III**, 358
Newton Wallis, **III**, 186-7, 233, 255
manor, **I**, 28
Newton, West (Oswaldkirk), **I**, 325-7
Newton by Wintringham, **I**, 254
Newton, Wold, Neuethon in Waldo, **I**, 421; **II**, 227-8, 428, 430-1, 441, 443, 447-8, 481-4
chapel, church, **II**, 439, 483-4
——, advowson, **II**, 483-4
manor, **II**, 431, 483
Newton Cap (co. Durham), **II**, 258
Newton (co. Nottingham, *unidentified*), **I**, 8, 9
brook, Niwatunes broc, **I**, 7-9
Newton, Amand de, **III**, 73
Arnald de, **III**, 85-6
Ausi *or* Elsi de, **I**, 440, 442, 447-8
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Engelby
Godfrey de, **I**, 314
Luke de, **I**, 313
Odo de, **II**, 501-2, 504
Peter de, **I**, 327
Ralph de, **I**, 449
——, the sheriff, **II**, 300
Richard de, **I**, 424
Robert de, **I**, 228, 349; **III**, 82, 396
Roger de, **I**, 426
Stephen de, **II**, 96, 300
Thomas de, **II**, 300
William de, **II**, 351
Nicher, -ar, Niker, Roger, **I**, 221-2, 418, 430-1; **III**, 275
Nicholas, **I**, 219; **II**, 53
abbot of Whitby, **II**, 219-20, 222
the butler, **I**, 256
the canon, **II**, 3
Nicholas—*continued*
—— of Kirkham, **II**, 385
—— of York, **I**, 128, 136, 216, 219-22, 278, 349; **II**, 33, 39, 183; **III**, 243-4
the carpenter, **III**, 431
cellarer of Nostell priory, **III**, 357
the chaplain, **I**, 42, 61, 102, 230, 252, 423; **II**, 511; **III**, 189, 442
—— of Alan, **III**, 245
the clerk, **II**, 21, 172-3, 178, 190, 510-1; **III**, 21, 88
——, Ralph brother of, **II**, 172
—— (of Horbury), **III**, 222
—— (of Skirpenbeck), **II**, 171
—— (of Worksop), **III**, 19
the deacon, **I**, 252; **II**, 173, 186, 238, 421
dean of Aumale, **III**, 33
the gatekeeper, **I**, 436
hostiller of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 498
the leatherdresser, **I**, 198
mag., **I**, 196, 225
the merchant, **I**, 243
the organist, **II**, 64
the priest, **I**, 61, 243; **II**, 247, 253; **III**, 64-5, 67, 247
—— (of Crathorne), **I**, 455
—— (of St. Michael), **III**, 69
—— (of Tadcaster), **I**, 423; **III**, 246
prior of Brinkburn, **I**, 446
rector of Huggate, **II**, 519
—— of Skirpenbeck, **II**, 178-9
——, ——, Adam, Laurence, Thomas nephews of, **II**, 179
—— of Tickhill, **II**, 337; **III**, 299
servant of abbot of Bardney, **II**, 480
vicar of St. Peter's York, **I**, 394; **II**, 184
Geoffrey brother of, **II**, 510-1
Alice daughter of, wife of John son of Ivo, **II**, 177, 192
Ralph son of, **I**, 379; **II**, 21
——, kg's steward, **III**, 119
——, (of Cridling), steward of Henry de Lascy, **III**, 198, 200, 297, 343, 362, 386-8, 392
Robert son of, **I**, 487
Serlo son of, **I**, 204, 207
Simon son of, **III**, 65
Thomas son of, **I**, 440
William son of, **I**, 500
——, Beatrice wife of, **I**, 500
Nichole. *See* Lincoln
Nichols, Mr. J. G., **II**, 434
Nicolia :
Firmin de, **III**, 60
Ralph de, **II**, 159

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Nidd, Nihd, **I**, 84, 391
Nidd, Nid, river, **I**, 396-9
Nidderdale, Niderdale, forest of, **I**, 73, 78-82
Niderbi. *See* Nederby
Nieuboud. *See* Newbold
'Nieweport,' **III**, 6
Nigel, **I**, 93, 167; **II**, 393; **III**, 62, 199
bishop of Ely, **I**, 94, 110, 120-2, 144, 182, 339; **II**, 441-2; **III**, 146
canon of Newburgh, **II**, 104
—— of Wykeham, **I**, 300
the clerk, **I**, 137, 260
the dispenser, **II**, 367
the priest (of Malton), **I**, 477
prior of Spalding, **II**, 434
provost of abp of York, and monk of Selby, **I**, 36, 50-3
the smith, **II**, 7
son of the chamberlain, **II**, 494
kg's treasurer, nephew of bp of Salisbury, **I**, 93; **II**, 274
Baldwin son of, **III**, 483
——, Illaria wife of, **III**, 483
Gilbert son of, **I**, 43, 45, 47, 52-3, 179, 279-80
Henry son of, **II**, 159
Hugh son of Hugh son of, **II**, 156; *and cf.* Doncaster
Jordan son of, **I**, 184
Ralph son of, **II**, 25, 34
Richard son of, **I**, 295; **III**, 404
——, kg's treasurer, **III**, 448
Robert son of, **III**, 490
Roger son of, **II**, 417
Thomas son of, **III**, 296
William son of, of Halton, constable of Chester, **II**, 254, 406, 427-8, 430, 439-40, 443, 446, 449-52, 454, 496; **III**, 131, 199
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Gant
——, Agnes daugher of, wife of Eustace FitzJohn, and of Robert son of earl of Chester, **II**, 404, 406-9, 450; **III**, 199, 497
——, Matilda daughter of, wife of Albert Grelley, **III**, 199
——, Robert son of, **II**, 434, [?] 451
——. Roger son of, **II**, 406, 408
——, William son of, **II**, 408, 428, 450-1; **III**, 199
——, ——, Robert son of, *see* Robert the constable (of Flamborough)
Niger :
John, **I**, 101
Richard, **III**, 340
Roger, brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 221-2
Niger—*continued*
Simon, **II**, 351
Nihd. *See* Nidd
Niker. *See* Nicher
Niselocle. *See* Newbald
Niu-, Niue-. *See* New-
Niubode, Niwe-bolde, -botle. *See* Newbald
Niuelig, **III**, 187
Niwanthorp. *See* Newthorpe
Niwe-. *See* New-
Niwecume. *See* Neucum
Niwedeile, **II**, 245
Noble, Nobil, -is :
family, **I**, xii
Drew, **I**, 492
Geoffrey, **I**, 491-2
Norman, **I**, 485
Ralph, **I**, 492; **II**, 276, 278-9, 289
Richard, **I**, 492; **II**, 279
Roger le, **III**, 364
William, **I**, 491-2
Nocton. *See* Nacton
Nodger, Achi, **III**, 9
Noel, Noil, **III**, 356
Hugh son of, **III**, 296
Peter son of, **II**, 124
Alan, **III**, 255, 299, 356
Hugh, **III**, 255
Richard, **III**, 203, 356, 418
Robert, **III**, 203
and see Nowel
Nofmarche. *See* Neufmarché
Nohel. *See* Neel
Norais, -es, -eys. *See* Norris
Norcava. *See* Cave (North)
Nordalton. *See* Dalton
Nordfeld, Norfelda. *See* Northfield
Nordhalf Fulledeite, **I**, 505
Nordhamtona. *See* Northampton
Nordrane, **I**, 308
Nordstou, **I**, 404
Norfolk, -folc, -a, -folchia, -fulchia, Northfolc, -folchia, -folke, **I**, 480; **II**, 34, 131, 331; **III**, 84, 136, 233
earl of, **I**, 486; *and see* Bigod
sheriff of, **III**, 233
John de, **III**, 74, 222
Martin de, **I**, 200
Robert de, **III**, 222
William de, **I**, 211
and see Attleborough, Banningham, Burnham Deepdale, Castleacre, Honingham, Lyng, Norwich, Pickenham, Saxlingham, Sturston, Thwaite, Walsingham, Wilby
Norham (Northumberland), Norram, Northam, church, **II**, 257, 281, 307-8

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Norman, **I**, 326, 413, 449, 460; **II**, 18, 31, 81, 136, 153, 258, 262, 356-7, 398, 415; **III**, 2, 454, 478, 488, 500
the butler, **III**, 82
the carpenter, **I**, 198
the chaplain, **I**, 346; **III**, 291
the clerk, **III**, 45
the cook, **II**, 186
the deacon, **I**, 324, 443
de . . . alt', **II**, 186
the Englishman, **I**, 343
kg's household servant, **I**, 295
the priest, **I**, 180, 217, 426; **III**, 397
—— (of Buttercrambe), **II**, 171-2
vicar of St. Peter's York, **II**, 92
Adam son of, **I**, 170, 399; **III**, 206, 328, 404, 474, 478-9
——, Christiana daughter of, wife of Hugh de Leathley, **I**, 41-2, 419; **III**, 478-9
Hugh son of, knight of Hugh, earl of Chester, **II**, 193-4, 196
Odo son of, dispenser of Amfrey de Chauncy, **II**, 190
Ralph son of, **II**, 60
Thomas son of, **III**, 246
William son of, **II**, 61-2
Normanby (par., Ryedale), -bi, -ebi, -eby, -nabi, -neby, Northmanabi, **I**, 157, 164, 264-6, 270-1, 324-5
church, **I**, 324
manor, **I**, 266
rector, *see* William (the clerk, Matthew son of)
Normanby (Ormesby), **I**, 140; **II**, vii, 13, 84-9, 94, 260-2
fishery, **II**, 22
grange, **II**, 94
manor, **II**, 19, 222, 261; **III**, 457
Normanby (Whitby Strand), **II**, 200, 202-4, 212, 218, 229-30
Normanby, Gerame de, **III**, 65; his esquire, *see* Walter
Henry de, **II**, 84, 89
Hugh de, **II**, 84
Richard de, **II**, 10, 84-7, 95
Robert de, **II**, 23, 84-6, 89, 95; his seal, **II**, 86
Thomas de, **II**, 85
Thurstan de, **II**, 84-5, 87
Normand, Richard le, **III**, 402
Normandy (France), Normannia, **I**, 14, 54, 72, 87, 171-2, 292, 326, 362-3; **II**, v, 199, 268, 507; **III**, 30-2, 36, 100, 120, 127, 136, 148, 179, 199, 229, 300, 448
barons of, **I**, 375
constables of, *see* Humet
Normandy—*continued*
dukes, *see* Robert, William (king)
seneschal of, *see* de Novo Burgo, Ralph (William son of)
Normanton, **III**, 248, 272, 278
rector, *see* Bernard
Normanton (co. Nottingham), Northmannestun, **I**, 6-9, 45-6
Normanvill, -vile :
Hugh de, **I**, 457; **III**, 383
——, Aline wife of, *see* Hickleton *and* Stamfordham
Ralph de, **III**, 426
Norram. *See* Norham
Norris, -ais, -eis, -eys, Norais, -es, -eys :
Adam le, **II**, 525
Anketin, **I**, 299
——, Juliana wife of, **I**, 299
Henry, **II**, 179
Michael, **II**, 179
Robert (le), **I**, 442, 496; **III**, 230, 397
Walter, **I**, 493-4
William (le), **II**, 171-2, 175, 179-80, 187
Norteisa. *See* Tees
North Hall (Leeds), Northall, **III**, 391
manor, **III**, 374
North Riding, **I**, 284; **II**, 462
archdeacon of, *see* Cleveland
bailiff of, *see* Teesdale
and see Yarlestre
Northalkinton. *See* Elkington
Northallerton, Alverthun, -ton, -tun, **II**, 66, 256, 259, 269-70, 277, 289, 292, 305-6
barony of, **II**, 280
church, **II**, 266-7, 272, 274-6, 281, 291, 293, 307-8
hospital, **II**, 280
lord of, **II**, 280
manor, **II**, 259, 266, 269, 271, 292
soc, **II**, 272, 283, 289, 292
vicar, *see* Robert (mag.)
Northam. *See* Norham
Northampton, Nordhamtona, Norhamton, -tonia, -tune, **I**, 330, 351; **II**, 477; **III**, 145, 151-2, 154
earls of, *see* Henry, St. Liz
Thomas de, **I**, 415
Northamptonshire, Hametonia, adj. Hamtonensis, Norhamtonensis, **I**, 321, 368-9; **II**, vi, 157, 462-3; **III**, 3, 468
sheriff of, **II**, 436
sheriffdom, **I**, 359, 368-9
and see Billing, Boughton, Brigstock, Brixworth, Charwelton, Clapton, Daventry, Geddington, Harringworth,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Northamptonshire—*continued*
Haselbeech, King's Cliffe, Loddington, Peterborough, Polebrook, Rockingham, Silverston, Stanford-upon-Avon, Upton
Northdale, **II**, 477
Northeldeberg, **II**, 245
Northfeld, **III**, 432
Northfield (Whitby Strand), Nordfeld, Norfelda, Nort-, **II**, 197-8, 200, 202, 206-8, 210, 212, 215-6, 218
Northflat, **II**, 245
Northfolc, -folk. *See* Norfolk
Northker, **I**, 475
Northman, earl, **II**, 258
Northmanabi. *See* Normanby
Northmannestun. *See* Normanton
Northorpe (co. Lincoln), **II**, 462
Northt, **I**, 384
Northumberland, Northumbre-, adj. Northimbrensis, -ymbriensis, **I**, vii, 59, 354, 372, 457; **II**, 14, 26, 127, 256, 264, 269, 273, 279, 307, 486, 506-7, 512; **III**, 307, 486
archdeacon of, *see* William
barons of, **II**, 509, 511
duke of, **I**, viii
earls of, *see* Copsig, Mowbray
earldom, **I**, 438
forest, **III**, 113
men of, **II**, 11, 106; **III**, 155
sheriff of, **I**, 35, 354; **II**, 129, 506; *and see* Odard
and see Alnwick, Bamburgh, Beadnell, Bedlington, Berwick Hill, Bolam, Bowsden, Bradford, Brinkburn, Caistron, Coquetdale, Corbridge, Cowpen, Craster, Dilston, Edington, Eshells, Flotterton, Hepple, Hexham, Lindisfarne, Mitford, Morpeth, Newburn, Newcastle, Newminster, Norham, Rothbury, Stamfordham, Tilmouth, Tosson, Trewhitt, Tynedale, Tynemouth, Wallsend, Wark, Warkworth, Whittingham
Northumbria, **I**, x, 96; **II**, 198, 204
earls of, **I**, 4; **II**, 258; *and see* Morcar, Tostig
kings of, *see* Egfrid, Ella, Osbert
magnates, **I**, 4
Northwaite, High *and* Low, **III**, 309
Northwood (co. Lincoln, *unidentified*), Northwda juxta Britonam, **I**, 275
Norton, -tuna, Moretuna [*in error*] :
(Campsall), **III**, 186-7, 215-7
Norton—*continued*
——, chapel, **III**, 214-5
——, mill, **III**, 130, 137, 176, 214-7
(nr. Malton), **I**, 276, 503; **III**, 487-8, 493-6
——, bridge, **I**, 276, 332; **III**, 494-6
——, church, **III**, 494-6
——, manor, **I**, 276; **III**, 496
——, parish, **III**, 494-5
——, rector, **III**, 495-6
Norton-le-Clay, **II**, 283
Norton Conyers, **II**, 269-70, 280, 282-4
Norton (Cheshire), priory, **II**, 450; **III**, 199
prior, *see* Peter
Norton, Geoffrey de, **III**, 401
Gilbert de, **III**, 352
Hugh de, **II**, 113
Ralph de, **II**, 82
Roger de, **III**, 494
Thomas de, **III**, 494
Walter de, **II**, 82
Nortorp :
Hugh de, **III**, 112
Robert de, **III**, 111-2
Norway, Norwegia, -wygia :
kings of, *see* Aistan, Siward
ships from, **II**, 14, 26, 54, 58, 88, 111, 137, 148
Hugh de, **II**, 476, 495; **III**, 85, 114
Norwde Le, **III**, 237
Norwich (Norfolk), -wic', -wiche, adj. Norwicensis, **III**, 132
bishops of, *see* Everard, Gray, John
bishopric, **III**, 37
Alexander de, **III**, 258
Andrew de, **II**, 462
Nostell, -el, -elay, -eleia, -eleie, -il, -la, -lad, -lat, -lath, -lay, -le, -lec, -leth, Osele, **III**, 133
priory, St. Oswald's, **I**, 36-9, 180-1, 233, 356, 385-6, 433-4, 511; **II**, 254, 337-44, 346, 348-50, 352, 356, 359, 390, 394, 454; **III**, vi, vii, 128-46, 148, 154-6, 159-61, 167-8, 174-5, 179-82, 184, 189-90, 194-5, 204-5, 216, 218-20, 222, 224, 235, 240-1, 249, 251-3, 261-6, 268-71, 274-6, 278-80, 293, 301, 304, 319, 324-6, 330, 353, 366, 378, 405, 407, 411-2
——, canons, *see* John, Robert
——, cellarer, *see* Nicholas
——, chronicle, **III**, viii
——, foundation of, **III**, 133-4
——, prior, **I**, 130; **II**, 348; **III**, 133, 168, 351; *and see* Adel-

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Nostell—*continued*
wald, Anketill, John, Ralph, Robert, Savard, Stephen
——, priorship, **I**, 37-8
mill, **III**, 265-6
wood, **III**, 128-30, 266
and see 'Old Place'
Nostell-cum-Foulby, **III**, 160
Noteman, Geoffrey, **III**, 415
Nottingham, Notig-, Notinc-, Noting-, Notinga-, Notinge-, Notyng-, Snotingham, adj. Notinghamensis, **I**, 1, 2, 89, 142-4, 173, 197, 208, 282, 297-8, 348, 361, 388, 424; **II**, 216; **III**, 129, 155, 158
archdeacons of, *see* John, Letold (John son of), Turcopula, William
council at, **II**, 11; **III**, 148
Gilbert de, **I**, 250, 253, 259
Ralph de, **III**, 121
——, master of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 195, 208
William de, clerk of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 188, 195-6, 208, 212; **III**, 440
Nottinghamshire, -sira, Notingehamscira, -hamsira, **I**, vii, x, 10, 385, 470; **II**, vi, vii, 157, 165, 430, 432, 449, 454, 490; **III**, 3, 6, 119, 125, 186, 401
barons of, **I**, 29
sheriff of, **II**, 428; **III**, 3; *and see* Burgh, Ingram (Ranulf son of), Murdac, Salvain
and see Annesley, Babthorpe, Barnby Moor, Bleasby, Blyth, Bridgeford, Brinkley, Carlton, Chillwell, Clarborough, Clipstone, Cotham, Crastele, Cuckney, Dunham, Eaton, Everton, Farnsfield, Fiskerton, Flawford, Fledborough, Forest House, Gibsmere, Goverton, Granby, Gringley, Habblesthorpe, Halam, Halloughton, Hazelford, Hickling, Hockerton, Hockerwood, Holbeck, Holbrook, Holme Car, Holme Pierrepont, Keyworth, Kinoulton, Kirklington, Knapthorpe, Langford, Leverton, Lound, Lowdham, Mansfield, Mattersey, Mering, Mickleborough, Morton, Muskham, Newbold, Newton, Normanton, Oxton, Radford, Ranskill, Rufford, Saxondale, Scaftworth, Scrooby, Serlby, Sherwood, Shireoaks, Simenton, Sookholme, Southwell, Syerston, Thurgarton, Tilne, Upton, Wallingwells, Warsop, Welham, Worksop
Nottinglaia. *See* Knottingley
Notton, -an, -un, **III**, 125, 187, 351, 353-5
mill, **III**, 353
family, **III**, vii
Assulf de, **III**, 351
Christiana de, wife of William Heron, **III**, 353
Ernald de, **III**, 353-4
Gamel de, **III**, 354
Gilbert de (steward of John de Lascy), **I**, 511; **III**, 306, 311, 352-5, 368, 403, 432; his seal, **III**, 355
——, Edith wife of, **III**, 352
——, Juliana wife of, **III**, 352, 354
——, Margery wife of, *see* Elland
John de, **III**, 352
Reginald de, **III**, 352-4
Roger de, **III**, 353
Thomas de, **III**, 354
William de (constable of John de Lascy), **I**, 511; **III**, 212, 352
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Barton
and see Noyton
Nova Villa, Novilla. *See* Neville
Novo Burgo, de :
Richard de, **II**, 502
Robert de (seneschal of Normandy), **II**, 28; **III**, 261
Thomas de, **II**, 502
and see Neubourg, Newburgh
Novo Mercato, de. *See* Neufmarché
Novoforo, de. *See* Neufmarché
Novum Castellum. *See* Newcastle
Novum Monasterium. *See* Newminster
Nowel, Noel, Nohel, Nuvel, -ell, Nuwel :
John, **I**, 432
Ralph, **I**, 174, 185-6, 188-9, 194-5, 200, 204, 207, 226, 230-1, 237, 429-32, **II**, 191, 336; his clerk, *see* Thomas
——, bishop of the Orkneys, **I**, 231, 245; **II**, 275; **III**, 167, 229; his son [?], *see* Paulinus
Nowewica, Ralph de, **I**, 45
Noyton [? Notton] :
Gilbert de, **III**, 420
William de, **III**, 420
Nun Appleton. *See* Appleton
Nun Monkton. *See* Monkton

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Nun Stainton. *See* Stainton
Nunburnholme, **II**, 505
manor, **II**, vi, 509
Nuncoton. *See* Cotham
Nuneham Courtney (co. Oxford), Newnham, **III**, 470
manor, **III**, 471
Nunkeeling, Chillingha, Keillinga, Killinga, -e, -he, **III**, 55-6
church, **III**, 53-8
priory, **II**, 38; **III**, 53-8
——, prioress, **III**, 56
Alan de, **III**, 55
Nunne, William son of, **III**, 315
Nunnington, -intun, **I**, 276; **II**, 464
manor, **II**, 197
Nunthorpe, Torp, **II**, 13, 92, 463
chapel, **II**, 357
manor, **II**, 18
mill, **II**, 463
and see Basedale
Nunwick, -wyk, Nunne-wic, -wicha, -wyc, **I**, 22-3, 28, 45
Ralph de, **II**, 82
Robert de, **I**, 65, 68; **II**, 287
Nuthill, **III**, 108
family, **III**, 108
Nuttles, Nutell, Nutle, Nuttele, **III**, 34, 42, 108
chapel, **III**, 32, 107-8
manor, **III**, 108
John de, **III**, 108
Peter de, **III**, 108
Thorold de, **III**, 107-8
William de, **III**, 107-8
Nuttles, Great, Nuttles Hall, **III**, 108
Nuvel, -wel. *See* Nowel
Nype Howe. *See* Gnipe

Oakenshaw. *See* Akenshaw
Oakham (Rutland), Occham, **I**, 326-7
Oakworth, Hakewrth, **III**, 311
Henry de, **III**, 311
Obbo, **II**, 443, 451, 455
Ocartuna. *See* Hockerton
Occlestorp, Occlies-, Ocles-. *See* Oglethorpe
Octavian, cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas's in carcere Tulliano, **I**, 151
Octon, -aton, -atuna, -heton, Occatuna, Occheton, Oketon, 'Ostun,' **I**, 157, 164; **II**, 101, 331, 372-8; **III**, 117
chapel, **II**, 376
grange, **II**, 372-3, 377; **III**, 101-2
serjeanty of, **II**, 102
family, **II**, 374
Godfrey de, **II**, 375
Henry de, **II**, 373
Herbert de, **I**, 343
(Sir) John de (sheriff of Yorkshire, steward of abbot of St. Mary's), **I**, 503; **II**, 38, 315, 374-7, 423, 524; **III**, 29, 117
Mabel de, **II**, 373-4
Ranulf de, **II**, 375
Robert de (sheriff of Yorkshire), **I**, 155; **II**, 373-5, 377, 413; **III**, 117
William de, **I**, 343; **II**, 153, 373-7, 499; **III**, 77, 117
and see Houghton, *and cf.* Hoketon
Oda, bishop, **I**, 3
Odard, **II**, 358
the clerk, **I**, 55
sheriff of Northumberland, **II**, 305-6
Geoffrey son of, **I**, 301
Thomas son of, **II**, 406
Odda, the thegn, **I**, 3
Ode, **III**, 135, 187
the deacon, **I**, 408
Odfrid, **II**, 168
Odo, Hodo, **III**, 125
the archbishop, **I**, 6
bishop of Bayeux, **I**, 49, 359; **III**, 123, 125, 127, 229; his fee, **III**, 123, 125
canon of Newburgh, **II**, 498
cardinal deacon of St. George ad velum aureum, **I**, 77, 80, 151
—— of St. Nicholas's in carcere Tulliano, **I**, 82, 107
chamberlain of Richmond, **I**, 271, 408-9
the chaplain, **I**, 410
the crossbowman, **I**, 173, 264-5, 269, 271, 274, 353; **II**, 175-6; his fee, **II**, vi, 175-6
count of Champagne, and [?] of Aumale, **I**, 269, 271; **II**, 298, 372; **III**, 26-8, 87
——, his wife, *see* Adeliza
——, Stephen son of, *see* Stephen
the knight, **II**, 496
the priest, **I**, 293; **II**, 224
—— (of Brompton), **II**, 102
—— (of Hornsea), **III**, 89
prior of La Charité, **III**, 136
the saddler, **I**, 175, 186
——, Henry son of, **I**, 175
Goscelin son of, **II**, 249-50
John son of, **I**, 205; **II**, 170; **III**, 81
Matthew son of, **II**, 170
Richard son of, **I**, 486; **II**, 31
Roger son of, **II**, 337
William son of, **II**, 53, 274
Ofendene. *See* Howden
Offulandaforda, **I**, 11
Oggelbergesby. *See* Ugglebarnby

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Oggethwaite, -uaith, Oghetwait, Hogarthweit, **III**, 197, 361-2, 368-9
Ogleforth. *See* York
Oglethorpe, Hocclestorp, Occles-, Occlistorp, Oclesthorp, -torp, Ogelestorp, **II**, 330, 338, 346
  Henry de, **II**, 349
  Hugh de, **I**, 413; **III**, 483
  William de, **II**, 339; **III**, 483
Oherg, William son of, **I**, 478
Ohtnebercg. *See* Roseberry
Oilery. *See* Olard
Oilli, Doilly, Doily, Dolli, Oili, Oilleum, -y, Olei, -y, Olley, -i, Oyli, [?] Suili :
  family, **II**, 510
  Alice de, wife of Arnulf de Mandeville, **II**, 508, 518-20
  Fulk de, **I**, 294
  Henry de, **I**, 312; **II**, 506, 508, 510, 518, 521; **III**, 135
  ——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 508, 511
  Robert de (kg's constable), **I**, 122, 143, 157, 164, 182, 359; **II**, 505-6, 508, 510, 512; **III**, 181
  ——. Edith wife of, *see* Forne
  Thomas de (bailiff and constable of Pickering), **I**, 321-2; **III**, 19
Oiry, Oyri :
  family, **III**, 74
  Emma de, wife of Giles de Goxhill, **III**, 74
  Fulk de, **III**, 74, 80
  William de, **III**, 80
Oketon. *See* Octon
Olard, Oilery, **III**, 130, 135, 137-8
'Old Place,' [? Nostell], **III**, 134
  rector of, **III**, 134
Oldham (Lancs.), **III**, 225, 317, 337, 348
Olestorp, Walter de, **II**, 351
Oliver :
  the clerk, **I**, 184
  monk of Bardney, **I**, 132
  Walter, **III**, 490
  ——, Robert his sister's husband, **III**, 490
Olram. *See* Ulrome
Onesacre (Hallamshire), **III**, 3
Onlouebi. *See* Anlaby
Opertun, Opeton. *See* Hopperton
Oppelidun. *See* Upleatham
Opsabg'l, Walter son of, **II**, 475
Orcadiensis. *See* Orkneys
Ord ru, **I**, 28
Ordar, Richard son of, **II**, 514-5
Orderic, **I**, 92, 362-3; **III**, 127
Ordine, Alan son of, **II**, 49
Orfevre :
  Franco, **I**, 214
Orfevre—*continued*
  Walter, goldsmith of York, **I**, 205, 227-9; *and see* Godwin
  ——, Muriel wife of, **I**, 228
Orgar, sheriff of kg Edward, **II**, 205
Orger, Richard son of, **II**, 518
Orival, de Aurea Valle :
  Rainald d', **I**, 353
  Richard d', kg's chaplain, **I**, 352-5
  ——, Gilbert kinsman of, **I**, 354-5
Orkneys, adj. Horcadensis, Orcadiensis, bishop of, **I**, 231; *and see* Nowel, William
Orled, Serlo son of, **III**, 292
Orm, -e, Horm, **I**, 24-5, 173, 240, 273-4, 438, 460; **II**, 2, 11, 16-19, 159, 175, 304-5, 404, 414-5; **III**, 187, 454, 485, 488, 498
  brother of the priest of Grimston, **I**, 503
  the Englishman, **I**, 59
  the priest, **II**, 267
  Adam son of, **I**, 170; **III**, 297, 329, 352-3, 357, 360, 366-8, 374, 399, 409, 428, 432
  ——, Rainer and Peter his sons, **III**, 374
  Alan son of, **I**, 217
  Alexander son of, **I**, 194; **II**, 516-7
  Gospatric son of, **III**, 322
  Hugh son of, **III**, 218
  Randolf son of, **III**, 183
  Thomas son of, **II**, 160
  Walter son of, **I**, 492
  William son of, **I**, 206, 492
  ——, Agnes wife of, **I**, 492
Ormesbridge, -bricge, **II**, 194, 198
Ormesby, -i, **II**, 7, 13, 41, 91, 93, 99
  church, **II**, 6, 7, 9, 10, 31, 89-91, 94
  manor, **II**, 18, 19
  parish, **II**, 108, 261
  Michael de, **II**, 98, 105
  Ragmer de, **II**, 91
  William de, **II**, 105
Ormesheved, Ruald de, **I**, 482
Ormeshouad, Aschetin de, **III**, 89
Ormesovenes, **III**, 442
Ormsby, North, (co. Lincoln), -esby, -bi, **III**, 72-3
  priory, **I**, 481; **III**, 72
  ——, chartulary, **I**, 423
  ——, prior, *see* Thomas
  Gilbert de, **III**, 72
  Henry de, **III**, 73
  Robert de, **III**, 72
Ormsby, South (co. Lincoln), **I**, 488
Ornesaie. *See* Hornsea
Orreia, Geoffrey de, **III**, 33
Orthgerhou, **II**, 477

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Osanaia. *See* Osney
Osanna, Reginald son of, **II**, 166, 334
Osbaldwick, -ewic, **I**, 331
prebend, **I**, 130
Geoffrey de, the priest, **I**, 482
Osbern, **II**, 102
earl, **I**, 362
man of Osbert de Arches, **I**, 435
nephew of the bishop, **II**, 322
sheriff of Yorkshire, *see* Lincoln
Gamel son of, **I**, 86-7
Pain son of, **II**, 102
——, Thomas son of, **II**, 102
Thomas son of, **II**, 322
Osbernescahebec. *See* Starbeck
Osbert, **I**, 204, 381; **II**, 92, 96; **III**, 245, 337, 397
archdeacon of York, *see* Bayeux
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 203
canon of [?] Merton, **II**, 107
the chamberlain, **III**, 491
the chaplain, **I**, 115, 350, 478
—— (of Bridlington), **II**, 454
the clerk, **II**, 393, 518
——, Adam brother of, **II**, 518
—— (of Sherburn), **I**, 382; **III**, 255
—— of Gilbert de Thornhill, **II**, 369
the door-keeper, gate-keeper, **I**, 174, 444; **II**, 141, 294, 365-6
—— of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 214
——, ——, Alice mother of, **I**, 214
king of Northumbria, **II**, 257
the priest, **III**, 242
the sheriff, **II**, 291, 297; *and see* Lincoln
steward of Robert de Lascy, **III**, 286, 374
Gerard son of, the canon, **III**, 397
Richard son of, **II**, 83, 482
Robert son of, **II**, 297
Thomas son of, **II**, 277
Walter son of, **II**, 101
William son of, **II**, 278, 404, 407; **III**, 424, 438
Oscytel, -kytel :
bishop of Dorchester and abp of York, **I**, 5, 6, 10, 11, 13, 16, 18, 19
dux, **I**, 13
Osele. *See* Nostell
Osferd, *dux*, **I**, 3
Osgerthorpe (Hallamshire), **III**, 3
Osgod, clapa, Osegod, **I**, 24-5
Osgodby (Cayton), **I**, 467, 490-1
Osgodby (Hemingbrough), Angodeby, Angotebi, -by, Osgoteby, **II**, 279, 305, 318-20, 329
lords of, **II**, 320
manor, **II**, 305
Osgodby—*continued*
Jordan de, **II**, 299; *and see* Angoteby
Osgodby (Thirkleby), **II**, 134
Osgodby (wap. Walshcroft, co. Lincoln), Osegotabi, **I**, 274, 358
Osgoldcross, wapentake, **I**, 378; **III**, 160
Osgot, the shepherd, **II**, 479
Osgottorp, Walter de, **III**, 8
Oskytel. *See* Oscytel
Oslac, *dux*, **I**, 16
Osmereriding, **III**, 308
Osmondthorpe, Osmundestorp, -thorp, **III**, 293-4
Peter de, **III**, 294
William de, **III**, 294
Osmotherby, **I**, 392
Osmotherley, Osmunderle, -esle, **II**, 269-70, 280, 289
church, **II**, 275
manor, **II**, 272
Osmund, **I**, 28; **II**, 45, 292, 385-6, 513; **III**, 259
abbot of Roche, **III**, 23, 387
bishop of Salisbury, **I**, 267; **II**, 206-8, 223, 267, 316
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 183
the priest, **I**, 440
—— of Goathland hermitage, **I**, 309-11; **II**, 233
steward of abp of York, **I**, 267
the thegn, **I**, 20
Gilbert nephew of, **I**, 177
Lambert son of, **I**, 59, 198, 203
Osmundfinaic, **III**, 413
Osney abbey (nr. Oxford), Osanaia, -eneia, -eney, **II**, 506, 519-20
abbot, *see* Hugh
seal, **II**, 521
Osolfroda, **II**, 348
Osolvebi. *See* Usselby
Ospring. *See* Oxspring
Ossett, **III**, 383
Ostia (Itlay), adj. Hostiensis, bishop of. *See* Hubald
Ostrener, Baldwin de, **I**, 110
'Ostun.' *See* Octon
Ostwich. *See* Owstwick
Osui [? Osmund], bishop of Salisbury, **II**, 223
Osulf, **I**, 27-8
the bishop, **I**, 16, 20
dux, **I**, 3
the thegn, **I**, 6
William, **II**, 245
Oswald :
archbishop of York, **I**, 18, 20
bishop of the Hwicce, **I**, 16, 20
Henry son of, **III**, 353
Oswaldesenges, *Oswalde-enge*, **III**, 441-3

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Oswaldkirk, manor, **I**, 466
Osward, **I**, 266, 276; **II**, 16
the thegn, **I**, 6
Oswestry (Shropshire), Blauncmoutier in Walliis, **I**, 72-3
Oswold, the bishop, **I**, 16
Oswy, the thegn, **I**, 6
Oterincton. *See* Otterington
Oteringeham. *See* Ottringham
Otes, Oto, **I**, 375; **III**, 190, 204-5
the chamberlain, **II**, 411
majus, **III**, 111
Hugh son of, **III**, 246
Otewy, -i :
James, **III**, 46
William, **II**, 182
——, Ismania wife of, **II**,182
Otheneberg, Otnesberch. *See* Roseberry
Othewy, William son of, **I**, 226
Othman, Peter, **I**, 179
Otley Oteleia, -lay, Otheleium, Ottanleage, Ottelai, -ley, Otthel', **I**, xii, 21-2, 46, 61-2, 170, 278-9
mill, **I**, 279
parish, **I**, 57-8
Nicholas de, **II**, 79
W. son of Thore de, **III**, 477
Otnesberch. *See* Roseberry
Oto. *See* Otes
Otre, **II**, 509
Otta, Tochi son of, **II**, 156
Otteby, Geoffrey de, **I**, 223
Otterington, Oterincton, -gton, Oteringetunia, Otrinctuna, Otrington, -inton, **II**, 270
Otterington, North, **II**, 271, 279-80
church *or* chapel, **II**, 275-6
Otterington, South Scnotrinctune, **II**, 13, 99, 100, 270, 326
manor, **II**, 18, 272
Otterington, Adam de, **II**, 289-90
Geoffrey de, **II**, 246, 289-90
——, Emma wife of, **II**, 246
Hugh de, **II**, 279
R. de, **I**, 395
Richard de, **II**, 57
mag. Robert de, **III**, 222
Thomas de, **II**, 279
Ottringham, Hotringe-, Oteringe-, Otringe-, Otring-, Otryng-, **I**, 27; **III**, 34-5, 40, 43, 81-2, 84-5
church, **II**, 444, 447-8; **III**, 35, 80-2, 84
family, **III**, vii
Agnes de, wife of Simon de Lascelles and Martin Martel, **III**, 40, 81, 84, 228
Alan de, **III**, 82
Margaret de, wife of Simon de Lindon, **III**, 81
Ottringham—*continued*
Odo de, **III**, 82
Picot de, **III**, 82, 84
Richard de, **III**, 35, 40-1, 43-4, 81, 90, 228
Stephen de, **III**, 84, 90
Thori de, **III**, 82
Walo de, **III**, 84
William de (steward of William, count of Aumale), **I**, 486; **II**, 153, 444, 504; **III**, 34-5, 39-41, 79-85, 88, 90, 106-7, 115, 228
Otuel, **II**, 331
Otun, Alexander de, **III**, 277
Otwi, -eui, -ewi, -ui :
mag. John son of, **I**, 260
William son of, **I**, 185, 242-3
Ou. *See* Eu
Oudan, -den. *See* Audoen
Oughtibridge (Hallamshire), **III**, 3
Oukesgarth. *See* Ousegarth
Oulston, **I**, 331
Ounesby, William de, **II**, 480
Ourde, the thegn, **I**, 11
Ouse, Husa, Usa, Use, Usia, river, **I**, 13-15, 20, 180, 191, 264, 279-80, 330, 359, 363, 371, 375, 380, 401; **II**, 309-10, 320-2; **III**, 42
Ouseburn, Husburn, Usabruna, -brunna, Usebrunne, -burna, **I**, 143, 150, 156, 164, 369-70, 391
Ouseburn, Great, **I**, 391-2, 399; **II**, 17
Ouseburn, Kirkby. *See* Kirkby Ouseburn
Ouseburn, Little, **I**, 192; **II**, 17, 75-7, 79, 80, 83
manor, **II**, 17
parish, **I**, 413
Ouseburn, Husseburne, Thomas de, kg's justice, **II**, 239; **III**, 390
Ousefleet, Usefleoth, -flet, -fleth, **I**, 270, 361, 373-5
chapel, **I**, 374-5
Gundrea dau. of William de, **II**, 420
Ousegarth, Houkesgard, Oukesgarth, Anschetin *or* Aschetil de, **I**, 239; **II**, 378-9
Ousegate, Robert de, rector of St. Crux, York, **I**, 194
and see York
Ousethorpe, **I**, 14; **II**, 304
Ouston. *See* Owston
'Oustorp,' **II**, 18
and see Austhorpe
Oustwic. *See* Owstwick
Outhen. *See* Audoen
Ovenden, Oueden, **III**, 383
Overby, **II**, 202, 212, 218
Overpaghele. *See* Paull

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Overschitelyngton. *See* Shitlington
Overton, **I**, 265, 331
Overton, Cold (co. Leicester), advowson, **II**, 145
Ovetona. *See* Owton
Owlerton (Hallamshire), **III**, 3
Owmby by Searby (co. Lincoln), Authneby, Autneby, -bi, **II**, 200-2
Owram, Huueprum, Huuerum, Uverome, **III**, 401
North, **III**, 212
South, **III**, 212, 405
Agnes de, wife of Gilbert de Lascy, **III**, 212, 405
John de, **III**, 212, 405
Owsthorpe (Pocklington), Ulvestorp, Ulvethorp, **I**, 345-6, 348
Owston, Ouston, -tun, **III**, 254-6
Humphrey de, **III**, 233
Roger de. **III**, 411
Owstwick, Ausewic, Ostwich, Oustwic, **III**, 42-3, 69, 70
Benedict de, **III**, 41
Matthew de, **III**, 34
Owthorne, **III**, 115
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 32
Owton (par. Hart, co. Durham), Ovetona in Herternes, **II**, 124-5
Owus . *See* Hiwis
Oxegile. *See* Oxgill
Oxeholm, **II**, 525
Oxendale, **III**, 442
Oxenhope (Bradford), Hoxenhope, Hoxnehop', **III**, 311, 412
family, **III**, 433
Ellis de, **III**, 311
Oxford, -eneford, -enefordia, -ineforda, -onefordia, -onia, adj. Oxoniensis, **I**, 54, 93, 120-2, 262, 318; **II**, 506; **III**, 97, 144-5
archdeacon of, *see* Coutances
council at, **III**, 185
kg's court at, **I**, 351
synod at, **I**, 54
University College Library, **I**, 77
mag. John of, **III**, 155-6
Matilda of, **II**, 78
Roger of, **II**, 376
Oxfordshire, Oxenfordshira, **III**, 125, 182, 186, 229-30, 232; *and see* Bicester, Britwell, Chadlington, Dorchester, Ewelme, Haseley, Hook Norton, Langley, Lyneham, Milton, Nuneham, Osney, Perry, Sarsden, Stainton, Thumley, Warpsgrove, Woodstock
Oxgill, Oxegile, **I**, 506-7
Oxnam (co. Roxburgh), Oxenham, **II**, 218
Oxspring, Hospring, Ospring, Matthew (de), **III**, 320, 417, 419
Oxton (co. Nottingham), manor, **II**, 490
Oyri. *See* Oiry

Pa . . . le, Walter, **I**, 327
Packington (co. Leicester), **III**, 307
Paddemar, **II**, 480
Padocdales, -dailes, **II**, 375
Paen, Pain :
Jordan, **I**, 451-4; **II**, 63, 110-1, 147; his men, *see* Barn, Bernard
Ralph, **I**, 448, 450-1
——, Columba wife of, **I**, 448, 450-1
Roger, **I**, 451, 454
William, **I**, 450-2; **II**, 147
Paenel, Paganel. *See* Paynel
Pagana, Pagela, -hle, -la, -ula. *See* Paull
Paildecerf, Hugh, **III**, 215
Pain, Paen, Paganus, **II**, 218, 351; **III**, 244
brother, the priest, **III**, 244
the dispenser, **I**, 258, 477, 496; *and see* Waldeve
the hunter, **III**, 52
the knight, **III**, 144, 183, 185
the priest, **III**, 291
—— (of Doncaster), **I**, 456; **II**, 158
Geoffrey son of, **I**, 108, 142-3, 350; **II**, 28, 509; **III**, 125, 131
Gilbert son of, **I**, 512
Jordan son of, **I**, 347
Nicholas son of, **II**, 426
Ralph son of, **I**, 346; **II**, 337
Richard son of, **II**, 105, 186
Robert son of, **I**, 290; **II**, 1, 160, 165, 337; **III**, 8, 9, 11, 121; his sons, *see* Robert
Roger son of, **III**, 267
William son of, **III**, 314
Painel. *See* Paynel
Paineslac, **II**, 525
Painsthorpe, Paines Thorp, **I**, 264, 267
manor, **I**, 266-7
Paitevin. *See* Peitevin
Palestine, **I**, 427; **III**, 6
Paliz, le, **III**, 280
Pallefrei, William, **I**, 46
Pallethorpe, **II**, 201
Pallinges, Ralph de, **I**, 291
Palmer, Palmerius, Paumer :
Eva, wife of William of York, **I**, 226
Gerald, **I**, 180

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Palmer—*continued*
Girard, **I**, 217
Hugh, **I**, 249-50; **II**, 43
Nicholas, **II**, 43
Ralph, **II**, 363
Reginald, **III**, 116
Robert, **III**, 275
Thomas (mayor of York), **I**, 177, 185, 200, 226; **II**, 191-2
Ulfkill, **III**, 267
Walter, **I**, 213; **II**, 518
William, **I**, 180, 217; **II**, 106; **III**, 115-6
Palmes, Paumes, William de, **I**, 462
—— Matilda wife of, **I**, 462
Panbroc. *See* Pembroke
Panill. *See* Paynel
Paniot, **I**, 325
Pantone, William de, **I**, 45
Pantulf, Pantul, William, **I**, 54
——, Burge wife of, **I**, 54
Paparo, John, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian's, **I**, 151
Papede, Henry (de), **II**, 278, 312
Papeillon, **III**, 281
Parc, -a, -o :
Alan de, **II**, 41
Geoffrey de, **II**, 287-8, 309
Richard de, **II**, 287-8, 290, 309
Parham (Suffolk), lord of, **I**, 256, 291; **II**, 119; *and see* Valoignes
Paris, de Parisiis :
Robert de, **II**, 160
Walter (de), **II**, 21, 84-5
William de, **II**, 98
Parker, Col. J. W. R., **I**, xiii
Parlington, **I**, 28; **III**, 185, 187
Parmenter, -minter, -munter, Parmentarius :
Bertram le, **I**, 196
Gerard, **I**, 198
Gilbert, **I**, 250
John, **I**, 206
Pain, **III**, 379
Reginald, **II**, 93
Serlo le, **I**, 197-8
Thomas, **I**, 229
Thurstan, **II**, 347
Ucche, **I**, 231
William, **III**, 250-1
Particensis. *See* Perche
Partney (co. Lincoln), **II**, 447
Paschal II, pope, **I**, 117
Pasci, Humphrey de, **II**, 519
Passelow, Robert, **I**, 405
Passemer, William, **III**, 88
Passewat, **I**, 425
Pastoralis, the chaplain, **II**, 518
Pata, Pateh, **I**, 191
Patecrofte, **I**, 429-31
Patefine. *See* Peitevin
Pateley Bridge, **I**, 23, 467
Pateman, Jordan, **III**, 377
——, Cecily wife of, **III**, 377
Pateshull, -helle, -hilla, Patushill, Simon de, kg's justice, **II**, 181, 335, 478; **III**, 211
Pathorne. *See* Paythorne
Patricbrunton. *See* Brompton
Patrick, Patric, **I**, 496; **II**, 24
the chaplain, **II**, 518; **III**, 274
the clerk, **II**, 53
earl, [of Salisbury], **I**, 54, 74; **II**, 414
the priest, **I**, 57
Hugh son of, **II**, 24
Richard, **III**, 4
——, Margery wife of, *see* Louvetot
Robert, **II**, 80
Patricpol, Roger de, **I**, 228
and see York
Patrington, -tune, Pateringatune, Patrictone, **I**, 23-7, 127, 137; **II**, 453; **III**, 68
manor, **I**, 27
Patrington Fleet, **I**, 25-6
Patushill. *See* Pateshull
Paul, **II**, 34; **III**, 446
abbot of St. Albans, **II**, 265
Paulinus :
the canon, **III**, 490
—— of York, **I**, 349; **II**, 338; **III**, 397
the chaplain, **I**, 230, 242; **II**, 100, 347; **III**, 316
the clerk, **I**, 218; **III**, 363-4
[rural] dean of Ainsty, **II**, 415
——, of Sherburn, **III**, 273
mag., **I**, 60, 302, 304; his servant, *see* Richard
the physician, **I**, 440, 477; **II**, 64, 188
the priest, **I**, 243; **II**, 180
son of (Ralph) the bishop, **I**, 217, 245, 409; **II**, 353; **III**, 229; *and cf.* Leeds
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 136; **II**, 184
Alexander son of, **III**, 351
Ralph son of, **II**, 354
Robert son of, **III**, 351
Thomas son of, canon of York, **I**, 135, 139-40, 216, 219-21, 332, 346, 393-4, 429-30, 432, 442; **II**, 39, 85, 183, 187, 307, 313, 482; his cook, *see* Richard; his *cliens*, *see* Ralph
——, Robert nephew of, **I**, 140
Paull, Pagana, -ela, -hle, -la, -ula, **III**, 32, 37-41, 70, 108
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 27, 30, 35-7
ferry, **III**, 83

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Paull—*continued*
haven, **III**, 39, 40
rector, *see* William
Robert de, **III**, 39
William de, **III**, 67, 90, 109
Paull, Over, Overpaghele, **III**, 39
Paumer. *See* Palmer
Paumes. *See* Palmes
Pavilly, -ei, Reginald de, **I**, 342
Paynel, -ell, Paenel, Paganel, -ell, -ellus, Painel, Panill :
fee, **I**, 395; **II**, 44, 135-6, 283, 425, 436, 509; **III**, 12, 279, 288, 391, 436
family, **III**, 363, 391
—— (of Drax), **I**, 254
—— (Lincs. branch), **II**, 36
Adam, **I**, 345; **II**, 5, 36; his seal, **II**, 36
Alexander, **II**, 327, 338; **III**, 135, 145
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Fossard
Alice, wife of Richard de Curcy and Robert de Gant, **II**, 433, 436, 488; **III**, 391, 470, 473
Fulk, **I**, 191, 395; **II**, 70; **III**, 157
Fulk, the younger, **II**, 12
Hugh, **II**, 449
Ilbert, **II**, 3; **III**, 193, 198, 362
Jordan, **II**, 134-5, 150-1, 327, 427, 439-41, 443, 449, 495-6; his knights, **II**, 496
——, Gertrude wife of, *see* Fossard
Jordan, the younger, **III**, 135, 253, 291
Matilda, **III**, 298
Ralph, sheriff of Yorkshire, **I**, 14, 118, 141, 156, 164, 262, 269, 273, 395; **II**, 11, 34, 193-4, 206, 208, 268-9, 282, 305, 399, 425, 488; **III**, 391
Richard, **III**, 194
William, of Drax, **III**, 470, 473
——, Avice wife of, *see* Meschin
William, of Hooton, **I**, 479; **II**, 134-5, 338, 342, 344-7, 399; **III**, 5, 6, 203-4, 279, 286
Paythorne, Pathorne, **I**, 508; **II**, 127
Pec, Pex, Walter, **I**, 449
Peckfield, Pecch-, Pecche-, Pecches-, Peke-, Pek-, Petfeeld, **III**, 150, 152, 169, 172, 397-9
Pedefer, Robert, **I**, 415
Pedelarrun, Pedlarrun, Pes Latronis, Pied Larrun, Richard, **I**, 63, 66, 70-1, 78-9, 81
Peitevin, -fin, Paitevin, Patefine, Petefin, Peytefin, -vin, Pictavensis, -iensis, Pictavus, Poitevin :
family, **III**, vii, 235-7
Peitevin—*continued*
Adam, **III**, 215, 242-3
Berlett, wife of Gilbert de Snydale, **III**, 272
Hugh (le), **I**, 57; **III**, 248
Odo, **II**, 175
Ralph, **II**, 172
Robert (le), **I**, 57-9, 145-6, 157, 164; **III**, 173, 191-3, 196-7, 201, 205, 235-7, 240-2, 244-7, 278, 312, 333, 376, 393
——, Alice wife of, **III**, 236, 376
Roger (le), [I, II, III and IV], **I**, 59; **II**, 375; **III**, 113, 186-8, 236, 240-1, 248, 261, 391, 402, 479
——, Hawise wife of, *see* Falconer
——, Idonea *or* Isolda wife of, *see* Leathley
Thomas, **III**, 237, 314, 483
Walter, **III**, 272
——, Lettice wife of, *see* Morker
William (le), **I**, 60, 493; **II**, 317, 347; **III**, 186-7, 235-7, 242-3, 249, 305, 312
Wimarc le, wife of Ralph the falconer, **III**, 237
Pekeringe. *See* Pickering
Pele :
Eudo le, **I**, 454
Robert, **III**, 337
Pelle Cervi, Hugh, **III**, 217
Pellewella, **I**, 396
Pembroke, -broch, Panbroc, **III**, 28
church, **III**, 28
earls of, *see* Clare, Marshal
monks of Sées at, **III**, 27-8
Serlo de, serjeant of Henry I, **I**, 386-7
Penisale, -igeshalg', -iggehall', -iggeshal', -ighalch, -ighalg, -igheshal', -ihishale, -ingeshalhe, -inggeshald', Penniggeshag, Pininggeshalg, **III**, 413-6, 418-20
Penistone, Peneghes-, Penges-, Peniges-, Penigges-, Peninges-, Peningges-, Peningis-, Pinings-, -tun, **III**, 401, 406, 418
advowson, **III**, 406
church, **III**, 406
master of Grammar School, *see* Haigh
parish, **III**, 333, 413-4, 417-8
rector, *see* William
John de, **III**, vii, 352-3, 405-6
Simon de, **III**, 327, 333
William de, **III**, 327, 333, 352, 405-6, 410
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Montbegon

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Penna, Hugh, **I**, 170
Pensthorpe, -egestorp, **III**, 73
manor, **III**, 73
Pepercorn, -ircorn, Alexander, **I**, 190, 196
Pepin, mag. Roger, rector of Stainton, **I**, 446
Percehaye, -haia, -haie, -chay :
John, **I**, 476
Walter (de), **I**, 472; **II**, 44, 368, 395
William, **III**, 303
Perche, adj. Particensis :
Geoffrey de, **I**, 342
William de, **I**, 472
Perchi, William de, canon of York, **I**, 63
Percival, warden of chapel of B.M. and Angels, York, **III**, 472
Percy, Percei, -um, Perci :
fee, **I**, 84, 505, 507-8; **II**, 69, 124, 130, 194, 200-1, 242, 248, 251, 278, 416, 436; **III**, 59, 405, 412, 478, 482
family, **I**, 292; **II**, ix, 198, 356, 483
—— (of Carnaby), **III**, vii
—— (of Kildale), **II**, 91, 200, 417, 463
chartulary, **I**, viii
Agnes de, wife of Joscelin de Louvain, **I**, 167, 189-90; **II**, 25, 251
Alan de, **I**, 91, 110, 150, 157, 164, 189, 293, 411, 507; **II**, 11, 197-8, 200-5, 209-10, 212, 215-8, 223, 228-30, 233, 241-2, 249, 296-7, 300-1, 356, 427-8, 433, 441, 483; **III**, 113, 482; his steward, *see* Fulk
——, Beatrice wife of, *see* Ingram
——, Emma wife of, *see* Gant
Alexander de, **II**, 379
Alice de, wife of Reginald Buscel and Hugh de Boythorpe, **I**, 292-3, 295; **II**, 100, 213
Arnold de, **II**, 1, 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 14, 29-31, 41-3, 45, 89-91, 93-4, 198, 200, 203, 220, 223, 267, 316, 357, 463; **III**, 494
Bartholomew de, **II**, 243
Celeste de, **II**, 243
Cristina de, **II**, 243
Emma de, wife of William Malebisse and William de Stuteville, **III**, 456
Geoffrey de, **II**, 251; **III**, 476-7
Hadewise *or* Avice de, wife of Ralph de Neville, **II**, 463, 465, 485
Percy—*continued*
(Sir) Henry de, **I**, 426; **II**, 15, 16, 24-5, 64, 67, 94, 127, 205, 237, 251; **III**, 482
—— Isabel wife of, *see* Brus
Herbert de, **III**, 473
Hugh de, **II**, 243
John de, **II**, 245; **III**, 113
Nicholas de, **II**, 45
Peter de, **II**, 414; **III**, 113
Picot de, **I**, 252, 410; **II**, 201-2, 204; **III**, 131, 143, 161-2, 464
Ralph de, **II**, 45, 92, 355-6, 394; **III**, 242, 397
Richard de, **I**, 505; **II**, 69, 76, 130, 201-2, 204, 240-3, 245, 248, 251-2, 379; **III**, 450, 462; his man, *see* Areto
——, Adaliza wife of, **II**, 243
(Sir) Robert de, **I**, 230, 252, 297, 392, 396, 398; **II**, 14, 90-3, 205, 300, 443, 463; **III**, 63, 113, 464
——, Agnes wife of, **II**, 92
Serlo de, prior of Whitby, **I**, 293, 295, 300; **II**, 100, 194, 197-9, 206-9, 213
Sir Thomas de, **III**, 460
Walter de, **I**, 298, 420; **II**, 64, 80, 91, 198, 202, 204, 249-50, 356, 481-2; **III**, 359, 470, 494, 497
——, Avice wife of, *see* Meschin
William de, prior and abbot of Whitby, **I**, 293; **II**, 198, 203-4, 209-10, 222-3, 229, 235, 356-7, 360, 400
William de, the canon, **I**, 410-1
William de, sheriff of Yorkshire, **III**, 413
William de [*various*], **I**, 48, 50, 59, 74-5, 78, 84, 110, 157, 164, 263, 271, 295, 376, 396, 398, 403, 416, 420-3, 431, 444-5, 461-2, 488, 493, 501, 504; **II**, viii, 8, 14, 23, 26, 45, 80-1, 88, 90-1, 93-4, 100, 102, 107, 127, 148, 181, 193-202, 204-10, 212-6, 228-30, 233, 235-6, 240-4, 249-51, 258, 262, 278, 294, 297, 300-1, 356, 415, 427, 430, 441, 443, 481-2, 484, 486; **III**, 59, 63, 96-9, 113, 135, 219, 359, 396, 429, 438, 456, 464, 478; men of, *see* Fulk, William; steward of, *see* Fulk
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Flamvill
——, Emma wife of, *see* Port
——, Sibyl wife of, *see* Valoignes
Perdevill, Hugh de, **III**, 48

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Perintone, Peter de, **I**, 45
Perron, Richard, alderman of Flixton hospital, **II**, 469
Perry (co. Oxford), Peri, **I**, 90
Persebrige. *See* Piercebridge
Persene (in Lund), **II**, 278, 297, 304
Pert, mag. Richard de, rector of Burythorpe, **I**, 492
Pes Latronis. *See* Pedelarrun
Pesedale, **II**, 401-2
Petefin. *See* Peitevin
Peter, **I**, 167, 212, 220, 222-3, 423, 477; **II**, 24, 65, 159, 190; **III**, 81
abbot of Whitby, **I**, 141, 296, 445; **II**, 232-3, 238-9
the butler, **I**, 46, 111
mag., canon of Darlington, **II**, 287
canon of Guisborough, **I**, 140; **II**, 36
cardinal deacon of St. Mary's in Aquiro, **I**, 169
—— of St. Mary's in Via Lata, **I**, 77
cardinal priest of St. Laurence's in Damascus, **I**, 169
the carpenter (of Barton), **I**, 379
cellarer of Guisborough, **I**, 445
chamberlain of abp Roger, **I**, 43, 46, 110-2
——, Adam son of, *see* Ingerthorpe
the chaplain, **I**, 55, 347; **II**, 336, 518; **III**, 212, 245, 404
—— (of Bardsey), **III**, 476-7
—— of Robert de Brus, **III**, 69
—— of abp of York, **III**, 423
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 176, 196, 206, 212, 238; **III**, 432, 440
the clerk, **I**, 57, 179, 418; **II**, 342-4, 396, 423; **III**, 80, 202, 206, 404
—— (of Biria), **I**, 61
—— (of Bramham), **II**, 345-8; **III**, 253
—— (of Burghwallis), **III**, 255
——, ——, Thomas his brother, **III**, 255
—— (of Burs), **III**, 402
—— (of Helmsley), **III**, 242, 402
—— (of Sandal), Richard son of, **III**, 228
—— (of Wakefield), **III**, 351
—— of rector of Preston, **I**, 472
—— of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 476
the constable, **I**, 199
the deacon, **II**, 411; **III**, 397
[rural] dean, of Wakefield, **III**, 380, 402-3; his clerk, *see* Ralph
——, Adam and Paulinus brothers of, **III**, 380, 402-3
Peter—*continued*
of the hospital, **III**, 397
insanus, **I**, 180
——, William son of, **I**, 180
monk of Vaudey, **II**, 503
the priest, **I**, 180; **II**, 52, 514-5; **III**, 367
—— (of Biria), **II**, 253
—— (of Doncaster), **III**, 225, 227
—— (of Leeds), **III**, 346, 391
—— (of Richmond), **I**, 199
—— (of Thrybergh), **II**, 158-9
prior of Norton, **II**, 406, 408
—— of Watton, **II**, 503
rector of Rise, **III**, 50
—— of Skeckling, **III**, 108
the scribe, **II**, 70
steward of Holderness, Everard son of, **II**, 441; *and see* Ros
the sub-deacon, **I**, 60
the vicar, **I**, 496
the weaver, **I**, 418
Adam son of, **III**, 448; *and see* Birkin
Geoffrey son of, kg's justice, earl of Essex, **II**, 425; **III**, 13, 208
Gilbert [? Geoffrey] son of, kg's justice, **II**, 478
Henry son of, **II**, 169, 497; **III**, 235
Nicholas son of, **II**, 160
Nigel son of, **II**, 3, 6
Reginald son of, **II**, 388
Richard son of, **II**, 525
Robert son of, **I**, 84, 244, 246, 249; **II**, 394, 524, 526
——, Alice kinswoman of, and Wulstan her husband, **I**, 246
——, Richard uncle of, **I**, 246
——, ——, Guner dau. of, and Sigerith her dau., **I**, 246-7
Robert son of, bro. of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 203
Robert son of, the priest, **I**, 393-4; **II**, 180, 187, 244; **III**, 374
Robert son of, the vicar, **II**, 63
Roger son of, **III**, 197, 327, 358-9, 363-4, 371, 453
Simon son of, **I**, 328, 371-2; **II**, 167
Thomas son of, **I**, 291; **II**, 451, 455, 513-5, 518; *and see* Leeds
William son of, **I**, 499; **II**, 131, 397, 506, 522-4; **III**, 359, 363-4
William son of, the clerk, **III**, 361
Peterborough (co. Northampton), Burh, abbey, **I**, 14; **II**, 462
abbot, and fees of, **II**, 462-3; **III**, 3, 5; *and see* Ælfsige, Thorald

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Petfeld. *See* Peckfield
Petitpas, Adam, **I**, 238
Pevensey (Sussex), castle, **II**, 326
Peverel, -ell, -il :
Geoffrey, **I**, 358
Hugh, **III**, 211
Ranulf, **I**, 351; his wife, *see* Ingelric
William, **I**, 122, 269, 272, 275, 350-2, 361; **II**, 267; **III**, 129, 178, 473, 499
Peverel (of Dover), fee, **II**, 332
Peverel (of Nottingham), honour, **II**, 157
Pevilla, William de, **II**, 412
Pex. *See* Pec
Peytefin. *See* Peitevin
Phicrinch. *See* Pickering
Philinch. *See* Fylingdales
Philip, **I**, 137, 191
abbot of Byland, **III**, 445-6
—— of Meaux, **II**, 390, 395; **III**, 39, 60, 84, 90, 101-3, 106
—— of Thornton, **III**, 39, 65
——, ——, William brother of, **III**, 65
bishop of Bayeux, **I**, 72, 276, 338
—— of Durham, **II**, 4, 280, 286; his nephew, *see* Thebert
canon of Beverley, **I**, 138; **II**, 402; **III**, 116
the chaplain, **III**, 391
the clerk, **I**, 325; **II**, 460, 490; **III**, 85
the deacon, **III**, 397
[rural] dean, of Cowlam, **I**, 483
dominus, Lambert nephew of, **II**, 401
prior of Holy Trinity, York, **I**, 389
the sheriff, **II**, 285, 308
Adam son of, **III**, 283, 334, 357, 382-4, 386, 424, 429
Hamo son of, **II**, 129; **III**, 270
——, Olive wife of, *see* Featherston
Richard son of, **III**, 111
Philiphaut, Thomas, **II**, 386
Phippin, Fippin, wood, **I**, 372
Phisilli, Adam, **III**, 408
Phleart, **I**, 502
Phyvelay. *See* Filey
Picahala, Pichala. *See* Pickhill
Picardy, **I**, 276
Picawrda, Thomas de, **II**, 494
Pichnot, Richard, **II**, 367
Pickburn, Pikeburna, -burne, **II**, 327, 331
advowson [*recte* of Brodsworth], **III**, 279
Hugh de, **III**, 366-7
Jordan de, **III**, 255
Robert de, **III**, 366-7
Pickenham, South (Norfolk), Pychenham, **I**, 275
Pickering, Pekeringe, Phicrinch, Picaring', Pichering, -a, -is, Picrinch, Pikaringa, Pikering, Pincher-, Pycher-, Pyker-, **I**, xiii, 263, 269, 285, 307-8, 310, 313-23, 335, 467, 471, 479, 486, 491; **II**, 13, 58, 211
bailiff of, *see* Oilli
borough, **I**, 323
castle, **I**, 298, 308, 323
——, constable of, **I**, 323; *and see* Oilli
church, **I**, 311, 333-7
forest, **I**, 268, 284, 298, 313, 322-3, 376; **II**, 80, 210, 233
——, foresters, **I**, 315, 317-9
lordship of, **I**, xii, 310
manor, **I**, 87, 269, 298, 322, 334-5
men of, **I**, 322-3
mills, **I**, 323
parish, **I**, 308, 310-1, 336-7, 466; **II**, 321
reeves of, **I**, 335
soc, **I**, 292, 298, 302, 308, 314, 322-3, 336-7, 467
vale, **II**, 102
water of, **I**, 307-8
Adam de, **III**, 331
Alan de, **I**, 56
(mag.) Alan de, clerk of abp of York, **I**, 218-20, 222-3; **III**, 446
Reginald de, **I**, 322
Stephen son of Gamel de, **I**, 313
Thomas de, **III**, 331
Walter son of Toke de, **I**, 323
Pickering Lythe, -lith, -lit, Picheringelea, Pikaringalith, -eringe, -eringlith, -erlinglid, -iringelit, -ringlith, Pykeringlidh, **I**, 295, 297; **II**, 213, 218, 279, 321
wapentake, Dic, **I**, 266, 268, 314-6, 322-3, 478
—— court, **I**, 315
election of knights of, **I**, 323
ministers of, **I**, 315, 317-8, 335
rectors and vicars, **I**, 162-3
Pickering Marishes, **I**, 313, 320
Pickhill, Picahala, Pichala, **I**, 147, 157, 164
parish, **II**, 283
Pickton, Piketon, **II**, 2
Stephen de, **II**, 14, 22
Picot, Pigot, Pikot, Pycot, Pygot, Pyot, **II**, 90, 423-4; **III**, 493
the clerk, **II**, 393
the deacon, **II**, 141
the priest, **II**, 39; **III**, 405

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Picot—*continued*
——, of the vestry, **III**, 242
serjeant of Warin de Vescy, **III**, 493-4
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **II**, 92
Ralph son of, **III**, 494
——, Tunnoch wife of, **III**, 494
Roger son of, **I**, 408
Stephen son of, **III**, 85
Walter son of, **III**, 85
Joseph son-in-law of, **III**, 84
Henry, **III**, 297
Robert, **I**, 255
Roger, **I**, 353
Walter, **II**, 493
Picquigny (France), vidame of. *See* Gerard
Picrinch. *See* Pickering
Pictavensis, -iensis. *See* Peitevin, Poitiers
Pictavia. *See* Poitiers, Poitou
Pictavus. *See* Peitevin
Picts, bishop of. *See* Trumwin
Pied Larrun. *See* Pedelarrun
Pielee, Roger, **II**, 21
Piercebridge (co. Durham), Persebrige, -brigce, **II**, 258
Pigace, -az, -aze :
Arnald, **III**, 221, 267, 354
William, **I**, 190; **II**, 485
Pigot. *See* Picot
Pigun :
Alice, **II**, 79
Robert, **II**, 79
Pikaringa. *See* Pickering
Pikeburna. *See* Pickburn
Pikedelawe, *Pykedelawe*, **I**, 506-7
Pikenot, Pykenot, Robert, **I**, 317, 329, 390
Piketon. *See* Pickton
Pikot. *See* Picot
Pilatecroft, *Pilatcroft*, **III**, 422, 427-8
Pilatus, Pylatus :
Ralph, **II**, 462, 494
T . . ., **II**, 438
Pilley, **III**, 145, 329
manor, **III**, 146
Pinceaste, Gilbert, **II**, 378
Pincheger, Pinceguer, -ia, Pynchewer, Reginald, **I**, 290; **II**, 170; **III**, 61, 74
Pincheneium, -chenni. *See* Pinkenni
Pinchering. *See* Pickering
Pinchingthorpe, Pinzunthorp, Thorp, **I**, 445; **II**, 13, 95
manor, **II**, 18
Liulf de, **II**, 96
Pinconio, Hugh de, canon of York, **I**, 36
Pincun, -chun, -zun, Puncun :
Hugh son of, **II**, 278-9
Hugh, **I**, 57; **II**, 95; **III**, 464
John, **II**, 95
Pincun—*continued*
Matilda, **II**, 95
——, Richard husband of, **II**, 95
William, **II**, 23, 95
——, Emma wife of, **II**, 95
Pinel, Pinell :
Robert, **III**, 440
Walter, **I**, 198
Ping', Jordan de, **II**, 484-5
Pingley Dike, **I**, 8
Pininggeshalg. *See* Penisale
Pininggestun. *See* Penistone
Pinkenni, -cheneium, -chenni, -kenei, Robert de, canon of Ripon, **I**, 63, 65-6
Pinneferthing, Walter, **II**, 103
Pinzun. *See* Pincun
Pinzunthorp. *See* Pinchingthorpe
Piof :
Robert, **III**, 290
Roger, **III**, 290
Pipard, Richard, constable of Scarborough castle, **I**, 285
Pipart, Gilbert, **I**, 486
Pirou, Pirho :
Reginald de, **I**, 494
bro. Robert de, Templar, keeper of Temple Hirst, **III**, 215, 287-9
Pirrow, Thomas de, **II**, 123
Pisa, William de, **II**, 253
Pistrina, Walter de, **II**, 381
Pit, **II**, 105
Pittington (co. Durham), Pitenduna, **II**, 277
Placard, Fulk, **II**, 526
Plaiart, Plaiard', Fulk, **I**, 463; **II**, 503
Plaiz, Playz, Pleiz, Ploiz :
family, **II**, 382
heirs of, **II**, 425
John de, **I**, 253-4
Roger de, **II**, 487-8
William (de), **I**, 253, 502; **II**, 487-8
Plantagenet, Geoffrey. *See* Geoffrey
Plantagenet-Harrison, General, **II**, 131
Playce, Richard de, **II**, 362
Plente, Robert, **I**, 194, 253
Plesigtuna, Henry de, **III**, 211
Pluket, Plucher :
Adam, **II**, 165
Hugh, **III**, 119
Ralph, **III**, 118-9; his seal, **III**, 118
Plumpton, Plumton, -tun, Plunton, **I**, 398-400
Nigel de, **I**, 398-401, 403; **II**, 143; **III**, 310, 403, 477
Robert de, **III**, 401
Plympton (Devon), seal of priory, **I**, 423

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Pocchele, Thomas son of William de, **II**, 385
Pocklington, Poca-, Poche-, Poke-Pockelinton, Pokelinton, -lyngton, Poplinton, **I**, 335, 345-7; **II**, 93, 305; **III**, 43
church, **I**, 333-5, 336-7, 347
manor, **I**, 87, 334-5; **II**, 17, 93, 175, 509
mills, **I**, 337
parish, **I**, 345
reeves and ministers of, **I**, 335
soc, **I**, 273, 345-6, 348-50; **II**, 93, 192, 509
steward of, *see* Remas
Roger de, **I**, 347, 489
Pockthorpe, **II**, 201
Pocthele, William de, **I**, 325
Poer, Poher, Pueher, Puer, Puher, Puhier, Puiher :
John (le), **I**, 344-5; **III**, 215, 221
Rainald, **III**, 452
Rainer, **I**, 140
Ranulf, **I**, 387
Robert (le), **I**, 45, 68, 140, 324, 430; **II**, 85; **III**, 469, 471
Roger le, kg's chancellor, bishop of Salisbury, **I**, 33, 118, 120-2, 292, 334-5, 363, 365; **II**, 28; **III**, 181
——, his nephews, *see* Nigel (kg's treasurer), Roger (kg's chancellor)
William le, **III**, 469
Pofle. *See* Pool
Poi, Poy :
Hod' de, **III**, 51
W. de, **III**, 51
Pointel, Poyntel, William, **II**, 362, 381
Pointon, Poington, Poynton :
Simon de, **I**, 383
Thomas de, **II**, 480
Poitevin. *See* Peitevin
Poitiers (France), Pictavia, adj. Pictaviensis, **II**, 179
archdeacon of, *see* Richard
bishop of, *see* Belesm[ains]
Poitou (France), Pictavia, **I**, 172; **II**, 507
army of, **II**, 233
campaign in, **III**, 332
scutage of, **II**, 507
count Roger of, **III**, v, 28, 119, 127
——, castlery of, **I**, 467
——, honour of, **III**, 119
and cf. Peitevin
Pokeleia, William de, **I**, 319
Pokelinton. *See* Pocklington
Pol, **II**, 83
Pol :
Hugh del, **I**, 242-3
Pol—*continued*
——, Aubreye wife of, **I**, 242-3
Nicholas del, **I**, 243
Robert del, the priest, **I**, 243
and see Pool
Polchard, Walter, **I**, 111
Polche, **III**, 224
Polebrook (co. Northampton), Bolebrook [*in error*], **III**, 5
Pollard, Hugh, **I**, 399
Pollington, -tun, Pouelington, -linton, Pouilgleton, **I**, 372, 380-3
Henry de, **I**, 383
Hugh de, **I**, 381; **III**, 299
Ralph de, **I**, 383
Waldeve de, **I**, 380
William de, **I**, 381-3; **II**, 423; **III**, 299
Pomeray, Poumeray :
family, **II**, ix
John de la, **II**, 320
Jordan de la, **II**, 320
Sampson de la, **II**, 320
——, Denise wife of, *see* Angoteby
Pons Belli. *See* Stamford Bridge
Pons Burgi, Ponteburg. *See* Boroughbridge
Pont de l'Arche, Pons Archarum, Pontearch, William de, **II**, 274
Pont l'Evêque, Roger de, archbishop of York, papal legate, **I**, 34-5, 38, 40, 42-4, 47, 53, 56, 68-9, 71, 74, 82-3, 85, 103-6, 110-4, 116, 127-8, 134-8, 140, 154, 159-62, 170, 172, 218-23, 240, 244, 263, 281, 283-4, 317, 328, 338, 340-2, 373-5, 395, 439, 442, 456, 507; **II**, 12, 20-1, 32-3, 41, 100, 206, 227-9, 235, 265, 290, 292-3, 307, 344, 363-4, 370, 396, 409-10, 413, 444, 455; **III**, 37-8, 47-8, 55-6, 86, 107-8, 437, 442-3, 446-7, 449, 472; his seal, **II**, 307
Ponte :
Geoffrey de, **II**, 180
Godric de, **II**, 187
Hervey de, **II**, 175
Hugh de, **I**, 381
Ivo de, **I**, 243
Richard de, **II**, 187
Robert de, **I**, 357
mag. Roger de, **III**, 115
Pontechardun. *See* Punchardun
Pontefract, Pons fractus, Pontefratch, Pumfrate, -frayt, **I**, 147, 157, 164, 254, 291, 366; **II**, 120; **III**, v, vi, 49, 134, 138, 146, 149-50, 169-73,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Pontefract—*continued*
178, 181-2, 184, 187, 190-3, 195, 202-3, 205, 207, 213, 215-7, 230, 247, 250, 252, 279, 282, 293-4, 298, 306, 314-5, 323-4, 363, 476
Bondgate in, **III**, 476
Ralph's Cross (Stump Cross), **III**, 282
St. Thomas's hill, **III**, 282
Southgate in, **III**, 249-51, 293-4
Thieves' Gallows, **III**, 282
burgesses, **III**, 209-11
castle, **III**, 130-1, 138, 181, 186, 203, 207, 259
——, bridges of, **III**, 207
castlery, **III**, 123, 125, 185, 211
——, barons of, **III**, 186
chamberlain of, *see* Robert
church of All Saints, **III**, 149, 163, 169, 171-2, 176, 188, 192, 195
——, chaplain of, *see* Ralph
church *or* chapel of St. Clement in the castle, **III**, 140, 150, 169, 180-1, 185-7, 236, 248, 255, 257, 265, 269, 293, 307
——, canons of, **III**, 186, 207; *and see* Sancto Georgio
——, chaplains of, **III**, 180
church of St. Mary, **III**, 137-9, 179-81
[rural] deanery, **II**, viii
[rural] deans, *see* Ledsham, Roall
honour, fee, **I**, 512; **III**, 123-433; *and* 125, 140, 143-4, 148, 183-5, 191, 197-8, 200, 208, 225, 233, 279, 293, 358, 380, 401, 415
——, court of, **III**, 333, 340
——, knights of, **I**, 57; **III**, 144, 183, 207
——, lords of, **III**, 257, 301, 391, 401
——, steward of, *see* Hodroyd
hospital of St. Nicholas, **III**, 138, 149, 163, 169, 172, 176, 178-9, 181-2, 188, 191-2, 195, 267
——, priest of, *see* Roger
mill, **III**, 149, 172, 181-2, 191-2, 195
priory of St. John, **III**, vi, 46-9, 136-9, 144, 146-52, 162-4, 166-75, 177-83, 188-9, 191-3, 195-6, 198, 204, 207, 214-7, 221, 223, 225, 230-1, 234-5, 257, 259-60, 266-7, 269-71, 276-7, 282, 286-7, 291-8, 305, 307, 314-7, 319, 321-3, 335, 349, 355-7, 363, 365, 367-8, 370-1, 384-6, 393-400 404, 461, 475-7
Pontefract—*continued*
——, baker of, *see* William
——, chapter, **III**, 166
——. cook of, *see* William
——. dedication of, **III**, 192
——, monks, *see* Godfrey, Henry, Hugh, Stubbs
——, prior, **III**, 192, 286, 324, 377; *and see* Adam, Bertram, Henry, Hubert, Hugh, Martin, Reginald, Walter
——, steward of, *see* Thomas
schools, **III**, 186
Adam de, chamberlain [of Roger de Lascy], **III**, 213
Clement de, **II**, 362
Orm de, **I**, 213; **II**, 363
Reiner de, **III**, 202
William de, **I**, 57, 174, 209-10, 212-3, 228, 248, 324, 477; **II**, 362
——, Ava wife of, **I**, 210
and see Kirkby
Ponthieu (France), **III**, 148
count of, *see* Ingelram
Pontino, Gilbert de, rector of Crambe, **II**, 44
Pool (Wharfedale), Pofle, Pol, Poles, -is, Pouel, -a, -e, Poule, Povilla, **I**, 22, 42-3, 46, 61-2; **III**, 279, 385
family, **I**, xii
Serlo de, **I**, 45, 57-61, 167; **III**, 310, 483
——, Idonea wife of, **I**, 58
——, William the clerk, nephew of, **I**, 60-1
William de, **III**, 310
Popeleya, John de, **III**, 296
Poplinton. *See* Pocklington
Poppleton, Popel-, Popil-, Pople-, -tun, **I**, 47, 265, 271, 408, 502
Nether, **I**, 408, 414
——. manor, **I**, 408
Upper, **I**, 408-9
Poppleton, Adam de, **I**, 184; **II**. 354
David de, **I**, 184-5
Ernulf de, **II**, 362
Heuard de, **III**, 484
Pain de, **I**, 324; **II**, 354
Robert de, **III**, 484
Poréé, Robert, **I**, 423, 425
Port, -a, -e, -u, Porth :
Adam de, **III**, 483
Emma de, wife of William de Percy, **II**, 198, 201-2, 205
Hugh de, **I**, 131, 359, 375; **II**, 205
Nicholas de, **I**, 218; **II** 393
Ralph de (la), **III**, 31 33
Serlo de, **I**, 218
William de, **III**, 372
Porta Sancti Petri, Nicholas de, **II**, 310

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Portington, -yngton, **I**, 14; **II**, 304
Thomas de, **III**, 501
Porto (Italy), bishops of. *See* Bernard, Cencius
Portsmouth (Hampshire), Portemue, -esmuda, -esmunda, -esmues, **I**, 103, 292, 366; **II**, 210; **III**, 142
scutage of, **I**, 462
Poterintun, Jordan de, **III**, 141
Poterlagh, -lage, Randulf de, **III**, 287
Poth, **I**, 62
Potteker-flat, **III**, 462
Potter Brompton. *See* Brompton
Potter Hanworth. *See* Hanworth
Potter Newton. *See* Newton
Potterwell, -ewelle, **II**, 352-3
Pouel, Poule. *See* Poole
Pouelington, Pouilgle-. *See* Pollington
Poumeray. *See* Pomeray
Pounteys (co. Durham), chapel, **II**, 286
Pouzthwaite, -thuat, mill, **II**, 410-1
Povilla. *See* Pool
Powicke, Mr. F. M., **III**, 6
Poy. *See* Poi
Poyntel. *See* Pointel
Poynton. *See* Pointon
Prat, William, **II**, 334-5, 337
Pratis :
Ernald de, **II**, 475
Geoffrey de, **III**, 259, 475
John de, **III**, 463
Prestby, -ebi, -eby, **II**, 194, 198-200
church, **II**, 206-8
Preston, -tun :
(Holderness), **III**, 27, 34, 42, 62, 72
——, church, **III**, 30, 32, 35-6
——, mill, **III**, 38
(Pickering Lythe), **I**, 291-2, 467, 490
(Lancs.), **I**, 4
——, church, **I**, 4
(*unidentified*), **I**, 167
——, clerk of rector of, *see* Peter
Preston, Great and Little, **III**, vii, 316, 358
Preston-in-Craven, Cravana, mill, **I**, 279-80
Preston Jaglin. *See* Purston Jaglin
Preston, family (of Preston), **III**, vii, 358
—— (of Purston Jaglin), **III**, vii
(Sir) Adam de, **III**, 109, 198, 206-7, 214, 234, 267, 277, 298, 313, 315-6, 358, 364, 404, 448
——, Alice wife of, *see* Bret
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 358
Alan de, **I**, 509
Preston—*continued*
Emma de, **I**, 491
Ernulf de, **III**, 137, 265
Gervase de, **I**, 298-9
Henry de, **III**, 264-6
Hugh de, **III**, 316
Isolda de, **III**, 267-8
Leofwin de, **III**, 267
Matilda de, wife of Robert de Horton, **III**, 267
Nicholas de, **III**, 316
Peter de, **III**, 267, 313, 316
Ranulf de, **III**, 267
Richard de, **III**, 316, 448
Robert de, **III**, 206, 264-5, 267
Roger de, **III**, 62, 267
Thomas de, **III**, 259, 277, 475
William de, **I**, 491; **III**, 198, 234, 264-8, 291, 297, 329, 395
——, Aldid wife of, **III**, 265-7
——, Basilia wife of, **III**, 265-7
Price, Mr. T., **I**, xiii
Priest-dales, Prestedales, **III**, 234
Priestholme, **II**, 83
Primebred, Ernald, **III**, 423
Prosinel, Roger, **II**, 504
Prudfot, Richard, **I**, 413
Puddingecroft, **III**, 281
Puddingstain-cros, *Puddingestonecroft*, **I**, 398
Pudsey, Pudekeshee, **III**, 214, 390
Geoffrey de, **III**, 389
——, Agnes wife of, **III**, 389
Puer, Puher. *See* Poer
Pugilo, Reginald, **I**, 85
Puintel, William, **III**, 8
Puiset, Puisat, Pusac, -at, -az, de Puteaco :
Everard, Eward du, **II**, 290, 301
Henry du, **I**, 234, 380-1; **II**, 252, 287-8, 295, 308, 310-1, 313, 324, 336, 426; **III**, 249, 283, 286, 340, 356
——, Denise wife of, **III**, 249
Hugh du, treasurer of York, archdeacon of E.R., and bishop of Durham, **I**, 70, 72, 75, 124-5, 133, 171-2, 281, 284, 309, 317, 328-9, 349, 368, 415, 440, 446; **II**, 49, 50, 129-30, 214, 265, 276-7, 279-80, 282, 285-6, 288-95, 301-2, 308-14, 324; **III**, 13, 42, 101, 135, 147, 151-2, 155, 208, 373; his seal, **II**, 277, 324; his chaplains, *see* Arnold, Simon
Hugh du, **I**, 174, 190, 199, 227, 245-6; **II**, 191-2
——, Margaret dau of, **I**, 245-6
and see Bucard
Pul, **III**, 432

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Pul, Pull, Adam de, **III**, 222
John de, **III**, 222
Robert de, **III**, 311, 409-10
Pulain, -ayn, -ein :
Adam, **III**, 378
Ellis, **I**, 42
Godfrey, **II**, 101
Roger, the forester, **II**, 319
Simon, **III**, 378
William, **II**, 103; **III**, 378
Pulcella, the Jewess, **II**, 391; her son, *see* Isaac
Puldre, Roger, **I**, 482
Pullanus, Geoffrey, **III**, 384
Pullekoc, Robert, **I**, 290
Pullesmor, **III**, 432
Pulteriis, de (Normandy, *unidentified*), **III**, 36
Pumfrate, -frayt. *See* Pontefract
Punchardun, -on, Pontechardun, Puntchardun :
family, **I**, xii
Adam de, **I**, 215
Agnes (de), **I**, 309, 483
Beatrice, **I**, 309
Cecily, **I**, 309
Eudes, **I**, 309
Isabel, **I**, 309
Matthew de, **I**, 253; **II**, 113-4, 367
Richard (de), **I**, 309; **II**, 309
Robert, **I**, 309
Roger (de), **I**, 199, 309; **II**, 124
Walter (de), **I**, 309; **II**, 309
——, Lecia wife of, **I**, 309
William, **I**, 247
Puncun. *See* Pincun
Puppe, Simon son of, **III**, 306
Purcel, William, **II**, 367
Pursedene-uppes, wood, **I**, 395-6
Purston Jaglin, Preston, **III**, vii, 133, 186-7, 264-6, 267-8
chapel, chaplain, **III**, 264-6
wood, **III**, 267
Purton (co. Gloucester), **I**, 45
Pusac, -at, -az, de Puteaco. *See* Puiset
Pychenham. *See* Pickenham
Pychering, Pyker-. *See* Pickering
Pycot, Pygot, Pyot. *See* Picot
Pyke, St. John de. *See* York (churches)
Pykedelawe. *See* Pikedelawe
Pykenot. *See* Pikenot
Pylatus. *See* Pilatus
Pynchewer. *See* Pincheger
Pyron, Robert de, **III**, 480

Quarrington (co. Durham), Cueorningtun, Queorningtun, **II**, 258
Quatremars, -marcs, Quatermars, de quatuor Marsiis, Colin de, **III**, 213, 253, 388, 401, 418,
Quatremars—*continued*
——, Huwelina wife of, *see* Lungvillers
Queldale. *See* Wheldale
Queldric. *See* Wheldrake
Quen, the matron, **I**, 12, 13
Quenbi, Quenebi, -by. *See* Whenby
Quenci. *See* Quincy
Quenersutton. *See* Sutton-upon-Derwent
Quenigburc, Herbert de, **I**, 412
Quenild, -a, **III**, 404
Franke son of, **I**, 485
Turkil son of, **II**, 270
William son of, **I**, 179-80
Quercu, William de, **III**, 465
Querderai, Roger, **III**, 362
Quernebi, Thomas de, **III**, 415
Quevilly (Normandy), Kevilli, **III**, 158
Quincy, -i, Quenci, -y :
Margaret de, wife of John de Lascy, e. of Lincoln, **II**, 195; **III**, 287, 304, 356, 402
Robert de, **II**, 195
——, Hawise, wife of, *see* Hugh, earl of Chester
Sair de, earl of Winchester, **I**, 326-7, 479; **II**, 195; **III**, 13, 159
William de, **II**, 157
Quireres (Normandy), **III**, 36
Quixley, -elai, -eleia, Quyquesle. *See* Whixley
Qwyttwell. *See* Whitwell

R :
kg's chancellor, **I**, 362
sheriff of Yorkshire, **III**, 499
Ra, Robert, **I**, 444
Rabec, **II**, 105, 245
Rabel, **II**, 28
William son of, **I**, 296
Eleanor and Emma, **II**, 368
William, **II**, 368
Raby (Cheshire), **II**, 450
Raby (co. Durham), **II**, 128
Radeclive, -clivo :
Baldwin son of Robert de, **III**, 10
Richard de, **I**, 195
Rademan, Henry de, receiver of Whitby abbey, **II**, 233
Radford (co. Nottingham), Redefordia, **III**, 5
priory, *see* Worksop
——, prior, *see* William
Radinga. *See* Reading
Rafen, **I**, 25
Rafnastorp', Jurdan de, **I**, 254
Rageiner, Walter son of, **II**, 496
Ragenild, Raghenild, **I**, 28; **III**, 187
Thomas son of, **I**, 218

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ragenildthorpe, Raganilthoft, Rageniltorp, Ragnil-, Ragnild-:
Avice de, **II**, 412
Gilbert de, **II**, 411
Godfrey de, **I**, 98; **II**, 404
dame Sara de, **II**, 401
William de, **I**, 99
and cf. Raventhorpe
Ragenot, **I**, 409
Raghanald. *See* Reginald
Raimbrit, John, **III**, 46
Raimfrid. *See* Reinfrid
Raimund, Reimund, **II**, 74; **III**, 431
the clerk, **III**, 316
mag., **III**, 340, 418
Robert son of, **I**, 448
Raina. *See* Rana
Rainald. *See* Reginald
Rainbald :
the clerk (of Hinderskelfe), **I**, 500
the priest (of Layerthorpe), **II**, 381
Rainborough (Wath-upon-Dearne), Rainesberga, Reinebergha, Reinesbergh, -berga, **I**, 76; **III**, 151, 170
grange, **III**, 320
Raincliffe (Reighton), Ravenclif, Ravenes-, Ravens-, **II**, 436-7, 443, 451, 471
Ings, **II**, 451
Raine, Canon, **II**, 322
Rainelcurt, Rame-, Rannel-, Reinbued-, Renbud-, Guy de, **I**, 359-60, 368-9
Rainer. *See* Reiner
Raineville, Rain-, Raina-, Raines-, Rames-, Ramis-, Ramos-, Rana-, Rane-, Raner-, Rayn-, Rein-, Reine-, Reiner-, Reinne-, Reins-, Ren-, Rene-, -vile, -wella, -willa, Revilla
fee, **III**, 304
family, **III**, vii, 249, 253
Adam de, I, II *and* III, (stewards of Henry and Robert de Lascy and constable of Roger de Lascy), **III**, 14, 15, 131, 192, 196, 200-1, 204, 206-7, 213, 222, 234, 248-51, 271, 283, 286, 289, 291, 293-4, 299, 306, 315-6, 333, 340, 355, 375, 378, 399, 400, 403-4, 448, 461
——; Alice wife of, **III**, 315
Agnes de, wife of Ivo de Lungvillers, **III**, 253, 304
Clarice de, wife of Robert de Stapleton, **III**, 222, 293
Eva de, wife of William de Lungvillers, **III**, 304
Raineville—*continued*
Geoffrey de, **III**, 211, 222
Gerald de, **III**, 186-7, 257
Hervey de, **III**, 249, 252-3, 304
Ilbert de, **III**, 186-7, 248, 257
Jordan de, **III**, 1, 2, 8, 19, 21; 24, 249, 291
Reiner de, **III**, 249, 253
Richard de, **I**, 381; **III**, 200, 286, 309-10, 315
Robert de, **III**, 249, 257
Swain de, **III**, 249, 253, 304
Thomas de, **III**, 206-7, 211, 214, 248-9, 283, 289, 291, 299, 310, 315-6, 360, 400, 404, 431
——, Eva wife of, *see* Boby
Thomas de, canon of York, **I**, 68, 70, 111, 219-22, 324, 432, 456; **II**, 353, 365; **III**, 442, 444
Thomas de, steward of Sheffield, **III**, 14, 15, 20-3
William de, **III**, 109, 152-3, 173, 189, 192-4, 196-7, 200-1, 248-9, 298, 312, 362, 378, 395
——, Cecily wife of, **III**, 248
and cf. Rienvilla
Rainkill, **III**, 246-7
Rainsacre. *See* Ravensacre
Rainsdale, Ravenesdale, tillage called, **II**, 514-5, 517
Rainton, **II**, 301
Raisdale, Great *and* Little, **II**, 55
Raisthorpe, Redestorp, **I**, 352-3, 355
manor, **II**, 175
Raleye, William de, **III**, 401
Ralph, **I**, 347, 395-6, 447-9, 456, 482, 502; **II**, 82, 158, 204, 358; **III**, 133, 187
abbot of Bardney, **II**, 486
—— of Easby, **I**, 404
—— of Fountains, **I**, 139
—— of Kirkstall, **III**, 202, 238-9
—— of Louth Park, **II**, 110
—— of St. Albans, **II**, 8
altus, **III**, 267
archdeacon of Cleveland, **II**, 307, 523
—— of Durham, **I**, 132
—— of Hereford, *see* Foliot
—— of York (*or* in ch. of York), **I**, 137, 139, 218, 394, 447; **II**, 14, 33, 183-4; **III**, 243, 279, 442, 446; his bailiff, *see* Luke; *and see* Aunay, Baro
the bishop, **I**, 489, 504; **III**, 436
—— of Chichester, **I**, 267
—— of the Orkneys, *see* Nowel
brother of St Peter's hospital, **I**, 183

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ralph—*continued*
the butler, **I**, 283; **III**, 55, 133, 136, 186-7
canon of Beverley, **I**, 99, 101; **II**, 406
—— of Bolton, **II**, 498
—— of Gloucester, **I**, 374
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 32
—— of Thornton, **I**, 379
—— of York, **I**, 132, 278
the cellarer, **II**, 362
the chamberlain, **II**, 204; **III**, 7
the chaplain, **I**, 56, 60-1, 84, 137-8, 218, 230, 242, 306, 346, 417, 487, 489; **II**, 138, 294, 370, 400, 406, 408, 518; **III**, 17, 18, 113, 274; Hugh son-in-law of, **II**, 368
—— (of Argam), **II**, 477
—— (of Kirkburn), **III**, 242-3, 273
—— (of All Saints, Pontefract), **III**, 292
—— (of Seamer), **II**, 44
—— (of Worsbrough), **III**, 329
—— (of Yedingham), **I**, 309
—— of abp of York, **I**, 114, 442
—— of Jeremiah, archdeacon of Cleveland, **III**, 449
—— of Savaric, abbot of St. Mary's, **I**, 210
—— of William son of Tosti, **III**, 247
the clerk, **I**, 465; **II**, 334, 393, 489; **III**, 66, 83, 160, 473
—— (of Altun), **II**, 254
—— (of Birstall), **III**, 345
—— (of Brunne), **II**, 518
—— (of Ganton), **II**, 504
—— (of Kirkby), **I**, 324
—— (of Nafferton), **I**, 492
—— of the chancellor, **I**, 497
—— of Peter, dean of Wakefield, **III**, 402
cliens of Thomas son of Paulinus, **I**, 347
the cook, **II**, 140, 408; **III**, 200, 290, 404, 431, 481
the deacon, **I**, 60
the falconer, **III**, 237
——, Wimarc wife of, *see* Peitevin
——, William son of, **III**, 237
figura, *see* Figura
the forester, **I**, 392, 397-8; **II**, 105
——, Alan brother of, **I**, 397
——, Richard brother of, **I**, 397
——, Alan son of, **I**, 398
——, Stephen son of, **I**, 258
——, William son of, **I**, 397-8
—— of the earl [?] of Albemarle, **II**, 232

Ralph—*continued*
hostricerius, **II**, 301
the knight, **I**, 488; **III**, 227, 370
——, Adam son of, **III**, 370; *and see* Brayton
magnus, **I**, 318
man of Herbert son of Aubrey, **I**, 50-1
master (*or* prior) of St. Sepulchre, Hedon, **III**, 46, 86
—— of cell of Hirst, **III**, 167
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 184, 205, 208; **II**, 181, 523
the miller, **III**, 111
the monk, **III**, 234-5
parvus, **II**, 381
the priest, **I**, 222, 447, 502; **II**, 173, 234, 238, 241, 246-7, 253, 368, 375, 418; **III**, 9, 51, 247
—— (of Argam), **II**, 460, 514
—— (of Armthorpe), **II**, 160
—— (of Birkin), **III**, 290
—— (of Burum), **II**, 461
—— (of Kirkburn), **I**, 221; **II**, 254; **III**, 275
—— (of Mexborough), **II**, 158
—— (of Rouen), **I**, 210
—— (of Whitby), **I**, 252; **II**, 186, 206, 232, 234-5, 243
prior of Carlisle, **I**, 437
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 32, 36, 41, 48-9, 65, 68, 99, 265; his nephew, *see* Eustace
—— of Hedon, *see* Ralph (master)
—— of Hospitallers, **I**, 471
—— of Kirkstall, **III**, 340
—— of Nostell, **III**, 304
—— of Whitby, **I**, 445
rector of Ecclesfield, **III**, 414
—— of Hemsworth, **III**, 264
—— of Kirkleatham, **II**, 68
the reeve, **II**, 351
scriptor, **III**, 291
servant of abbot of Thornton, **III**, 65
—— of abp of York, **I**, 218
the sheriff, **I**, 110-1
son of the bishop, canon of York, **II**, 39
son of the goldsmith, **III**, 260
son of the priest, **III**, 309-10
the steward, **III**, 193, 323
sub-prior of Malton, **III**, 495-6
the succentor, **III**, 397
treasurer of York, *recte* Ranulf, *q.v.*
kg's valet, **II**, 319
vicar of Hamund, canon of York, **I**, 442
villanus, *see* Vilayn
the vintner, **II**, 362

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ralph—*continued*
of the abbey, **III**, 397
of the hospital, **III**, 397
Adam son of, **I**, 383; **III**, 387, 466
Alexander son of, **I**, 200, 215
Drew son of, **III**, 41
Ellis son of, **I**, 415
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 249
Gerard son of, **II**, 363
Gilbert son of, **II**, 36
Henry son of, **II**, 52; **III**, 90
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Acklam
Hugh son of, **II**, 331, 434, 438, 473, 493; **III**, 466
John son of, **III**, 466
Joseph son of, **I**, 347
——, Jueta wife of, **I**, 347
Leonius son of, **III**, 273-4
Odo son of, **II**, 137
Ralph son of, **I**, 113, 348, 355, 429; **II**, 4, 168, 354, 385, 470; **III**, 1, 211, 310, 451, 489-90, 492
Ribald son of, **III**, 69
Richard son of, **III**, 387, 466
Robert son of, **I**, 328, 468; **II**, 45, 346, 500; **III**, 51
Roger son of, **III**, 301
Stephen son of, **III**, 325
Thomas son of, **I**, 383; **III**, 273
Thurstan son of, **II**, 462
Walter son of, **II**, 138, 407; **III**, 451
William son of, **I**, 346-7, 390, 511; **II**, 105, 191-2, 387; **III**, 223, 299, 490
——, kg's justice and seneschal of Normandy, **I**, 351; **III**, 159
Godit wife of, **I**, 395-6
Wymarc wife of, *see* Engelby
Ramchil, -echil, -kill, **I**, 201; **II**, 17
Thomas son of, **I**, 175
Ramecurt. *See* Rainelcurt
Ramesholm, Alexander de, **I**, 380
Ramesholme (in Kellington), **III**, 291
Ramesville, Ramis-, Ramos-. *See* Raineville
Rameswell, William de, **I**, 305-6
Rampour, Hugh de, **III**, 300
Ramsay, Dr. **I**, xiii
Ramsey (co. Huntingdon), adj. Ramesiensis, abbey, **II**, 330
abbot, *see* Aldwin
prior, *see* Turbern
Rana, Raina, (mag.) John de, **II**, 276, 292-3, 314
Ranaville, Rane-, Raner- *See* Raineville
Randulf, Randle :
the chamberlain, **I**, 468
chaplain of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 504
the cook, **II**, 520
Randulf—*continued*
the priest (of Fylingdales), **II**, 237, 243
——, bro. of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 220-2
Robert son of, **II**, 378
Symund son of, **III**, 403
Rankil, **III**, 387
Thomas son of, **II**, 461
Rannelcurt. *See* Rainelcurt
Ranskill (co. Nottingham), Raveschel, **I**, 12
Ranulf, **I**, 224; **II**, 306; **III**, 187
archdeacon of Durham, **I**, 446; **II**, 3, 12; **III**, 167,
bishop of Durham, *see* Flambard
canon of York, **I**, 278; **II**, 222-3
kg's chancellor, **I**, 89, 90, 119, 363; **II**, 306, 505; **III**, 128-9, 137, 139, 181, 434
the chaplain, **I**, 256
the clerk, **I**, 256; **II**, 189; **III**, 493
—— (of Bradford), **III**, 411
—— (of ? Brignall), **II**, 252
—— of Thomas, abp of York, **I**, 31
—— of the king, **II**, 316
(de Blundeville), earl of Chester and Lincoln, e. of Richmond and d. of Brittany, **II**, 195; **III**, 208
——, Clemence wife of, *see* Fougères
——, Constance wife of, *see* Conan
(Gernons), earl of Chester, **I**, 122, 144; **II**, 195, 433-5, 450; **III**, 190-1
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Robert, e. of Gloucester
(le Meschin), earl of Chester, **II**, 195, 439, 505, 508; **III**, 129, 184, 468, 470
——, his wife, *see* Lucy
——, Adeliza dau. of, wife of Richard FitzGilbert de Clare, **II**, 195, 434-5
——, Matilda dau. of, wife of Hugh son of Ranulf, **II**, 195, 434-5
the forester, **III**, 221
the goldsmith, **I**, 229-30
the mason, **II**, 50
the miller, **II**, 6, 7, 89-91
monk of Whitby, **I**, 445
the priest, Hugh son of, **II**, 461
prior of Ellerton, **II**, 524
—— of Holy Trinity, York, **I**, 436
mag., the scribe, **I**, 487
the sheriff, **III**, 71, 80, 88
treasurer (of York), **I**, 53; **II**, 265, 267

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ranulf—*continued*
vicomte de Bayeux, of the Bessin, **II**, 195, 435; **III**, 470
——, Margaret wife of, **II**, 195
Gregory son of, **II**, 24
Hugh son of, **II**, 195, 434-5
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Ranulf (e. of Chester)
Ralph son of, **II**, 434
William son of, **I**, 450-1; **II**, 274, 297, 436
——, Hawise wife of, **I**, 450-1
Ranville (Normandy, nr. Caen), **II**, 248
cf. Raineville
Rapoliolo, de. *See* Rumilly
Rascaile, William, **I**, 464
Rascin, Roger, **II**, 384
Raskelf(e), -kell, **I**, 330-1; **II**, 122, 132, 364
bridge, **I**, 330
manor, **II**, 114
Rathwaite, -wayt, **I**, 346
Rauan, **I**, 27
Raucebi. *See* Roxby
Raudeclive, Geoffrey de, **II**, 369
Ravenchil, -kil, Rauenkill, **I**, 502; **II**, 11, 17
Richard son of, **III**, 330
Uctred son of, **III**, 330
Robert, **II**, 55-6
William, **II**, 55-6
Ravenclif, Ravenes- *See* Raincliffe
Ravenesclou, **III**, 178
Ravenfield, Ravenesfeld, **III**, 151, 170
Ravensacre, Rainsacre, Ravenesacre, Ravens-acar, **II**, 147; **III**, 306, 354-5
Ravensthorpe (Felixkirk), Revenesthorb, **II**, 270-1, 326
Ravensworth, -eswad, **II**, 507-8
church, **I**, 271
Raventhorpe (Cherry Burton), Ragnildtorp, **I**, 98; **II**, 411
lord of, **II**, 299
Raventhorpe (co. Lincoln), **II**, 462
Raveschel. *See* Ranskill
Rawcliffe (Skelton), Readeclive, **II**, 196, 262
Rawcliffe (Snaith), Rodecliff, -cliva, Roudeclive, Routheclif, **I**, 358-60, 365, 368-9, 378
Rawcliffe (nr. York), **I**, 331
Rawcliffe, Rouclif, Roudecliff, Routheclive, Geoffrey de, **I**, 429
Nicholas de, **II**, 123
Richard de, **I**, 403
Roger de, **I**, 246
Rawdon, Roudon, **II**, 78; **III**, 467-8, 475
manor, **II**, 17; **III**, 468
Robert de, **III**, 483
Rawdon—*continued*
Thomas de, **III**, 468
Rawlinson, Dr., **III**, 158
Rawmarsh, Rowmarais, **I**, 510
Raygate, Sir John de, **I**, 503; **III**, 316
Rayner. *See* Reiner
Raynfrid. *See* Reinfrid
Raynville. *See* Raineville
Readeclive. *See* Rawcliffe
Reading (Berks.), Radinga, **I**, 40, 339; **III**, 145
Reavesby. *See* Revesby
Receby. *See* Risby
Redbourne (co. Lincoln), Reddeburna, Rede-, **III**, 318
church, **I**, 368-70
Redburn, William de, **I**, 480
Redcar, Redeker, Redker, -kier, **II**, 14, 88, 98, 106, 111, 245
Alice de, wife of William de Upleatham, **II**, 245
Ivo de, **II**, 245
Matilda de, wife of John de Cotum, **II**, 245
Ralph de, **II**, 14, 49
Robert de, **II**, 49, 105
Reddenesse, Rede-. *See* Reedness
Redefordia. *See* Radford
Redegate, **II**, 144
Redeman, Reddeman, Henry de, deputy sheriff of Yorkshire, **II**, 181; **III**, 426
Redemire, **I**, 445
Redestorp. *See* Raisthorpe
Redh [? ing], Roger de, **II**, 57
Redischagebroc, **III**, 417
Redkeld, **I**, 83
Redker, -kier. *See* Redcar
Redker, **II**, 122-3
Redlesden, Serlo de, **III**, 476
Redley, -leia, **I**, 83
Redmer, -mar', -mere :
Copsi de, **I**, 78-9
Jordan de, **III**, 111-2
Walter de, **III**, 71
William de, **III**, 71
Redni, **I**, 275
Redshaw Beck, Redscakebec, Redschatebec, **I**, 396-7
Redvers, de Redveriis :
Baldwin de, **III**, 470-1
——, Margaret wife of, *see* Gerold (Warin son of)
Baldwin de, earl of Devon, **III**, 471
Hawise de, wife of William de Roumare, e. of Lincoln and Cambridge, **I**, 101-2; **II**, 195
Richard de, **II**, 195
Robert de, **II**, 316
William de, earl of Devon and lord of Isle of Wight, **III**, 471

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Reedness, Reddenesse, Redenesse, Rednesse, **I**, 373, 375-6
Ralph de, **II**, 368
Randulf de, **I**, 325
Ranulf de, **I**, 477; **III**, 66
William de, **I**, 325, 401; **II**, 318-9
Reenes, William de, **III**, 415
Refham, Rainald de, **III**, 202
Refholes, **I**, 444-5
Refholeslac, **II**, 525
Reginald, Raghanald, Rainald, Reinald, Reynald, **I**, 28; **II**, 39, 190, 399, 400; **III**, 183
abbot of Abingdon, **I**, 267
the archer, Alan son of, **I**, 389
bishop of Bath, **I**, 172
canon of York, **I**, 346; **II**, 33
the chamberlain, **III**, 391
—— of the archdeacon, **I**, 138
the clerk, **I**, 468-9, 485; **II**, 107
—— (of Doncaster), **II**, 334
——, ——, John brother of, **II**, 334
——, ——, Peter son of, **II**, 334
—— (of Marske), **II**, 48
——, ——, Goce and Hugh bros. of, **II**, 48
the deacon, **II**, 173
the dyer, **I**, 254
son of Henry I, earl of Cornwall, **I**, 72, 74, 172, 276, 314, 331, 338-9, 371; **II**, 21, 216, 284, 452; **III**, 135, 151, 154
fellow of Robert the clerk, **II**, 186
the forester, **I**, 313
the hunter, **II**, 61
the mercer, **III**, 267
the miller, **II**, 347
the priest, **II**, 369; **III**, 72, 253, 335
—— (of Doncaster), **II**, 165-6; **III**, 403
—— (of Sandal), **III**, 335
—— (of York), **I**, 221-2
prior of Pontefract, **III**, 163-4
—— of Wetherhal, **III**, 322
rector of Healaugh, **I**, 436
the reeve, **I**, 383
—— of Doncaster, **II**, 166
—— of South Cave, **III**, 438
scriptor, **III**, 334
the steward, **II**, 301
—— of Doncaster, **III**, 234
talliator, **I**, 178
telonearius, **I**, 101, 170
——, Reginald and Richard sons of, **I**, 170
the usher, Walter son of, **II**, 491
Alan son of, **I**, 322
Alexander son of, **II**, 402
Bence son of, **II**, 147
Gilbert son of, **III**, 357
Reinbald son of, **II**, 69
Reginald—*continued*
Robert son of, **I**, 137; **II**, 53
Simon son of, **III**, 351
Stephen son of, **I**, 229
Reighton, Riche-, Rich-, Ricton, -thon, -tun, Rihtun, Rithun, Rychton, **II**, 427-8, 430, 432, 436-7, 440, 444, 447-8, 451, 461-2, 471-2, 485-6
chapel, **II**, 439
manor, **I**, 498; **II**, 464
Adam de, **II**, 486
Almaric de, **II**, 430, 470, 472
Eustace de, **II**, 453, 486
Malger de, **II**, 427-8, 438, 440, 443, 486
Warin de, **II**, 485
Reimund. *See* Raimund
Reinald. *See* Reginald
Reinbuedcurt. *See* Rainelcurt
Reinebergha. *See* Rainborough
Reiner, Rainer, Rayner, Reyner, **I**, 101, 167; **II**, 133, 489
the butler, **II**, 498
the canon, **I**, 421
—— of Newburgh, **III**, 442
casteloc, *see* Casteloc
the clerk, **I**, 60, 448; **II**, 228; **III**, 194, 196
——, Ralph brother of, **III**, 296
——, William son of, **III**, 147
—— (of Darfield), **III**, 296-7, 328
—— (of Doncaster), **II**, 159
—— (of Ingleby), **I**, 459
—— (of Kirkby), **II**, 88
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **II**, 420
the forester, **I**, 302, 304
the hunter, Richard son of, **II**, 24
mag., **I**, 138, 409; **II**, 498; **III**, 260
——, vice (*or* sub-)- archdeacon of Cleveland, **I**, 452; **II**, 243
the marshal, **III**, 396
——, Godith mother of, **III**, 396
——, Adam brother of, **III**, 396
the priest (of Mareis), **I**, 240
rector of Ingleby Greenhow, **I**, 449, 451-2, 454
——, Joan mother of, **I**, 451
——, Adam brother of, **I**, 451
——, Andrew brother of, **I**, 452
scriptor, **III**, 433
[deputy] sheriff of Yorkshire, *see* Waxtonesham
the steward, **II**, 96, 104; **III**, 467
—— of Guy de Balliol, *see* Stokesley
—— of Ranulf de Glanville, *see* Waxtonesham
sub-prior of Guisborough, **II**, 32

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Reiner—*continued*
Benedict son of, **I**, 253
Ingeram son of, **III**, 246
William son of, **II**, 152, 318-9, 377, 402, 504; Jordan and Roger, his sons, *see* William
Reines, Alan de, **III**, 288
Reinesbergh. *See* Rainborough
Reinfrid, -frei, Raimfrid, Rayn-, Reyn-, **II**, 449
prior of Whitby, formerly monk of Evesham, **II**, 193-4, 198-201; his son, *see* Fulk
Fulk son of, **II**, 198
Gilbert son of, **II**, 233, 330, 334, 356
Roger son of, **II**, 474
——, kg's justice, **I**, 486; **III**, 448
Theobald son of, **II**, 517-8
Reinville, Reine-, Reiner-, Reins-. *See* Raineville
Reinwald, *dux*, **I**, 3
Reisant, sister of Matilda, wife of Robert Gospatric, **II**, 55
Remas, [?] Remigius, Roger son of, steward of Pocklington, **I**, 347
Remigius, bishop of Lincoln, **I**, 117, 359, 375; **II**, 265, 267
Remo, William de, **II**, 474
Renbudcurt. *See* Rainelcurt.
Renner, **II**, 420
Renville, Rene-. *See* Raineville
Rethesworda. *See* Rexworthy, Rochford
Reulent, Ruelent Richard de, **III**, 328
Revenesthorb *See* Ravensthorpe
Revesby (co Lincoln), Reavesby, abbots of. *See* Ailred, Hugh
Revestiario, Walter de, **I**, 42
Revilla. *See* Raineville.
Rexworthy (Somerset), [?] Rethesworda, **II**, 442
Reynald. *See* Reginald
Reyner. *See* Reiner
Reynfrid. *See* Reinfrid
Rheims (France), **III**, 229
Ria. *See* Rye
Ribald, **I**, 273, 275, 409
Hervey son of, **II**, 3
Ralph son of, **I**, 408-9; **II**, 3, 15, 71
——, Agatha wife of, *see* Brus
Ribble, -el, Rible, -el, Rippel, river, **I**, x, 1, 2, 4, 26; **II**, 450; **III**, 28
Ribchester (Lancs.), parish, **I**, 4
Ribston, Ribestain, -tan, -tann, **I**, 165, 167, 400
William de, **I**, 61
Ricardesdailt, **II**, 251
Riccall, **II**, 305
Richar, Roger, **III**, 242
Richard, **I**, 125, 175, 188, 276, 387-8, 422-3, 425, 449; **II**, 156, 190, 200, 204, 368, 381, 383, 462, **III**, 18, 90, 299, 374, 399, 440
[I] king, **I**, 172, 268, 276, 286, 317, 376, 391, 401, 463, 484, 494, **II**, 16, 85, 132, 145, 182, 217, 295, 311, 328, 335, 390, 425, 477-8; **III**, 41, 79, 133, 375-6, 382, 405, 465; his coronation, **II**, 402-3; his court, **I**, 234, 492; **II**, 477-8
[II], king, **III**, 32
abbot of Alnwick, **I**, 211
—— of Chester, **II**, 450
—— of Fountains, **I**, 63-4, 68-71, 78, 80, 82; **II**, 224; **III**, 238, 312
—— of Mortemer, **I**, 75
—— of Selby, **I**, 374-5; **II**, 365; **III**, 238-9
—— of Whitby **I**, 217; **II**, 206, 231, 234-5, 360, 370, 398
—— of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 358, 437; **III**, 28
archbishop of Canterbury, **II**, 216
archdeacon of Hereford, *recte* Ralph (Foliot, *q.v.*)
—— of Poitiers, **I**, 54; **II**, 293
the baker, **II**, 381
bishop of Avranches, **I**, 122
—— of Bayeux, **III**, 181
—— of Chester, **I**, 54
—— of Hereford, **III**, 133, 181
—— of London **I**, 314, **III**, 390
—— of Winchester, kg's justice, **I** 103-4, 317, 486, **II**, 494
brother of St Peter's hospital, **III** 432
—— of Nun Appleton priory **I**, 419, 421
the butler, **I**, 111 **II**, 407-8, 427, 496; **III**, 473
——, Gerard brother of, **II**, 427, 496
canon of Easby, **I**, 404
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 33
—— of Hexham, **I**, 128
the carpenter, **I**, 198, 246, 325
the chamberlain **II**, 324
chancellor of Lincoln, **I**, 118
the chaplain, **I**, 218, 225, **II**, 251, 336-7, 404, 407; **III**, 328-9, 473
—— (of Bardney), **II**, 479-80
—— (of Birkin), **III**, 360
—— (of Bridlington), **II**, 503
—— (of Lofthouse), **II**, 243

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Richard—*continued*
—— (of Otley), **I**, 170
—— (of Ripley), **I**, 404
—— (of Watton), **I**, 464-5
—— of Simon, dean of York, **II**, 523
the clerk, **I**, 42, 401, 443, 482; **II**, 24, 99, 105, 438, 521-2; **III**, 440
—— (of Alnwick), **I**, 243
—— (of Bootham), **II**, 362
—— (of Braithwell), **II**, 159
—— (of Doncaster), **I**, 398
—— (of Lewes), **III**, 202
—— (of Newton), **II**, 375, 500
——, ——, Walter son of, **II**, 375
—— (of Thorpe), **II**, 300
——, ——, William son of, **II**, 300
—— of sheriff of Yorkshire, **III**, 283
the cook, **II**, 473
—— of Thomas son of Paulinus, **I**, 140; **II**, 85
the deacon, **II**, 53, 454; **III**, 291
the dean, **II**, 370
[rural] dean of Seamer, *see* Seamer
the dispenser, **I**, 225; **II**, 473
earl, *see* Clare
earl of Chester, **II**, v, 195, 450
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Stephen (count of Blois)
the hermit, Walter son of, **II**, 60
husband of Matilda Pincun, **II**, 95
lord of Bentley, **II**, 300
mag., **II**, 314, 317
——, clerk of dean of York, **II**, 63; **III**, 245
man of Robert de Barkston, **III**, 378
the moneyer, **I**, 421
monk of Fountains, **III**, 238
the physician, **II**, 514-5
the priest, **I**, 60, 293; **III**, 62, 66, 442
—— (of Camschale), **II**, 40
——, ——, William brother of, **II**, 40
—— (of Pittington), **II**, 277
—— (of Ripon), **I**, 302, 304
—— (of Watton), **III**, 500
prior of Hexham, **I**, 44, 260, 349; **II**, 276
—— of Newburgh, **I**, 432; **II**, 60, 104, 290, 358, 502; **III**, 242, 440, 442, 460
——, ——, Ralph brother of, **III**, 242
rector of Felkirk, **III**, 295, 415
——, ——, John son of, **III**, 295

Richard—*continued*
—— of Seamer, **I**, 490
——, ——, mag. Martin and Osbert brothers of, **I**, 490
sacrist of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 498
——, John nephew of, **I**, 498
the saddler, **I**, 242
the servant, **I**, 298
—— of mag. Paulinus, **I**, 60
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **III**, 433
the smith, **I**, 259
the steward, **II**, 290, 310
—— of bishop of Durham, **II**, 276
treasurer of Henry II, **I**, 35, 486; **II**, 239, 393, 494
vetus, **I**, 343
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 136
—— of Gerald, **II**, 92
Robert brother of, **III**, 231
Alan son of (the steward), **II**, 65, 68
Alexander son of, **I**, 417
Clement son of, **I**, 498
Ellis son of, **III**, 364, 371, 480
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 278, 308
Gerold son of, **III**, 490
Godfrey son of, **I**, 381
Henry son of, **II**, 86; **III**, 357
Herbert son of, **III**, 300, 360
John son of, **II**, 407; **III**, 199, 290
Jordan son of, **III**, 338, 429
Matthew son of, **II**, 362
Nicholas son of, **II**, 24, 49
Peter son of, **II**, 49
Ralph son of, **III**, 283, 466
Ranulf son of, **II**, 120
—— Odierna wife of, **II**, 120
Richard son of, **III**, 490
Robert son of, **I**, 94, 197, 498; **II**, 404, 432, 464; **III**, 197
——, constable of York castle, **I**, 362
Roger son of, **I**, 284; **III**, 139, 364, 480
Silvester son of, **II**, 160
Simon son of, **I**, 494
Thomas son of, **I**, 186, 191, 393-4, 509; **II**, 183-5, 514; *and see* Skirpenbeck
William son of, **II**, 59, 66; **III**, 264
——, kg's justice, **I**, 429
Ermentrude wife of, **I**, 275
Richeburg, Thomas de, **I**, 291; **III**, 497
Richeburue, Thomas de, **I**, 478
Richer, **II**, 198
canon of York, **I**, 278
Adam son of, **II**, 310

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Richeton, Richton. *See* Reighton
Richild, William son of, **I**, 228
——, Adam son of, **I**, 228
Richmond, -amondia, -emond, -ia, -emont, -emund, -ia, -emunt, **I**, 150, 199, 273; **II**, 141; **III**, 79
archdeacon of, **I**, 47; *and see* Bartholomew, Conan, Honorius, Lucy, Romaine, Rotherfield, Thurstan
archdeaconry, **I**, 47
castlery, **I**, 270; **II**, 269
chamberlain of, *see* Odo
chapel in castle, **I**, 270
—— of St. Martin, **I**, 272
church, **I**, 270
constables of, *see* Alan, Mugheden', Roald
earl of, **I**, x, 157, 164; *and see* Alan, Conan, Ranulf (Blundeville)
——, son of, *see* FitzCount
fee, **I**, 272, 274; **II**, 432
honour, **I**, 409; **II**, 168, 176, 237, 430; **III**, 136
—— men of, **II**, 95
——, tenants and officers, **I**, 409
sheriff of, *see* Bernard
steward of, *see* Wimar
Osbert de, **III**, 402
mag. Roger de, **II**, 415
Richmondshire, Richemunscira, **I**, 274, 276; **II**, viii
'Ricstorp,' **II**, 431
Ricton. *See* Reighton
Riculf, Walter son of, **II**, 23
Rida, Arnulf de, **III**, 286
Ridale, Ryedale, family, **II**, ix
Alan de, **I**, 302, 304, 325, 476; **II**, 64, 117, 320
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Gervase
Alice de, **II**, 117
Arnald de, **I**, 325
Asketil *or* Ansketil de, son of Gospatric, **II**, 113-20; *and see* Brawby, Habton
——, Asceria wife of, **II**, 116, 118-9
Basilia de, **II**, 117
Muriel de, **II**, 117
Nicholas de, **II**, 116, 120, 126
Patrick de, **I**, 40-1; **II**, 116, 118, 120, 126, 368-9; his fee, **I**, 40
Ralph de, **II**, 116
Robert de, **II**, 116
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 117
Walter de, **II**, 114-8
William de, **II**, 32, 116-8, 120
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Corbet *and see* Ryedale
Riddell :
family, **II**, 361
—— (of co. Roxburgh), **II**, 115-6
—— (of Gateshead), **II**, 116
Sir J. W. Buchanan-, **II**, 116
and cf. Ridale
Rideford, Walter de, **I**, 279-80
——, Eda wife of, **I**, 279-80
Ridel :
family, **II**, 116
Geoffrey, **II**, 73
——, archdeacon of Canterbury, **I**, 54; **II**, 293; **III**, 77, 93; *and see* Geoffrey (bp of Ely)
Ridera. *See* Ryther
Ridgmont, **III**, 32
Riding, **II**, 300
Ridlincton. *See* Rillington
Rie. *See* Rye, Ryther
Riebof, Randulf de, **I**, 485
Riehil. *See* Rihil
Rienvilla, Alexander and Robert de, **I**, 279-80
and cf. Raineville
Rierode, **III**, 350
Rievaulx, -vallis, -vals, Ryevall, adj. Rievallensis, Rye-, abbey, **I**, 139-40, 233-5, 301-4, 308, 313-21, 327, 440-1, 451, 453-4, 470, 478-9, 482, 486, 499, 504-6; **II**, 22-3, 35, 54-6, 58, 60, 62-3, 66, 70-3, 80, 84-9, 94, 109-11, 116-20, 137, 144, 147, 248, 288-95, 360, 434, 450, 470-4, 485, 491-2, 499-502, 506, 513-7; **III**, 41, 197, 226, 255, 329, 334-5, 360-4, 368-9, 379-81, 406, 427, 441-5, 451-3
abbot, **I**, 326; **II**, 55, 72; **III**, 376; *and see* Ailred, Arnold, Silvan, William
chartulary, **I**, vii
monks, *see* Arnold, Malger, Walo
seal, **II**, 291
Rievill :
Alexander de, **II**, 247; **III**, 247
William de, **III**, 301
Rigesby, Sir Gilbert de, **II**, 365-6
Rigsby (co. Lincoln), **I**, 45
Rigton (Bardsey), manor, **II**, 13
Rigton (Kirkby Overblow), **III**, 474, 479
manor, **III**, 469, 479
Riha. *See* Rye, Ryther
Rihil, Riehil, Philip de, **III**, 221, 354, 387
Rihtun. *See* Reighton
Rilleston, -istan, Ellis (de), **III**, 257
——, Alice wife of, *see* Hebden

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Rillington, -inton, -yngton, Ridlinc-ton, **I**, 467, 483, 490-1, 499, 500; **III**, 498
advowson, **I**, 490
church, **I**, 490
manor, **II**, 16; **III**, 498
rector, *see* Roger
John de, steward of Eustace Fitz-John, **I**, 496-8
William de, **I**, 498
Rimington, **I**, 167
Rimswell, Rimeswell, **III**, 32
advowson, **III**, 32
Roger de, **III**, 90
Ringborough, -burc, -eburc, **III**, 32, 71
Alan de, **III**, 91-2
Ringulf, -olf :
Hugh son of, **II**, 244
Lambert son of, **II**, 93; **III**, 244
Riparia :
Robert de, **I**, 502
Walter de, **I**, 412
and see River
Ripe (Sussex) [*recte* River, Kent], **II**, 434; **III**, vii
Ripley, Ripeslay, Rippelay, -leia, -ley, Rippelle, Rippleya, Rypeleia, **I**, 69, 84, 387-8, 391, 403-5; **III**, vii, viii
advowson, **I**, 405
brook, **I**, 404
church, **I**, 405
fee, **I**, 403
parish, **I**, 395
family, **I**, xii
Bernard de, **I**, 399, 401, 404-5; **II**, 104
Richard de, **I**, 404-5; his servant, *see* Robert (Ernald son of)
Robert de, **I**, 405
William de, **I**, 405; **III**, 290
Riplingham, Rippling-, **II**, 300, 420; **III**, 440-1, 488
William de, **II**, 419, 526
Ripon, -un, Rypon, -um, **I** 21-3, 43, 46, 62-3, 83, 108-9, 111, 113-4, 231, 278-9
basilica, **I**, 113, 116
church of, **I**, xi, 4, 66, 107-10, 112-6, 119, 123, 129-31; **II**, 206-8, 212, 214-5, 218, 223-7
——, canons, *see* Alan, Clibert, Gilbert, Gilling, Hurel, London, Martin, Pinkenni, Simon, Wigatoft
——, chapter, **I**, 75, 107, 113, 115, 231, 389; **III**, 166
parish of St. Wilfrid, **I**, 114-5
priest, *see* Richard
serjeant of, *see* Herbert
Albert de, **I**, 70
Bernard de, **I**, 110, 389; **II**, 39
Ripon—*continued*
Gamel de, **I**, 70
Nicholas de, **I**, 113
Osbert de, **I**, 111
Roger de, **II**, 90
William de, **I**, 70
Marquess of, **I**, xiii; **III**, viii
Riponshire, Ripeshire, -sire, **I**, 113-4
Rippel. *See* Ribble
Risby (nr. Beverley), Receby, Riscebi, **I**, 87, 98
Geoffrey de, **II**, 299
Gilbert de, **I**, 98
Risby (wap. Manley, co. Lincoln), Riseby, **II**, 462
Rise, -a :
rector, *see* Peter
Odo son of Roger de, **III**, 50
Ralph de, **II**, 153; **III**, 48, 77
Risebergh (nr. Moxby), -berg, -berga, hill, **I**, 328-9
Riseborough, wood, **II**, 125
Risewarp. *See* Ruswarp
Risewic. *See* Ruswick
Riston, Long, Ristun, Rustunia, **II**, 168-9; **III**, 48, 63-7
advowson, **III**, 67
church, **III**, 66
'Ristone,' **III**, 358
Risum, -om, -un, John de, **III**, 68, 70, 88, 111-2
Rithem. *See* Ryton
Rither. *See* Ryther
Rithun. *See* Reighton
Riutchclive, **III**, 409
Rivaria, Roger de, **I**, 54
River (Kent), Riparia, **III**, vii; *and see* Ripe
Rivera, Walter de la, **I**, 252
Rivers, Margaret de, **III**, 480
Rivill', -ile :
Walter de, **II**, 79
William de, **III**, 255, 278
Roald, Rohald, Ruald, **II**, 97 107, 367; **III**, 64
canon of Guisborough, **II**, 33
constable [of Richmond], **II**, 298
the cook, **I**, 253
prior of Guisborough, **I**, 374-5, 444-5; **II**, 11, 96; **III**, 387
Alan son of, **I**, 479
——, constable of Richmond, *see* Alan
Richard son of, **II**, 49, 96; Nicholas and Peter his sons, *see* Richard
Roald son of, **II**, 245
Robert son of, **II**, 5, 97, 107
Eustace son-in-law of, **II**, 97
Roaldesbi :
Cospatric de, **I**, 313
Gamel de, **I**, 313

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Roall, Rohal, -a, -e, Rual, -a, Rugala, -hala, Ruhale, **II**, 317; **III**, 151, 191-2, 286, 373
manor, **III**, 284
family, **III**, vii, 373
Alexander de, **I**, 383; **III**, 285, 287-91, 315; his man, *see* Godwin
——, Lena wife of, **III**, 285
Henry de, clerk (of Kellington), **III**, 271, 286-7, 290, 298, 315, 399
Hubert de, **II**, 317
Humphrey de, **II**, 189, 317; **III**, 194, 198, 286-7, 290, 373
John de, clerk (of Kellington), rector of Kellington, [rural] dean of Pontefract, **II**, 317; **III**, 287-9, 291, 298, 315
——, Adam and Thomas sons of, *see* Kellington
Margery de, wife of Mauger de Stiveton, **III**, 286-7, 373
Moses de, **III**, 287, 298, 315
Otes de, **I**, 383
Ralph de, **III**, 226, 285, 287
——, Agnes wife of, **III**, 287
Roger de, **I**, 383; **III**, 285-91, 356; his men, *see* John, William
Simon de, **I**, 383; **III**, 287, 298, 315, 356
Robert, **I**, 51, 273, 477, 499; **II**, 82, 140, 158; **III**, 178, 187, 433
abbot of Aumale, **III**, 108
—— of Bardney, **II**, 477-9, 483-4
—— of Byland, **II**, 144
—— of Fountains, **III**, 480
—— of Meaux, **I**, 95
—— of Sées, **III**, 126
—— of Thornton, **II**, 169
—— of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 175, 183-4, 342, 352, 477-8; **II**, 188, 265, 381; **III**, 67, 489, 491; *and see* Longchamp
arbalaster, **II**, 4; **III**, 69
archdeacon of Carlisle, **I**, 160-1
—— of Durham, **II**, 297, 306, 322
—— of York, **I**, 127; **II**, 225, 406; **III**, 242, 442, 444
the baker, **II**, 36; **III**, 392
the brewer, **III**, 384
bishop of Chester, **III**, 181; *and see* Limesey
—— of Exeter, **I**, 145, 339
—— of Hereford, **I**, 122, 267
—— of Lincoln, [Chesney], **I**, 35, 54, 72, 183, 277, 284, 298, 328, 369-70; **II**, 265, 442; **III**, 51-2, 101, 135, 147, 473; *and see* Bloet
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 212, 225, 237; **III**, 437
Robert—*continued*
—— of the sheriff, **II**, 127, 138
the butler, **I**, 48, 114, 505, **III**, 481
—— of Henry de Lascy, **III**, 366
—— of Leeds, **III**, 340
the canon, **II**, 406
—— of Beverley, **III**, 116
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 33
—— of Kirkham, **I**, 306; **II**, 385
—— of Malton, **II**, 408
—— of Newburgh, **II**, 108
—— of Nostell, **II**, 169
cardinal priest of the Roman Church and chancellor, **I**, 77
the carpenter, **I**, 229; **II**, 253
the cellarer, **III**, 432
the chamberlain, **I**, 470; **II**, vi; **III**, 215, 245, 392, 401; *and see* Camberlanus
—— of Pontefract, **III**, 224
—— of prior [of Durham], **II**, 287
the chaplain, **I**, 115, 196, 243, 427, 482, 490; **II**, 109 316, 401-2, 409, 421, 516, 521; **III**, 74, 163-4, 193, 206, 255, 323, 374, 376, 384, 440, 464, 492
——, Peter nephew of, **III**, 83
——, Matthew son of, **III**, 65
—— (of Appleton), **III**, 463
—— (of Bardney), **II**, 479-80
—— (of Beeford), **III**, 65
—— (of Bridlington), **II**, 454
—— (of Helmsley), **II**, 63, 500; **III**, 362, 453
—— (of Houretun), **III**, 264
—— (of Hunmanby), **II**, 479
—— (of Lythe), **II**, 371
——, ——, William brother of, **II**, 371
—— (of Malton), **II**, 516
—— (of Ottringham), **III**, 85
—— (of Pontefract), **III**, 323-4
—— (of Yarm), **II**, 65
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 212; **II**, 420
—— of the dean of York, **III**, 247
citizen of York, **II**, 393
the clerk, **I**, 137; **II**, 105, 170, 384, 393, 510-1; **III**, 12, 24, 69, 70, 113, 279-80, 452
—— kg's serjeant, **II**, 46
—— (of Addingleia), **III**, 349
—— (of Appleton), **II**, 63
—— (of Askerne), **II**, 40
—— (of Brakenbi), **I**, 494
—— (of Bridlington), **II**, 504
—— (of Burton), **III**, 62
—— (of Glemham), **II**, 42-3

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Robert—*continued*
—— (of Howden), **III**, 358
—— (of Huddersfield), **III**, 388
—— (of Kirby Grindalythe), **II**, 378
—— (of Kirkby), **I**, 320
—— (of Lihum), **II**, 294
—— (of Lythe), **II**, 186; his fellow, *see* Reginald
—— (of Marton), **I**, 140, 321; **II**, 22, 84, 88, 92, 109, 111
—— (of Rothwell), **III**, 280
—— (of Sproxton), **I**, 318-9, 328; **II**, 63, 500
—— (of Warenfeld), **I**, 187
—— of abp of York, **I**, 456
—— of William, count of Aumale, **II**, 206
—— of Bernard de Balliol, **I**, 440
—— of Ranulf de Glanville, **II**, 118
—— of Everard de Ros, **I**, 327
—— of the forest, **I**, 393-4
—— of the sheriff, **III**, 396
the cobbler, **I**, 343
the constable, **I**, 63; **II**, 438
—— of Chester (son of the earl), **II**, 407-8
——, ——, Agnes wife of, *see* Nigel (William son of)
—— (of Flamborough), **II**, 152, 154, 254, 408, 416; his seal, **II**, 255
—— (of Halsham), steward of Holderness, **III**, 37, 39-42, 47, 77, 79-80, 84, 92, 109-10, 115, 117
——, ——, Richard brother of, **III**, 117
——, ——, William brother of, **III**, 39, 79, 84
——, ——, Robert nephew of, **III**, 79, 80
the cook, **I**, 207, 468; **II**, 46, 172, 186, 243, 476, 485, 495, 520; **III**, 114
——, T. *and* W., sons of, **I**, 207
count of Meulan, **I**, 89, 92, 118, 334; **II**, 306
——, ——, Robert son of, **I**, 92
—— of Mortain, **I**, 91, 238, 271, 308, 343, 351, 353, 460; **II**, v, vi, 16-19, 114, 133, 135-6, 221, 255, 261-2, 304-5, 325-6, 330, 338, 356, 359, 367, 369, 374, 378, 382, 390, 395, 398-9, 403, 417, 423-4; **III**, 3, 434, 440-1; his fee, **I**, 274; **II**, v, vi, 67, 133, 197, 326, 372, 374, 399, 417, 432; **III**, 146, 501
cum filia, **II**, 36

Robert—*continued*
curazur, **II**, 366
the deacon, **I**, 60, 418; **III**, 242, 485
the dean, **II**, 160, 470; **III**, 31, 33, 37
[rural] dean, of Ecclesfield [Doncaster], **III**, 1; Roger his brother, *see* Roger the priest
——, of Helmsley [Ryedale], **I**, 478, 483; **II**, 100; **III**, 448-9; *and see* Helmsley
dean of York (Gant *or* Butevilain), **I**, 38, 48, 68, 111, 128-9, 133, 135-7, 152, 158, 216, 219-21, 223, 240, 244, 248, 250, 297, 302-4, 324-5, 349, 393, 432, 482; **II**, 32-3, 38-9, 62, 92, 180, 183, 205, 225, 227-8, 235, 244, 265, 293, 307, 364-5, 393, 482, 514-5, 517; **III**, 37-8, 168, 171, 241-3, 245, 247, 323, 423, 446-7, 449; *and see* Butevilain, Gant
the dispenser, **I**, 327-8; **II**, 316; **III**, 197, 215, 384, 395-6
—— of Henry de Lascy, **III**, 365-6
—— of the king, **II**, 267
duke of Normandy, **I**, 365; **II**, 267-8, 297, 306; **III**, 127, 148, 457
earl of Gloucester, **I**, 122, 367; **II**, 28, 195, 212, 274
——, ——, Matilda daughter of, wife of Ranulf (Gernons), e. of Chester, **II**, 195
—— of Leicester, **I**, 74, 92, 314, 317; **III**, 135, 151
—— of Northumberland, *see* Mowbray
the forester, **I**, 387, 394, 396-8, 401, 403
——, Mabel daughter of, **I**, 397
——, John son of, **I**, 397
the goldsmith, **III**, 473
hermit of Holy Cross, Knaresborough, **I**, 400
the hunter, **III**, 197, 211-2, 231, 260
——, Simon brother of, **III**, 231, 260
kinsman of Simon the chamberlain, **II**, 324
the knight (of Cleveland), **II**, 93
——, brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 55; **II**, 420
mag., **I**, 219-21, 223, 493; **II**, 39, 186, 241, 365, 396; **III**, 245
——, canon of Southwell, **I**, 170

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Robert—*continued*
——, the physician, **III**, 252
——, *scriptor*, **II**, 515
——, vicar of Northallerton, **II**, 295; his seal, **II**, 296
man of Henry de Lascy, **III**, 245
the mason, **II**, 347; **III**, 375
master of schools at York, **I**, 432; **II**, 244; **III**, 242-3; *and cf.* mag. Robert *and* Magnus
—— *or* warden of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 68, 70, 149, 153, 155-6, 179, 182-3, 418; **II**, 227, 310, 332, 396, 418; **III**, 43-4; Robert his man, **I**, 157
the monk, **I**, 224; **II**, 297
—— of Durham, **I**, 132
peregrinus, **I**, 318, 492
the physician, **III**, 324-5
the porter, **II**, 53, 480, 498
the priest, **I**, 243, 293, 394, 437; **II**, 6, 510, 514; **III**, 185, 194, 196-7, 226, 229, 394
—— (of Ayton), **II**, 186
—— (of Burton Agnes), **II**, 36-7
—— (of Catterick), **I**, 455
—— (of Doncaster), **II**, 158
—— (of Lythe), **III**, 461
——, ——, William brother of, **III**, 461
—— (of Sproatley), **III**, 61
—— (of Willerby), **II**, 501
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 144-5
—— of St. John de Pyke [York], **II**, 93
prior of Nostell, **III**, 222
—— of Swine, **III**, 78
—— of Watton, **I**, 492
—— of Worksop, **III**, 19, 21
—— of Holy Trinity, York, **I**, 229, 433, 436; **II**, 415; **III**, 238-9
—— of St. Andrew's, York, **III**, 278
—— of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 132
provost of Beverley, **I**, 137-9, 218; **II**, 183; **III**, 116, 243, 446
—— of St. John in Ogleforth, **I**, 36
the reaper, **III**, 331
rector of Arncliffe and West Heslerton, **II**, 57-8
—— of Marton in Cleveland, **I**, 444, 452; **II**, 49; **III**, 462
—— of St. Oswald, **I**, 328
—— of Sandal Magna, **I**, 511
reeve of Selby, **III**, 374
sacrist of Beverley, **II**, 265
the salter, Hugh son-in-law of, **I**, 236

Robert—*continued*
servant of Bridlington priory, **III**, 85
—— of Alan Samson, **I**, 236
skirmisor, **III**, 215
the smith, **II**, 351
socius of Arnold the priest, **III**, 397
son of the constable, **II**, 494
the steward, **I**, 415; **III**, 52
—— of Aketon, **II**, 235, 482
—— of William de Percy, *see* Fulk (Robert son of)
—— of Stephen, count of Aumale, **III**, 28
tallefer, **I**, 430
tenant of earl Simon, **II**, 490
vicar of Appleby, **III**, 69
—— of the dean of York, **II**, 92
the vice-archdeacon, **I**, 442
——, Roger and Thomas brothers of, **I**, 442
the weaver, **I**, 198
of the hospital, **I**, 488, 504; **III**, 397
Edwin brother of, **III**, 292
Alexandra daughter of, wife of Wigan de Myton, **II**, 140-1
——, Stephen son of, **II**, 140
Cecily daughter of, **I**, 492
Baldwin son of, **II**, 457
Ernald son of, servant of Richard de Ripley, **I**, 405
Gilbert son of, **III**, 264, 350-1
——, Emma wife of, *see* Eudes
Henry son of, **II**, 506-7; **III**, 231
Herbert son of, **II**, 457
Herneis son of, **I**, 430
Hugh son of, **I**, 262; **II**, 157
John son of, **III**, 403
Jordan son of, **III**, 292
Matthew son of, **III**, 351
Peter son of, **II**, 519
Philip son of, **I**, 255, 492; **III**, 381
Ralph son of, **I**, 464; **II**, 160, 165, 278, 314; **III**, 46, 121, 374, 403
Richard son of, **I**, 57; **III**, 62, 401
Robert son of, **I**, 212; **III**, 121, 374
Roger son of, **III**, 7
Simon son of, **III**, 207
Thomas son of, **I**, 241, 325, 496; **II**, 166, 175; **III**, 120-1, 490
Torfin son of, **I**, 479; **III**, 489; *and see* Copsi, Manfield
——, Conan his son, **II**, 237
——, ——, Jueta wife of, *see* Liverton
——, ——, Henry son of, *see* Conan

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Robert—*continued*
Walter son of, **I**, 327; **III**, 13, 389
——, Matilda daughter of, wife of William de Louvetot, **III**, 4, 6, 8
William son of, **II**, 39, 59, 371, 500, 514; **III**, 62, 220, 246, 310, 382, 477, 482
——, Ingelisa wife of, *see* Ingram
Robertrode, -a, **III**, 427-8
Robin Hood, ballad of, **II**, viii
Roc, Hugh, **I**, 248-9
Roce, **III**, 63-4
Rochdale (Lancs.), **III**, 212, 411
lordship, **III**, 405
Roche, de Rupe, abbey, **I**, 383-4, 510; **II**, 337; **III**, 12, 14, 118-21, 402
abbot, **I**, 402; *and see* Durand, Osmund
monk, *see* Theobald
Rochele, John de la, **I**, 486; **III**, 41
Rocherb'. *See* Rothbury
Rochesford, William de, **II**, 101
Rochester (Kent), adj. Roffensis, Roucestrensis :
bishops of, *see* Burhric, Gilbert, Gundulf, John
bishopric, **I**, 116
castle, **III**, 123
Rochford (Essex), [?] Rethesworda, **II**, 442
Rochford, Rocheford, Simon de, **II**, 407, 483-4
William de, **II**, 483-4; **III**, 70
Rockingham (co. Northampton), Rochingeham, **III**, 138
Rockley, Roclaia, Rokelaie, -le :
family, **III**, 363, 415
John de, **III**, 415
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Birthwaite
Peter de, **III**, 415
Robert de, **II**, 165; **III**, 360, 422
William de, **III**, 415
Mr., **III**, 405
Rodebiria. *See* Rothbury
Rodecliff. *See* Rawcliffe
Rodeham :
Hugh de, **II**. 158
Turgis de, **I**, 276
Rodenham, Roder-. *See* Rotherham
Rodes, **II**, 349-50
Rodestein. *See* Rudston
Rodewelle, Rodwella. *See* Rothwell
Rodmund, **I**, 266
Roeberia. *See* Rothbury
Roelan, **I**, 477
Walter son of, **I**, 477
Roem. *See* Rouen
Roffensis. *See* Rochester
Roger, **I**, 167, 488; **II**, 4, 39, 156, 384; **III**, 187, 260

Roger—*continued*
abbot of Byland, **I**, 321; **III**, 445, 448-9, 452
—— of Evesham, **II**, 370
—— of St. Wandrille, **III**, 6, 7
—— of Whitby, **II**, 234, 491
the almoner (clerk of abp of York), **I**, 68, 70; **II**, 32, 406, 413; **III**, 166
archbishop of York, *see* Pont l'Evêque
archdeacon of Bayeux, **I**, 147
the baker, **III**, 8, 10
bishop of the Orkneys, **III**, 229
—— of Salisbury, *see* Poer
—— of Worcester, **I**, 54, 317
brother, **I**, 203
—— of St. Peter s hospital, **I**, 183
canon of Beverley, **I**, 99; **II**, 401, 406; his clerk, *see* Jordan
—— of Kirkham, **II**, 188
the carter, **III**, 277
of the cellar, *see* Cellario
the chamberlain, **II**, 499
kg's chancellor, **I**, 65, 94, 122; **II**, 213, 441; **III**, 144-5
the chaplain, **I**, 184, 225, 419, 468-9; **II**, 318-9, 420; **III**, 17, 18, 376-7
—— (of Brayton), **III**, 303
—— (of Eston), **II**, 109
—— (of Harlsey), **II**, 73
—— (of Whitby), **II**, 172
—— of kg Henry II, **II**, 110
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 237; **II**, 521
the clerk, **I**, 201; **II**, 56, 190, 311, 400, 519; **III**, 1, 2, 62, 92, 107, 306, 440
—— (of Boston), **II**, 480
—— (of Easington), **I**, 294
—— (of Hawic), **I**, 404
—— (of Howden), **II**, 307; *and see* Howden
—— (of Thrybergh), **II**, 337
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 493
—— of Bernard de Balliol, **I**, 442
—— of Robert de Brus, **II**, 5
the constable, **II**, 473
the cook, **II**, 381; **III**, 113, 246
count, *see* Poitou
the deacon, **I**, 115, 191, 216; **II**, 140, 363
the dean, **I**, 245
—— of Lincoln, **I**, 118
[rural] dean, of Foston, **III**, 460
——, of Lockington, **I**, 492; **II**, 382, 415
the dispenser, **I**, 312; **III**, 362, 396

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Roger—*continued*
——, Alice daughter of, wife of Alan de Allerston, **I**, 312
—— of Guisborough priory, **II**, 24
earl of Clare, **II**, 434; **III**, 158
—— of Shrewsbury, *see* Montgomery
—— of Warwick, **I**, 122
the forester, **II**, 318-9
mag., **III**, 82, 91
——, the earl's clerk, **III**, 65
——, the gardener, **III**, 325
——, the physician, canon of York, **III**, 244
the marshal, **II**, 476; **III**, 114, 391
the mason, **III**, 65
monk of Whitby, **III**, 229
nephew of the prior of . . . , **II**, 385
permenter, **III**, 9
the porter, **I**, 236; **II**, 133
the priest, **I**, 252, 261-2; **II**, 4, 56, 334, 375, 449; **III**, 10, 194, 230, 306
——, brother of Robert, dean of Ecclesfield, **III**, 1
—— (of Bolton), **I**, 456
—— (of Easington), **II**, 107-8
—— (of Hunmanby), **II**, 485
—— (of Ledsham), **III**, 357
—— (of Marr), **III**, 400
—— (of Pontefract), **III**, 247
—— (of Salton), **I**, 349
—— and vicar of Whitby, **II**, 234-5
—— of St. Nicholas's hospital, Pontefract, **III**, 267
prior of Durham, **III**, 167
—— of Kirkham, **II**, 388
—— of Malton, **II**, 410
—— of Monk Bretton, **III**, 378
rector of Rillington, **I**, 498
the saddler, **I**, 175
servant of Robert nephew of Richard de Coldingham, **II**, 319
the shepherd, **II**, 241
the steward, **I**, 488
—— of Alfred, **II**, 516
sub-prior of Kirkham, **II**, 385
the vintner, **I**, 287
Adam son of, **II**, 54, 97
Alan son of, **I**, 237, 243
——, Ellen wife of, **I**, 237
Andrew son of, **I**, 243
Bard son of, **II**, 511
Elfwin son of, **III**, 254
Henry son of, **III**, 451
Hugh son of, **II**, 179; **III**, 246, 378
Ingelram son of, **III**, 85

Roger—*continued*
John son of, **II**, 247
Martin son of, **II**, 388
Peter son of, **II**, 524
Ralph son of, **I**, 110; **III**, 85
Richard son of, **I**, 62; **II**, 54, 410
——, thegn of Woodplumpton, **III**, 383
——, ——, Quenilda dau. of, wife of Jordan de Thornhill, **III**, 383
Robert son of, **II**, 44; **III**, 436, 486
Roger son of, **I**, 298-9, 509; **II**, 331, 396-7, 423-4
——, Emma sister of, **II**, 424
Stephen son of, **I**, 285; **III**, 46
——, Juliana wife of, **III**, 46
Thomas son of, **II**, 423-4, 499; **III**, 254
Walter son of, **III**, 451
William son of, **I**, 477; **II**, 21, 44-5, 54, 91, 96, 109, 314, 525; **III**, 337, 432
Rogerthorpe, Torp Rogeri, **III**, 131, 135-6, 301
manor, **III**, 136
Rogges, [?] Baggahil, [?] Hugh de, **III**, 231
Rohaise, the countess. *See* Clare
Rohal. *See* Roall
Rohald. *See* Roald
Rohan, the widow, **III**, 111
Rohing, Arg' de, **III**, 41
Roieston. *See* Royston
Roilli :
John, **II**, 388
Richard, **II**, 388
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Corbet
Roilliaco, de. *See* Beillac'
Roilly, Ralph de, **I**, 254
Roinges, Robert de, **II**, 314
Rokeby, Robert de, and Alice his wife, **II**, 507
Rokelaie. *See* Rockley
Rokell, Peter de, **III**, 41
Rokesburgum. *See* Roxburgh
Roland, cardinal priest of the Roman Church and papal chancellor, **I**, 80, 107, 158; **III**, 96, 100
Rold, the thegn, **I**, 13, 24-5
Rolestun :
Hugh son of Waltheph de, **I**, 313
Roger son of Ucca de, **I**, 313
Rolfus, **II**, 300
Ghippe son of, **II**, 300
Higgaldus son of, **II**, 300
Rolland, the butler, **II**, 301
Rollevilain, Richard, **I**, 313
Rolos, Richard de, **II**, 3

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Roluistun. *See* Ruston
Romaine, Romanus :
Hugh, **II**, 310
John, archbishop of York, **I**, 373
mag. John, canon, sub-dean, and treasurer of York, preb. of Haxby and Strensall, archdeacon of Richmond, **I**, 42, 196, 245, 288; **II**, 122-3, 182; **III**, 435
——, John and Mary parents of, **II**, 182
Stephen, canon of York, **I**, 219-21
Romanby, Romundabi, -ebi, -eby, -esby, **II**, 269, 271, 279-80
chapel, **II**, 295
manor, **II**, 272
John de, **I**, 492-3; **II**, 143, 279, 295-6
Nigel de, **II**, 290, 292
Ranulf de, **I**, 302, 304, 492; **II**, 292
Romburg. *See* Rumburgh
Rome (Italy), **I**, 76-7, 105, 107, 434; **II**, 289; **III**, 239
church of St. Peter, **I**, 107, 434
the Lateran, **I**, 78, 80, 105, 156, 158-9, 166; **II**, 439, 449, 467; **III**, 96, 100
Adam of, **I**, 242; **II**, 142
Stephen of, canon of York, **II**, 62, 394
Walter of, **I**, 224-5
Romeli. *See* Rumilly
Romerius, **II**, 138
Romphar, **I**, 274-5, 358
Ailric, Gurred, Hugh, nephews of, **I**, 275
the smith, **I**, 229
Romsey (Hampshire), -esi, -esia, **I**, 33, 314
Romund, **I**, 194, 214
brother of prior of St. Mary's, **I**, 209, 215
[?] brother of, **III**, 244
Alan son of, **I**, 174, 185, 250, 430
Geoffrey (the clerk) son of, **II**, 188, 289, 294; **III**, 490
Gervase son of, **I**, 393-4; **III**, 423
Michael son of, **III**, 490
Romundabi. *See* Romanby
Rondehaia, La. *See* Roundhay
Ronton. *See* Rounton
Rookbarugh, **I**, 470
Ropelle, -y, Robert de, **II**, 427-8
Ropsley (co. Lincoln), **II**, 428
Rorestun. *See* Royston
Ros, land called, **II**, 205
Ros, Rossa :
fee, **I**, 272, 470; **II**, 382, 395; **III**, 53, 487
Ros—*continued*
family, **II**, 168; **III**, 486-7
Everard de, **I**, 101, 327, 443, 462, 479; **II**, 54, 62-3, 331-2, 400, 441, 443, 446, 500; **III**, 29, 34, 52-3, 82, 106; his clerks, *see* Hugh, Robert
——, Eustachia wife of, **III**, 52
Joan de, wife of Stephen de Meinil, **II**, 134, 144-5
John de, **III**, 71
Peter de, kg's justice, archdeacon of Carlisle, **I**, 260; **II**, 49, 50, 402-3
Peter de, **I**, 269, 273, 319; **II**, 145, 313; **III**, 35, 52-3, 82, 362, 485; his man, *see* Simon
——, Edelina wife of, *see* Espec
Ralph de, **III**, 48
(Sir) Robert de, **I**, 191, 284, 326, 328, 348, 407, 461-2, 464; **II**, 15, 16, 55, 134, 143, 145, 168, 383, 400, 407, 425, 516; **III**, 53, 91, 442, 487, 493; his fee, **II**, 137
——, Isabel wife of, *see* William, kg of Scotland
——, Margaret wife of, *see* Brus
——, Sibyl wife of, *see* Valoignes
Walter de, **II**, 63, 145, 410
William de, **I**, 328; **II**, 383, 400; **III**, 487
Roscelin, Rossellin, **III**, 27-8
prior of St. Martin, Aumale, **III**, 33
Philip the priest, son of, **III**, 111
Roscheltorp [? Easington], **II**, 196
Roschil, Roscetel, -chel, -chill, -kel, -kill, **I**, 27-8, 212; **III**, 303, 468
Swain son of, **III**, 306, 351, 355
Ulf son of, **I**, 74-5
Roseberry Topping, Ohtnebercg, Otheneberg, Otnesberch, **II**, 10; *and see* Newton (Langbargh)
Rosedale, Rossedale :
priory, **I**, 307-8; **II**, 45, 463
honour of, **I**, 276; **III**, 184
Roselle, -s, Rosel :
Adam de, **II**, 61, 95, 98, 107-8
Hugh de, **II**, 61, 107-8
Reginald de, **II**, 98, 239
Richard de, **II**, 239-40
Robert (de), **II**, 473, 503
Roger (de) (kt of Robert de Brus), **II**, 1, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 23, 29-31, 48, 59, 61, 68, 95, 98-9, 107-8, 204, 239-40; **III**, 462; his seal, **II**, 108

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Roselle—*continued*
Stephen (de), **I**, 446; **II**, 7, 13, 14, 21-3, 47-8, 68, 70, 84-5 98, 109, 238-9, 371
William (de), **II**, 23, 148
Rosker, **II**, 175
Rossa. *See* Ros
Rossal, Thomas de, **II**, 477
Rossedale. *See* Rosedale
Rossehirst, Rosehirst, **III**, 476; *and see* Cosehirst
Rossellin. *See* Roscelin
Rossington, Rosington, **II**, 332
chapel, **II**, 329
rector, *see* Jeremiah
Roston, -tun. *See* Royston, Ruston
Rostune :
Ralph son of, **I**, 486
William son of, **I**, 313
Rot, **I**, 28
Rothbury (Northumberland), Rocherb', Rodebiria, [?] Roeberia, Routhebiria, **II**, 106
chamberlain of, *see* Walter
church, **I**, 353
Rotherfield, -feld, -esfeld, Ruresfeld:
Nicholas de, **III**, 279-80
——, Eufemia wife of, *see* Lisle
Peter de, **I**, 457
William de, archdeacon of Richmond, **III**, 147
Rotherham, Rodenham, Roderham, **I**, 381; **II**, 327, 331; **III**, 22
John de, clerk, **I**, 224
Rothomagum, Roto-. *See* Rouen
Rothwell, Rodewelle, Rodwella, Rothen-, Rouella, Rowell, -a, -e, **III**, 185-7, 280
church, **III**, 130, 143, 161-2, 174, 182, 190, 204-5
manor, **III**, 390
parish, **III**, 305, 401, 431
Rotrou, Rotrodus :
archbishop of Rouen, **I**, 341-2; **II**, 110; **III**, 158
bishop of Evreux, **I**, 125, 223
Rotsea, Rotessea, Rottese, **II**, 403
Agnes de, **II**, 151-2
Hervey de, **II**, 497
Thomas de, **I**, 464
William de, **II**, 497
Rotseby. *See* Roxby
Roucebi, -by. *See* Roxby
Roucestre, -ecestre, Rovecestria :
Helte de, **III**, 197, 230
John de, **III**, 256
——, Agnes wife of, **III**, 256
Jordan de, **III**, 215
Ralph de, **III**, 49
Roucestrensis. *See* Rochester
Rouclif, Roudeclive, -cliff. *See* Rawcliffe
Roudferlington. *See* Rudfarlington
Roudon. *See* Rawdon
'Rouedona,' **III**, 186, 265
Rouella. *See* Rothwell
Rouen (Normandy), Roem, Rothomagum, Roto-, adj. Rothomagensis, **I**, 125, 210, 223, 234, 354; **II**, 140, 232, 273; **III**, 35, 50, 139, 261, 434
archbishop of, **I**, 341-2; **III**, 27; *and see* Hugh, Rotrou, Walter
——, standard bearer of, **III**, 27
cathedral church, **I**, 339-42
——, archdeacon of, *see* Gildo
——, canons, **I**, 338-40; *and see* Jeremiah
——, chapter, **I**, 340-2
——, dean, *see* Geoffrey
——, treasurer, *see* Warnerville
church of Holy Trinity of the Mount, **III**, 176
monk of, *see* Ellis
priory of St. Amand, **I**, 473
—— of St. Mary de Pré, **I**, 234
Adam of, **I**, 216, 251; **II**, 362-3; **III**, 286, 491
Bartholomew of, **I**, 138
Geoffrey of, **I**, 75
——, Alice wife of, *see* Carow
Hugh of, **I**, 209
Laurence of, **III**, 275
William of, **II**, 438, 474, 499
Rouesbi. *See* Roxby
Roumare (Normandy), -mara, Row-, Rumar, -e, church, **I**, 473
Gerold de, **I**, 473
——, Aubreye wife of, **I**, 473
Robert de, **I**, 473
William de [I], earl of Lincoln and Cambridge, **I**, 101-2, 473-4; **II**, 195, 434, 501
——, Hawise wife of, *see* Redvers
William de [II], **I**, 101-2; **II**, 12, 15, 35, 195; **III**, 87, 96-7
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Stephen (count of Aumale)
William de [III], **II**, 12, 34-5, 195
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 195
——, Philippa wife of, *see* John (count of Alençon)
Round, Mr. J. H., **I**, vi, ix, 367, 460; **II**, 75, 522; **III**, v, vii, 5, 300, 336
Roundhay (Leeds), La Rondehaia, (La) Rundehaia, Rundheia, **III**, 153, 157, 200-1, 308
Rounton, Ronton, Rungeton, -tune, Runton, -tune :
East, **II**, 134, 136
——, manor, **II**, 136
West, **II**, 270-1, 283-6
——, church, **II**, 284-8
——, parish, **II**, 279

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Rounton, Adam de, **II**, 64-5
Ailwin de, **I**, 448-9; **II**, 64-5
John de, **II**, 64-5, 287
Michael de, **II**, 65
Nigel de, **II**, 65, 287
Roald de, **II**, 60
William de, **II**, 57, 64, 287
Rous :
Ralph le, **III**, 300
Ranulf, **II**, 251
Rousby. *See* Roxby
Routh, Ruda, -e, -he, Rutha, **II**, 444; **III**, 70-1, 106
rector, **III**, 71
wood, **III**, 70, 91-4, 96-9, 102
Peter de, **III**, 71
Thomas de, **III**, 82
Walter de, **II**, 444
William de, **III**, 71
Routhebiria. *See* Rothbury
Routheclif, -clive. *See* Rawcliffe
Rowella. *See* Rothwell
Rowley (E.R.), Ruelei, **I**, 54
Rowley (Kirkheaton), Ruhelai, Ruleia, Adam de, **III**, 228
Swain de, **III**, 343
Rowlston, **III**, 69
lord of, **III**, 84
Rowmarais. *See* Rawmarsh
Rowmare. *See* Roumare
Rowston (co. Lincoln), **III**, 358
advowson, **III**, 358
Roxburgh, Rokesburgum, -burgh, **II**, 218; *and see* Heton
Gervase de, **II**, 363
Roxburghshire, **II**, 115-6; *and see* Lilliesleaf, Oxnam, Whitton
Roxby (Langbargh), Raucebi, Rotseby, Roucebi, -by, Rouesbi, Rousby, **II**, 19, 213, 218, 359-60
mill, **II**, 52
Roxby (Pickering Lythe), Roucebi, **I**, 467
Robert de, **I**, 486
Roxca, Robert de, **I**, 448
Roxtun, Peter son of Godfrey de, **II**, 319
Royston (W.R.), Roieston, Roreston, -tuna, Rostun, **III**, 375
church, **III**, 175, 321-2, 327-8
parish, **III**, 431
rectors, *see* John, Tyrrell
Alan de, **III**, 369
John de, **III**, 365, 367, 369, 371-2, 375, 481
William de, **III**, 328, 375, 415
Royton (Lancs.), **III**, 336
Rual. *See* Roall
Ruald. *See* Roald
Ruber, -ert, **I**, 444-5
Rucford, Ruch-, Ruche-. *See* Rufforth
Ruchau, **II**, 476
Rucroft, **II**, 179-80
Ructorp. *See* Thorpe-le-Street
Ruda, -he. *See* Routh
Rudby, Ruddebi, -by, Rudebi, -by, **II**, 14, 58, 60, 85, 136-7
advowson, **II**, 145-6
church, **II**, 145-6, 149
Hugh de (rural dean of Rudby, *i.e.*, Cleveland), **I**, 442, 452; **II**, 58, 60, 91, 145-7; **III**, 451; his seal, **II**, 146; his nephew, *see* Walter (the clerk)
Robert de, **II**, 146
Walter de (rural dean of Rudby, *i.e.*, Cleveland), **II**, 58, 60, 243, 294; *and cf.* Walter
William de, **I**, 294, 447
Rudfarlington, Roudferlington, Rud-, **I**, 398-9
Rudibac, Alexander, **II**, 375
Rudston, -tan, -tayn, Rodestein, -tuna, Ruddestain, -tan, -teyn, Rudestain, -tan, -tayn, -tein, **I**, 272, 350-2, 506; **II**, 36, 372, 459, 485, 487-8, 496
advowson, **I**, 350-2
church, **I**, 351-2
manor, **I**, 351; **II**, 16, 488
family, **I**, xiii
Alan de, **I**, 506
Beatrice de, wife of John de Brigham, **I**, 351-2
——, wife of Walter de Huggate, **I**, 352
Gamel de, **I**, 313
Geoffrey de, **II**, 485
John de, **I**, 351-2
——, clerk and rector of South Ferriby, **II**, 459
Malger de, **I**, 352, 506; **II**, 133, 438, 485, 487-8
Ralph de, **I**, 351-2
Robert de, **I**, 300, 351-2; **II**, 457, 485, 488
Turold de, **II**, 487-8
Walter de, **III**, 82-3
William de, **I**, 300, 352, 505; **II**, 36, 367, 380, 457, 485, 500
Rue :
Robert de, **I**, 442
Stephen de, **II**, 141
William de, **III**, 80
Ruelei,' **III**, 431
and see Rowley
Ruelent. *See* Reulent
Rufford (co. Nottingham) :
abbey, **II**, 434, 485; **III**, 118
——, abbots, *see* Ellis, Matthew
manor, **II**, 434

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Rufforth, -ford, Ruc-, Ruche-, Ruch-, Rugh-, Ruhford, **I**, 434-5
family, **I**, xiii, 414
Ellis de, **I**, 431, 435
Fulk de, **I**, 345, 401, 416-7, 431, 434-6
Geoffrey de, **I**, 188
Helen de, wife of Geoffrey de Bugthorpe, **I**, 435
John de, **I**, 417, 435
Ralph de, **I**, 435; **II**, 74
Robert de, **I**, 417
William de, **I**, 415
Rufus, Ruffus :
Ansgot, **III**, 186-7
Baldwin, **III**, 65
Clibern, **III**, 407
Colin, **I**, 236
Geoffrey, **I**, 391
——, kg's chancellor, **I**, 63, 92-3, 120; **II**, 211, 454, 509; **III**, 138, 181; *and see* Geoffrey (bp of Durham)
Gerard, **II**, 359
Henry, **I**, 229
Hugh, **III**, 472
John, **II**, 46
Peter, **II**, 347
Ralph, **I**, 238
Ranulf, **I**, 344; **II**, 177
Reginald, **II**, 418; **III**, 84
Richard, canon of Guisborough, **II**, 95
Robert, **I**, 217, 349, 432
Roger, **I**, 217
Siward, **II**, 462
Uctred, **II**, 359
bro. Walter, the Templar, **III**, 453; *and see* Temple
William, **I**, 486; **III**, 84, 294, 471
——, the steward, **I**, 104
Rugala, -hala. *See* Roall
Rugeford, William de, **I**, 216
Rugemond, **III**, 470
Rugemund, Ralph, **III**, 436
Rughford, Ruh-. *See* Rufforth
Ruhale. *See* Roall
Ruhelai, Ruleia. *See* Rowley
Rumar, -e. *See* Roumare
Rumbolds Moor, Rumblesmor, **III**, 362
Rumburgh (Suffolk), Romburg, cell of, **I**, 271
Rumfar, Gilbert son of, **II**, 368
Rumilly, -elli, -illi, de Rapoliolo, Romeli, -illei, -illy :
Adelicia de, **III**, 470
Alice de, *see* Meschin
Amice *or* Avice de, *see* Meschin
Cecily de, wife of William Meschin and Henry de Tracy, **III**, 467, 470
Rumilly—*continued*
Robert de, **III**, 470, 474; his fee, **III**, 474
Runcerolis, -oles, Matthew de, **I**, 44, 110
Runcorn (Cheshire), priory, **II**, 450
Rundehaia, -heia. *See* Roundhay
Rungeton, Runton. *See* Rounton
Rupe :
John de, **III**, 415
Ralph de, **III**, 328
Richard de, **III**, 313
Simon de, **III**, 316, 401-2
and see Roche
Ruper, Reginald, **II**, 525
Ruresfeld. *See* Rotherfield
Rus, Ruse :
Alice la, wife of Richard de Braose, **I**, 481
William le, **I**, 481
——, Agatha wife of, *see* Clere
Rushton in Bowland, **III**, 405
Russedene, Guy de, **III**, 184
Russell, -el, Russuel :
Hugh, **I**, 476
Ralph, **I**, 473
Richard, **I**, 205; **III**, 184
Walter, **I**, 178, 471
William, **I**, 471, 473, 493-4
Ruston, Roluistun, Roston, **I**, 298, 323; **II**, 101-2
Ruston Parva, **II**, 101-2
Ruston, Adam de, **I**, 288
Roger son of Uctred de, **II**, 102
Rustunia. *See* Riston
Ruswarp, Risewarp, **II**, 196, 200, 218
mill, **II**, 200
Ruswick (Newton-le-Willows), Risewic, **I**, 271
Rutha. *See* Routh
Rutland, earl of, **II**, 299
Rutland, co., **II**, 137; *and see* Hardwick, Oakham
Rychton. *See* Reighton
Rye, Ria, Rya, river, **I**, 315-6; **III**, 441-6, 452-3
Rye, Rie, Riha, Gilbert de, **III**, 277, 299, 303, 310
Hamelin de, **III**, 198, 303
Henry de, **I**, 461
Hubert de, **I**, 461
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Toeny
Hugh de, **III**, 277, 303
John de, **III**, 277, 299, 303, 351, 389
Jordan de, **III**, 303, 351, 388-9
Thomas de, **III**, 351, 389
Walter de, **III**, 247
William de, **III**, 277, 301, 303-4, 310, 393
and cf. Ryther
Ryedale, Ridala, -ale, **I**, 321, 379; **III**, 492

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ryedale—*continued*
[rural] deans, *see* Alexander, Ellis, Helmsley, Robert
——, deanery, **II**, viii
——, ——, parsons and vicars of, **I**, 162-3
forest, **I**, 326, 480
wapentake, **I**, 268; **III**, 457; *and see* Maneshou
——, election of knights of, **I**, 323
and cf. Ridale
Ryevall. *See* Rievaulx
Ryhill (Holderness), **III**, 32
Ryhill (Wragby), **III**, 160
Ryhill, Michael de, **II**, 280
Rypeleia. *See* Ripley
Rypon, -um. *See* Ripon
Ryther, Ridera, -re, Rie, Riha, Rither, -re, **III**, 304
church, **III**, 303
manor, **I**, 28; **III**, 303
family, **III**, vii
Hamelin de, **III**, 302
John de, **III**, 304
——, Lecia wife of, **III**, 304
Jordan de, **III**, 348, 388
Walter de, **I**, 421; **III**, 303
William de, **III**, 278, 302-4
and cf. Rye
Ryton, Rithem, **II**, 120
manor, **II**, 114
Ryton, river, **I**, 12

Saam, mag. Robert de, **I**, 446
Sabina (Italy), bishops of. *See* Conrad, Gregory
Sachespe, -pee. *See* Sakespee
Saddleworth, Sadelwrth, **III**, 222, 293
Sadfeld, Saffeld. *See* Sheffield
Sæfugalasuna, Seafowls-son, Halwærth, **I**, 28
Saer, Sayer, Richard son of, **II**, 153; **III**, 77
Safhtunia. *See* Shafton
Safrid, the chamberlain, **II**, 438
Sage, Swain le, **III**, 466
Sagiensis. *See* Sées
Sai, de Saieo. *See* Say
Saicum. *See* Lascy
Sailes, Richard de, **I**, 381
Sailly, Saili :
. . . de, **I**, 40
Gerard de, **III**, 415
St. Adrian s, cardinal deacon of. *See* Paparo
St. Agatha's abbey. *See* Easby
St. Albans (co. Hertford), **II**, 305-6
abbey, **I**, 33; **II**, 282-3
——, abbots, *see* Paul, Ralph, Simon
——, fee of, **II**, 282-3
St. Anastasia's, cardinal priests of. *See* Aribert, John
St. Angelo's, cardinal deacon of. *See* Gregory
Ste. Barbe, Sancta Barbara, William de, dean of York, bishop of Durham, **I**, 52, 63, 67, 99, 131-3, 201, 274, 280, 337, 446; **II**, 3, 8, 137, 275, 289, 291, 338, 446-7; **III**, 43-4, 60, 163, 166
St. Calais [Carilef], William de, abbot of St. Calais, bishop of Durham, **I**, 14, 117, 267; **II**, 208, 259, 263-9, 296, 298, 302-4, 316; his seal, **II**, 268
St. Clement, chaplain of. *See* Simon
St. Clement's, cardinal priest of. *See* Bernard
St. Columba, Ralph de (canon of York), **I**, 349; **II**, 275; **III**, 43-4, 163-4, 171
St. Cosmo and St. Damian, cardinal deacon of. *See* Bozo
St. Crisogonus's, cardinal priest of. *See* Guy
St. Cross in Jerusalem, cardinal priest of. *See* Hubald
St. David's, bishops of. *See* Bernard, Hervey
St. Edmund's. *See* Bury
St. Eloy, de Sancta Lege, Sancto Eligio :
Richard de, **III**, 194
William de, **I**, 57; **II**, 253; **III**, 194, 245-7
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 245-7
St. Eustace's by the temple of Agrippa, cardinal deacon of. *See* Hugh
St. Evroult (Normandy), abbot of. *See* Essarts
St. Genou (France, dept. Indre), Sanctum Genulphum, **I**, 80, 82
St. George ad velum aureum, cardinal deacon of. *See* Odo
St. German, Jerman :
Clement de, **II**, 236
Henry de, **II**, 236
Hugh de, **I**, 440
Roger de, **I**, 440, 445
Ronald de, **II**, 243
St. Hilda's isle. *See* Hartlepool
well, **II**, 210-1, 217
St. James :
Robert de, **II**, 519; **III**, 238
William de, **II**, 523-5
St. James of Compostella, **II**, 74, 476
St. John, church of, **II**, 281
and see Sancto Johanne
St. John and St. Paul, of the title of Pamachius, cardinal priest of. *See* John

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

St. Laurence, John de, chancellor of York, **I**, 42, 129
St. Laurence's in Damascus, cardinal priest of. *See* Peter
St. Liz :
Matilda de, wife of Robert FitzRichard de Clare, **I**, 461
——, Matilda dau. of, wife of William d'Aubigny, **I**, 461
Ralph de, **I**, 309
Simon de [I], earl of Northampton, **III**, 87
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Waltheof
Simon de [II], earl of Northampton, **III**, 87
Simon de [III], earl of Huntingdon and Northampton, **I**, 317, 479; **II**, 430-1, 433, 436, 451, 463, 472-4, 489-90, 498-9, 502; **III**, 77, 156; his chaplain, *see* Julian; his tenant, *see* Robert
——, Alice wife of, *see* Gant
——, Simon son of, **II**, 503
St. Marcellus's, cardinal priest of. *See* Julius
St. Mark's, Rome :
cardinal priest of, *see* John
priest of, *see* Gilbert
St. Martin :
Ellis de, **III**, 444
Humphrey de, **II**, 5, 54
Peter de, **II**, 521
mag. Ralph de, **II**, 521
Robert de, **III**, 329
Roger de (chaplain, vicar of St. Peter's, York), **I**, 196, 204; **II**, 191; **III**, 424
William de, **I**, 498; **III**, 498
St. Martin d'Acy, d'Acteren, de Alceio. *See* Aumale
St. Mary, Sancta Maria :
family, **I**, 511
Adam de, **I**, 510-1; **III**, 13, 360, 394
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Chevrecurt
Elizabeth de, wife of Henry le Waleys, **III**, 224
Jordan de, **I**, 403, 436, 511-2; **III**, 213, 224, 248, 261, 283, 340, 360
——, Alice wife of, *see* Fryston
Nichola de, wife of Robert de Cokefeld, **I**, 512; **III**, 224
Nicholas de, **III**, 360
Richard de, **I**, 511; **III**, 224
St. Mary's in Aquiro, cardinal deacon of. *See* Peter
St. Mary's in Cosmedin, cardinal deacons of. *See* Jacinctus, James
St. Mary's in Porticu, cardinals (deacon) of. *See* Guy, John
St. Mary's in Via Lata, cardinal deacons of. *See* Gerard, Peter
Ste. Mère-Eglise, William de, clerk of kg's chamber, bishop [of London], rector of Harewood, **I**, 149; **III**, 211, 472
St. Nereus and St. Achilleus, cardinal priest of. *See* Henry
St. Nicholas's in carcere Tulliano, cardinal deacons of. *See* Octavian, Odo
St. Oswald :
rector of, *see* Robert
Robert the clerk of, **II**, 500
Lord, **III**, viii
and cf. Nostell, Sancto Oswaldo
St. Patrick :
family, **II**, 157
Geoffrey de, **II**, 157-9; **III**, 153
——, Helen wife of, **II**, 157-8
Norman de, **II**, 157-8, 160
William de, **II**, 157
St. Paul :
Henry de, **III**, 299
Nicholas de, **III**, 12, 121-2
Robert de, **I**, 347
William de, **III**, 12
St. Peter :
mag. Alan of, **II**, 190
Geoffrey de, **II**, 252
Thomas de, **II**, 64
St. Peter ad vincula, cardinal priest of. *See* William
St. Praxed's, cardinal priest of. *See* Hubald
St. Prisca's, cardinal priest of. *See* Alcad'
St. Pudentiana's, cardinal priests of. *See* Bozo, Guy
St. Quintin, de Sancto Quinteno, Quyntino :
fee, **III**, 55
Alan de, **I**, 420; **III**, 53
Alice de, wife of Robert son of Fulk, and Eustace de Merc, **I**, 411, 419-26; **III**, 55-9; her esquire, *see* Simon
——, Agnes and Alice nieces of, **I**, 426
Herbert de, **I**, 420-1, 423; **II**, 35-6, 315; **III**, 50, 53, 55, 59, 60, 69, 441
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Arches, Stuteville
Richard de, **III**, 34, 54-7, 60, 90
Robert de, **II**, 81; **III**, 394
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Chevrecurt
Walter de, **I**, 420; **III**, 53
William de, **II**, 35

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

St. Quintin—*continued*
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 35
Sta. Rufina (Italy), bishops of. *See* Bernard, Cencius
St. Sabina's, cardinal priest of. *See* Manfred
St. Saturnin (France, arr. Amiens), church, **III**, 31, 36
St. Sergius and St. Bacchus, cardinal deacons of. *See* John, Vicellus
St. Silvester and St. Martin, cardinal priest of. *See* John
St. Susanna's, cardinal priest of. *See* Judan
St. Theodore's, cardinal deacon of. *See* Ardicio
St. Valery (Normandy, dept. Seine Inférieure, cant. Aumale), Sanctus Walaricus, church, **III**, 31, 36
St. Wandrille (Normandy), Wandragesilus, abbey of, **III**, 3, 6, 7, 12-14
abbot, **III**, 13, 14; *and see* Geoffrey, Roger
lay fee in Ecclesfield, **III**, 12, 13
St. Wilfrid, Alan de (priest), **II**, 244; **III**, 424
Saive :
Robert son of, **II**, 526
William son of, **I**, 207, 211
Sakespee, Sachespe, -pee :
Jordan, **I**, 249; **II**, 187
Simon, **I**, 243, 247, 249; **II**, 187
Saladin, **I**, 427
Salaton, Sale-. *See* Salton
Salcock, Salecoc. *See* Sawcock
Salcoteflath. *See* Saltcote
Salden (in Mursley, Bucks.), **III**, 132
Sale, manor, **III**, 455
Salebe, -bi, -by. *See* Selby
Saletorp. *See* Grainthorpe
Salford Priors (co. Warwick), Seldfort, mill, **III**, 132, 142
Salisbury (Wilts.), Salebiria, Salesberia, Sares-, Sere-, Seres-, -berra, -buria, -byria, adj. Saleberiensis, Sales-, Sares-, Saris-, -biriensis, -buriensis, Searesberiensis, **I**, 359, 364; **II**, 282, 297; **III**, 155
bishops of, *see* Joscelin, Poer, Osmund, Osui, Walter
deans of, *see* Eustace, Henry, John
earl of, *see* Patrick
Edward of, **I**, 49, 359, 375
Sallaia, -eia, Sal-lege. *See* Sawley
Sallay, -ei, Sawley, abbey, **I**, 97; **II**, 251
abbot, *see* Geoffrey
Salle, **I**, 448
Salmon, servant of abp of York, **I**, 218
Salmurum. *See* Saumur
Salomon, the clerk, son of Humphrey Hasteng, **III**, 142, 145
Salso Marisco, de. *See* Saltmarsh
Saltburn, -eburna, **II**, 105
hermitage, **II**, 245
Saltby (co. Leicester), -ebi, **III**, 473
advowson, **III**, 473
rector, *see* Achard
Saltcote-flat (Normanby), Salcoteflath, **II**, 84-5, 87
Saltcote-hills, **II**, 84-5, 87-8
Saltebenia, William, **III**, 65
Saltebi, Thomas de, **III**, 476
Salter, Rev. H. E., **I**, 33; **III**, viii, 239
Saltere, Walter, **II**, 8
Saltfleetby (co. Lincoln), **II**, 331
Saltgate, **I**, 57
Salthaugh, -hage, -hagh, -hah, -ehache, -ehag, -ergh, **III**, 45, 91-2, 98-9, 102-4
grange, **III**, 103-4
manor, **III**, 84
Saltmarsh (Howden), **I**, 14; **II**, 304
Saltmarsh (Patrington), Sealtan mersce, **I**, 25-6
Saltmarsh, de Salso Marisco, Saucemareis, Elenard de, **II**, 411
Salton, Salaton, Sale-, **I**, 349
prebend (and rector) of, **I**, 261, 349; **II**, 115
prebendary, *see* Farrour
William de, **I**, 325
Salv, Godwin, **II**, 53
Salvage, Ralph, **II**, 424
Salvain, -vanus, -vayn, -ven, Selvein, Silvanus :
Gerard, **II**, 130, 321
Katherine, wife of John de Bulmer, **II**, 128, 130
Osbert (sheriff of Derby and Nottingham), **I**, 385; **III**, 135
William, **I**, 346, 505; **II**, 314, 321, 421; **III**, 71
Samare. *See* Seamer
Sambec. *See* Sandbeck
Samigthwait. *See* Sinningthwaite
Samplingham. *See* Sempringham
Samson, Sampson, Sanson, **I**, 175; **II**, 422; **III**, 238-9
chaplain of Roger de Mowbray, **III**, 189
the clerk, **II**, 365
the goldsmith, **I**, 254
the Jew, **II**, 391
rector of Masham, **I**, 82-3
the saddler, **I**, 191; **III**, 247
Richard nephew of, **II**, 494
Adam (son of), **I**, 247; **III**, 314
Alan son of, **I**, 246

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Samson—*continued*
Alan, **I**, 236; his servant, *see* Robert
William, **III**, 214
Samter, Gerard le, **III**, 466
Samuel :
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 136
Hugh son of, the clerk, **I**, 318
Sanard, prior of Nostell, *recte* Savard, *q.v.*
Sanbec. *See* Sandbeck
Sancto Albino, Albano :
Robert de, **III**, 8, 16
William de, **III**, 10
Sancta Barbara. *See* Ste. Barbe
Sanctum Botulfum. *See* Boston
prior de, *see* William
Sancto Claro, Hamo de, **I**, 122
Sancta Cruce, John de, kg's chaplain, **III**, 63
Sancto Dionisio, . . . de, **I**, 253
Sancto Edwardo, Hugh de, **III**, 213
Sanctum Edwardum. *See* Shaftesbury
Sancto Eligio, de. *See* St. Eloy
Sancto Felice, de. *See* Felixkirk
Sancto Georgio, Ralph de, abp's clerk and canon of Pontefract, **II**, 291, 413; **III**, 438
Sancto Gregorio [? Georgio], Ralph de, abp's clerk, **III**, 437
Sancto Johanne :
Robert de, **II**, 398
Thomas de, **III**, 181
William de, **I**, 172; **II**, 523
Sanctum Laudum, bishop of. *See* Coutances
Sancta Lege, de. *See* St. Eloy
Sancto Luca, William de, **I**, 133
Sancto Mauro, William de, **I**, 191
Sancti Michaelis, Hanan, the monk, **I**, 408
Sancto Michaele, de, priest. *See* Nicholas
Sancto Oswaldo :
John de, **I**, 327
Robert de, **II**, 8
Roger de, **I**, 327
and see St. Oswald
Sancto Pancratio :
Walter de, **I**, 492
William de, **II**, 396, 411, 414
Sancto Planges, William de, **I**, 419
Sancto Salvatore, Robert de, chaplain, **II**, 191
Sancto Sampsone :
(mag.) Matthew de, **I**, 187, 240
Ralph de, **I**, 240
Sanctus Walaricus. *See* St. Valery
Sanctus Wandragesilus. *See* St. Wandrille
Sancton, Santon, -tun, **I**, 465; **III**, 457
Sancton—*continued*
Alexander de, **I**, 463; **II**, 299, 300, 421; **III**, 435
Peter de, **I**, 136, 463; **II**, 419, 423, 518, 526; **III**, 435, 440
Roger de, **III**, 435
William de, **I**, 463; **II**, 419, 423, 526; **III**, 435
——, Gundreda wife of, **III**, 435
Sand Hutton. *See* Hutton
Sandal, -a, -hala, **I**, 150, 323; **III**, 335
Sandal, Kirk *or* Parva, rector. *See* William
Sandal, Long, **II**, 327
Sandal Magna, **I**, 511; **III**, 228, 351
——, rector, *see* Robert
Sandal, Adam de, **III**, 222
John de, **III**, 383
Robert de, **I**, 511; **III**, 212
Thomas de, **II**, 161; **III**, 403
Sandbeck, -bec, Sam-, Sanbec, **I**, 150, 157, 165
Sandburn, moor of, **I**, 331
Sandholme, Petit, **II**, 154
Sandi, **II**, 17; **III**, 480
Sandsend (Cleveland), **II**, 332
Sandtoft (in Belton in Axholme, co. Lincoln), **I**, 276
Sandwath, **III**, 486
Sandwish, Henry, keeper of the records at St. Mary's Tower, **I**, 169
Sandwith, Thomas, keeper of the records at St. Mary's Tower, **III**, 37
Sanigwait, Sannigthwait. *See* Sinningthwaite
Sanner. *See* Sauner
Sanson. *See* Samson
Santon. *See* Sancton
'Santone,' **III**, 125, 353
Saracen', Henry, **I**, 226
Saresberia. *See* Salisbury
Sarez. *See* Sarz
Sarferdeslaye. *See* Saxferth's low
Sargant :
Albert, **II**, 477
Henry, **II**, 477
Sarracenus :
Hervey, **III**, 238
William, **III**, 238
Sarsden (co. Oxford), **III**, 182
Sartario, Robert de, **II**, 188
Sarte, Hugh del, **III**, 311
Sartis, de, abbey. *See* Wardon
Sarveston, Stanart de, **III**, 325
Sarz, Sarez, de Sartis, Essartis :
Hugh de, **I**, 97; **II**, 276, 292; **III**, 96
Jordan de, **III**, 310
Robert de, **I**, 65-70, 73, 78, 81
——, Ragnild wife of, *see* Ligulf
Sasford, **II**, 114

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Saucemareis. *See* Saltmarsh
Sauhala, the priest, **I**, 437
Saumur (France), Salmurum, **II**, 444-5
Sauner, Sanner, John, **I**, 225
Saureby, -bi. *See* Sowerby
Sauser, William, **II**, 79
Sausesmare, Geoffrey de, **III**, 22
Savard, prior of Nostell, **I**, 37-8; **III**, 146, 167-8, 189-90
Savaric, Savary, abbot of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 185-6, 190, 207, 209, 212-5, 236, 239, 248, 251, 258, 269, 324, 342-3, 352, 355, 409, 418-9, 474, 476-8, 489, 495-7, 503; **II**, 36, 138, 187-8, 225, 361, 372, 512; **III**, 89, 172, 196; his chaplain, *see* Ralph
——, Gerald nephew of, **I**, 324
'Savelint,' mill of, **I**, 125, 133
Savile, Seyvill :
family, **III**, 336
. . . de, **III**, 401
Savine, Robert son of, **II**, 426
Savoy, Peter of, **II**, 492
Sawcliff (co. Lincoln), **II**, 462
Sawcock (East Harlsey), Salcock, -cok, Salecoc, -cohc, -cok, **II**, 59, 71
East, **II**, 65-6
Little, **II**, 72
James de, **II**, 72
Walter de, **II**, 73
Warner de, **II**, 57, 65-6
William de, **II**, 57, 65-6, 71-3
Sawley (Ripon), Sallaia, -eia, Sallege, **I**, 22-3, 66-7
William de, **I**, 403
Sawley abbey. *See* Sallay
Saxby (co. Lincoln), Saxeby, **III**, 220, 385
church, **III**, 220
mill, **III**, 220
Saxe, Saxi, Saxo, **II**, 449; **III**, 113, 379-80
Matthew son of, **III**, 360, 379-82, 403, 407; *and see* Horbury
——, Edith wife of, **III**, 379
Philip son of, **III**, 357, 380, 407; *and see* Shitlington; Adam his son, *see* Philip
Richard son of, **I**, 56
Saxferth's low, Sarferdeslaye, Saxferdeylaya, Seaxferthes-hlawe, **I**, 15-17
Saxhall, manor, **I**, 28
Saxlingham (Norfolk), **III**, 199
Saxondale (co. Nottingham), **III**, 15
rector, *see* Malebisse
Saxons, East, bishop of. *See* Cedd
Saxton, -tuna, Seaxtun, Seston, Sextun, **I**, 146, 157, 164, 279-80; **III**, 241-4, 275, 376
Saxton—*continued*
advowson, **III**, 241-2
church, **III**, 241-4
mill, **III**, 131, 190, 205, 235, 240-1
Saxulf, -wlf, **III**, 469
bishop of Mercia, **II**, 256
Say, Sai, de Saieo, Seio :
family, **III**, 126-7
Henry de, **III**, 126, 186
[?] Hervey de, **III**, 187
Hugh de, **I**, 282
Ingelran de, **I**, 406
Jordan de, **III**, 142
Robert de (Picot), **III**, 126
——, Adeloya wife of, **III**, 126
Theodoric de, **III**, 126
William de, **III**, 126-7
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Grentmesnil
Sayer. *See* Saer
Says :
Adam de, **II**, 169
Gilbert de, **II**, 169
Scacagil. *See* Scargill
Scacbethorp, Nicholas de, **III**, 490
Scachelingis. *See* Skeckling
Scaci, Ivo de, **III**, 391
Scackleton (Hovingham), Scacheldena, Scackeldana, Scakelden, **I**, 265-6, 271, 503-4
Scaffeld. See Sheffield
Scaftun. *See* Shafton
Scaftworth (co. Nottingham), -eorde, **I**, 12
Scagglethorpe (Moor Monkton), **I**, 414
Scagglethorpe (Settrington), **I**, 467, 499, 500
Scalbroke, Scalebroc. *See* Skelbrook
Scalby (nr. Scarborough), Scalleby, Scawby, **I**, 285, 291, 298; **II**, 505
church, **I**, 282; **II**, 443, 446, 448-9
forest, **I**, 283
mill, **I**, 285
soc, **I**, 323
Hugh de, **II**, 504
Scalcebi. *See* Scawsby
Scalcomb, -come, springs of, **III**, 444-5
Scaldeaikes, Schalde-aikes, **I**, 395-6
Scalebec, water of, **II**, 237-8
Scalehale, Scaleilla. *See* Skellow
Scalers, de Scalariis :
Brian de, **III**, 402
Henry de, **III**, 183
Robert de, **II**, 22
Stephen de, **III**, 183
William de, **I**, 390
and cf. Escales, Eschalers
Scales, -is :
Richard de, **I**, 392, 401

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Scales—*continued*
Robert de, **I**, 401
William de, **I**, 399; **II**, 104
and cf. Escales
Scalfeld, **III**, 417
Scaltuna. *See* Scawton
Scalubi. *See* Scawsby
Scamblesby (co. Lincoln), Scamlesbi, **III**, 463
Scampston, Scamas-, Scames-, Scams-, -tun, **I**, 272, 488-90; **II**, 16, 34, 213, 218, 378, 380; **III**, 487, 498
manor, **II**, 16; **III**, 488, 498
market and fair, **I**, 490
mill, **II**, 218, 378, 380; **III**, 498
William son of Ralph de, **II**, 378
Scandinavia, **I**, 12
Scarborough, Escardeburg, Scarbur, -burg', -deburc, -deburcha, -deburg, -deburghe, -theburg, -zeburg, Scharburgh, -dburgh, -eburg, **I**, xii, 263, 283-91, 301, 323, 371, 485; **II**, 180, 207, 278, 297, 303, 355, 374, 502, 505; **III**, 81
borough, **I**, 288, 301
burgesses, **I**, 283-7
castle, **I**, 263, 284-6
——, constables of, *see* Builli, Pipard
——, chapels in, **I**, 286
chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, **I**, 288
church, **I**, 245, 286-8
forest, **I**, 285, 318, 323
monks of, **I**, 287
prison, **II**, 525
reeves of, **I**, 285
soc, **I**, 285
Adam de, **I**, 189, 288; **II**, 503
Albert of, **I**, 287
Aschetin de, **III**, 90
Hacun de, **I**, 287
Haldane, Aldan de, **I**, 189, 287-8; **II**, 503
Ketel de, **I**, 287
——, Andrew stepson of, **I**, 287
Peter de, **II**, 186
Richard de, **II**, 96
Richer de, **I**, 288
Roger de, **I**, 288
Sibyl de, **I**, 301
Stanard de, **I**, 287
William de, **I**, 285; **II**, 96
Scarbot. *See* Escarbot
Scard. *See* Scarth
Scardeclive, Roger de, **III**, 429
Scardecroft :
Adam de, **III**, 254
Ailsi de, **III**, 254
Scardic, **II**, 520
Scargill, Scacagil, **I**, 150
Scarpinbec. *See* Skirpenbeck
Scart, Geoffrey de, **II**, 58
Scarth (Whorlton), Scard, **II**, 145-6
Scarthingwell, **I**, 21; **III**, 301
Scarveston. *See* Sharlston
Scaterton. *See* Catterton
Scawby. *See* Scalby
Scawsby, Scalcebi, -by, Scalubi, Scaucebi, -by, **I**, 147, 157, 164
Alexander de, **III**, 122
Hugh de, **I**, 381; **II**, 160, 166; **III**, 122, 255
Robert de, **I**, 147
Scawton, Scaltuna, **III**, 441-3, 445, 457-8
church, **III**, 443-4
manor, **III**, 455
moor, **III**, 442
wood, **III**, 441-2
'Scearpan,' bridge, **I**, 20-1
Scefeld. *See* Sheffield
Scefinge. *See* Chevin
Sceftling. *See* Skeffling
Scehlinge. *See* Skeckling
Sceldfrithe, **II**, 270
Scelebroch, Scerbroc. *See* Skelbrook
Scelton. *See* Skelton
Scelwe, John de, **III**, 343
Scerpenbec. *See* Skirpenbeck
Schadwelle. *See* Shadwell
Schafton. *See* Shafton
Schakeshull. *See* Shackle Hill
Schakestunstall. *See* Shackleston-stall
Schalde-aikes. *See* Scaldeaikes
Scharburgh. *See* Scarborough
Scharueston. *See* Sharlston
Schechling. *See* Skeckling
Scheldeby, Simon de, **III**, 415
Schelderscoh, **II**, 9
Schelfele. *See* Shelley
Schelton. *See* Skelton
Schepley. *See* Shepley
Scherpenbec. *See* Skirpenbeck
Schildewyke, Geoffrey de, **III**, 299
Schin, Robert, canon of Southwell, **I**, 138
Schinnegrive, Scineregrive, water of, **II**, 237-8
Schipwic, -uith. *See* Skipwith
Schir. *See* Skire
Schirburn, Schire-. *See* Sherburn
Schireflet. *See* Shirefleet
Schirpenbec. *See* Skirpenbeck
Schitlington. *See* Shitlington
Schole Croft, Squalecroft, **III**, 279
Schotherscelf. *See* Skutterskelfe
Schugedale. *See* Scugdale
Schupton. *See* Shipton
'Schyrreve,' mill, **II**, 395
Scinethorp, Scintorp. *See* Skinthorpe

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Scirbec. *See* Skirbeck
Scire. *See* Skire
Scireburn. *See* Sherburn
Scirgleue, Robert de, **I**, 504
Scirlaga, Robert de, **III**, 65
Scirlington. *See* Skirlington
Scirloc :
Richard, **I**, 417
Robert, **I**, 492
Scirmator, Bartholomew, **III**, 384
Scirnigham, William de, **II**, 287
Scirpinbec. *See* Skirpenbeck
Scirwuda, -yuda. *See* Sherwood
Scloftone. *See* Sleeton
Scnotrinctune. *See* Otterington (South)
Scograines-houes (*now* Foster Howes), Scogreineshoues, Scogreve-shoghes, **II**, 210-1, 217
Scohkirka, Scokirk. *See* Skewkirk
Scois. *See* Estois
Scolf, the, **II**, 462
Scolf Carr, **II**, 462
Scolland, lord of Bedale, **II**, 507
and cf. Escolland
Scone (Scotland), priory, **II**, 505
——, foundation of, **III**, 167
Scor' :
Robert de, **III**, 245
Simon de, **III**, 245
Scorcheboef, Scorceboef, Scorchbofe:
Geoffrey (de), **III**, 259, 299
Simon (de), **III**, 197
Scoreby, Thomas and Simon sons of Ulf de, **II**, 187
and see Skewsby
Scortbut, Scortebutes, -buttes, **II**, 186, 237-8; **III**, 423
Scot, Scotus, Scottus :
family (of Calverley), **III**, vii
Gilbert, **III**, 363
Henry le, **III**, 280
John le, earl of Huntingdon, Cambridge and Chester, *see* John
Mary, wife of Geoffrey de Arthington, **III**, 310
Peter, **III**, 312
Richard, **II**, 5; **III**, 311
Robert (le), **III**, 232, 255
Roger (le), **III**, 267, 280, 310-2, 426
——, Jursella wife of, *see* Leventhorpe
William, **III**, 198, 311, 362, 364, 404, 422
Scoteni, -enni, Scottenni :
Hugh de, **II**, 493
Lambert de, **II**, 331, 493
Walter de, **II**, 34, 493
William de, **I**, 433; **III**, 113
Scoth, Rainald le, **III**, 73
Scoticus, Henry, **III**, 483
Scotland, Scocia, Scotia, **I**, 5, 95, 226; **II**, 11; **III**, 229
king of, **I**, 390; **II**, 16; **III**, 458; *and see* Alexander, David, Duncan, Malcolm, William
——, chamberlain of, *see* Herbert
——, chancellor, *see* Cumin
Gregory de, **II**, 3
Scots, the, **I**, x, 95, 141; **III**, 134
Scottlesthorpe (Edenham, co. Lincoln), **II**, 428
Scotton (Catterick), -tun, **I**, 272, 312
Scotton (Farnham), **I**, 396, 400; **II**, 17, 75
manor, **II**, 17, 75
Scotton (co. Lincoln), **II**, 462-4
church, **II**, 463
manor and soc, **II**, 462
Scotton, family, **II**, 463
Alexander de, **I**, 416
Theobald de, **II**, 512
Scrabo, Bernard, **I**, 440
'Scradiztorp' (prob. in Skirkenbeck), manor, **II**, 175
Scraingesham, Robert de, **II**, 498
Scrayingham, Scrainge-, **I**, 272
parish, **I**, 486
Scremby (co. Lincoln), -bi, Screnby, **II**, 435
Peter de, **II**, 493, 499
'Scridenbek,' **II**, 178
Scrillington, Gilbert de, **III**, 49
Scripenbec. *See* Skirpenbeck
Scriven, Screvin, **I**, 396-7
Scrobesberiensis. *See* Shrewsbury
Scroftune, Scrotone. *See* Crofton
Scrooby (co. Nottingham), Scrobi, Scroppen-thorpe, **I**, 11, 12
Scrope, Escrep, Escrop, Eskrop, Estcrop, Estrop, Scrob, Scrop, -es, Scrup :
family, **II**, ix, 490-2
Agnes, **II**, 491
Alice, wife of Ivo de Staxton, **II**, 490-1
Andrew de, **II**, 490
Ascelin, **II**, 491
Geoffrey, **II**, 491
Gerard, **II**, 492
Gilbert (de), **II**, 486, 491
Henry (le), **I**, 319; **II**, 491
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Brun
Hugh, **II**, 436-7, 443, 451, 455-6, 489-90, 493
Jocean le, **II**, 491
John, **II**, 490, 493
Joscelin, **II**, 490, 493
Matilda, wife of Thomas de Willerby, **II**, 477, 490-1
Peter, **II**, 515
Philip (le) (under-sheriff of Cumberland), **II**, 477, 490-1, 499

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Scrope—*continued*
——, Margaret wife of, **II**, 491
Richard, **II**, 195, 429, 470, 489-90, 492
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Clare
Richard, the dean, **II**, 490
Robert (le) (de), **II**, 100, 430, 489-92
mag. Robert, **II**, 438, 490
Simon (le), **II**, 490-1
Walter, **II**, 464, 491
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 464, 491
Walter, prior of Thornholme, **II**, 490
William (le), **II**, 490-2
Scruteville :
fee, **III**, 71
family, **III**, vii
Alan de, **II**, 373; **III**, 34, 70-1
John de, **III**, 108
Odelina de, **III**, 70
Robert de, the rector, **II**, 373
William de, **III**, 70-1, 77
——, Cecily wife of, **III**, 71
Scuderchelf, Scudeskeis, Scuherscelf, Scuthers-. *See* Skutterskelfe
Scugdale, Schuge-, Scugge-, Skugge-, **II**, 47, 144
Scule, *dux*, **I**, 3
Sculecotes, -cote, Esculecot', Benedict de, **I**, 45, 113, 398, 401, 450; **II**, 315, 354
Scures, Escures, Escurs, Scuris :
family, **III**, vii
Alan de, **II**, 168-9; **III**, 64, 68
Ansketil de, **II**, 168-9; **III**, 64
Beatrice de, **II**, 169
Henry de, **III**, 66-7
Joan de, wife of Robert de Hildyerd, **III**, 64
Matilda de, wife of Turgis de Bray and William de Funtenay, **III**, 64, 66-7
Nicholas de, **II**, 169
Richard de, **III**, 64
Robert de, **II**, 168-70; **III**, 63-5, 67-8, 71
Roger de, **I**, 433; **III**, 466
Walter de, **III**, 64, 67
William de, **I**, 40, 46; **II**, 167-70, 454; **III**, 34, 42, 64-8, 71, 491
——, Milisent wife of, **III**, 66
Scypwic. *See* Skipwith
Scyra. *See* Skire
Scyreburn. *See* Sherburn
Seacroft, Secroft, **III**, 186-7, 201, 232-3, 301, 307-9
manor, **I**, 28; **III**, 390
Robert de, **III**, 313
William de, **III**, 345, 402
Seafeld, Seaffeld. *See* Sheffield
Sealtan mersce. *See* Saltmarsh
Seamer, Samare, Semara, Semer, -e:
(wap. Langbargh West), **II**, 18, 19, 44, 135, 146
——, manor, **II**, 136
——, rector, *see* Richard
(wap. Pickering Lythe), **I**, 271; **II**, 197-8, 200-2, 212, 218, 228-9, 469
——, church, **II**, 225-9
——, manor, **I**, 271
Seamer, Richard de, rural dean of Dickering (Seamer), **II**, 321, 373-4, 377
Searby (co. Lincoln), **II**, 200-1
Searesberiensis. *See* Salisbury
Seastune. *See* Shafton
Seaton (E.R.), **II**, 423; **III**, 43, 82, 106
Seaton (co. Durham), Ceattune, Cetun, **II**, 260
Seaton Hall (Hinderwell), **II**, 262
manor, **II**, 19
Seaxtun. *See* Saxton
Seberham (Cumberland), **I**, 376
Secchevill, Ralph de, **II**, 433
——, Gunnora wife of, *see* Aubigny
Secroft. *See* Seacroft
Sedbergh, **III**, 305
Sedewell. *See* Shadwell
Sedfeld. *See* Sheffield
Sedman, -eman, brother, of hermitage of Eskdale, **II**, 355-6
Seel. *See* Sigillo
Sées (Normandy), adj. Sagiensis, **III**, 28
abbey, **III**, 27-8
——, abbot, *see* Robert
bishops of, *see* Froger, John
Thomas of, prior of Burstall, **III**, 32
Sef. *See* Sep
Sefeld, Seffled. *See* Sheffield
Sefrid, Seffred, **I**, 273; **II**, 490
Sefurlang, **II**, 245
Segege. *See* Sessay
Segni (Italy), **I**, 104
bishop of, *see* Bruno
William de, **I**, 113-4
Segrave, Stephen de, **I**, 506
Seher, **I**, 99
Seil. *See* Sigillo
'Seilton,' rural dean of. *See* Laurence
Seinter, John, **II**, 516-7
Seio, de. *See* Say
Seizevaus. *See* Thixendale
Sel. *See* Sigillo
Selby, Salebe, -bi, -bia, -by, -bya, Selebi, -bia, -by, -bya, adj. Salebiensis, Sele-, **I**, 359-60, 362-3; **III**, 123, 227, 369-70
abbey, **I**, xi, xii, 36, 49-52, 116, 335, 355-6, 358-74, 378, 382-

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Selby—*continued*
3; **II**, 320-1; **III**, 123, 127, 176-7, 184-5, 196-7, 225-9, 277, 284-5, 287, 292, 357-8, 369-70, 373, 422, 463
——, abbot, **I**, 49, 360; **III**, 226; *and see* Benedict, German, Gervase, Gilbert, Hugh, Lascy, Richard, Vere, Walter
——, ——, clerk of, *see* Walter
——, foundation, **I**, 359-60
——, manors of, **I**, 370
——, monk, *see* Nigel
——, prior, *see* Geoffrey
——, sacrist, **III**, 285
reeve of, *see* Robert
Selby, Great, **I**, 360, 363
manor, **I**, 368-9
Selby, Little *or* Over, **I**, 49-51, 363, 368-9
Selby, Upper, **I**, 21-2
Selby, Hugh de, mayor of York, **I**, 173-4, 178, 200, 245-6
Richard de, **III**, 362
——, warden of cell of Wood-kirk, **III**, 279
Robert de, **I**, 185, 206, 226; **II**, 191-2
William de, **I**, 249
Seldfort. *See* Saldford Priors
Selebreg, **II**, 104
Selepehil. *See* Slepehill
Selfgherpinflat, **II**, 412
Selflay. *See* Shelley
Seli, William, **III**, 438
Seliflat, **I**, 470
Selina, Ralph son of, **III**, 62
Sélincourt (France, dept. Somme), abbot of. *See* Hugh
Selklay, Selveslai. *See* Shelley
Selvein. *See* Salvain
Selveston. *See* Silve ston
Seman, **II**, 368
Semara, Semer. *See* Seamer
Semervilla, William de, **III**, 184
Sempringham (co. Lincoln), Sampling-, Sempinge-, Semping-:
canons of, **I**, 474-5; **II**, 124-5
order of, **II**, 405, 409, 425-6; **III**, 72
——, master *or* prior of, *see* Gilbert
proposed priory of order of, **II**, 124
mag. Gilbert de, **I**, 475; **II**, 406, 408; **III**, 72, 500; *and see* Gilbert, Sepplingham
bro. Sceiman of, **II**, 408
Semter, Robert le, **III**, 461
Senardiponte, Walter de, **III**, 31
Sens (France), **I**, 83
Senzaveir, William, **II**, 160
Sep, Sef, Seph, river, **III**, 453
Sepelay, Seppeley. *See* Shepley
Sepplingham [? Sempringham], Gilbert de, **III**, 39
Sericus, **III**, 315
Adam son of, **III**, 218
Serlby (co. Nottingham), **I**, 12
Serli, Hugh son of, **III**, 267, 292
Serlo, **I**, 111, 198, 244, 492; **II**, 92, 120, 138, 520
abbot of Gloucester, **I**, 267
the burgess, **III**, 377
the butler, **II**, 367
canon of York (son of Serlo), **I**, 63, 131-2, 278, 302, 304, 349; **II**, 39, 121, 265, 446-7, 482, 513; **III**, 397
——. Gerard brother of, canon of York, **I**, 349
the clerk, **I**, 240; **II**, 38; **III**, 286, 306
—— (of Kirkheaton), **III**, 343
—— (of Mirfield), **III**, 328, 346
——, ——, Hugh brother of, **III**, 328
mag., **II**, 386
the miller, **III**, 283
monk of Kirkstall, **III**, 364
the priest, **I**, 498
prior of Whitby, *see* Percy
the smith, **II**, 486
Robert brother of, **II**, 172
Walter brother of, **I**, 198
William nephew of, the clerk, **I**, 60-1
Benedict son of, **III**, 260
Gamel, the priest, son of, **II**, 173
Gerald son of, canon of York, **I**, 68, 70; **II**, 396
Robert son of, **I**, 199
Roger son of, **I**, 478
Simon son of, **III**, 260
Thomas son of, **I**, 405
William son of, **I**, 59
Ralph son of Hugh son of, **III**, 218
Seschaleres. *See* Eschalers
Sessay, Ceszay, Segege, Sesay, **I**, 330; **II**, 259, 269-70, 283
church, **II**, 294
soc, **II**, 284
Sesse, Thomas, **I**, 288
Seston. *See* Saxton
Seton, Sethuna, Setun :
family, **II**, ix
Adam de, **II**, 5, 22, 25-7, 248
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Turp
Adam de, steward of Peter de Brus, **I**, 431
(Sir) Ivo de, **II**, 14, 23, 26, 54, 67, 248
Osbert de, **II**, 26, 54, 247
Robert de, **II**, 248

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Setplances, William de, **II**, 391
Settrington, Setering-, Setring-, Settering-, **I**, 493-4; **II**, 282
manor, **I**, 467, 494-5
rector, *see* Angot
Alfred son of William de, **I**, 493
——, Everard [?] son of, **I**, 493
Setwait, **II**, 200
Seuein, Robert son of, **III**, 221
Seva, Richard de, **III**, 206
Seven, Sivena, Syvene, river, **I**, 268, 276-7
Sevenstanges, **III**, 106
Sewale, **II**, 334
mag., dean of York, **III**, 435
the forester, **III**, 286
Seward, Godfrey son of, **I**, 180
Sewerby, Siuuardeby, Siwardebi, -by, Syward-, Sywarde-, **II**, 151, 196
manor, **II**, 136
Arnald de, **II**, 452, 493; **III**, 114
Osbert de, **II**, 151-2, 438, 457, 459
Robert de, **II**, 438; **III**, 114
William de, **II**, 152, 438, 452, 489, 493; **III**, 112, 114; his seal, **II**, 493
——, Leceline wife of, **II**, 493
Sewin, **III**, 187
Sewstern (co. Leicester), Seustern, **III**, 64
Sexdecim Vallibus, Sextendal, Sezevaus. *See* Thixendale
Sexhow, -hou, **II**, 40, 44-5, 149
Robert de, **II**, 45
Thomas de, **II**, 45
Sextun. *See* Saxton
Seyvill. *See* Savile
Sezilia. *See* Cecily
Shackle Hill [?], Schakeshull, **III**, 383
Shackletonstall, Schakestunstall, **III**, 383
Shadwell, Schadwelle, Sedewell, **III**, 256, 258
Shaftesbury (Dorset), apud Sanctum Edwardum, **I**, 405-6
Shafton, Safhtunia, Scafton, -tun, Schafton, Seastune (*sic*), **III**, 219, 221, 295
manor, **III**, 223
mill, **III**, 218
Shappham, Robert de, **II**, 1
Sharlston, Scarveston, Scharueston, **III**, 205, 224-5
Henry de, **III**, 224-5
Malger de, **III**, 205, 224-5
Walter de, **III**, 225
Sharow, -ou, **I**, 109
Shaukes, Chaukes, Shankes, Walter (de), **II**, 472, 490-1
Sheepscar, Sipeker, **III**, 358, 374
Sheffield, Sadfeld, Saf-, Scaf-, Sce-, Sea-, Seaf-, Sed-, Se-,
Sheffield—*continued*
Sefeldia, Seffled, **II**, viii, ix; **III**, 3, 6, 7, 8, 12
castle, **III**, 3, 6
church *or* chapel, **III**, 9, 12, 13
infirm of, **III**, 8, 9
manor, **III**, 2, 3
mill, **III**, 8, 9
soc, **III**, 11
sokemote, **III**, 11, 18, 19
stewards, *see* Eston, Godard, Raineville
Sheflings, Sheftling. *See* Skeffling
Shelley, Schelfele, Selflay, -fleya, -veslai, Selklay, Silkleia, Silulei, Solvelai :
Henry de, **III**, 14, 225, 295, 419
Robert de, **III**, 419, 427-8
Sheltone. *See* Skelton
Shepley, Schepley, Sepelay, -ley, Seppeley :
John de, **III**, 427
Matthew de, **III**, 283, 419, 427
Sheraton (co. Durham), **II**, 65
Sherburn, Schir-, Schire-, Scire-, Scyre-, Shire-, Sire-, Siri-, -borna, -burna :
(E.R.), **I**, 35-6, 296; **II**, 31, 443, 447-8
——, church, **II**, 31
(in Elmet), **I**, 14, 18-22, 26, 150, 157, 164, 382; **III**, 255, 273
——, manor, **I**, 49
——, soc, **I**, 21-2, 28
——, parish, **I**, xiii
——, [?] rural deanery, **II**, viii
——, ——. dean, *see* Paulinus
Sherburn, Ellis de, **III**, 380
Osbert de, **I**, 137; **III**, 231
mag. Peter de, **I**, 206
Ralph de, **I**, 136; **II**, 394
Sheriff Hutton. *See* Hutton
Sherwood (co. Nottingham), Scirwuda, -yuda, **I**, 11, 12
forest, **III**, 358, 366
Sherwood Hall (par. Kellington), Sirwude, **I**, 383; **III**, 287
Shipley, -pele, **III**, 358
William de, and Cecily his wife, **III**, 415
Shippen, Sipene, Sypan, **III**, 314
brook, **III**, 309-10
Alan son of Nicholas de, **III**, 314
William son of Walter de, **III**, 316
Shipton, Hipatuna, Schupton, Shup-, Yppe-, **I**, 209, 331
Everard de, **I**, 214
Richard de, **II**, 140
Sewale de, **I**, 429
Stephen de, **I**, 429-30; **II**, 362
Shire. *See* Skire
Shireburn. *See* Sherburn

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Shirefhoton. *See* Hutton (Sheriff)
Shirefleet, Schireflet, **III**, 287
Shireoaks (co. Nottingham), Sireakes, **III**, 118
Shitlington, Schite-, Schit-, Sit-, Schetlinton, Shit-, Siclintun, Sithin-, Sitlin-, Sittling-, **III**, 150, 170, 319, 356-7, 360-1, 363-5, 376, 379-81, 401, 408
grange, **III**, 363
mill, **III**, 357-8
Adam de, **III**, 360, 383, 431; *and see* Philip
Idonia de, **III**, 383
Philip de, **III**, 380, 383, 431; *and see* Saxe
Shitlington, Over, Overschitelyngton, manor, **III**, 375-6
Shitlington Philippi, **III**, 380
Sholver (Lancs.), **III**, 337, 348-9
Shotton (co. Durham), Sottun, **II**, 5
Shrewsbury (Shropshire), adj. Scrobesberiensis, earls of. *See* Bellême, Montgomery
Shropshire, **III**, 126-7; *and see* Bridgenorth, Chelmarsh, Clun, Oswestry, Shrewsbury, Stoke-upon-Tern, Stokesay, Wheathill
Shupton. *See* Shipton
Shuttleworth. *See* Sitleswrthe
Sibert, Syberd, Sybert :
Randulf, **II**, 302
Robert, **II**, 297
Thomas, **II**, 302
Sibyl, prioress of Keldholme, **I**, 451
—— of Kirklees, **III**, 389
Sicgediflat, Sitdregrif, **II**, 230
Sicily, king of. *See* William
Sicklinghall, Sicclinhala, -hale, Siclinghale, Siclinge- :
Robert de, **II**, 234; **III**, 120, 313, 411-2, 476
William de, **II**, 234; **III**, 120, 258, 313, 411-2
Sicling :
Hugh son of, **I**, 281
Walter, **I**, 403
Siclintun. *See* Shitlington
Siddall (E. Harlsey), **II**, 71
Siftinigtun, Roger son of Richard de, **II**, 60
Siftou. *See* Silpho
Sigeferth, the thegn, **I**, 13
Sigered, **I**, 3
Sigerith, Sigherith :
Hugh son of, **I**, 400
William son of, **I**, 190
Sigge, Swain son of, **I**, 360
Sighere, Sigere, **I**, 13, 14
Sigherige, -ide, Robert son of, **II**, 510-1
Sigillo, de, del Seel, Seil, Sel :
Alice de, **II**, 350-1
Nicholas de, **I**, 125, 263, 484
Robert de, **I**, 227, 243, 247, 332, 354, 358; **II**, 80, 274, 350-1, 502, 514-7; **III**, 181, 423
Simon de, **I**, 188, 355, 432; **II**, 349-51, 502, 514-7
——, Gerard nephew of, **II**, 351
Simon de, canon of York, **I**, 111, 130, 137-8, 219-20, 349; **II**, 39, 265, 396, 514-7; **III**, 244, 291
Siglesthorn, Sigeles-, Siles- :
Peter de, **II**, 170, 498
Richard de, **II**, 498
Sigote, Siggautr, Sisote, **I**, 11, 12
Sigston, Siggestune, **II**, 269-71, 280
and see Kirby Sigston
Sigulf, Siwlf, **II**, 505, 508
Forne son of, **I**, 273-4, 348, 385; **II**, vi, 396-7, 505-6, 508-10, 518, 521; **III**, 142; Edith his daughter, Ivo his son, *see* Forne
Silesthorn. *See* Siglesthorn
Silfburnedalemun, **II**, 525
Silhow Cross, Silehou, Sylehou, **II**, 210-1, 217
Silkleia. *See* Shelley
Silkstone, Silkaston, Silkes-, Silkis-, -tun, **II**, viii; **III**, 162, 177-80, 351-2, 368, 377, 410, 419
church, **III**, 150, 152, 169, 171-2, 175, 177-80, 316-7, 321
Ailsi de, **III**, 168-9; *and see* Ailsi
Bernard de, **III**, 173, 231, 320, 380
Hugh de, rural dean of Doncaster (Silkstone), **I**, 456; **II**, 415; **III**, 351, 368, 377, 419
Reginald de, **III**, 306, 355
Richard de, **III**, 231, 320
Silli, John de, **III**, 397
Silpho, -fhou, Sifthou, **II**, 200, 218
Silton, Little, **II**, 127
Silton, Henry de, **II**, 143
William de, **III**, 334
Silulei. *See* Shelley
Silulf, the thegn, **I**, 11
Silvan :
abbot of Rievaulx, **I**, 432; **II**, 42, 57, 501-2, 516; **III**, 480
Richard, **III**, 489
William, **III**, 489
Silvanecti, Simon de, **I**, 122
Silvanus. *See* Salvain
Silvarius, **III**, 440
Silver :
mag. Gilbert, **II**, 453-4
Gregory, **I**, 290; **II**, 452, 457, 489, 504; **III**, 117

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Silver—*continued*
Henry, **I**, 290; **II**, 152, 438, 452, 457, 459, 487, 489, 493, 495, 498, 504; **III**, 70, 117
Luke, **I**, 290, 396; **II**, 457, 493, 495; **III**, 63
Robert, **II**, 438, 459
Silverston (co. Northampton), Selveston, **I**, 329-30
Silvester :
the chaplain, **I**, 174
the marshal, **I**, 255
the priest, **I**, 393-4
Silvetun, Adam de, **I**, 305
Simenton (co. Nottingham), **I**, 12
Simeon, Orm son of, **II**, 186
and see Symeon
Simon, **II**, 175, 190; **III**, 18, 62, 286
abbot of St. Albans, **II**, 20
—— of St. Mary's, York, *see* Warwick
archdeacon of Glasgow, **II**, 112
bishop of Worcester, **I**, 122
the butler, **III**, 90
canon of Beverley, **I**, 99, 101, 130, 135-6, 138, 170; **II**, 406; **III**, 438
—— of Kirkham, **I**, 253, 306, 447; **II**, 188, 227
—— of Ripon, **I**, 63, 66, 109
—— of Walsingham, **II**, 169
—— of York, **I**, 302, 304, 482; **II**, 291, 393; **III**, 242, 245
cellarer of Wardon abbey, **II**, 473
the chamberlain, **I**, 494; **II**, 276, 285-8, 312-4, 324, 438, 462, 474, 503; his kinsmen, *see* Kam, Robert
the chaplain, **I**, 499; **II**, 285, 451, 455; **III**, 90, 92, 478
—— (of Bardney), **II**, 476
—— (of Burton), **II**, 487
—— (of Folkton), **III**, 70
—— (of Frodingham), **III**, 63
—— (of St. Clement), **II**, 253
—— of Hugh, bp of Durham, **II**, 285-8
the clerk, **I**, 218; **II**, 190, 381; **III**, 66, 81, 258
—— (of Bilsdale), **I**, 454
—— (of Clifford), **II**, 351
—— (of Patrington), **I**, 137
the constable, mag., **II**, 491
—— (of Preston), **III**, 34
cook of Walter de Gant, **II**, 459
count of Evreux, **II**, 195
——, Bertrade daughter of, wife of Hugh, earl of Chester, **II**, 195
dean of York, *see* Apulia
the earl (of Huntingdon and Northampton), *see* St. Liz
Simon—*continued*
esquire of Alice de St. Quintin, **III**, 59
lord of Sproxton, **I**, 327
mag., **I**, 493, 498
man of Peter de Ros, **I**, 319; Robert and Thomas his bros., **I**, 319
nephew of Ansfrid, canon of York, **I**, 349
the priest, **II**, 375, 404; **III**, 55
—— (of Folkton), **II**, 515-6
prior of Haverholme, **III**, 480
pugilis, **II**, 53
reeve of Fairburn, **III**, 366
the shield-bearer, **II**, 189; **III**, 325
vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 136, 394; **II**, 184
vitulus, **II**, 312
Hubert son of, **I**, 283; **III**, 55
Miles son of, **I**, 236
Robert son of, **III**, 41
Roger son of, **III**, 409
Richard son of, **II**, 24, 51, 94-5
Simon son of, **II**, 474; *and see* FitzSimon
William son of, **I**, 416, 431; **III**, 90
Sinderby, -bi, Synderby, **III**, 489
Alan de, **I**, 113; **III**, 211, 310
Sindirhill, **III**, 21
Sinningthwaite, Samig-, Sannig-, Sini-, Sining-, Synning-, Sanigwait, Sinigthuait, Synigthwaith, Syningthwayt, **II**, 80
priory, **I**, 56, 167-9, 395, 402, 511; **II**, 79, 80; **III**, 224, 476, 484
Sinnington, Siveling-, Siviling-, Syveling-, -thun, **I**, 467-9, 480-1, 483
chapel, **I**, 468-9
church, **I**, 468-9, 481
manor, **I**, 466
mill, **I**, 481
wood, **I**, 468
Sipeker. *See* Sheepscar
Sipene. *See* Shippen
Sireakes. *See* Shireoaks
Sireburn, Siri-. *See* Sherburn
Sirithe, Sytherithie, William son of, **I**, 199, 393-4
Sirodale, -dala, **III**, 444-5
Sirus, Siurus, mag., [?] master of the schools of York, **II**, 265
Sirwude. *See* Sherwood
Sisote. *See* Sigote
Sistenedala. *See* Thixendale
Sitdregrif. *See* Sicgediflat
Sithintuna, Sitlington. *See* Shitlington

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Sitleswrthe, -wrdia [? Shuttleworth], **II**, 334
Jeremiah de, **II**, 160
Nicholas de, **II**, 160
Siuerth, **I**, 27
Siurus. *See* Sirus
Sivelington, Siviling- *See* Sinnington
Sivena. *See* Seven
Siwait, Siwad, brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 183, 203
Siward, Syward, **I**, 267, 419, 421, 423, 425; **II**, 38, 168, 356; **III**, 16, 17, 187, 501
king of Norway, **III**, 229
dux, **I**, 24-5
earl, **II**, 196, 221, 258, 262, 269, 303, 315-6
the porter, **I**, 202
the priest, **I**, 274
——, Norman son of, **I**, 274
the smith, **II**, 302
Adam son of, **III**, 379
Aldred son of, **II**, 270
Bernard son of, **III**, 280
Ketell son of, **I**, 65
Rainer son of, **III**, 260
——, Hugh nephew of, **III**, 260
Ralph son of, **II**, 348, 353
——, Moyse son of, **II**, 348
Ranulf *or* Randulf son of, **III**, 215, 221, 267
William son of, **II**, 286
—— Randulf son of, *see* Surtees
Richard, **III**, 376
Siwardebi. *See* Sewerby
Siwart, **I**, 502
Siwata, Aschatill, **I**, 275
Siwinecros, **II**, 105
Siwlf. *See* Sigulf
Sixendala, Sixten- *See* Thixendale
Skar, Robert, the vicar, **II**, 63
Skeckling, Eschechilinga, Eschi-, Eserchilinge, Scachelingis, Scehlinge, Schechling, Skekelinge, **III**, 27, 32, 108
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 30, 32, 35-6, 107-8
parish, **III**, 107-8
rector, **III**, 108-9; *and see* Peter
vicar, **III**, 108-9
Simon de, **III**, 88
Skeffling, Escftelinga, Sceftling, Sheflings, Sheftling, Skefling, Skeftling, -lynge, **III**, 31-2, 42, 109-12
Isaac de, **III**, 74, 109-10, 116, 438
Simon de, **III**, 41, 109-12, 116
——, Alice wife of, **III**, 110
William de, **III**, 109, 111, 116
Skeffling Clays, **III**, 32
Skegness, -e :
Robert de, **III**, 463, 489
Walter de, **III**, 463
Skeknes, Robert de, **III**, 328
Skelbrook, -broke, Scalebroc, -broke, Scalbroke, Scelebroch, Scerbroc, **I**, 384; **III**, 176, 186-7, 230-1
manor, **III**, 229
family, **III**, 230
Henry de, **III**, 299
Oliva de, **III**, 230
Oliver de, **III**, 230-1, 402; *and cf.* Haget
William de, **III**, 230
Skelden [*formerly* Knarford, Cnardeford, Cnearresweorth], **I**, 22-3, 126
Skell, river, **I**, 64
Skellow, Scalehale, Scaleilla, **III**, 186-7, 254
Skelmanthorpe, -merthorp, **III**, 401
Skelton, Scel-, Schel-, -thun, -tun :
(Cleveland), **I**, 420; **II**, 22, 41, 49, 91, 103, 262
——, castle, **II**, 25
——, church, **II**, 9, 10, 16, 20-1, 27-8, 30-1, 33, 69; **III**, 42
——, lord of, **II**, 195
——, manor, **II**, 19
——, rector, *see* Aunay
(Howden), **I**, 14; **II**, 304, 309-10, 315
(Leeds), **III**, 392-3
——, mill, **III**, 393
(Overton, in Galtres), **I**, 197, 270, 331-3; **II**, 113
——, manor, **II**, 114
——, Hall Moor in, **I**, 333
(Ripon), **I**, 112, 114-5
——, chapel, **I**, 115
(Cumberland), Sheltone, **I**, 147
Skelton, Alfred de, **II**, 13, 48, 68
Geoffrey de, **II**, 58, 97, 107, 371
Hamo de, **II**, 104
John de, **I**, 511; **III**, 403
Richard de, **II**, 48, 65, 68, 103
Robert de, **II**, 48, 68, 186
Simon de, **II**, 113
Tebold de, **I**, 446; **II**, 290
William de, **I**, 469, 478; **II**, 104
Skendleby (co. Lincoln), **II**, 434
Skerne, **II**, 403
Skerpenbec. *See* Skirpenbeck
Skewkirk (Tockwith), Scohkirka, Scokirk, priory (cell of Nostell), **I**, 433-4; **III**, 167-8
chapel, **III**, 136, 161-2, 174
Skewsby, Scoreby, **I**, 502-3
Skidby, **II**, 299
Skillington (co. Lincoln), **I**, 31, 46
Skinnerthorpe, **III**, 3
Skinthorpe, Scinethorp, -torp, Scintorp, **II**, 327, 332
Eudo de, **II**, 332
Roger de, **II**, 331-2; **III**, 197, 261

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Skipsea (Holderness), -se, Skypse, **III**, v, 112
castle, borough of, **III**, 72
——, church of, **III**, 27, 30, 32, 35-6
——, ward of, **III**, 110
church, **I**, 95
Peter de, **III**, 63
Skipton, **I**, 511; **III**, v
fee *or* honour, **II**, 127; **III**, 249, 257, 307, 390, 468-70
Skipwith, -wic, Schipuith, -wic, Scypwic, -wich, Skypwith, **II**, 272
church, **II**, 272, 274-6, 303
Hamo de, **II** 424
William de, **III**, 71
Skirbeck (co. Lincoln), Scirbec, **I**, 270
mill, **I**, 270
Skire, Schir, -a, -e, Scire, Scyra, Shire, Skir, Skyr :
Robert, **I**, 58-9; **II**, 313, 516-7; **III**, 275
——, brother of St Peter's hospital, **I**, 203
——, the priest, **I**, 393; **II**, 244
——, vicar of St. Peter's, York, **I**, 190; **II**, 183-4; **III**, 247, 424
Skirlington, Scir-, **III**, 34-5, 40, 115-6
Gilbert de, **III**, 41, 116
——, Emeline de, wife of, **III**, 116
Isaac de, **III**, 115
Ralph de, **III**, 116
Simon de, **III**, 35, 115-6
Skirpenbeck, Scarpinbec, Scerpen-, Scerpin-, Scerping-, Scherpen- Scherpin-, Scherping-. Scirpen-, Scirpin-, Scirpinc-, Scripen-, Skerpen-, -bech, -beck, -bek, **I**, 87, 173, 271, 274; **II**, 171-2, 174-87, 190
advowson, **II**, 171
church, **II**, 171-3, 176, 178, 229
St. Silvester's of, **II**, 182
lord of, **I**, 173
manor, **II**, 175, 177
mill, **II**, 182
rector, *see* Nicholas
Hugh de, **II**, 181
Michael de, **II**, 177
Richard de, **II**, 183-4
Thomas de, **II**, 183-4; *and cf.* Richard (Thomas son of)
William de, **II**, 181
Skirwith (Cumberland), **III**, 317
Skuggedale. *See* Scugdale
Skutterskelfe, Schotherscelf, Scuderchelf, -scelf, -scelph, -skelf, Scudeskeis, Scuherscelf, Scutherscelf, **I**, 140, 438-9; **II**, 135-6, 149
manor, **II**, 136
Sir Robert de, **II**, 149
Skutterskelfe—*continued*
Robert de, **I**, 454-5; **II**, 88-9, 148
Roger de, **I**, 454; **II**, 14, 148, 248
Stephen de, **II**, 148
William de, **I**, 455; **II**, 43-4, 148-9
——, Rose mother of, **II**, 43
Skypse. *See* Skipsea
Skypwith. *See* Skipwith
Skyr. *See* Skire
Skyrack, wapentake, **II**, 100; **III**, 214, 313, 475
—— court, **II**, 100; **III**, 257, 307, 316, 482-3
Slaidburn (in Bowland), Slaite-, Slatte- Slayte-, Sleite-, Slete-, church, **III**, 149, 163, 169, 171-2, 180-1, 188, 192, 195
Sleddale, stream, **II**, 94
Sledmere, Slede-, **II**, 326, 387
Sledwick (in Whorlton, co. Durham), Sliddewesse, -uesse, **II**, 258,
Sleeton (*lost hamlet* in Muston), -tun, Scloftone, Slocton, **II**, 430-1, 461-2
manor, **II**, 464
Slegh, John, **I**, 246
Sleights, **II**, 211
Sleningford, Sleaningaforda, **I**, 22-3, 126
Slepehill (nr. Skelbrook), Selepehil, **II**, 160; **III**, 230-1
William de, **III**, 231, 260
——, Cecily wife of, **III**, 231
Sleteburn. *See* Slaidburn
Sliddewesse, -uesse. *See* Sledwick
Slingsby, -esby, -isbi, Slengesbi, -by, Lengesby, **III**, 245, 301
church, **I**, 297; **II**, 229
Adam de, **III**, 301
Robert de, **II**, 385-6
Slithale. *See* Snydale
Slocton. *See* Sleeton
Smackedic, **II**, 251
Smalden' (Penistone), **III**, 417
Smalebrot, **I**, 453
Smeaton, Smeade-, Smed-, Smede-, Smethe-, Sme-, Smid-, Smide-, Smithe-, Smythe-, tun :
Great *and* Little (N.R.), **I**, 272; **II**, 2, 258-9, 270-1, 279
——, church, **I**, 272; **II**, 2, 270-1
——, manor, **II**, 259, 272
Kirk *and* Little (W.R.), **III**, 186-7, 256-8, 260-1, 299, 356, 401
——, manor, **I**, 28; **III**, 260
Smeaton, family, **II**, 72, 260
Alan de, **III**, 255, 258, 297
Algar de, **III**, 260
Geoffrey de, **II**, 142
Gikell *or* Jukel de, **I**, 199, 477; **II**, 143, 181; **III**, 429

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Smeaton—*continued*
John de, **III**, 222, 234
Peter de, **II**, 72
——, Juliana wife of, **II**, 72
Raimund de, **III**, 257-8, 260
Ralph de, **II**, 142
Ranulf de, **I**, 355, 430; **II**, 140; **III**, 189, 255, 260
Richard de, **III**, 189
Simon de, **III**, 257-8, 260
——, Denise wife of, *see* Arches
Smedridinges, **II**, 337
'Smethill,' **II**, 72
Smithalls (Birkin), -all, Smedhala, Smethala, -ehale, **III**, 295, 366-8, 370, 372
Smithroyd (West Bretton), -rode, **III**, 408
Snaculf, **II**, 260
Snailwell (co. Cambridge), Sneiles-welle, Snelle-, **II**, 205
manor, **II**, 205
Snainton, Sneigton, -tun, **I**, 480, 483, 485-7; **II**, 102, 201
manor, **I**, 466
Snaith, Esneit, Snaid, Snayth, Sneid, Sneyd, Sneyth, **I**, 28, 358-9, 368, 372, 376-8, 382; **II**, 12, 319
bailiff of, *see* Basing
church, **I**, 51, 333-5, 363-4, 368-70, 373-5; **III**, 292
manor, **I**, 28, 363, 377-8
parish, **I**, 360-1, 364, 374-5
soc, **I**, 28, 360-1, 364, 369, 376-8, 382; **III**, 226, 355, 358, 366
——, churches and chapels of, **I**, 364
Snapethorpe (Wakefield), Snaipe-, Sneip-, Sneipe-, -torp, **I**, 157, 164; **II**, 189; **III**, 194, 219
Leveric de [*not* Swaythorpe], **II**, 189
Snatfield, mag. Stephen de, **II**, 313
Snaudune, **I**, 511
Snaulas, Walter, **III**, 17
Snawedun, Robert, **III**, 246
Sneaton, Sneton, -tun, Snetton, **II**, 196, 200-2, 212, 218, 231, 234-5, 243, 301, 355
chapel, **II**, 224-6
Reginald de, **II**, 14, 172, 230-1, 241
Roger de, **II**, 230
Sneculfcros hundred (E.R.), **II**, 260
Sneginton, Thor son of Acca de, **I**, 313
Sneid. *See* Snaith
Sneigton. *See* Snainton
Sneipe, Walter, **II**, 524
Sneipetorp. *See* Snapethorpe
Snel, **I**, 27
Snelesgile, **I**, 441
Sneleslund, John de, **II**, 170
Snellewelle, Sneiles-. *See* Snailwell
Snerri, **II**, 34
Sneton, Snetton. *See* Sneaton
Sneyd, -th. *See* Snaith
Snilesworth, -wath, Snigelewiht, -leswath, Snyghelesworth, **II**, 143-4; **III**, 448, 453-4
grange, **II**, 144
Snitella. *See* Snydale
'Snitertun' [Potter Newton], **III**, 358
Snotingham. *See* Nottingham
'Snotinton,' manor, **III**, 145
Snydale, -dall, -thall, Slithale, Snitella, -hala, -hale, **III**, 186-7, 255, 271-2, 274
grange, **III**, 272
Adam de, **III**, 431-2
Gilbert de, **III**, 198, 271-2
——, Berlett wife of, *see* Peitevin
Hugh de, **III**, 271-2
John de, **III**, 272
Peter de, **III**, 272
Richard de, **III**, 272
Robert de, **III**, 272
William de, **III**, 431-2
Soca, the thegn, **I**, 11
Socheswelle, Robert de, **I**, 430
Sockburn (co. Durham), -e, Soccebürg, -burge, **II**, 260, 283-4
Solberge, **III**, 450
Soldan, Alan, **I**, 166
Solvelai. *See* Shelley
Somerby (nr. Brigg, co. Lincoln), Sumerledebi, -by, -lel'aby, Summerledeby, **II**, 198, 200-2, 212-3, 219
Somercotes (co. Lincoln), **III**, 223
Somerset, **II**, 331; **III**, 468, 474
bishop of, *see* John
and see Alston, Cleeve, Frome, Glastonbury, Horsington, Lufton, Rexworthy, Stoke Curcy, Wanstrow, Weare
Somervill, Sumervill, -a, -e, Summervilla:
family, **III**, vii
Richard de, **III**, 10
Robert de, **III**, 8, 9, 10, 23, 186-7, 307
Roger de, **III**, 307
Walter de, **III**, 198, 307-8
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Limesey
William de, **II**, 332; **III**, 201, 299, 301, 306-9, 313
Sonulf, **II**, 114
Sookholme (co. Nottingham), Sulcholm, Sutheholma, **III**, 132
Sorel, Ellis, and Quenilda his wife, **III**, 433
Sortcolf, **I**, 326
Sotby (co. Lincoln), **II**, 463

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Sothill, -hil, Sote-, Sot Hill, Sotill :
Ellis de, **III**, 333
John de, **III**, 401
Reginald de, **III**, 333
William de, **III**, 296, 409, 426, 430
Sottewame, Sot-, Sota-, Sote-, Sothe-, Soto-, Sotta-, -vagensis, -vagina, -wain, -wama, -wayn, Sotegwame:
Arnold, **I**, 440; **II**, 513; **III**, 291
Erneis, **III**, 489
Ernulf, **I**, 332; **II**, 80
Ernulf *or* Arnulf, canon of York, **I**, 130; **II**, 39, 361, 396
Hugh, **I**, 332; **III**, 489
——, canon, precentor and archdeacon of York, **I**, 63-4, 278, 410; **II**, 121, 222, 265, 445; **III**, 163
Matthew, **I**, 332; **II**, 80; **III**, 489
Thomas, **I**, 223
Thomas (de), canon of York, **I**, 68, 70, 135, 201, 415, 504; **II**, 265, 289, 338, 361; **III**, 43-4, 171
Sottun. *See* Shotton
Sourdevall. *See* Surdeval
Sourebi. *See* Sowerby
Southampton (Hampshire), Hantonia, **II**, 372; **III**, 100
Southburn, Suthburnus, **II**, 16, 25-6
Southoo Lovetot, honour of, **III**, 5
Southowram. *See* Owram
Southwark (Surrey), **II**, 378
Southwell (co. Nottingham), Sud-, Sude-, Sut-, Suth-, Sudyellan, Suella, Suwella, adj. Suellensis, **I**, 5-10, 278-9
collegiate church, **I**, 119, 123, 129-31
——, canons, *see* Alan, Arundel, Laurence, Lucian, Robert (mag.), Schin, Stephen
William de (the priest), **I**, 205, 244
Souvigny (France, dept. Allier), priory, **II**, 114-5
Sowber, **III**, 249
Sowerby (Thirsk), **I**, xiii
Sowerby (Whitby Strand), Saurebi, Sourebi, -by, **II**, 194, 199, 200, 206, 212, 218
Sowerby-under-Cotcliffe, **II**, 271
manor, **II**, 272
Sowerby, Saurebi, -by, Hugh de, **II**, 231
Robert de, **II**, 386, 389
Walter de, **II**, 150, 383, 389, 421
——, Isabel wife of, *see* Heskton
Sowerbyshire, **II**, viii
Spalding (co Lincoln), Spallingis :
manor **III**, 184
Spalding—*continued*
priory, **II**, 435; **III**, 184
——, prior, *see* Nigel
Norman de, **III**, 374
Spalding Moor, Spaldinghemore, **III**, 102, 487
Spaldington, **III**, 487-8
Robert de, **I**, 345
Spaunton, Spanton, -tun, **I**, 264-6, 270-1, 478
forest, **I**, 476-7
manor, **I**, 466
John de, **I**, 325
Spec. *See* Espec
Speechwick, Spichwich, Michael de, **III**, 474
Speeton, Spetone, Spec-, **II**, 137, 428, 430-1, 436-7, 450-1, 454-6, 493-4
chapel, **II**, 446
manor, **II**, 432
Gilbert de, **I**, 396; **II**, 438, 452-4, 457, 489, 493; **III**, 63
Peter de, **I**, 396; **II**, 454; **III**, 63
William son of 'consistor' of, **II**, 487-8
Spell Howe (Folkton), Spelhou, **II**, 477
Sperry, -i, Speri, -y :
John son of, **I**, 243
Henry, **I**, 229
Robert, **I**, 246
Thomas, **I**, 236
Spic, Gilbert, **I**, 235-6
Spicivent, Thomas de, **II**, 415
Spinc, Thomas, **II**, 422
Spincer, Hugh, **III**, 290
Spiney, Spinney, de Spineto :
Alan de, **III**, 34, 88-9
Geoffrey de, **III**, 28
Gilbert de, **III**, 114
Peter de, **III**, 112, 114
Richard de, **II**, 366
Spirewic, Eudo son of, **II**, 435
Spirling, William, **II**, 464
Spital Bridge (Whitby Strand), leper hospital, **II**, 210
Spital Vale, Helredale, **II**, 200
Spittal Bridge *and* House (nr. Staxton), **II**, 469
and see Staxton
Spofforth, **II**, 201, 235
parish, **III**, 302
Spondon (co. Derby), Spondena, church, **III**, 156
Spotford, John de, **II**, 251
Springald, **III**, 388
Sproatley, Sprotlay, -ley, -elai, -elay, Sprottelay, -ele, **II**, 55; **III**, 34-5, 40, 60-3
church, **II**, 441, 443, 446-8; **III**, 35, 40, 60-3
Adam de, **II**, 55; **III**, 61

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Sproatley—*continued*
——, Gundreda wife of, *see* Vere
Ralph de, **III**, 61
Robert de, **III**, 62, 82
Sprot, **II**, 17, 168, 414; **III**, 468
Sprotborough, **III**, 208, 336
Sproxton, -tun, Sproston, Sprottun, **I**, 272-3, 318-9, 325-8; **II**, 63, 500; **III**, 442-3
lord of, **I**, 327; *and see* Simon
manor, **I**, 326
family, **I**, xiii
Asketin de, **I**, 318
Jordan de, **III**, 369
Richard de, **I**, 321, 326-7; **III**, 443, 492
Robert de, **I**, 325-8; **II**, 118-9, 361, 500, 516; **III**, 443
——, Albrea wife of, **I**, 327
Simon de, **I**, 327, 479, 505; **III**, 443
Walter de, **I**, 327
William de, **I**, 504
Spum, Ralph, **II**, 140
Squalecroft. *See* Schole Croft
Sreotan, *recte* Greotan [Greet, *q.v.*]
Sruten :
John de, **II**, 153
William de, **II**, 153
Stabilicloch, **III**, 223
Stachesbi. *See* Stakesby
Stacheston. *See* Staxton
Stafford, Statford, Robert de, **III**, 307
Staffordshire, Stadfordsira, Stau-, sheriff, justices, ministers of, **III**, 142, 145
and see Chebsey, Lichfield, Trentham, Wichnor
Stagno :
Adam de, **III**, 282, 400
Alexander de, **III**, 400
Richard de, **III**, 223, 282, 296, 315, 400, 477
Thomas de, **III**, 400
Stainbern, Rainkill son of, **I**, 65
Stainborough, -burch, -burg, -burx, Staig-, Stayn-, Stein-, **III**, 177-8, 197, 226, 319, 329, 361-3, 368-9, 420
mill, **III**, 371
reeve of, *see* Swane
Herbert de, **III**, 362
John de (clerk), **III**, 413-4, 416, 419-20
——, Helen wife of, *see* Birthwaite
Ralph de, **III**, 362
Stainburn, -e, Staynburnne, Steinbrun, **III**, 474, 477-9
Cnut de, **III**, 478-9
Ellis de, **III**, 478
Thor de, **III**, 479
Walter de, **III**, 479
Staincliff, -clif, -clyff, Stan-, Stein-, **III**, 151, 170, 320, 430
Staincross, -cros :
king's bailiff, *see* Thornton
wapentake, **III**, 125, 160, 403
——, court, **III**, 261, 269
Staincrossgate, -egate, Steincrosegate, **II**, 210-1, 217
Staincroswyis, **II**, 230
Staindale, -dal, Stayndale :
beck, **I**, 307
wood, **I**, 307-8
Staindrop (co. Durham), Standropa, **II**, 261, 273
Stainegrive. *See* Stonegrave
Stainford :
Beatrice de, wife of Hugh de Calton, **I**, 416
Ellis son of Swain de, **I**, 416
Stainford Gill Beck, Stainfordegilebec, Steinfordekilebec, **I**, 396-7
Staingate, -gata, Stan-, Stayn-, Stein- :
John de, **I**, 188, 204, 224-5
Oter de, **I**, 232-3
Serlo de (clerk), **I**, 208, 225
Siward de, **I**, 223; **II**, 513
Walter de, **I**, 224-5
and cf York (Stonegate)
Stainhou (Skirpenbeck), Staynhou, -how, **II**, 179-80, 250
manor, **II**, 182
Stainhou, **II**, 477
Stainley, -lay, -le, -lei, Stanele, -lega, -leia, Staynleya, Steinlei, -ley, Stenlee :
Nearer, Nyrran, **I**, 22-3
North, **I**, 22-3, 63, 113-4
South *or* Kirk, **I**, 387-9, 391, 399
——, church, **I**, 392-3
Alan de, **I**, 112, 388-9, 399
Alice de, **I**, 389
Archill de, **I**, 389
Oliver de, **I**, 389
——, Alice wife of, **I**, 389
Richard de, **I**, 388-9, 391
Robert de, **I**, 211, 389
Tiffany de, wife of Adam le Engleys, **I**, 389
Stainpittes, **I**, 463
Stainray, *Stan-*, **I**, 60-1
Stainsacre, -aker, -echer, -ecre, -eker, Steinsacre, -echer, **II**, 197, 200, 218, 230
Benedict de, **II**, 230
Stainsby, Staines-, Staynes-, Steines-, Stains-, -bi, **II**, 196, 221-2, 248-9
family, **II**, 249
Robert de, **II**, 249
Roger de, **II**, 65, 249; **III**, 460
Walter de, **I**, 454; **II**, 22, 65, 67, 86, 88, 94, 99, 248-9

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Stainsby—*continued*
——, steward of Adam de Brus, **II**, 10, 11, 23
William de, **II**, 8, 10, 11, 65, 86, 99, 143, 249
Stainton, -tun, Stan-, Stane-, Stayn-, Stein-, Steyn- :
(Cleveland), **II**, 19, 55, 196, 219-22; **III**, 61
——, church, **II**, 9, 10, 27-31, 219-20, 203
——, manor, **II**, 19, 221
(Craven), **I**, 368-70
(Hawnby), **II**, 137; **III**, 443, 451-3, 458
(Tickhill), chapel, **III**, 162, 174
(par. Dacre, Cumberland), **II**, 506
(co. Durham), **I**, 437-8; **II**, 258, 283-4
——, church, **I**, 273, 437, 439, 446
——, rector, *see* Pepin
(co. Oxford), **III**, 186
Stainton-le-Vale (co. Lincoln), **II**, 200-2, 213
Stainton, Nun (co. Durham), **I**, 415
Stainton, Henry de, **III**, 409
Hugh de, **I**, 449; **III**, 284
Humphrey de, **I**, 452
Huutrid de, **II**, 58
Malger de, **I**, 114
Robert de, **II**, 65
William de, **III**, 10
Stainulf, Steindf', Steinolf, -ulf :
the clerk, **I**, 65, 502
the thegn, **III**, 187, 390
Roger son of, **I**, 69, 113-4
Stakesby, -bi, Stachesbi, -by, **II**, 196-7, 199, 200, 202, 212, 218
manor, **II**, 242
Stakeston. *See* Staxton
Stallingborough (co. Lincoln), -burg, -burgh, Staling-, Stauuing-, **I**, 46, 365-6
church, **I**, 50-1, 368-70
manor, **I**, 51
Stalpi, John, **II**, 93
Stamford (co. Lincoln), Stanfordia, **II**, 452
Stamford Bridge, Pons Belli, de Bello, **I**, 150, 157, 164, 272, 331; **II**, 137-8, 172-3, 178, 194, 196, 250, 252, 254
mills, **I**, 157, 164; **II**, 249
Suartger de, **II**, 252
Stamfordham (Northumberland), **I**, 457
Matilda de, **I**, 457; *and see* Hickleton
——, Aline dau. of, wife of Hugh de Normanville, **I**, 457
Stamfordham—*continued*
——, Isabel dau. of, wife of William de Neufmarché, **I**, 457
Ralph *or* Ranulf de, **I**, 457; *and see* Hickleton
——, Cecily wife of, **I**, 457
Wielard de, **I**, 457; *and see* Wielard
Stana, Herbert de, **II**, 459
Stanard :
Robert son of, **III**, 379
Richard, **III**, 304
Stancliff. *See* Staincliff
Standard, battle of the, **II**, 11, 301, 327, 432; **III**, 27, 43, 185
Standedge, Stonegge, **III**, 223
Standensternes, **II**, 147
Standing Stone, **III**, 223
Standon (co. Hertford), **II**, 434-5
manor, **II**, 435
Standropa. *See* Staindrop
Stane, -s, Peter de (la), **II**, 493, 499
Stanegrive. *See* Stonegrave
Stanele. *See* Stainley
Staneswellesic, **III**, 224
Stanfeld, Robert de, **III**, 415
Stanford, **II**, 346
Stanford-upon-Avon (co. Northampton), **I**, 359-60, 365-6, 368-9
Stanfordia. *See* Stamford
Stangate. *See* Staingate
Stanilrovesta (nr. Cherry Burton), **II**, 251
Stanlaw abbey. *See* Whalley
Stannington, **III**, 3
Stannulf, **III**, 187
Stanray. *See* Stainray
Stanton (Suffolk), Staynton, church, **I**, 39
and see Stanton
Stanuphin, Herbert son of, **III**, 293, 295
Stanwix (Cumberland), Steynweuga, **I**, 147
Stapleton (Darrington), Stapel-, Stapil-, **III**, 151, 164, 184, 186-7, 292-4, 357
chapel, **III**, 149, 163-4, 172, 188, 192, 195, 294
Stapleton, family, **III**, vii, 228
Gilbert de, **III**, 184
Haimeric de, **III**, 356-7
Hugh de, **III**, 182, 184, 204, 222, 293-6, 298, 310, 340, 356, 368, 431
Nicholas de, **I**, 199
Randulf de, **II**, 518
Richard de, **III**, 293-4, 296, 356-7, 431
Robert de, **III**, 192, 198, 200, 204, 206, 222, 234-5, 249-51, 277, 286, 292-8, 305,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Stapleton—*continued*
356-7, 365, 374, 377, 384, 399
——, Clarice wife of, *see* Raineville
W . . . de, **III**, 431
William de, **III**, 184, 203, 212-3, 283, 292-5, 310, 316, 333, 340, 384, 388
Mr. Thomas, **I**, 191; **II**, 75, 436
Starbeck, 'Osberne' Starbeck, Osbernescahebec, **I**, 398-9
Startforth, Stredford, Stret-, **II**, 258
Stat'. *See* Stote
Statford. *See* Stafford
Stathern (co. Leicester), **II**, 75
Stauuingburg. *See* Stallingborough
Staveley, -laga, -le, -leia, Stauelay, **I**, 392
Adam de, **I**, 281, 392, 399, 431
Alice de, wife of Sir Ranulf FitzHenry, **I**, 281
Thomas de, **I**, 399
Staxton, Staches-, Stakes-, **II**, 201, 212, 218, 228-9, 236, 240-1, 430-1, 469, 483, 494-5
chapel, **II**, 495
hospital (Hareford), **II**, 469, 495
manor, **II**, 431
mere, **II**, 469
Ivo son of Walter de, **II**, 477, 491
——, Alice wife of, *see* Scrope
Staynburg. *See* Stainborough
Staynburnne. *See* Stainburn
Stayndale. *See* Staindale
Staynesby. *See* Stainsby
Stayngate. *See* Staingate
Stayngrive. *See* Stonegrave
Staynhou. *See* Stainhou
Staynleya. *See* Stainley
Staynton. *See* Stainton, Stanton
Steandeby. *See* Stiandebi
Stearsby, Stiresbi, **I**, 274; **II**, 331, 395
Steetley (co. Derby), **III**, 15
Steeton (par. Sherburn, W.R.), Stuietune, Styfe-tun, Styfing-tune, **I**, xiii, 19-22
Hall, **I**, 45, 51
lord of, **I**, 43
and cf. Stiveton
Steinbrun. *See* Stainburn
Steinburgh. *See* Stainborough
Steinclif. *See* Staincliff
Steincroft :
Azerus de, **II**, 60
Orm de, **II**, 60
Steincrosegate. *See* Staincrossgate
Steindf'. *See* Stainulf
Steinebi, Walter de, **II**, 232
Steinegrive. *See* Stonegrave
Steinesbi. *See* Stainsby
Steinforde. *See* Stainford
Steingate. *See* Staingate
Steinlei. *See* Stainley
Steinolf, -ulf. *See* Stainulf
Steinsacre, -echer. *See* Stainsacre
Steinton. *See* Stainton
Stel, William, **I**, 417
'Steniton', **II**, 114
Stenlee. *See* Stainley
Stenton, Mr. F. M., **I**, 18
Stephen, **I**, 170, 200; **II**, 92, 138, 311; **III**, 166, 351
king, count Stephen of Blois, **I**, xii, 34, 39, 40, 64, 71-2, 93-7, 102, 109-10, 120-5, 144-5, 154-5, 171, 181-2, 196-7, 247, 261-2, 282, 284, 294-5, 330, 336-7, 367-9, 491; **II**, 127, 212-4, 227, 242, 295, 326-7, 332-3, 364, 378, 428, 434, 439, 441-3, 451, 512-3; **III**, v, 96-7, 119, 127, 143-9, 159, 185, 191, 390, 435-6, 457, 485; *and see* Stephen (count of Mortain)
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Matilda
——, Eustace son of, *see* Eustace
——, William son of, **II**, 295, 313
——, ——, Aubreye wife of, **II**, 295
——, ——, William son of, **II**, 295
——, Henry nephew of, **I**, 122, 182
——, Emma sister of, wife of Herbert the chamberlain, **I**, 120
abbot of Foucarmont, **III**, 37
—— of Fountains, **II**, 79
—— of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 51, 264, 267-8, 355-6, 474; **II**, 133, 198-9, 267, 403, 505
almoner of St. Mary's, York, **II**, 140
archbishop of Canterbury, **II**, 143
[?] the boy, **III**, 106; his master, *see* Wibert
brother of St. Peter s hospital, **I**, 184, 225, 237; **II**, 420, 521
the butler, **II**, 22; **III**, 34, 43-4, 60, 85, 90-2
——, Ralph son of, **III**, 90, 92
——, William son of, **III**, 90, 92
canon of Southwell, **I**, 170
—— of York, **I**, 128, 135, 203, 219-20, 222, 250, 302, 304, 346, 393-4; **II**, 38-9, 180, 183-4, 187, 244, 369, 393; **III**, 424, 446
cellarer of St. Peter's hospital, **II**, 101
the chamberlain, *see* FitzHerbert
the chaplain, **I**, 115; **II**, 348

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Stephen—*continued*
—— (of Ormesby), **II**, 99
——, ——, Stephen vicar of, **II**, 99
—— of abbot of St. Mary's, **I**, 504
the clerk, **I**, 243, 435; **II**, 317, 421; **III**, 473
—— (of Ayton), **II**, 47-8, 88-9
——, ——, Robert son of, **II**, 48
—— (of Helperthorpe), **II**, 60
—— (of Kirkburn), **II**, 104
—— (of Langtoft), **II**, 376
count of Aumale [earl of Albemarle], **I**, 271; **II**, 15, 151, 195, 372, 440, 443; **III**, 26-8, 30, 32-3, 35, 46-7, 50-2, 64, 87, 485; his steward, *see* Robert
——, pedigree of his family, **III**, 87
——, Hawise wife of, *see* Mortemer
——, Adeliza dau. of, wife of Robert Bertram and Engelger de Bohun, **III**, 87
——, Agnes dau. of, wife of William de Roumare and Adam de Brus, **II**, 12, 15, 34-5, 195; **III**, 47, 55, 87, 90, 96-9
—— Ingram *or* Ingelran son of, **III**, 33, 87, 91-2
——. Richard son of, **III**, 33, 87
——, Stephen son of, **III**, 87, 91-2, 106
——, William son of, *see* William
count of Blois, **II**, 195
——, Matilda daughter of, wife of Richard, earl of Chester, **II**, 195
count of Brittany, **I**, 36, 156, 238, 269-70, 272; **II**, 362, 368-9, 432-3; **III**, 463; his man, *see* Hermer
——, Matilda daughter of, wife of Walter de Gant, **II**, 429, 432-3
count of Mortain, **III**, 132; his chaplain, *see* Limesey
the deacon, **II**, 454
the dean, John son of, **I**, 229
——, Thomas alumnus of, **I**, 229
the doorkeeper, **II**, 324
the forester, **I**, 477
the harpist, **III**, 473
mag., **II**, 36
——, the carpenter, **I**, 487
——, the sacrist, **II**, 402
master of fabric of Guisborough priory, **II**, 46-7
monk of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 51

Stephen—*continued*
the physician, **II**, 292
the priest, **I**, 224, 229, 394; **II**, 89, 97, 107; **III**, 173, 253
—— (of Leiun), **II**, 23
prior of Nostell, **III**, 136
rector of Topcliffe, **I**, 82-3
Alan son of, **III**, 85
Eustace son of, *see* FitzHerbert
Gerius son of, **III**, 489
Ralph son of, **II**, 333; **III**, 157; *and see* FitzHerbert
Robert son of, **II**, 276
mag. Robert son of, **II**, 33
Walleve the clerk, son of, **I**, 170
Walter son of, **I**, 224
Sternekelde, **II**, 516
Sterta, Amauricus de, **III**, 474
Stevening (in Bicker, co. Lincoln), **II**, 168
Stevenson, Mr. W. H., **I**, x, xiii, 4, 7, 11, 12, 14, 16, 20-2, 25; **II**, 306
Steynsiker, Walter de, **II**, 172
Steynton. *See* Stainton
Steynweuga. *See* Stanwix
Stiandebi, Stiende-, Stighonde-, Steandeby, William de, canon of York, **I**, 130, 139; **II**, 184, 523
Sticcheswald, Stikeswaud *See* Stixwould
Stigand, archbishop of Canterbury, **II**, 205
Stildemire, *recte* Tildemire. *See* Till Mire
Stillingfleet, **I**, 273; **II**, 404; **III**, 441
Stillington, **I**, 331
mill, **I**, 330
prebend, **I**, 140
Stiresbi. *See* Stearsby
Stittenham, **I**, 331; **II**, 331
Stiuer, Ralph le, **II**, 363
Stiveton, Stiven-, Stiveten-, Stivi-, Stue-, Styue, -tun :
family (of Steeton), **I**, xiii, 51; **III**, vii
Adam de, **III**, 287, 303, 373
Albin de, **I**, 180; **III**, 303
Bertram de, **I**, 216, 414-6, 431, 433, 511; **III**, 246; *and see* Ernefrid
Hugh de, **I**, 180; **III**, 150, 168-9, 278, 299, 303, 339, 355, 372, 397-9
John de, **I**, 347
Malger de, **I**, 43, 45, 180; **II**, 317; **III**, 152, 278, 287, 339, 355, 366-7, 372-3, 397-9
—— Margery wife of, *see* Roall
Rainer de, **III**, 203, 211, 301
Ralph de, **III**, 227
Richard de, **I**, 417; **III**, 305

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Stiveton—*continued*
Robert de, **I**, 216, 343; **III**, 246, 287, 365-9, 371-3, 481
William de, **I**, 345, 416-7, 431, 433; **III**, 301, 373, 483
and see Steeton
Stixwould (co. Lincoln), Estichewalt, Sticcheswald, Stikeswaud, **III**, 132, 136, 155-6
Theobald de, **I**, 471
Stocaleia, Stocheslea, Stockasle. *See* Stokesley
Stoches, Stoch', **II**, 171, 186
Stock, **III**, 164-5, 390
Stockeld, Stoch-, Stok-, **I**, 167
Nigel de, **I**, 399, 400; **III**, 404
Walter de, **I**, 400
Stockeswella, **III**, 428
Stockewelle furlangs, Stoke-, **III**, 423, 426-7
Stockton, Stoc-, Stocke-, Stoke-, Stocatuna :
(Harewood), **III**, 467
——, manor, **III**, 468
(on the Forest), **I**, 136, 150, 331
(*unidentified*), **III**, 307
——, manor, **I**, 498
Stockton, John de, **I**, 175
Robert de, **III**, 247
Stocsle. *See* Stokesley
Stodelai, Stodlay. *See* Studley
Stodfalde. *See* Stotfold
Stodham :
Walter de, **I**, 485
William de, **I**, 485
Stoke Curcy (Somerset), **III**, 468, 471
castle, **III**, 471
manor, **III**, 472
Stoke-upon-Tern (Shropshire), **III**, 126
Stokeld. *See* Stockeld
Stokelin-hil, **II**, 472
Stokesay (Shropshire), **III**, 126
Stokesley, -laga, -le, -lei, Stocaleia, Stocheslea, -lei, Stockasle, Stockesleie, Stocsle, Stokeleia, -ell', -isleia, **I**, 273, 437-9, 444-5, 453
church, **I**, 273, 437, 439, 443-4, 457
fee, **I**, 438
manor, **I**, 438
rector, *see* Lewin (Gerard son of)
Hernant de, **I**, 448
Reiner de, steward of Guy de Balliol, **I**, 437, 440, 448
Vitalis de, **I**, 437, 447-9; Adam his son, *see* Engelby
William de, **I**, 440, 448; **II**, 60
Stoketon. *See* Stockton
Stoking (Skidby), **II**, 299
Stokkebrigge, **I**, 398
Stokking Mere, **II**, 299
Stollei, -a :
Uctred de, **I**, 66, 110
Wallief de, **I**, 66
Stonegge. *See* Standedge
Stonegrave, Staine-, Stain-, Stane-, Stayn-, Steine-, -grif, -griva, -grive, **I**, 349
family, **II**, 425
John de, **III**, 492
Oliver de, **II**, 118
Roland de, **III**, 500
Simon de, **I**, 321, 327-8, 479; **II**, 487-8, 515; **III**, 489
William de, **I**, 191, 355, 501; **II**, 118, 361, 407; **III**, 489
Stordes, Robert de, **III**, 296
Stordker, **III**, 484
Stori, **I**, 511
Storthwaite, **III**, 487
Stote, Stat', Ailward, **I**, 288
Stotevilla. *See* Stuteville
Stotfold, Stodfalde, **II**, 374-5
Stotleia. *See* Studley
Stouenebi, William de, **I**, 511
Stoupe, vaccary of, **II**, 200
Stow (co. Lincoln), Stou, **I**, 116
Stowe, -a, Robert (de), **I**, 176, 188, 196, 227, 237
Strafforth, wapentake, **II**, 327; **III**, 403, 468
——, men of, **I**, 370
Stranton (co. Durham), -tun, church, **II**, 9, 10, 27-8, 30-1
Ralph de, **II**, 5, 97
'Stratanant,' **II**, 112
Stratton. *See* Sturton
Stratton, Straton, Adam de, **II**, 522
Gilbert de, **II**, 244-5
——, Alice wife of, **II**, 244-5
Walter de, **II**, 477
Streatlam (co. Durham), Stretlea, **II**, 258
Stredford, Stret-. *See* Startforth
Strensall, -sale, **I**, 330-1
prebend, **I**, 130, 141; **II**, 122-3
prebendaries, *see* Romaine, Trailli
Streoneshalch [Whitby], Streanes-, Strenaeshalc, **II**, 198
Stretton [? Sturton], -tun, **II**, 160
Hugh de, **III**, 215
and see Sturton
Stric, -h, -he, Styth :
Richard, **I**, 204
——, Acelota wife of, **I**, 204
Thomas, **I**, 204-6
——, Juliana wife of, **I**, 204
William, **II**, 301
Strihac, **I**, 359
'Strop' (Reighton), **II**, 472-4
Stub House, Stubhus, -um, **III**, 467
manor, **III**, 468
William de, **III**, 473

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Stubbs Hall, **III**, 186-7
Stubbs Walden, Stubbis, **III**, 187, 234-5, 256, 259-60, 269, 315, 387; *and see* Walding
Stubbs, -es, -is, Adam de, **III**, 259-60, 269
Edeline de, **III**, 186
Henry de, **III**, 234, 259
Otes de, **III**, 234, 259, 298
Ralph de, **III**, 186
——, monk of Pontefract, **III**, 259
Robert de, **III**, 259, 269, 298
Roger de, **III**, 259
Theobald de, **III**, 259
Thomas, **I**, 5
William de, **III**, 234, 259
Bishop, **I**, vi; **II**, 309
Stubley, -eleia, Richard de, **III**, 295
Studley, Stodelai, Stodlay, -lege, -lei, Stotleia, **I**, 22-3
Osbert de, **III**, 428
Richard de, **I**, 64
Roger de, **I**, 115
Uctred de, **I**, 389; **III**, 348
Wallief de, **I**, 64
Studley Royal, **III**, viii
Stump Cross. *See* Pontefract
Stuntheridighe, **II**, 238
Sturmi, -y. *See* Esturmi
Sturminus, John, **III**, 299
Sturst', **I**, 155
Sturston (Norfolk), **I**, 480
Sturton Grange, Stratton, Stretton, **I**, 265, 271; **III**, 391
manor, **I**, 28
and see Stretton
Sturton by Stow (co. Lincoln), Strettona juxta Stowa, **III**, 220
manor, **III**, 220
Stute :
Gamel, **I**, 179-80
Ralph, **II**, 8
Stutekelde, **III**, 445
Stuteville, -vile, -will, Estutevill, Stotevilla, Stutavilla, Stuttewilla :
fee, **I**, 470; **II**, 100, 271, 399, 417
family, **II**, ix, 35, 272, 358, 417; **III**, 69
Agnes de, wife of Herbert de St. Quintin, **II**, 35; **III**, 69, 441
Alice de, wife of Roger de Merlay, **II**, 35; **III**, 69
dame Alice de, **II**, 58
(Sir) Anselm de, **II**, 35, 58; **III**, 69, 441
Bartholomew de, **I**, 393-4
Beatrice de, wife of William de Coleville, **II**, 35
Burga de, wife of William de Vescy, **II**, 358
Eustace de, **II**, 73
Stuteville—*continued*
Geoffrey de, **I**, 276; **III**, 489-90
Gundreda de, **II**, 35; **III**, 69
——, Agnes dau. of, wife of William FitzWarine, **II**, 35
——, Roesia dau. of, wife of Robert de Lisle, **II**, 35
Heloise de, wife of William de Lancaster, Hugh de Morevill, and William de Greystoke, **II**, 507-8
Isabel de, wife of Robert de Cramavill, **II**, 35; **III**, 69
Joan de, wife of Sir Hugh Wake, **II**, 182
John de, **I**, 54
Mabel de, wife of Adam de Mowthorpe, **I**, 41
Nicholas de, **I**, 323, 391, 461-2; **II**, 73, 182, 433; **III**, 441
——, Gunnora wife of, *see* Aubigny
Osmund de, **II**, 13, 35; **III**, 69, 440-1
——, Isabel wife of, **III**, 440
Robert de (I, II and III, sheriff of Yorkshire), **I**, 54, 101, 263, 269, 272, 284, 322, 390-1, 397, 504; **II**, 35, 64, 73, 130, 133-4, 178, 249, 293, 299, 326, 328, 358-9, 406; **III**, 92, 98-9, 110, 157, 456, 477, 489, 499; his clerk, *see* Vincent
——, Emma wife of, *see* Malebisse
——, Erneburga wife of, **II**, 358
Roger de, **I**, 54, 263, 329-30, 342, 387, 390-1, 479, 486; **II**, 14, 35, 110; **III**, 34, 69
Simon de, **II**, 26, 35
(Sir) William de (kg's justice), **I**, 323, 329-30, 342, 387-403, 450, 479; **II**, 21, 49, 50, 104, 110, 137, 143, 339, 347-8, 354, 403, 436, 483-4, 490, 493, 507; **III**, 70, 441, 456-8, 477
——, Emma wife of, *see* Percy
Stutton, **II**, 201
manor, **I**, 28
Stybeyn', Henry, **I**, 178
Styfe-tun, Styfing-, Styue- *See* Steeton, Stiveton
Styr :
Sigen dau. of, wife of Uctred son of earl Waltheof, **II**, 261; *and see* Ulf
Robert, **II**, 92
Styth. *See* Stric
Suain, Suan. *See* Swane
Suaipetorp, Suapethorp, *recte* Snaipe-, Snape-. *See* Snapethorpe

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Sualadala. *See* Swaledale
Sualeuehil, Sualewe- *See* Swallow Hill
Suaneburg, **I**, 275
Alexander son of, **I**, 275
Suar. *See* Swar
Suartcole, **II**, 241
Suavetorp. *See* Swaythorpe
Suay, Gumer, **I**, 301
Such, Richard, **III**, 480
Suddaile, **II**, 477
Sudelay, Richard de, **III**, 302
Sudewell, Sudyellan. *See* Southwell
Sudfeld. *See* Suffield
Sudkirkebi. *See* Kirkby (South)
Sudof, Ralph son of, **II**, 232
Sudton. *See* Sutton
Suel, John son of John son of, **I**, 185
Suella. *See* Southwell
Suen. *See* Swane
Suenebern, Incbern, Utred son of, **III**, 328
Suetelef, Hugh de, **I**, 492
Suffield, -feld, Sudfeld, Suth-, **II**, 197-8, 202, 207, 210, 212, 217-8
Prospect House in, **II**, 211
Suffield Heights, **II**, 211
Suffolk, **II**, 34; *and see* Alpheton, Belstead, Bury St. Edmunds, Butley, Chadacre, Clare, Clopton, Eye, Falkenham, Fierlandia, Finningham, Framlingham, Glemham, Harkstead, Haughley, Ipswich, Leiston, Parham, Rumburgh, Stanton, Tuddenham, Upton
Suili. *See* Oilli
Suillicton, Suilling-, Suinelig-, Suinling-. *See* Swillington
Suina. *See* Swine
Suindene, Suinnedenna. *See* Swindon
Suineheuet, Roger de, **III**, 342
Sulcholm. *See* Sookholme
Sules, Randulf de, **II**, 112
Sulingatun. *See* Swillington
Sumer, Adam, **II**, 420
Sumeres marsh, -mersc, **I**, 25-7
Sumeri, Roger de, **I**, 273
Sumerled, the thegn, **I**, 11
Sumerledebi, Summer-. *See* Somerby
Sumervill. *See* Somervill
Summerlede, **II**, 19
Summetier, Robert le, **III**, 111
Sunderlandwick, -wich, -langwyc, Sundarlandawic, **I**, 274; **II**, 37-8; **III**, 219
manor, **II**, 38
mill (*called* Kemeomilna), **I**, 274; **II**, 37
Suneman, **II**, 17
Sunk Island (river Humber), **I**, 26; **III**, 112
Sunneva, -iva, **III**, 131
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 251
[?] Sunninga-lege, 'Sunninsale,' **I**, 7, 8
Sunnolfclif, grange, **III**, 415
Sunnulf, the priest, **I**, 260
Sunthorpe, -torp, **III**, 111-2
Sunwlfus, **III**, 131
Supe, Robert, **II**, 294, 381
Super Teisam. *See* Surtees
Surais, William de, **II**, 79
Surbuskedale, **II**, 501
Surdeval, -vals, Sourdevall :
family, **III**, vii
Alan de, **III**, 72, 492
——, Hawise wife of, *see* Amandus
John de, **III**, 489, 491-2
Peter de, **I**, 320; **II**, 118
Ralph de, **I**, 327-8; **II**, 72, 143; **III**, 491-2
——, Cecily wife of, **III**, 491
Richard de, **I**, 351; **II**, v, 16, 19, 135-6, 221, 326, 399
Robert de, **I**, 320, 327, 454, 479; **II**, 63, 118, 326; **III**, 492
——, the rector, **III**, 492
Stephen de, **I**, 327; **II**, 73
Walter, **II**, 124
William de, **I**, 327; **II**, 516; **III**, 492
Surrays, -eis :
Robert, **II**, 244
Roger, **II**, 388
Surrey, **III**, 143, 183
sheriff of, **III**, 300; *and see* Gilbert
and see Bromley, Lambeth, Merton, Southwark, Wallington
Surtees, -teys, Super Teisam, Teysiam, Thesam :
family, **II**, 286; *and cf.* Dinsdale
Ralph (de), **II**, 286-7; his seal, **II**, 287
Ranulf de, **II**, 284-6; his seal, **II**, 285
——, Beatrice wife of, **II**, 285
William (de), **I**, 449; **II**, 284-5, 290
Survesdal', **II**, 500
Sussex, earl of. *See* Aubigny
and see Arundel, Bayham, Chichester, Hastings, Lewes, Pevensey, Ripe, Westbourne
Sutdale, **II**, 387
Suthaberkands, **II**, 525
Suthburnus. *See* Southburn
Suthdeiles, **II**, 472
Sutheholma. *See* Sookholme
Suthfeld. *See* Suffield

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Suthfereby. *See* Ferriby
Suthfieling. *See* Fyling Thorpe
Suthflattes, **III**, 256
Suthgrim, **III**, 443
Suthkirkeby. *See* Kirkby (South)
Suthmareis. *See* Mareis
Suthrode, **III**, 341
Suthton. *See* Sutton
Suthwell. *See* Southwell
Sutlinton. *See* Swillington
Sutton, Sud-, Suth-, Suton, -tun, Sutthune, Swton :
(Brotherton), **I**, 21-2, 54; **III**, 385
——, marsh, **III**, 279
——, mills, **I**, 54; **III**, 279
(Campsall), **III**, 187, 234-5
(in Gate Helmsley, by Stamford Bridge), Ouegate, Ouv-, Ourgarth, **I**, 331; **II**, 137-8
(Holderness), **I**, 45; **III**, 85-6, 101-2
——, chapel, **III**, 35-6
(Norton), **I**, 276, 332, 352-3; **III**, 488, 496
——, manor, **I**, 276; **II**, 395
(Ripon), **I**, 22-3, 62-4, 68, 73, 84
——, grange, **I**, 69-71, 75-6, 78, 81
Sutton-upon-Derwent, Quenersutton, **II**, 201, 331
church, **I**, 297; **II**, 229
Sutton-on-the-Forest, under Galtres, **I**, 331, 422; **II**, 113-4, 120
advowson, **II**, 122
church, **II**, 122
vicar, **II**, 122; *and see* Wavill
Sutton, Full, Foul, **I**, 272; **II**, 197
Sutton Howgrave, **II**, 258-9, 270, 283
manor, **II**, 259
soc, **II**, 259
Sutton-under-Whitestone Cliffe, **II**, 100
Sutton Courtney (Berks.), **I**, 33
Sutton-on-the-Marsh (co. Lincoln), **II**, 435
Sutton Veney (Wilts.), **II**, 435
Sutton (*unidentified*), **I**, 150, 156, 164
Sutton, family, **III**, vii
Adam de, **III**, 234, 255, 259
Alan de, **III**, 106
Amand de, **II**, 153; **III**, 70, 77, 86
Aschetin de, **II**, 40
Eudes de, **II**, 40; **III**, 234, 256
——, Alice wife of, **III**, 256
Everard de, **II**, 177, 191-2
Grente de, **II**, 175, 179
Herbert de, **I**, 415
Hervey de, **I**, 210, 275
Peter de, **II**, 171, 175, 179
Reyner de, **III**, 83, 90
Sutton—*continued*
Richard de, **III**, 86, 298, 377
Robert de, **II**, 40; **III**, 255
Roger de, **III**, 255, 377
Saer de, **II**, 55; **III**, 34, 46, 83, 85-6, 88
Thurstan de, **III**, 396
Warner de, **III**, 234, 259
William de, **III**, 85-6
Suttunewath, **II**, 186
Sutwell, Suwella. *See* Southwell
Sviggatot, Ralph de, **II**, 33
Swafa, **I**, 25
Swain. *See* Swane
Swainby (Whorlton), **II**, 145
Swainesrode, **III**, 400
Swaithe Hall (Worsborough, par. Darfield), Swatha, **III**, 337
Swaledale, Suala-, Suale-, Swal-, -dala, **II**, 432, 446-8, 472, 493
church, *see* Grinton
Alfred de, **I**, 57
Robert de, **II**, 493
Swalewehil :
Adam de, **III**, 415
Hugh de, **III**, 415
Swallow (co. Lincoln), Swalua, **III**, 486
William de, **III**, 65
Swallow Hill (Hoyland Swaine), Sualeuehil, Sualewehil, **III**, 333-4
Swane, Suain, Suan, Suen, Swain, **I**, 24, 493; **II**, 5; **III**, 74, 187, 387, 416; *and see* Ailric
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 55, 184, 206; **II**, 101, 190, 336, 396, 420, 521
the chaplain, **II**, 103; **III**, 246, 295
the deacon, **III**, 397
[rural] dean (of Wath-upon-Dearne), **III**, 291, 326, 402-3
the forester, **III**, 343
mag., **I**, 493; **II**, 229
man of Herbert, **II**, 368
—— of Gilbert Tison, **I**, 370
master of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 136, 163, 201-2, 219-21, 232-3, 247, 324, 426; **III**, 244, 291, 447
messenger of St. Peter s hospital, **I**, 162-3
pretor, **III**, 217
the priest (of Boltby), **III**, 443
the reeve, **II**, 189
—— of Stainborough, **III**, 362
——, ——, Walleve bro. of, **III**, 362
the skinner, **III**, 275
stultus, **I**, 418
the wheelwright, **I**, 247

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Swane—*continued*
Matilda [?] daughter of, wife of Adam de Birkin, **III**, 359
Adam son of, **I**, 76, 383; **II**, 333; **III**, 146, 156, 168, 170, 193, 195, 257, 288, 305, 317-24, 326-30, 333, 339, 343, 349, 359, 379
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 318-20
——, Amabel daughter of, wife of Alexander de Crevequer and William de Neville, **III**, 318-9, 326, 328-30, 339, 379, 419
——, Matilda daughter of, wife of Adam de Montbegon, John Malherbe, and Gerard de Glanville, **III**, 305, 318, 327-9, 406
——, Alan nephew of, **III**, 322
——, Walter nephew of, **III**, 322
——, Alexander son of, **III**, 320, 322
——, Richard son of, **III**, 320, 322
——, pedigree of his descendants, **III**, 318
Basingus son of, **III**, 106, 109
Gamel son of, **I**, 65
Henry son of, **III**, 173, 317-8, 321-2, 325-6, 329, 422, 424
Isaac son of, **II**, 105
John son of, **III**, 406
Rainer son of, **III**, 327
Ralph son of, **III**, 10
Richard son of, **III**, 297
Robert son of, **II**, 76; **III**, 271-2
Thomas son of, **III**, 327-8, 330
Swanland, **III**, v, 487, 501
Swar, Suar, the Little, **III**, 98-9
Swartchole, Martin son of, **II**, 186
Swartebrand, **II**, 270
Odo son of, **II**, 60
Robert son of, **II**, 60
Swarthow Cross, Swarthouethcros, -osevcros, **II**, 210-1
Swatha. *See* Swaithe
Swaythorpe, Suavetorp, **II**, 175, 177, 189
manor, **II**, 175
Leveric de, *see* Snapethorpe
Swen, **I**, 438; **II**, 356; **III**, 146, 401
Sweyn, Swain, kg of Denmark, **I**, 25, 362
——, Beorn, Canute, Harold sons of, **I**, 362; *and see* Cnut
Swillington, Suillic-, Suilling-, Suinelig-, Suinlin-, Suinling-, Sulinga-, Sutlin-, Swilin-, Swiling-, Swinlen-, Swinling-, Swynling-, -tun, **I**, 456; **III**, 151, 184, 296-8, 385, 483
Swillington—*continued*
parish, **III**, 135
Henry de, **III**, 307, 371
Hugh de, **II**, 347; **III**, 255, 283, 296-7, 310, 345, 357, 402, 411, 426
Robert de, **II**, 347; **III**, 277, 293, 296-7
Roger de, **III**, 215
Walter de, **III**, 357
William de, **III**, 296
Swinden (Ribblesdale), **II**, 4, 124, 127, 201
Swindon (Kirkby Overblow), Swynedune, wood, **I**, 400; **III**, 472
Swindon (Penistone), -den, Suindene, Suinnedenna, Swineden, **III**, 414-5, 418, 420
and cf. Holsuinden'
Swine, Suina, -e, Swyna, **I**, 45; **III**, 76, 107-8
church, **III**, 75-6
priory, **II**, 279; **III**, 75-8, 116
——, constitution of, **III**, 78
——. prior *or* master, *see* Robert
——, prioress, *see* Matilda
rector, *see* Verly
mag. Robert de, **II**, 153; **III**, 39, 59; his canon, *see* Alexander
Swinefleet, Swinflet, -fleth, Swyne-, **I**, 361, 378-80; **III**, 42
Walter son of Odo de, **I**, 380
and see Inklemore
Swinehevet, **II**, 41
Swinesco, **I**, 400
Swinesti-schage, -schae, Swynesti-, **II**, 210-1, 217
Swinhope (co. Lincoln), Swinop, **II**, 174, 176
Heloise de, wife of Simon de Chauncy, **II**, 174
Swintistker, **III**, 222
Swinton, Swinetune, Swyntun :
(Ryedale), **I**, 506
——, lord of, **I**, 379
(Wath-upon-Dearne), **I**, 28, 406
(*unidentified*), **III**, 135
Swinton, Roger de, **III**, 11
William de, **I**, 480, 498
Swirtana, Peter de, **II**, 172
Switon', Roger de, **III**, 19
Swton. *See* Sutton
Swyna. *See* Swine
Swynedune. *See* Swindon
Swyneflet. *See* Swinefleet
Swynlington. *See* Swillington
Swyntun. *See* Swinton
Syberd, -bert. *See* Sibert
Syerston (co. Nottingham), **I**, 470
Sygeride, John son of, **III**, 260
Sylehou. *See* Silhow

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Symeon, abbot of Ely, **II**, 205
Synderby. *See* Sinderby
Synigthwaith, Synningthwait. *See* Sinningthwaite
Sypan. *See* Shippen
Syre :
Ralph son of, **II**, 419
Reginald son of, **II**, 419
Sytherithie. *See* Sirithe
Syvelington. *See* Sinnington
Syvene. *See* Seven
Syward. *See* Siward
Sywardeby. *See* Sewerby
Sywin, William son of, **II**, 142
Syxtan, Roger son of, **II**, 355

T., prior of Holy Trinity, York, **I**, 175
Tachel, William, **II**, 518
Tacriveling, -a, **I**, 313-6
Tadcaster, Tadecastria, Tadecastre, Tata-, Tate-, Tathe-, Thatecaster, **I**, 413, 418, 421, 423; **II**, 482; **III**, 246
manor, **I**, 28
Gilbert de, **II**, 187
Nicholas de, vice-archdeacon, **III**, 308, 476-7
Stephen de, **I**, 198
Tagun, Tacun :
Ailward, **III**, 337
Gilbert, **III**, 348
Jordan, **III**, 337, 343-5, 348-9, 387
——, Amabel wife of, *see* Whitley
Margery, **III**, 348
Ralph, **III**, 337, 348
Robert, **III**, 337
and cf. Dagun
Tahum (by Fleet, co. Lincoln), *Thaum*, tillage, **I**, 422-5
Taillebois, Talebois, -boys, Thallebos :
Ivo, sheriff of Lincolnshire, **I**, 269, 274-5, 361, 473; **II**, 195; **III**, 123, 184, 468
——, his wife, *see* Lucy
Ralph, **I**, 359-60, 375
William, **II**, 11
Tait, Professor James, **II**, ix, 115; **III**, vii
Takel, Takkil :
Thomas, **I**, 217, 436
Walter, **I**, 306
Taket, Thomas, **I**, 175
Talbot :
Ralph, **II**, 99
Richard, **II**, 71
Talun, -um, Thalun :
Alan, **III**, 60
Geoffrey, **III**, 46
Godfrey, **I**, 41; **II**, 382, 406; **III**, 72
——, Alice wife of, **I**, 41
Talun—*continued*
John, **III**, 46, 112
John, [rural] dean of Holderness], **III**, 62-3
Osbert, **III**, 72
Ralph, **III**, 83
Robert, **II**, 170, 229; **III**, 71-2, 111, 114
——, William nephew of, **III**, 72
Serlo, **II**, 169-70, 487-8, 498-9, 501-2; **III**, 61, 70, 72, 74, 82, 107, 117
——, Robert nephew of, **II**, 499
Thomas, **III**, 60
Walter, **II**, 417-8
William, **III**, 41, 72, 108
William, [rural] dean of Holderness, **III**, 112
Talvace, -evace, John, **III**, 382; *and see* Belesm[ains]
Tam', the smith, **III**, 500
Tame, water of, **III**, 223
Tamenton, Tamton, Tame-, Tamme-, Tamp-. *See* Tanton
Tamewurtha, mag. Ralph de, **I**, 263
Tanai, Avice de, wife of William de Clerfait, **III**, 199
Tancard, the Fleming, **II**, 203-5, 235
Tancarville, -divilla, William de, **II**, 151, 274, 306; **III**, 143; *and see* William the chamberlain
Tanesofre, Robert de, **I**, 211
Tanet, Tanetum :
Reginald de, **III**, 71
Walter de, **III**, 71; his seal, **III**, 71
Tang. *See* Tong
Tankersley, -cherisleya, -cresle, **III**, 145
manor, **III**, 146
Henry de, **III**, 296, 333
and cf. Thankerleia
Tanshelf, -essolf, **III**, 138, 187, 266-7
church, **III**, 138
manor, **III**, 138
soc, **III**, 363
Tansterne, **III**, 73
Tanton, Tamenton, Tameton, Tammeton, Tampton, Tamton, -tun, Tanctun, Thamton, -atun, -eton, **I**, 438, 506; **II**, 19, 52, 55, 136, 147
manor, **II**, 18
Jordan de, **II**, 26
Richard de, **II**, 22, 63, 88, 92, 111, 148, 248
Thomas de, **I**, 255
William de, **I**, 321, 444-5, 452, 454, 456, 506; **II**, 14, 22, 26, 50, 56, 86, 88, 90, 92, 95, 111, 124-5, 143, 148, 245, 248-9, 358
——, Ellen wife of, **II**, 90

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Tanur, Gerard le, **II**, 334, 337
Tarlestorp. *See* Tharlesthorpe
Tas, Isaac des, **II**, 314
Tatacastre, Tate-, Tathe- *See* Tadcaster
Tatam', Gilbert, **II**, 64
Tateman, Robert, **I**, 487
Tateshale, Tatreshale :
family, **II**, 435
Hugh (son of Eudo) de, **II**, 435, 503; **III**, 78
Robert de, **II**, 435, 469, 503; **III**, 69, 78
and see Spirewic
Tatewic. *See* Todwick
Tatham, Walter de, **III**, 305
Tauleston. *See* Toulston
Tautona. *See* Cantona
Tece, Tecius, Tecy, **II**, 500
Guy son of, **I**, 357
Tecion. *See* Thecion
Tedbald, Christiana, dau. of William, **II**, 464
Tedinwiche. *See* Tingewick
Tees, Teesia, Teisa, -ia, Tesia, -ya, Theisa, -e, Thesa, -e, river, **II**, 7, 50-1, 84-7, 109, 257, 264-5, 268-9, 272, 277-8; **III**, 3, 461, 490
——, fisheries in, **II**, 6, 7, 50-1, 54, 84-5, 87-8, 109, 248; **III**, 461
North, Norteisa, **II**, 268-9
and see Surtees
Teesdale, Thesedala, -dale :
Upper, **II**, 507
forest, **I**, 440-1; **II**, 110
William de, bailiff of N.R., **I**, 472
Teignweek (Devon), **III**, 300
Teini, -y, Robert de, **I**, 359-60; *and see* Toeny
Teise :
family, **I**, xiii
Emma de, **I**, 311-2, 348
——, Ralph her son and William his son, **II**, 311-2
Engelaise de, **I**, 312, 348
Waldef de, **I**, 312
Telier, Robert le, **I**, 246
Tellemire. *See* Tilmire
Tempest :
Richard, **III**, 390
Mrs., of Broughton, **I**, xiii
Templar, Walter the, **III**, 196; *and see* Temple
Templars, knights and brethren, **I**, 155, 191, 298, 427, 464; **II**, 14, 93, 130, 182, 252, 329, 474; **III**, 74-5, 115, 198, 217, 220, 229, 232-3, 287-9, 292, 294, 300, 316, 358, 383, 391-3, 457, 501
Templars—*continued*
keeper, *see* Pirou
masters, *see* Alan, Heimer
Temple [of the Lord] at Jerusalem, order of, **III**, 501; *and see* Ferriby (North)
Temple, de Templo :
Roger of, **II**, 404
(bro.) Walter (Ruffus) of, **I**, 302, 304; **III**, 193, 453; *and see* Templar
Temple Dinsley. *See* Dinsley
Temple Hirst. *See* Hirst
Temple Newsam. *See* Newsam
Terrington, Tiverington, **I**, 347, 466, 489-90
Ellis de, **II**, 369
Terry, -i, -icus, **I**, 327
the chamberlain, **III**, 69, 90
[rural] dean [of Cleveland], **I**, 447
William son of, **II**, 201-2
Robert, **II**, 70
Tesia. *See* Tees
Tesson, -un, Jordan, **I**, 276
Testard :
Richard, **III**, 341
mag. Roger, **II**, 277
mag. William, **II**, 313
Tetford (co. Lincoln), **I**, 45
Teutonicus. *See* Tyes
Teviotdale, Teviete-, Theviete-, **II**, 264-5
Textona. *See* Theakston
Th . . ., the forester, **I**, 430
Thacrum, **I**, 458-9
Thallebos. *See* Taillebois
Thalun. *See* Talun
Thamton. *See* Tanton
Thankerleia, Henry son of Nigel de, **III**, 411; *and cf.* Tankersley
Tharlesthorpe, Tarlestorp, Torueles-torp, **I**, 27; **III**, 79
Thatecaster. *See* Tadcaster
Thatewic. *See* Todwick
Thaum. *See* Tahum
Theakston, Textona, **I**, 147, 157, 164
Thebert, Peter son of, nephew of bishop Philip, rector of Howden, **II**, 309
Thecion, Tecion, **II**, 428, 430, 436-7, 443, 454-6
Theisa. *See* Tees
Themelebi. *See* Thimbleby
Theobald, **II**, 9, 10, 277, 504
archbishop of Canterbury, **I**, 35, 72, 74, 151-5, 171, 276, 314, 339, 370, 421, 439-40; **III**, 101, 135, 168, 170, 215, 226, 394, 397, 476
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 183
the clerk, **II**, 513

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Theobald—*continued*
——, Murdac brother of, **II**, 513
—— (of Osmotherley), **II**, 289
—— and dispenser, **II**, 289
lorimer, **II**, 461
monk of Roche, **III**, 23
nephew of prior of St. Mary's, York, **II**, 141
the steward, **II**, 290; **III**, 391
Baldwin son of, **I**, 299, 300
William son of, **II**, 515-8
Theodore, archbishop of Canterbury, **II**, 256, 259
Theodoric, mag. William son of, **I**, 319
Theodred, the bishop, **I**, 3
Theofesdikes, Theoves-. *See* Thieves' Dikes
Theoke-marish, Theokesmarais, **I**, 313-4, 316, 482
Theostcota, Theoftuna. *See* Tocketts
Thesa, These. *See* Tees
Thetford, bishop of. *See* Herbert
Theuri, Moraund de, **III**, 286
Thevietedale. *See* Teviotdale
Thichels, Chichels, Thicclis, Thicles, Thikles, Ticlas, **III**, 337-8, 343-7, 350
Thichels, Ash, Esthichels, **III**, 344
Thicket, -ed, -head, Thikeheved, Tike-, **II**, 423-4
priory, **II**, ix, 423-4; **III**, 494
prioress, **II**, 425
Thickley (co. Durham), Thiccelea, Ticcelea, **II**, 258
Thieves' Dikes, Theofesdikes, Theovesdiches, **II**, 210-1, 217
Thimbleby, Themelebi, **II**, 270-1, 279
Thimbleby (co. Lincoln), **II**, 463
Thing-hows, hill, Thing-hougum, Yins housum, **I**, 15-17
Thingwall, -wala, Tingwal, **II**, 200, 218
Thirel. *See* Tyrrell
Thirkleby (E.R.), Turgislebi, -by, **I**, 35-6; **II**, 134, 382, 384; **III**, 487
manor, **II**, 136; **III**, 488
Thirkleby, Thurkelbi, -eleby, Turgilisbi, Turgylesby, Turkilby, Gerard de, **II**, 382, 387
Gilbert de, **I**, 199; **II**, 181
Roger de, **I**, 471; **II**, 177, 382
Roger de, rector of Aughton, **II**, 423
Stephen de, **I**, 199; **II**, 181
Thomas de, **II**, 387
Thirley Cotes (Hackness), Thornelay, Thornleia, Tornelaye, **II**, 197-8, 200, 202, 210-1, 217-8
Thirnsco -flat, -flad, **I**, 83; **II**, vii
Thirsk, Thresca, Tresc, -a, -ha, -ke, **I**, 140, 150, 157, 164, 263; **III**, 443
castle, **II**, 410
Peter de, **I**, 155, 408; **III**, 444, 452
Robert de, **II**, 71
mag. William de, **II**, 143
Thistlecroft, Tistilcroft, **III**, 8
Thiuhit, Chiuhit, Robert, **I**, 465
Thixendale, Seizevaus, Sexdecim Vallibus, Sextendal, Sextenesdala, Sezevaus, -vals, -wals, Sezzevals, Sistenedala, Sixen-, Sixten-, **I**, 273, 355; **II**, 176, 187-8, 311
manor, **II**, 175
Adam de, **I**, 259; **II**, 142, 188
Gerard de, **II**, 252
Henry de, **I**, 200, 204
Norman de, **I**, 84-5; **II**, 187-8
Osbert de, **II**, 188
Robert de, **II**, 188, 525
Theodore de, **I**, 313
(mag.) Thomas de, **I**, 85, 285, 324; **II**, 277, 290
William de, **I**, 253, 332; **II**, 188
Thoc, Thok :
Henry son of, **I**, 327
Joscelin son of, **I**, 181
Thocheman. *See* Tokeman
Thocotes. *See* Tocketts
Thoeny. *See* Toeny
Thoerton, Thoiren-. *See* Thornton
Tholebu, -but. *See* Tolebu
Tholestun. *See* Toulston
Thollesbi. *See* Tollesby
Tholosa. *See* Toulouse
Tholthorpe, **I**, 330; **III**, 486
Thomas, **I**, 57, 185, 196, 307, 413, 482; **II**, 365; **III**, 299, 462, 483
abbot of Meaux, **II**, 390
—— of Thornton, **III**, 40, 74-5
—— of St. Mary's, York, **III**, 29
almoner of the Bedern, York, **III**, 48
the arbalaster, *see* Arbalaster
archbishop of Canterbury, *see* Becket
[I], archbishop of York, **I**, 30-3, 49, 50, 52-3, 87, 116-7, 119, 141, 267, 359-60, 368-70; **II**, 90, 193-4, 198-9, 206-8, 262-5, 267-9, 296, 316; **III**, 123, 186
[II], archbishop of York, **I**, 33, 50-3, 116, 119, 310, 351, 355, 364, 366, 368-70, 385; **II**, 74, 209-10, 223, 445-6; **III**, 134, 137, 139, 148, 159-60, 179, 229
the baker, **II**, 22

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Thomas—*continued*
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 184
the butler, **II**, 473
the canon, **I**, 489
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 33
—— of Kirkham, **II**, 385
—— of Newburgh, **II**, 498
—— of York, **III**, 442
the carter, **II**, 299
cellarer of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 238
kg's chancellor, *see* Becket
the chaplain, **I**, 195, 225, 353, 357, 362; **II**, 100; **III**, 113, 464
—— (of Burton), **II**, 169
—— (of S. Cave), **III**, 435
—— (of Darton), **III**, 417
—— (of Ebberston), **I**, 309
——, ——, Andrew, Henry and Nicholas sons of, **I**, 309
—— (of Whitby), **I**, 141
—— (of Wilton), **I**, 309, 483
——, ——, Isaac, James and William sons of, **I**, 309
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 184; **III**, 432
the clerk, **I**, 227, 418; **II**, 80, 105, 519; **III**, 35, 451
—— (of Bernaburg'), **II**, 254
—— (of Fulford), **I**, 242, 260
—— (of Routh), **III**, 106
—— (of Weighton), **II**, 167-8
—— of Ralph Nowel, **I**, 195
the cook, **II**, 386; **III**, 464
the deacon, **I**, 319, 443, 465; **II**, 141-2; **III**, 275, 491
—— (of Wath), **I**, 456
dean [? of city] of York, **I**, 175, 190
the dispenser, **III**, 212-3, 388
the goldsmith, **I**, 206, 224-5
the hunter, **I**, 491
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Croom
mag., **I**, 446; **II**, 290
master of works of St. Mary's, York, **II**, 140
monk of Clairvaux, **II**, 64
nephew of the bishop, **III**, 296
the porter, **II**, 188
the preacher, **III**, 362
the priest, **I**, 191, 242, 426; **II**, 38, 180, 475; **III**, 404, 464; *and see* Faganulf
—— James son of, **III**, 464
—— (of Hawsker), **II**, 186
—— (of Walmgate, York), **I**, 240
—— (of Warmsworth), **II**, 158
prior of Bridlington, **III**, 52
—— of Dunstable, **II**, 110
—— of Hexham, **II**, 147

Thomas—*continued*
—— of Malton, **III**, 501
—— of Ormsby, **I**, 468
—— of St. Andrew's York, **II**, 415; **III**, 278
provost of Beverley, **I**, 91, 97, 99, 105; **II**, 275; *and see* Becket
rector of Acaster Malbis, **I**, 433
—— of Aughton, **II**, 423
—— of Castlemilk, **II**, 112
—— of Hartshead, **III**, 340
—— of Kirkby, **II**, 409
—— of Welbury, **I**, 452
—— of Wharram-le-Street, **II**, 390
—— of St. Laurence's, York, **I**, 243
the reeve, **II**, 314
the sacristan, **I**, 225
the serjeant, **III**, 23
——, king's, **I**, 435
servant of Holy Trinity, York, **III**, 238
the skinner, **II**, 186
the smith, Wace son of, **I**, 229
steward (and bailiff) of Pontefract priory, **III**, 48, 231-2, 235, 315, 323-4, 356, 394, 397, 475
——, William brother of, **III**, 232, 235, 394, 397
——, Michael son of, **III**, 397, 475
the sub-dean, **I**, 226
the vicar (of St. Peter's York), **I**, 136, 208; **II**, 184
Adam son of, **I**, 511; **III**, 238
Alexander son of, **III**, 432
Henry son of, **III**, 297
Hilardus son of, **II**, 160
John son of, **II**, 49
Michael son of, **III**, 215, 218, 260, 399, 400
Peter son of, **II**, 126
Robert son of, **III**, 366-7
Thomas son of, **II**, 354; **III**, 120, 211, 215, 238, 310, 364
Walter son of, **III**, 366
William son of, **I**, 346-7, 431; **II**, 285, 309, 375, 381, 402, 512; **III**, 246, 367
Thophi. *See* Toui
Thor, Thorre, **III**, 85
Acca son of, **I**, 65
Orm son of, **III**, 324-5
Thoralby (Bugthorpe), Toroldebi, **II**, 175, 179-80
manor, **II**, 175
Thoralby (Kirby Grindalythe), Thoraldebi, **II**, 387
Thorald, -old, Thurold, Torold, **I**, 196; **II**, 475-6

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Thorald—*continued*
abbot of Peterborough, **II**, 265, 462
the chaplain, **I**, 174, 214, 444; **II**, 188, 191; **III**, 303
the clerk, **I**, 115
the cook, **II**, 381
le hoser, William son of, **I**, 229
the priest (of St. Nicholas, Beverley), **III**, 76
sheriff of Lincolnshire, **I**, 473; **II**, 195
——, Lucy, kinswoman and heir of, *see* Lucy (the countess)
the vicar (of St. Peter's, York), **I**, 394; **II**, 184
vigilis, **I**, 492
Thurkil son of, **II**, 270
Ulf son of, **I**, 349
William son of, **III**, 74
Thoraldby (Cleveland), Toroldebi, **I**, 438-9; **II**, 135, 149
manor, **II**, 136
Gilbert de, **I**, 455
Thordisa. *See* Tordsay
Thorecros. *See* Thruscross
Thored. *See* Thureth
Thorenholm. *See* Thornholme
Thoreni, -y, Thoregny, Thorni, Toreigny, Toreiny, Toreny, Toringni, Tornei :
family, **I**, xiii
Bartholomew de, **I**, 476, 505-6
Geoffrey de, **I**, 433, 506; **III**, 454, 459, 466
——, Amice wife of, **I**, 506
Gilbert de, **I**, 199, 505; **II**, 315
John de, **I**, 506
Richard de, **I**, 506
——, Joscia wife of, **I**, 506
William de, **I**, 505-6
and cf. Torni
Thorenton, Thorin-. *See* Thornton
Thoresby, North (co. Lincoln), -isbeia, **III**, 186
Thoresby John de, archbishop of York, **III**, 147
Thorewife, -wyf, Thurwif, -uif, Thwrieve, Turewif, Turwif, Lewin son of, **I**, 174-6, 188, 191, 193, 198-9, 213, 477; **II**, 310, 518
——, Juliana wife of, *see* Gras
——, Hugh son of, *see* Lewin
Thorfin. *See* Torfin
Thorganby, manor, **II**, 425
Thorgrimthorp, William de, **I**, 41
Thorhil. *See* Thornhill
Thorke, Stephen son of, **I**, 433
Thormanby, -odebi, **I**, 330; **II**, 55, 114, 123
manor, **II**, 114; **III**, 457
Thormod, Richard son of, **II**, 142
Thorn (E.R.), **III**, 32
Thornaby (Cleveland), Thormodby in Clyfland, Thurmodeby, Turmodebi, **II**, 196, 221-2, 249, 359; **III**, 61, 460-1
manor, **II**, 18; **III**, 455
Andrew de, **II**, 84; **III**, 461
Thornam. *See* Turnham
Thornborough (Allerton Mauleverer), -burg, **II**, 18, 75-7, 81-2
manor, **II**, 18
Gamel de, **II**, 82
Ralph de, **II**, 82
William de, **II**, 82
——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 82
Thorne (W.R.), **I**, 276
and see Thorngumbald
Thorne, Torne :
Crinan son of, **II**, 270
Adam de, **III**, 68, 71, 88
Gilbert de, **I**, 255
Matthew de, **III**, 111
Simon de, **III**, 34, 39, 92
William de, **III**, 92
Thornelay, Thornleia. *See* Thirley
Thorner, -ouer, -our, -oura, Tornoure, Turnouer, -our, **III**, 253, 255-6
Adam de, canon and archdeacon of York, **I**, 48, 56, 130, 135, 137-8, 184, 203, 218, 248, 343, 393-4, 429-30; **II**, 313, 369, 403, 523; **III**, 244, 374
Thornestrem, **III**, 149, 169
Thorngumbald, Thorne, Torna, **III**, 32
church *or* chapel, **III**, 32, 35, 37
Thornham. *See* Turnham
Thornhill, -ehil, -hil, -hull, -hyl, Thorhil, Tornhil, **III**, 380, 383, 390, 429-30
rectors, *see* German, Jeremiah
Germin de, **III**, 341
Gilbert de, **II**, 369; his clerk, *see* Osbert
Helen de, wife of Matthew de Bramham, **III**, 383
Jeremiah de, **III**, 345, 354, 410, 424
John de, **III**, 383, 389, 401-2
Jordan de, **III**, 383, 389-90, 431; *and see* Assolf
——, Quenilda wife of, *see* Roger (Richard son of)
Juliana de, wife of Simon de Denby and Malger de Mirfield, **III**, 383
Richard de, **III**, 383, 389-90, 431
William de, **III**, 383
Thornholme (Burton Agnes), **II**, 16, 34-6

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Thornholme (Leven), Thorenholm, **III**, 117
Thornholme (co. Lincoln), priors of. *See* A., Scrope
Thorni. *See* Thoreni
Thornlund, **II**, 392, 395
Thornotelegh, Richard de, **III**, 387
Thornthorpe, **II**, 17, 59, 75
Thornton, Thoer-, Thoiren-, Thoren-, Thorin-, Thorna-, Thorne-, Toren-, Torin-, Torlin-, Torn-, Torne-, -tun :
(Bradford), **III**, 311, 410
(Cleveland), **II**, 196, 221-2, 262
manor, **II**, 221
(by Melbourne), **III**, 487
manor, **III**, 487-8
(Ripon), **I**, 22-3
(nr. Tocketts), **II**, 96
Thornton, Bishop, **I**, 66-7, 391
Thornton Dale, **I**, 307, 309, 312, 314, 319, 321, 466, 486-7, 490-1; **II**, 80
beck, **I**, 316
manor, **I**, 466-7; **II**, 19
rector, *see* Thornton (Gilbert de)
Thornton Hill, **I**, 330-1
Thornton Riseborough, **II**, 125-7, 129-30, 367
advowson, **II**, 130
manor, **II**, 114, 130
Thornton Steward, **I**, 272; **III**, 456
church, **I**, 272
Thornton-le-Beans, super vivarium, Grisethorntune, **II**, 270-1, 279
Thornton-le-Clay, **I**, 271, 273, 331; **II**, 325, 361-2
chapel, **II**, 362
manor, **II**, 114; **III**, 457
Thornton-le-Moor, **II**, 505-6; **III**, 465-6
manor, **II**, 509; **III**, 455, 457
Thornton-le-Street, **II**, 270-1, 280
Thornton Hall (Coniscliffe, co. Durham), juxta Tese, **II**, 509, 512
manor, **II**, 511
Thornton abbey (co. Lincoln), **I**, 40; **II**, 16, 169, 313-4, 429, 491; **III**, 41-2, 64, 74-5, 108, 110
abbot, **I**, 488; **II**, 279; **III**, 32, 65, 71; *and see* Jordan, Philip, Robert, Thomas
——, brother of, *see* William
——, nephew of, *see* Henry
——, servant of, *see* Ralph
canon, *see* Ralph
chapter, **III**, 74-5
prior, *see* J.
Thornton Curtis (co. Lincoln), Chorston, manor, **III**, 27, 485-6
Thornton, family, **I**, xiii
Alan de, **I**, 305-6, 309, 312, 318, 323, 485; **II**, 362; **III**, 466
Asketin de, **I**, 318; *and see* Alan the forester
Beatrice de, **I**, 312
Ernald de, **I**, 320
Eudo de, **II**, 457
Geoffrey de, **I**, 259, 323, 476; **II**, 140, 142, 187, 361-2; **III**, 491
Gilbert de, rector of Thornton Dale, **I**, 318-9
——, Isolda wife of, **I**, 318
Haukerin de, **II**, 299
Hugh de, **III**, 412, 426
Ivo de, **III**, 117
John de, **I**, 318; **III**, 310, 411, 426
Jollan de, **I**, 318
Jursola de, **III**, 421-2
Osmund de, **II**, 105
Ralph de, **I**, 312; **II**, 361
Reginald de, **I**, 312
Richard de, **I**, 313, 320, 477
Robert de, **I**, 405, 477; **II**, 362; **III**, 257
——, Ingoliena wife of, *see* Arches
Roger de, **I**, 313, 318; **II**, 67, 498; **III**, 212, 311, 401, 411-2, 429
Swane de, **I**, 68, 110, 389, 391
Thomas de, **I**, 405; **III**, 310, 340, 354, 410, 412, 421-2, 426, 429
Thomas de, bailiff of Staincross, **III**, 333, 403
Walding de, **I**, 477
Walter de, **I**, 312; **II**, 187
William de, **II**, 47, 65, 68, 98, 498-9, 501, 504; **III**, 411
Thornwath, Tornewad, Tornwad, -waz, ford, **II**, 161, 163-4
Thorp. *See* Honingham Thorpe, Pinchingthorpe
Thorpe, Thorp, Torp :
(Aldbrough), **III**, 115
(Burnsall), **I**, 414; **II**, 17, 121
(Cleveland), **II**, 14
(Howden), **I**, 13, 14; **II**, 304
(nr. Scotton), manor, **II**, 17
(soc of Sherburn), **I**, 21-2
(Welwick), *see* Welwick
(E.R.), **III**, 26
(W.R.), **III**, 389
Thorpe Arch, **I**, 419, 421-2, 425; **II**, 15
church, **I**, 414-5; **II**, 12
lordship of, **II**, 12
Thorpe Aton' (nr. York), **II**, 321
Thorpe Audlin, **III**, 133, 135, 150, 169, 182, 186-8, 192, 195, 298-301

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Thorpe Audlin—*continued*
manor, **III**, 136, 301
mill, **III**, 186, 298-9
Thorpe Basset, **I**, 467, 490-1, 500; **II**, 282-3
manor, **II**, 282
Thorpe Hall, **I**, 331; **II**, 114
Thorpe, Little, **II**, 136
Thorpe Maltby [Middlethorpe], **I**, 506
Thorpe-upon-Ouse. *See* Bishopthorpe
Thorpe St. Andrew. *See* Bishopthorpe
Thorpe Salvin, **III**, 15, 118
Thorpe Stapleton, Meretorp, **III**, 293
Thorpe-le-Street, Ructorp, **I**, 271
Thorpe Underwood, **I**, 400, 402-3
manor, **I**, 402
Thorpe Willoughby, **I**, 28, 45, 50-1; **III**, 226, 284-5, 287, 317, 374
Thorpe (? nr. Langton, co. Lincoln), **II**, 463
Thorpe (by Skendleby, co. Lincoln), **II**, 434
Thorpe Latimer (co. Lincoln), **I**, 489
Thorpe (*unidentified*), **I**, 369-70; **II**, 270, 283, 300
Thorpe, Agnes de, **III**, 293
Alan de, **III**, 373
Aldelin de, **I**, 417
Edmund de, **II**, 487-8
Geoffrey de, **II**, 109, 278, 285, 309
Hugh de, chaplain, **II**, 348
Ingeler de, **II**, 247
John de, **II**, 309
John de, steward of Hugh de Neville, **III**, 425
Laurence de, **I**, 416, 431
Malger de, **II**, 449
Osbert de, **I**, 179; **II**, 344; **III**, 253-4; *and see* Bustard
Peter de, **III**, 254
Ralph de, **II**, 386
Ranulf de, **II**, 95
Reginald de, **II**, 487-8
Robert de, **II**, 67, 165, 487-8; **III**, 111, 253, 373
Roger de, **I**, 246; **II**, 96-7
Thomas de, **I**, 416-7, 431
W. de, **II**, 459
Walter de, **II**, 453, 486; **III**, 72
William de, **I**, 416-7, 431; **II**, 152, 386, 410, 457, 488, 500; **III**, 72, 293
Mr. Benjamin, **I**, vi
Thorpin. *See* Torfin
Thorre. *See* Thor
Thorualton. *See* Whorlton
Thosny. *See* Toeny
Thosse. *See* Tosson
Thosti. *See* Tosti.
Thouthorph. *See* Towthorpe
Thramer, Warin de, **I**, 449
Threckingham (co. Lincoln), Thrikingeham, church, **III**, 156
Threpeland, Thomas de, **III**, 410
Threpwda, **III**, 380
Thresca. *See* Thirsk
Thringarth, **II**, 507
Thruscross, Thorecros, -scros, **I**, 396-7
Thrussington (co. Leicester), **II**, 75
Thrybergh, Triberga, -berge, -bergia, **II**, 159, 337
Robert de, **I**, 381
Thuang. *See* Tong
Thuf, **II**, 242
Thuifordia. *See* Tuiforda
Thumley (co. Oxford), manor, **III**, 229
Thurbard, *dux*, **I**, 3
Thurchil ridding, *Thuchil ridig*, **I**, 327
Thuresby [*lost*], **I**, 11, 12
Thuret :
Bartholomew, **I**, 403
Peter, **I**, 403
——, Lucy wife of, *see* Haget
Thureth, Thored, earl, **II**, 258-9
Thurferth, the thegn, **I**, 13
Thurgarton (co. Nottingham), Turgaston, **I**, 275
priory, **III**, 119
wapentake, **I**, 9, 10
Thurgis. *See* Turgis
Thurgoland, Turgarland, **III**, 177-8
John de, **I**, 511; **III**, 407
Thuri, Turi, Morand de, **III**, 203, 252
——, Sibyl wife of, **III**, 252
Thurkelbi. *See* Thirkleby
Thurkil, -cil, -cyl, -kill, Turkil, -kill, -kyll, **I**, 24-5, 241
the steward, **II**, 57
mag. Walter, **I**, 174, 206
William, **I**, 206
Askil, Arkil, son of, **II**, 270
Henry son of, **II**, 523
Thurkytel, the thegn, **I**, 13
Thurlavill, Roger de, **I**, 114
Thurmodeby. *See* Thornaby
Thurnaasta, William, **III**, 65
Thurnham. *See* Turnham
Thurnscoe, Tirnescho, -coh, **III**, 135
Hugh de, the chaplain, **II**, 348
Thurold. *See* Thorald
Thursegayle, Thursghele. *See* York (Thruslane)
Thurstan, Torstan, Turstan, -tin, **I**, 502; **II**, 383, 417; **III**, 244, 454
abbot of Glastonbury, **I**, 267
kg's chaplain, canon of St. Paul's, and archbishop of York, **I**, 33-4, 36-7, 40, 48,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Thurstan—*continued*
62-7, 71-3, 89, 90, 92, 94, 97-8, 100, 103-5, 108-9, 116, 119-20, 126-30, 132-3, 142-3, 145, 148, 154, 181-2, 261, 278-80, 282, 292, 311, 335-6, 351, 366, 410; **II**, 28, 41-3, 115, 151, 212, 223-4, 265, 273-4, 283, 305-6, 326, 337-41, 356, 379-80, 427, 445-6, 449, 495, 505; **III**, 47, 52, 81-2, 128, 130-3, 136-9, 142-4, 160-3, 174, 177-80, 182-3, 186, 188, 229, 278-9, 293, 316-7, 319, 355, 434; his seal, **I**, 101; **II**, 275
archdeacon (of Richmond), **I**, 91, 133, 278
the canon, Richard son of, **I**, 115
—— of Kirkham, **II**, 385
the chaplain (of Cottingham), **I**, 54
the clerk, **II**, 36, 254, 375; **III**, 242-3, 275
the moneyer, Adam and John sons of, **I**, 253-4
the priest, **II**, 412
—— (of Lockington), **II**, 411
provost of Beverley, **I**, 99, 101-2, 132
steward of Acklam, **II**, 360
—— of Roger, abp of York, **III**, 437
John son of, **I**, 380
Osbert son of, **II**, 93
Richard son of, **I**, 380
Robert son of, **II**, 356
Roger son of, **III**, 392
Thomas son of, **I**, 380
William son of, **II**, 153
Thurstonland, Thurstan-, Turstaine-, Turstane-, Turstayn-, Turstein-, Tursteine :
Henry de, **III**, 306, 346, 351, 355, 413, 424, 427-9, 431; his seal, **III**, 429
Matthew de, **III**, 296
Richard de, **III**, 351, 424
Thuruarthus, the clerk (of Aldbrough), and Robert his son, **III**, 106
Thurwif, Thwrieve. *See* Thorewife
Thwaite by Aylsham (Norfolk), **I** 470
Thwing, Thweng, Tueng, Tweng, **II**, 14, 16, 34, 59, 101, 374
chaplain of, **II**, 376
church, **II**, 101, 376
manor, **II**, 16
rector, *see* Adam
Thwing—*continued*
family, **II**, 67, 101
Adam de, **II**, 186, 374
Alexander de, **II**, 101
Marmaduke de, **II**, 15, 26-7, 67, 91, 101, 248, 374
——, Lucy wife of, *see* Brus
Michael de, **II**, 186
Robert de, **II**, 14, 67, 248, 500
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Kilton
Thwit. *See* Tuit
Tiber (Italy), river, **I**, 76-7
Tibthorpe, Tibetorp, **II**, 13, 16, 36, 326, 331
Ticcelea. *See* Thickley
Ticinton. *See* Tissington
Tickhill, Tic-, Tica-, Tiche-, Tike-, Tyk-, Tyke-, -hil, -hull, **I**, 118, 157; **II**, 334, 337, 381
army of, **I**, 445
castle, **I**, 445; **II**, 334
——, chapel *or* church of, **III**, 130, 135, 143, 160-1
chapelry, **I**, 245
church, **III**, 133, 135, 162, 174
honour, **III**, 2, 3, 5, 6, 11, 191, 336, 394
rector, *see* Nicholas
family, **I**, xiii
Gifard de, **II**, 337
Richard de, **III**, 228
William de, **I**, 192, 426-7; **III**, 228
——, Aubreye wife of, **I**, 427
Ticlas. *See* Thichels
Tiece, of Whitby, **II**, 232
Tiggier, **II**, 204
Tigrevilla, Ralph de, **II**, 519
Tikeheved. *See* Thicket
Tilai, Hugh de, **II**, 363
Tilemouth. *See* Tilmouth
Tillier, Bartholomew le, **I**, 238
Tilly, Tielli, Tilli :
family, **III**, 249
Alan, **I**, 494
Hugh de, **I**, 381; **III**, 200, 202, 214, 286; his steward, *see* Bayeux
John de, **III**, 280
Otes de, **I**, 381, 507; **III**, 193-4, 196-7, 214, 216, 231-2, 247, 254-5, 287, 297, 299, 393, 395
Ralph de, **I**, 381; **III**, 189, 193-4, 299, 393
——, Sibyl wife of, *see* Clerfait
Robert de, **III**, 202
Roger de, **III**, 189, 197, 392-3
Tilmire, Telle-, Tilde-, Tille-, Tilemir, Tilmyre, -mira, -meri, **I**, 259
turbary of, **I**, 244-5
Adam, **I**, 254

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Tilmire—*continued*
John, **I**, 229
William (de), **I**, 253, 302, 304; **II**, 313, 354, 363; **III**, 174, 244
——, abp's clerk, **II**, 33
——, canon of York, **I**, 216
——, the steward, **I**, 138
Tilmouth (Northumberland), Tile-, Tillemuthe, **II**, 257
Tilne (co. Nottingham), **I**, 12
Tils, **II**, 332
Timberbeck, -bec, **III**, 477
Timbethorp, Nicholas de, **I**, 475
Timble, -bel, Tinbel, **I**, 21-2, 391-2, 394, 396-7
Great, **I**, 395
——, lord of, **I**, 395
Isaac de, **I**, 62, 395-6
Tinchebrai (Normandy), battle, **I**, 272, 365; **II**, 11, 193-4, 222, 432, 462; **III**, 148, 457
Tindale, Adam de, **I**, 44
and see Tynedale
Tine. *See* Tyne
Tinemua, Tinmouth. *See* Tynemouth
Tingewick (co. Buckingham), Tedinwiche, Tinsuicz, **III**, 176
Tingwal. *See* Thingwall
Tinsley, **III**, 9
Tirel. *See* Tyrrell
Tireshale. *See* Tyersall
Tirlytle, -lithle, Tyrlitel :
Arnold, **I**, 230-1
Thomas, the clerk, **I**, 229
Tirnescho. *See* Thurnscoe
Tirwit. *See* Trewhitt
Tison, -un :
fee, **I**, 271, 274; **II**, 416
heirs general of, **III**, 487
German, **II**, 410
Gilbert, **I**, 269, 271, 273-4, 276, 370; **II**, 304-5, 323, 404, 415; **III**, 457; his man, *see* Swane
Tissington (co. Derby), Ticinton, church, **II**, 447-8
Tistilcroft. *See* Thistlecroft
Tiue, Robert son of, **II**, 359
Tiverington. *See* Terrington
Tobbe, Reginald son of, **I**, 391
Tocca, the reeve, **II**, 417
Tocche, Tocke. *See* Toke
Tocheman. *See* Tokeman
Tocketts, Theoftuna, Theostcota, Thocotes, -fcotes, -uecotes, Tocotes, -hotes, Tofcotes, -cothes, Toftcotes, Topcotes, Toskotes, Toukotes, **II**, 13, 96, 104, 196, 262
manor, **II**, 19, 262
Humphrey de, **II**, 72
John de, **II**, 30-1, 45, 47, 49, 50, 67, 72, 95, 104-5
Tocketts—*continued*
Jordan de, **II**, 30-1
Michael de, **II**, 22, 24, 64, 89, 99
Reginald de, **II**, 71
Roger de, **II**, 49, 70, 85, 96-8, 105; his servant, *see* Michael
Stephen de, **II**, 49
Walter de, **II**, 105
William de, **II**, 26, 46-7, 68, 85, 88, 96-9, 103, 107
Tockwith, -wic, Tocwic, -wid, -with, Tokwyt, **I**, 433; **II**, 76; **III**, 131, 137, 476
chapel, **III**, 131, 137
Richard de, **I**, 416; **II**, 76
Robert de, **II**, 76
Todenai. *See* Toeny
Todhill, **III**, 227, 370
Todwick, Tatewic, Thatewic, **III**, 5, 12, 122
Little, **III**, 12
Gilbert de, **III**, 122
Toeny, -i, Teini, -y, Thoeny, Thosny, Todenai, -ei, -ey, -i, Tonei, Tooni :
family, **I**, xiii, 466
pedigree, **I**, 461
Adeliz de, wife of Roger Bigod, **I**, 461
Agnes de, wife of Hubert de Rye, **I**, 461
Berenger de, **I**, 264-7, 269, 271-2, 276, 301, 460-1, 466-7, 474, 495, 503-4; **II**, vi, 136, 199, 282-3; **III**, 498; his fee, **I**, 466, 470; **II**, 432
——, Aubreye wife of, **I**, 461; **II**, 282; *and see* Lisle (Robert de)
Geoffrey de, **I**, 461
Ralph de, **III**, 139
Robert de, **I**, 272, 359-60, 460-1; his fee, **I**, 460
——, Adelais wife of, **I**, 461
Roger de, **II**, 28; **III**, 474
——, Ralph his son, *see* Conchis
William de, **I**, 461
Tof, **II**, 462
Tofcotes, Toft- *See* Tocketts
Toflestun. *See* Toulston
Tofthus, Touus, Hugh de, **I**, 57
Toke, Tocche, Tocke :
the smith, **I**, 493
Gamel son of, **II**, 336
Peter son of, **III**, 73-4
Ralph son of, **III**, 231, 255, 377
Richard son of, **III**, 255, 376
Sampson son of, **II**, 418
Toccheman son of, **II**, 244
Geoffrey son of Walter son of, **I**, 308
and cf Touche

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Tokeman, Thocheman, Tocheman, **II**, 118
Matilda daughter of, **II**, 119
Drew son of, **I**, 318
Henry son of, **I**, 318-9; **II**, 118
Hugh son of, **III**, 113-4
Tokwyt. *See* Tockwith
Tole, Toli :
Robert son of, **II**, 4
William son of, archdeacon of York, **I**, 91, 278, 410
Tolebu, -but, -buu, Tholebu-, -but:
Richard de, **II**, 73
Robert, **II**, 22, 50
Simon (de), **II**, 7, 22, 88, 109
Toleha, Roger de, **III**, 47
Tolestun, Tolles-. *See* Toulston
Toletorp, Tolthorpe. *See* Towthorpe
Tollerton, **I**, 330-1
prebend, **I**, 130
Tollesby, -isbi, Tolesby, Thollesbi, **II**, 6, 7, 18, 31, 40, 42, 52-3; **III**, 455, 458-60
manor, **II**, 18
Tolosa, -usa. *See* Toulouse
Tona, **I**, 356; **III**, 463
Tonedale, **III**, 443
Tonei. *See* Toeny
Tong (Bradford), Tang, -a, -e, -he, Thuang, Tuenche, Tuinc, **III**, 389
lord of, **III**, 390
manor, **III**, 390
family, **III**, vii, 390
David de, **III**, 389
Ellis de, **III**, 202, 206
Essolf de, **III**, 389-91
Hugh de, **III**, 389
Jordan de, **III**, 390; *and see* Thornhill
Richard de, **I**, 399; **III**, 198, 280, 389-91, 402
Tong (Galtres), **I**, 331
Hill Beck, **I**, 331
mill, **I**, 231
prebendary of, **I**, 331
Tonge (co. Leicester). *See* Tung
Tonstal. *See* Tunstall
Tooni. *See* Toeny
Topcliffe, Topeclyve, **II**, 130, 245
church, **I**, 82-3
rector, *see* Stephen
Topcotes. *See* Tocketts
Tope, Ulf son of, **I**, 31
Toplac. *See* Toxlac
Tor, **I**, 511; **II**, 136, 289; **III**, 468
Robert son of, **II**, 347
Torbern, **II**, 17, 104
Alan brother of, **II**, 104
Torbrand, -brant, Turbrand, -brant, **I**, 466-7, 474; **II**, 261, 432
Torcetel Unbainasuna, **I**, 28
Torchil, **I**, 356, 460; **II**, 16, 17, 136, 369, 414, 417; **III**, 3, 455
and cf. Turchil
Tordsay beck, Thordisa, Tordisa, **II**, 210-1, 217
Tored, **II**, 404, 417; **III**, 454, 488
Toreigny, -einy, -eny, -ingni. *See* Thoreni
Torell, William, kg's justice, **I**, 351
Torenton, Torin-. *See* Thornton
Torfin, Thorfin, -pin, Torphin, Turfin, **II**, 382, 431
the clerk, **I**, 248
prior of Chicksand, **I**, 136
Alan son of, **I**, 113, 312; **III**, 247
Arnald son of, **II**, 251
Conan son of, *see* Robert (Torfin son of)
Norman (son of), **I**, 179
Torfin son of, **III**, 247
Torger, **II**, 133
Torksey (co. Lincoln), Torkesay, **I**, 363
Torlinton. *See* Thornton
Tormond, **II**, 369
Torna. *See* Thorngumbald
Torne. *See* Thorne
Tornelaye. *See* Thirley
Tornhil. *See* Thornhill
Torni, -ei, -y :
Aschetin de, **II**, 380
Geoffrey de, **I**, 306; **II**, 525
——, Avice wife of, **II**, 525
Gilbert de, **II**, 181
Richard de, **I**, 456; **II**, 525
and see Thoreni
Tornoure. *See* Thorner
Tornton, Torne-. *See* Thornton
Tornwad, -waz, -ewad. *See* Thornwath
Torold. *See* Thorald
Toroldebi. *See* Thoralby, Thoraldby
Torolf, **II**, 197, 241
Toronis, de. *See* Tours
Torp. *See* Nunthorpe, Thorpe
Torp Rogeri. *See* Rogerthorpe
Torphin. *See* Torfin
Torstan. *See* Thurstan
Tort :
John, **II**, 56-7, 62, 66
Ralph, **II**, 66
Richard, **I**, 238
Samson le, **II**, 62
Tortemains, -mayns, -meins :
Ralph, **III**, 12
William, **III**, 12, 122
Toruelestorp. *See* Tharlesthorpe
Torulf, **II**, 374
Toscha, Roger de, **III**, 55, 88
Toschetorp [? Easthorpe], manor, **II**, 16
Toskotes. *See* Tocketts

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Tosson (Northumberland), Thosse, Tosse, Great *and* Little, manors, **II**, 511
Tosti, Thosti, Tostin, Tusti, **II**, 431
canon of York, **I**, 278; **II**, 222-3, 265, 485
Pagana wife of, **I**, 201
William son of, canon of York, **I**, 201, 217, 219-21, 344, 432, 442; **II**, 39, 290, 307, 312, 371, 396; **III**, 247, 291; his chaplain, *see* Ralph
——, William nephew of, **II**, 466
——, Hugh son of, **I**, 201, 351
Tostig, earl of Northumbria, **I**, 4, 29, 85-7; **II**, 207, 303 315-6
Toteneia, Robert de. *See* Aubigny
'Totfled,' **III**, 488
Totheman, Hugh, **I**, 343
Tottington (nr. Bury, Lancs.), **III**, 406
Touche, Touge, Touke :
Agnes, **III**, 375-6
Henry (de), **III**, 375-6
Matilda, wife of Roger de Birkin, **III**, 359, 375-6
(Sir) Richard (de), **III**, 359, 375-6
Roger, **III**, 359, 375-6
and cf. Toke
Toueton. *See* Towton
Toui, **II**, 103
Toui pruda, Thophi, **I**, 24-5
Toukotes. *See* Tocketts
Toulouse (France), Tholosa, Tolosa, -usa, Tulusa :
army of, **III**, 5
expedition to, **III**, 264-5
Walter de, **III**, 267, 294, 306, 396
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 306
Toulston, Taules-, Tholes-, Tofles-, Toles-, Tolles-, Toules-, Toulis-, -tun, **I**, 410-2, 425; **II**, 213, 218, 338, 355; **III**, 274, 276
manor, **I**, 28
family, **III**, vii
Alan de, **III**, 294, 297
Gilbert de, **III**, 234
Hugh de, **II**, 320; **III**, 273-4, 278, 306, 340, 355
Peter de, **I**, 425; **II**, 355; **III**, 192, 198, 230, 234-5, 271, 273-8, 282, 294, 297-8, 339, 399
——, Eva wife of, *see* Day
Richard de, **II**, 177, 514, 516-7; **III**, 271, 278, 282 294, 298
Robert de, **II**, 355; **III**, 276-7
Thomas de, **III**, 276
Tours (France), Turones, de Toronis, **I**, 82-3, 317, 340-1; **II**, 78, 281-2; **III**, 154
council at, **I**, 83
Tours—*continued*
Stephen de, seneschal of Anjou, **II**, 78, 178
Tout, Professor, **III**, 300
Touus. *See* Tofthus
Towthorpe (wap. Bulmer), Fornetorp, Thouthorph sub Gautris, **I**, 140-1, 331, 466; **II**, 367
Walter son of Robert de, **I**, 140-1
Towthorpe (Londesborough), Toletorp, Tolthorpe, **I**, 35-6; **III**, 388
Towthorpe (Wharram Percy), Touthorp, **II**, 387
manor, **II**, 114
Towton, Toueton, **III**, 235, 376
John de, **I**, 42, 188
Toxlac, Toplac, **II**, 520
Tracy, -i :
Henry de, **III**, 470
——, Cecily wife of, *see* Rumilly
Pain de, **II**, 406, 408
Trafford, **III**, 354
Trailand, William, **II**, 457
Trailli, Trahli, Traili, -y, Trali, Treilli, Trelli, Trilli, Nicholas de (canon of York, preb. of Haxby and Strensall), **I**, 70, 127, 130, 175, 191, 250-1, 263, 321; **II**, 39, 122-3, 143, 338, 396; **III**, 166, 291, 464
Train , Geoffrey, **II**, 322
Trame, Hugh, **I**, 454
Tranby, -ebi, -by, **II**, 416, 491
Adam de, **II**, 416
Alan de, **II**, 416
Anketin de, **II**, 492
Geoffrey de, **II**, 299
Guy de, **II**, 299
Hubert de, **II**, 491
Hugh de, **II**, 491
Hulina de, **II**, 491
Ivo de, **II**, 492
Philip de, **II**, 489
Warin de, **II**, 299
Tranmoor, -amor, **III**, 225-7, 369-70
Travers, William, **III**, 257
Trecss Hugh de, the baker **II**, 247
Treeton, Treton, **III**, 18
William de, **III**, 11, 20-1
Trehamtun, Treamton, Trihanton, -tun :
Robert de, **III**, 242-3
Roger de, **I**, 328, 493; **II**, 472
Treilli, Trelli. *See* Trailli
Tremedum. *See* Trimdon
Trenchebis, -e, Robert, **I**, 349; **III**, 397
Trencheleoir, -leour, -lerin, Thomas, **I**, 464; **II**, 411
Trent, Trænta, river, **I**, 7, 9, 363

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Trentham (co. Stafford), Trenham, **II**, 341
Tresc, -ha. *See* Thirsk
Trescs, **III**, 411
Tresfeld, William de, **I**, 69
Treton. *See* Treeton
Trewhitt (Northumberland), Tirwit, manor, **II**, 511
Treyton, Nicholas de, **III**, 256
Triberga. *See* Thrybergh
Trihanton. *See* Trehamtun
Trikotin, William, **I**, 327
Trilli. *See* Trailli
Trimdon (co. Durham), Tremedum, **II**, 31
Troarn abbey (Normandy), **III**, 474
abbot, *see* Gilbert
Trohelmus, the bishop, **I**, 3
Trop :
Edric, **II**, 477
William de, **II**, 438
Trophil, Wihelard de, **I**, 457
Trot, Ralph, **I**, 288
Troutsdale, Trutesdala, **I**, 76
Trumpington (co. Cambridge), **I**, 362
Trumwin, bishop of the Picts, **II**, 198, 256
Trunclive, **III**, 409
Trussebut :
fee, **I**, 276, 405, 433; **III**, 125
family, **I**, 191; **II**, 400
Agatha, wife of William d'Aubigny, **I**, 461
Geoffrey, **I**, 479
Hillaria, **III**, 463
Juliana, wife of William Aguillon, **II**, 383, 388
Roger, **I**, 406
Trussevileyne, Sawale, **I**, 430
Truued', **II**, 6
Tuboeuf (Normandy), Tuebuef, **II**, 335-6
Tuddenham (Suffolk), Tudenham, **I**, 275
Tudenard, Robert, **I**, 57
Tudinton, Robert de, **III**, 50
Tuenche, Tuinc. *See* Tong
Tueng. *See* Thwing
Tuier, Adam de, **II**, 458
Tuiforda, Thuifordia, **III**, 335
Geoffrey de (the clerk), **III**, 335
Tuit, Thwit, Tueit, Twit :
family, **I**, xiii, 470
Alan de, **I**, 470
Hugh de, del, **I**, 466, 470-1, 480
Lambert, **I**, 470
Theophania, wife of Hugh de Wildeker, **I**, 470
Tulusa *See* Toulouse
Tuluse, Robert, **II**, 24
Tumba, William de, **I**, 42
Tunbridge, Richard de, and Rohaise his wife, **II**, 435; *and see* Gilbert (count)
Tung (? in Newbald, but *recte* Tonge, co. Leicester), -a, **I**, 54
Tunne, Hugh son of, **I**, 285
Tunstalflat, **II**, 411
Tunstall (E.R.), Donestal, -el, Tunestal, **III**, 27, 46, 62
church, **III**, 30, 32, 35, 37
rector, *see* Walter
Tunstall (par. Ayton, N.R.), **II**, 357
Tunstall (co. Durham), **II**, 279
Tunstall, Dunestal, Tonstal, Tunestal, Acharis de, **II**, 502
Alexander de, **III**, 67
Rainald, Reginald de, **II**, 22-3, 72, 88, 94, 99, 295
Richard de, **II**, 44, 109
Robert de, **II**, 72
Roger de, **I**, 455
Tur Langton (co. Leicester), **I**, 45
Turald, Turold, **I**, 293; **II**, 171
William son of, **III**, 74
Turbern, **II**, 11, 17, 114
prior of Ramsey, **II**, 330
Turbert, **II**, 520
Turbrand. *See* Torbrand
Turchetel, -ill, **I**, 36
steward of abp of York, **II**, 228
Turchil, -kill, **I**, 28, 249-50, 267, 273, 414; **II**, 17, 404, 509; **III**, 125, 187, 455
the priest, **I**, 502
and cf. Thurkil, Torchil
Turcople, William, **II**, 39
Turcopula, Geoffrey, archdeacon of Nottingham, **I**, 133
Turewif. *See* Thorewife
Turfho Lith, **II**, 245
Turfin. *See* Torfin
Turfmire, **II**, 47
Turgarland. *See* Thurgoland
Turgaston. *See* Thurgarton
Turgilisbi, Turgislebi, -ylesby *See* Thirkleby
Turgis, Thurgis, Turgisel, **I**, 212, 240, 242
abbot of Kirkstall, **III**, 340
the butler, **I**, 497
of the cellar, *see* Cellario
the clerk, **I**, 174, 214, 444; **II**, 365
the dispenser, **I**, 216, 259, 476; **II**, 140, 142, 294, 362-3, 368; **III**, 29
monk of Holy Trinity, **III**, 367
of St. Mary's abbey, **I**, 212
Andrew son of, **II**, 179
Roger son of, **I**, 250
Thomas son of, **I**, 185, 243
Walter son of, **I**, 250, 253; **II**, 362
William son of, **II**, 112
Alexander, **II**, 188

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Turgisy, Isaac son of, **I**, 177
Turgot, lageman of Lincoln, **I**, 460
Turgrim, **II**, 17
Turgrimtorp, William de, **I**, 502
Turgrinby, W. de, **III**, 51
Turi. *See* Thuri
Turkil, -kyll. *See* Thurkil, Turchil
Turkilby. *See* Thirkleby
Turloga, **I**, 326
Turmodebi. *See* Thornaby
Turnbridge (Snaith), pons turnatus, **I**, 372
Turnham, Thorn-, Thurn-, Turne-, Thornam :
family, **II**, ix, 390
Isabel de, wife of Peter de Maulay, **II**, 327, 389, 391
Robert de, kg's steward, **I**, 471; **II**, 126, 134, 137, 143-4, 147, 320, 327-30, 356, 383, 390-1, 422-3, 425-6; his fee, **II**, 411; his seal, **II**, 144; his steward, *see* Wilton
——, Joan wife of, *see* Fossard
Walter de, **II**, 14
Turniant :
Matilda, **II**, vi
Milisent, wife of Herbert the chamberlain, **II**, vi, 167
Richard, **II**, vi, 167
William, **II**, vi, 167
Turnouer, -our. *See* Thorner
Turnur, Martin le, **II**, 170
Turold. *See* Turald
Turones. *See* Tours
Turorne, **II**, 358; **III**, 455
Turp, -e :
Humphrey de, **I**, 408; **II**, 3
Matilda de, wife of Adam de Seton, **II**, 5, 26
Peter de, **II**, 4, 5
Ralph de, **II**, 63; **III**, 449-51
William de, **II**, 4-7, 26, 30-1, 98; his seal, **II**, 5
Ymaine de [?] wife of William Ingram, **III**, 450-1
Turpin, Richard, **I**, 404
Turri, Adam de, **I**, 285
Turs :
Robert de, **III**, 415
Simon de, **II**, 124
William de, **II**, 124, 365-6
Turstan, -tin. *See* Thurstan
Turstanebi, Roger de, **I**, 285
Turstaneland. *See* Thurstonland
Turuet, **II**, 509
Turvert, **II**, 11
Turwif. *See* Thorewife
Tusard :
Roger, **I**, 475
William, **III**, 113
Tuschet, Tusket :
Simon, **II**, 253, 401
Tuschet—*continued*
William, **II**, 253
Tusculum (Italy), **I**, 169; **II**, 281; **III**, 103, 105
bishop of, *see* Imarus
Tusti. *See* Tosti
Tute, Richard, **I**, 236
Tweed, Twede, river, **II**, 265, 269
Tweng. *See* Thwing
Twit. *See* Tuit
Twyngreyn, **III**, 41
Tyers Hill (nr. Ardsley), **III**, 410
Tyersall, Tireshale, **III**, 389-90
Tyes, Tyeys, Teutonicus :
Baldwin de, **III**, 352
——, Margery wife of, *see* Elland
Clibern le, **I**, 218
Everard, **III**, 401
Geoffrey, **III**, 401
William le, **I**, 218
Tykhil, Tyke-. *See* Tickhill
Tyne, Tine, river, **I**, 438; **II**, 264, 268-9; **III**, 3
Tynedale (Northumberland), Tindale, **II**, 264; **III**, 319
Tynemouth (Northumberland), Tinemua, Tinmouth, **II**, 11, 90
church, **II**, 8, 15
prior of, *see* German
Tyrlitel. *See* Tirlytle
Tyrrell, Thirel, Tirel, -ell, Tyrel, -ell, [?] Tyres :
Andrew, **I**, 60-1; **III**, 472
Baldwin, **III**, 116
Bartholomew, **II**, 416
John, **III**, 306, 311, 333, 352, 354-5, 368, 407, 410, 415, 420
——, rector of Royston, **III**, 295
Philip, **II**, 299
Ralph, **III**, 306, 352-5, 415
Roger, **III**, 328
Romund, **II**, 416
Thomas, **III**, 222
William, **II**, 416

Ucciman, **III**, 421; Swane his son, *see* Denby
Uctred, Huchthedrus, Huctred, Uchtred, Ughtred, Uhtred, Utred, **I**, 114, 271, 276, 437-8; **II**, 16, 19, 45, 204, 221, 258, 262, 346, 356, 398, 414, 432; **III**, 51, 204, 302
the chaplain, **I**, 346
dux, **I**, 3
the priest, **I**, 440; **II**, 115, 117, 187
the saddler, **I**, 175
the usher, **III**, 9, 10, 14, 15, 22
——, Geva daughter of, **III**, 11
——, Hawise daughter of, **III**, 11
Gundred daughter of, **II**, 45

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Uctred—*continued*
Ernald son of, **III**, 302
Gamel son of, **III**, 203
Hascwy *or* Harswy son of, **III**, 257
——, Ingoliena wife of, *see* Arches
Norman son of, **I**, 70-1, 78, 110; **III**, 478
Ralph son of, **II**, 362; **III**, 1, 2, 7
Uctredecroft, **II**, 6, 7
Udard :
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 183, 221-2
steward of Robert de Brus, **II**, 112
Uden, **I**, 74-5
Udetone. *See* Wootton
Ueggekastel, **III**, 222
Uercorol, Robert de, **III**, 329
Uerkeldale, **I**, 478
Ugglebarnby, Hugel-, Hungel-, Ugal-, Ugel-, Ugge-, Uggel-, Ugilbardbi, -by, -bardebi, Oggelbergesby, Ugelbarby, **I**, 252; **II**, 186, 196, 200, 202, 212, 218, 231, 233
chapel, **II**, 200, 231
Alan de, **II**, 230
Ivo de, **II**, 172, 230-1, 241, 243
Ralph de, **I**, 296; **II**, 230-1
Robert de, **II**, 230
Roger de, **I**, 296
Vivian de, **II**, 243
Uggleford. *See* York (Ogleforth)
Ughill, **III**, 3
Ughtred, Uhtred. *See* Uctred
Uglebert, **II**, 382
Ugthorpe, Ugetorp, Uggathorp, Ugge-, -torp, Wiggethorpia, **I**, 157, 164, 487; **II**, 31, 106-7, 244-6, 371-2
Gilbert de, **II**, 244
Uhred, *dux*, **I**, 6
Uhtinabrigga, **III**, 7
Ukeman. *See* Huckman
Ukke :
Siward son of, **II**, 348
William son of, **I**, 501
Ulbert :
the constable, **III**, 34, 60, 76-7, 109
——, Erenburga wife of, *see* Burton
——, Robert son of, *see* Robert the constable (of Halsham)
——, Richard brother of, **III**, 109
——, William brother of, **III**, 109
Gamel son of, **I**, 507
Ketel son of, **I**, 507
Ulchil, Hulchill, Ulchel, Ulfcetel, -kitel, -kytel, Ulfkil, Ulkil, -kill, **I**, 27-8, 139, 276, 308, 370, 384, 438; **II**, 11, 12, 16-19, 221-2, 357; **III**, 187, 260, 469, 494
the priest, **I**, 28
the reeve, **I**, 64, 66
kg's thegn, **I**, 11, 13, 24-5, 41; **II**, 395
Thomas son of, **I**, 383
——, Luke son of, **I**, 383
William son of, **II**, 233
Ulcy :
Ede, **I**, 379
Warin, **I**, 379
Ulecotes :
Gilbert de, man of the Hospitallers, **III**, 375
Thomas de, **I**, 404
Ulegreines, **III**, 38
Uleham, William de, **II**, 88
Ulf, Wlf, **I**, 27-8, 140, 191, 194, 276, 345; **II**, 17-19, 114, 388, 425, 432; **III**, 187, 455
constable of Lincoln, **I**, 27-8, 31; **II**, 432
the deacon, **I**, 28; **II**, 299, 417
the moneyer, Matthew son of, **I**, 254
the priest, **I**, 28; **II**, 449, 496
—— (of Aughton), **II**, 417
—— and rector of Adwick, **III**, 317
the rector, **I**, 198
Adam son of, **III**, 292
Henry son of, **II**, 25
Robert son of, **I**, 251, 343
Styr son of, **II**, 259-61
——, Sigen daughter of, *see* Styr
Thomas the deacon, son of, **I**, 421
Uctred son of, **I**, 271, 276
William son of, **I**, 248, 348-50
and see Grimthorpe
Ulfac, **III**, 2
Ulfcetel, -kil, -kitel, -kytel. *See* Ulchil
Ulfiet, **II**, 417; **III**, 454
Ulflay. *See* Woolley
Ulfwet :
Ralph son of Ralph son of, **II**, 301
Thomas son of, **II**, 301
——, Adam and Thomas his sons, **II**, 301
Ulkil. *See* Ulchil
'Ulkiltorp,' **I**, 35-6
Ullei, Matthew de, **III**, 18
Ulleskelf, -chelf, Ulskelf, -celf, **I**, 46, 137
mill, **I**, 134
Gilbert de, **III**, 246
Richard de, **III**, 245

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Ullm' [? Ulleskelf], **I**, 137
Ulmar, **III**, 187
Ulnaby (co. Durham), Uluenebi, **II**, 509
manor, **II**, 511
Ulric, Hulric, Hugh son of, **I**, 63-4
Ulrome, -am, -um, Olram, **III**, 106-7, 112
family, **III**, 106
Adam de, **III**, 106
Adelin de, **III**, 106
Ralph de, **III**, 34, 106, 112, 114
Robert de, **II**, 169; **III**, 40-1, 77, 84, 106-7, 114
Ulscel, Gilbert de, **III**, 247
Ulsinople. *See* Woolley
Ulstan, Wlstan, Wulstain, **I**, 27-8, 345; **II**, 414; **III**, 455
the priest, **I**, 271
Ultra-Usam :
Edric de, **I**, 194, 238
Erneis (de), **I**, 253, 427
Hervey de, **I**, 409
Thomas de, **I**, 110, 253, 435
Uluenebi. *See* Ulnaby
Ulveat, Thomas son of, **II**, 512
——, Thomas his son, **II**, 512
Ulveleia. *See* Woolley
Ulverhurst, **III**, 256
Ulverston (Lancs.), **II**, 388
Ulvestorp, Ulvethorp. *See* Owsthorpe
Ulviet, Wlviet :
Ralph son of, **I**, 173
Thomas son of, **I**, 173, 355; **II**, 175, 192, 294, 353; *and see* York
Ulwett, Robert son of, **III**, 315
Ulwine, **I**, 84
Ulwric, **II**, 17
Umfravill, -franvill, Unframvill :
Gilbert de, **II**, 290, 438, 462
Margery de, wife of William de Aubigny, **I**, 461
Odinel de, **I**, 354, 461
Umfrid, Unfrid. *See* Humphrey
Unahair. *See* Wahait
Uncle, Huncel, Hugh (the), **II**, 21-3, 56, 86, 89
Uncleby, Hunchilebi, -cealebi, -kelbi, **I**, 264, 267, 272, 467; **III**, 490
Unechief. *See* Hunshelf
Ungtorp, Gamel de, **I**, 84-5
Unspacus, **II**, 297
Uphusum (Bramham), **II**, 350-1
alder-groves in, **II**, 350-1
Upleatham, Huplium, Oppelidun, Upeleya, Uplie, Uplithum, Uplium, -lyum, Uppelyom, Upplium, **II**, 11, 31, 103, 107, 124-5, 196-8, 200-2, 212, 218, 227-9, 243-6
church, **II**, 9, 10, 27-8, 30-1
lady of, **II**, 245
Upleatham—*continued*
Peter de, **II**, 47, 50, 65, 67, 95, 98, 103, 244-5
Robert de, canon of Guisborough, **II**, 36
Roger de, **II**, 244-5
——, Agnes wife of, *see* Argentom
Stephen de, **II**, 58
William de, **II**, 49, 245
——, Alice wife of, *see* Redcar
Upperthorpe (Hallamshire), **III**, 3
Upsall (wap. Langbargh), -sale, Uppesale, **II**, 18
hospital, **II**, 99
manor, **II**, 18
Upsall, -sala, Upesale, Arnold de, **I**, 403; **III**, 450
Geoffrey, Ralph, Thurstan and Walter de, **II**, 99
Warner de, **II**, 93
Upton (Badsworth), -tun, **III**, 378
manor, **III**, 136
Acrisius de, **III**, 401
Hugh son of Walter de, **III**, 401
Upton (co. Northampton), **II**, 463
Upton (co. Nottingham), **I**, 6-9, 46
Upton (Suffolk), manor, **I**, 291
Urban III, pope, **II**, 265; **III**, 119
Ure, Jor, Yor, Yore, river, **I**, 80-1, 401; **II**, 142
Urm, Urin, *dux*, **I**, 6, 11
Ursel, Ursell, **III**, 120
Adam, **III**, 120
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 198, 201
and see Buche
Urselin, Ralph son of, kg's butler, **III**, 325
Ursewyck, John de, and Margery his wife, **III**, 73
Usabruna. *See* Ouseburn
Usagata. *See* York (Ousegate)
Use, Usia. *See* Ouse
Useflet, -fleoth. *See* Ousefleet
Uskel [? Ulleskelf], **I**, 46
Uspac, the reeve, **II**, 172
Usselby (co. Lincoln), Osolvebi, **I**, 274, 358
Uteruse, Thomas de, **II**, 222
Uthred, *dux*, **I**, 11
Utred. *See* Uctred
Utting, Adam, **III**, 334
Uverefaldinges, **III**, 281
Uverome. *See* Owram
Uvethecroft, **II**, 337
Uviet, Uvieth :
Theobald son of, **I**, 299, 300
Thomas son of, **II**, 121; **III**, 227

Vaccarius, mag., **II**, 33, 276; **III**, 172
Vado :
Ralph de, **I**, 291; **II**, 148; **III**, 491
Robert de, **I**, 206

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Valbadun', Geoffrey de, **I**, 324
Valchintun. *See* Walkington
Vale, la. *See* Laval
Valensis. *See* Waleys
Valeshende. *See* Wallsend
Valetun :
Orm de, **I**, 417
Robert de, **I**, 417
Valle, Richard de, **I**, 487
and see Laval
Vallibus, de. *See* Vaux
Vallis Anant. *See* Annandale
Vallis Dei. *See* Vaudey
Valoignes, -leines, de Valoniis :
Alan de, **I**, 255
Bertha de, wife of Ranulf de Glanville, **I**, 256, 291; **II**, 118-9
Geoffrey de, **I**, 489; **II**, 113, 122, 127-8, 331
——, Emma wife of, *see* Bulmer
Hamund de, **II**, 515
Philip de, **III**, 500
Ralph de, **I**, 479
Roger de, **I**, 348; **II**, 149
Sibyl de, wife of Robert de Ros, William de Percy, Ralph de Aubigny, **I**, 461-4; **II**, 63; **III**, 486-7; her chaplain, *see* Eudo
Theobald de (of Parham), **I**, 256, 291; **II**, 119, 149
William de, **II**, 149
Vals, Ralph de, **III**, 440
Valuns, Peter de, **I**, 276
Valverth, Guy de, **II**, 60
Vared, Ralph son of, **II**, 362
Varenna. *See* Warenne
Vargate, Robert, **I**, 293
Varner. *See* Warner
Varneville. *See* Warneville
Vaudey abbey (co. Lincoln, formerly at Bytham), Vallis Dei, **II**, 428, 434; **III**, 64
abbot, *see* Acius
monks, *see* Hervey, Peter
Vaux, Vaus, de Vallibus :
John de, **II**, 112
Ralph de, **II**, 421
Robert de, **I**, 317, 390
Vavasour, -or, Vavassour, -ur, Vavesur, Wavassore :
Mauger (le), **I**, 399; **III**, 225, 283, 310, 387, 481
Nicholas le, **III**, 387
Richard le, **III**, 120, 246
Robert le, **I**, 399; **III**, 50, 120, 207, 211, 278, 371-2, 481-2
Walter, **III**, 482
William le (kg's justice), **I**, 110, 244, 257, 291, 383, 399, 425; **II**, 49, 50, 163, 483; **III**, 68, 198, 225, 246, 282-3, 306, 330, 396, 481-2
Veceio, de. *See* Vescy
Veillechen, Vellechen. *See* Esveillechien
Veilly, -i, Veyly, Vili, Villi, -eium, -ey, -y, Wili :
family, **III**, vii, 255
Humphrey de, **I**, 382; **III**, 186-7, 231, 254-6, 283, 291, 297; his seal, **III**, 255
——, Agnes wife of, **III**, 256
Robert de, **III**, 256, 402
Rohaise de, wife of Hugh son of Walter, **III**, 254
Vellacott, Mr. C. H., **I**, xi, xii, 406
Velletri (Italy), **I**, 166-7
Vendiloc, -lok :
Henry, **I**, 383
William, **I**, 383
Vendour :
Oliver de, **I**, 382
William de, **I**, 382; **III**, 221
——, Amabel wife of, *see* Lisle
Venice (Italy), Rialto in, **III**, 76, 104
Venour :
Henry le, **III**, 401
William le, **III**, 261
Verdun, -don, Bertram de, (kg's justice), **I**, 131, 274, 351, 364, 390; **II**, 152, 296; **III**, 157
Vere, Veer, Ver, Weer :
family, **II**, 55
Adam de, **II**, 55
Alice de, wife of John, constable of Chester, **III**, 199
Aubrey de, **I**, 144
Gilbert de, abbot of Selby, **I**, 370
Gundreda de, wife of Adam de Goxhill *or* Sproatley, **III**, 61
Guy de, **I**, 102; **III**, 61
Robert de, **I**, 34, 39, 72, 94, 96, 110, 122-3, 173, 197, 247, 261, 367; **II**, 213, 434, 442
Simon de, **II**, 55; **III**, 61-2
Walter de, **II**, 55; **III**, 61, 63
——, Sibyl wife of, **II**, 55; **III**, 61
Verli, Verly :
Hugh de, **I**, 45, 170, 218; **II**, 133; **III**, 70, 76-7, 81, 84, 86, 107-8, 434
——, Alice wife of, **III**, 84
Jueta de, **III**, 64
Philip de, **III**, 84
Richard de, **I**, 99, 101, 218; **III**, 76
bro. Robert de, [?] rector of Swine, **III**, 75-6
Robert de, **III**, 82
William de, **II**, 133
Vermeford. *See* Warmsworth
Vermelles, -maylles :
Philip de, **II**, 157
Ralph de, **II**, 157
——, Joan wife of, *see* Brampton

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Vernoil, -eil, -olium, -uil, -ul, -un :
family, **III**, 288
Agnes de, **III**, 285, 289-90
Henry de, **III**, 194, 226, 285, 287-91, 303, 373
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 291
Richard (de), **III**, 17, 18, 291
Verzeliacum. *See* Vézelai
Vescy, -i, Vezci, de Veceio :
fee, honour, **I**, 273, 480; **III**, 486-7, 497-8
family, **III**, vii, 434, 486-7, 497, 501
Aubreye, wife of Henry de Lascy, **III**, 199, 203
Beatrice de, wife of Eustace FitzJohn, **III**, 199, 487
Eustace de, **I**, 298, 392; **II**, 279, 358; **III**, 22, 199, 486-7
Hervey de, **III**, 317
Ivo *or* Ives de, **I**, 269, 273; **III**, v, 199, 485, 487
John de, **II**, 323, 425; **III**, 476, 487
Margery de, wife of Gilbert de Ayton, **III**, 497
Matilda de, wife of Thomas de Muschamps and Adam de Carlisle, **II**, 128
Robert de, **I**, 273; **III**, 486-7, 501
Roger de, **I**, 282
Warin de, **I**, 298, 306, 494; **II**, 387, 407, 411; **III**, 70, 493-4, 496-7, 500; his serjeant, *see* Picot
——, Emma wife of, *see* Welham
William de, **I**, 386, 479-80, 485, 499, 503; **II**, 75, 104, 128, 278-9, 331, 358, 402-4, 406-7, 410-1; **III**, v, 199, 211, 254, 393, 396, 431, 457, 486-7, 493-8, 500-1
——, Burga wife of, *see* Stuteville
William de, rector of Barwick-in-Elmet, **III**, 199, 203-4
Vestiario :
John de, **II**, 394
Ralph de, **I**, 349
Vestibulo, Walter de, **I**, 347
Veyl, John le, de Bulemere, **II**, 130
Veyly. *See* Veilly
Vezci. *See* Vescy
Vézelai (France, dept. Yonne), Verzeliacum, **III**, 42
Vicellus, cardinal deacon of SS. Sergius and Bacchus's, **I**, 169
Victor :
John son of, **III**, 62
Robert son of, **II**, 501-2, 504; **III**, 70
Viell', Vitalis :
Adam son of, **I**, 448; **II**, 214, 226
——, Alice wife of, **I**, 448
William son of, **III**, 51
Vieuxpont :
Mary *or* Christiana de, wife of Thomas de Greystoke, **II**, 508
Robert de, **II**, 507-9
Vigur, **II**, 169
Vilayn, -ain, -lanus :
family, **III**, 356
Ralph (le), **I**, 382; **III**, 255, 286, 356
Walter, **II**, 8
Vilers :
Ernald de, monk of Byland, **II**, 60
Matthew de, **III**, 393
Pain de, **III**, 393
William de, **III**, 362, 392-3
Villerai, insurrection of, **III**, 148
Villers (Normandy, arr. Neufchâtel), Vilers, church, **III**, 31, 36
Villi, -ey. *See* Veilly
Vincent :
canon of Kirkham, **I**, 294
clerk of Robert de Stuteville, sheriff, **II**, 73
Vitalis. *See* Viell'.
Vitri :
Thomas de, **II**, 415
William de, **I**, 426
Vivian, Wivian, **II**, 334
the dean, **III**, 241
the priest, **II**, 227
—— (of Ugglebarnby), **I**, 252
Geoffrey son of, **II**, 334
Vocabrus, **I**, 201
Vrnei, Walter, **III**, 51
Vuerby, Eda de, **I**, 483
Vynke, Stephen son of, **II**, 186

W :
canon of Alnwick, **I**, 211
the clerk, **I**, 325
prior of Butley, **I**, 291
Maurice son of, **II**, 365
Waard, Simon de, **III**, 362
Wac. *See* Wake
Wacelin, -lyn, Wascelyn :
Geoffrey, **I**, 492
John, **III**, 122
Ralph, **I**, 41, 493; **II**, 386
Robert, **III**, 41, 107
——, rector of Burythorpe, **I**, 492
Wacfeld, Wache-. *See* Wakefield
Waddaw [? Waddow, near Waddington], **II**, 332
Wade :
William, **III**, 493
Mr. O. H., **I**, xiii

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Wadeiluve, William, **I**, 230
Wadhale. *See* Woodhall
Wadsley, **III**, 3
Wadworth, Wadd-, Wadde-, Wade-, -uurdia, -wirtha, -wurd, **II**, 166, 337
Adam de, **II**, 165, 337
Eudes *or* Iun de, **II**, 165-6, 337; **III**, 122
Nigel de, **II**, 337
Peter de, **II**, 161, 166; **III**, 122
Robert de, **III**, 335
Thomas de, **II**, 161
William de, **II**, 165-6, 337; **III**, 122
Wafre, Ralph, **I**, 494
Waghen, Wagla, Wagna. *See* Wawne
Wahait, Unahair, William, **I**, 63
Wahard, -hart :
Peter, **I**, 62
Simon, **I**, 45
William, **I**, 62; **III**, 306, 363-4
Waide, Roger le, **I**, 246
Wainfleet (co. Lincoln), **II**, 435
Waitecroft, **II**, 181
Waitehil, **I**, 453
Waitelai, Robert de, **II**, 335
Wake, Wac :
family, **II**, 358, 417
Baldwin, **II**, 339, 359, 464; **III**, 441, 486
Hugh, **II**, 278
Sir Hugh, **II**, 182
——, Joan wife of, *see* Stuteville
dame Joan, **II**, 464
John, **II**, 464; **III**, 441
Thomas le, **III**, 441
Wakefield, Wacfeld, Wache-, Wake-, **III**, 194, 219, 248, 279, 351, 402-3
constable of, *see* Assolf (Jordan son of)
rural deanery, **II**, viii; rural dean, *see* Peter
lordship, **II**, viii
soc, **III**, 380
Peter de, *see* Peter (rural dean)
Richard de, **I**, 175
Wakeringham, mag. Michael de, **II**, 185
Wal, -a :
Haldan, **II**, 310
Henry de, **II**, 44-5
Robert, **III**, 275
Walais, -as. *See* Waleys
Walamira, John de, **II**, 310
Walays, **II**, 93
Walbegate. *See* Walmgate
Walbran, Mr. J. R., **I**, 77, 287
Walchelin, -calin, -kelin, **III**, 463
bishop of Winchester, **I**, 117, 131, 267; **II**, 269
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 221-2
Walchelin—*continued*
the priest, **III**, 61
Henry son of, **I**, 133
Hugh son of, **I**, 133
William son of, **I**, 238
Walcher, bishop of Durham, **II**, 296
Walcote, Gilbert de, **II**, 186
Wald :
Robert del, **III**, 464
William del, **III**, 464
Waldby. *See* Wauldby
Waldef, **II**, 24
Waldershelf, -scelf, -schelf, -self, Waldeself, Waldicksolf, Walterschelf, **III**, 3
Geoffrey de, **III**, 415
Julian de, **III**, 420
Ralph de, **III**, 14, 19, 23, 418-20
Swain de, **III**, 418
William de, **III**, 419
Ylian de, **III**, 419
——, Matilda wife of, **III**, 419
Waldeve :
earl, **I**, 362
prior of Kirkham, **I**, 132
Alan son of, **III**, 109
Pain, the dispenser, son of, **I**, 213-4; *and see* Pain
——, Gundrea and Wymark his daus., **I**, 213-4
Paulinus son of, **III**, 379
Waldin, **III**, 284-5, 374
Walding, -ig, **I**, 272, 326; **II**, 369; **III**, 282-3
the chaplain, **II**, 318-9
Richard son of, **III**, 253, 312, 362
William son of, **III**, 217, 235, 259, 377; Amabel and Joie daughters of, and Henry, Otes, Ralph and Robert sons of, *see* William; *and cf.* Stubbs
——, Hawise wife of, **III**, 259
William, citizen of York, **II**, 393
Waldo, rural dean of. *See* James *and see* Huggate Wold, Wold
Waldras, Walidras, **I**, 493-4
Waldric, chapn and kg's chancellor, bishop of Laon, **I**, 88, 118, 365
Wale, William son of, **I**, 325; **II**, 407; **III**, 493-6, 498, 500; Waleran son of, *see* William
Waledene, Hugh de, **II**, 165
Walegrim, Robert and Matilda his wife, **II**, 82
Walegrive. *See* Falsgrave
Waleis, Walensis. *See* Waleys
Waleran, **II**, 518
Wales, **I**, 73, 473; **II**, 176, 204; **III**, 28, 388
army of, **I**, 285, 391; **II**, 332
scutage of, **II**, 168, 507

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Walesanda. *See* Walsand
Walesgrave, -grif. *See* Falsgrave
Waleton. *See* Walton, Wilton
Waleys, -ais, -as, -eis, -lays, -leys, Gwaleis, Valensis, Walensis, Waliscus :
family, **III**, vii, 156, 233
Henry le, de, **I**, 511-2; **II**, 76, 280; **III**, 173, 192, 196-7, 201, 230, 232-4, 247, 287, 388, 393-4, 421, 426
——, Denise wife of, **II**, 76
——, Elizabeth wife of, *see* St. Mary
Hervey le, **I**, 463; **II**, 526
Ralph le, **III**, 299
Richard le, **I**, 511; **II**, 76, 168; **III**, 234
Robert le (sheriff of Yorkshire and steward of Roger de Lascy), **I**, 199, 511; **II**, 181; **III**, 141, 206-7, 211, 213, 231-4, 248, 255, 283, 291, 298-9, 306, 316, 333, 340, 355, 382, 388, 400, 403, 408, 410, 418, 429, 466
——, Elizia wife of, **III**, 233
Robert, the vicar, **II**, 63
William le, **II**, 45
Walkeburna, Walkesburn. *See* Washburn
Walkelin. *See* Walchelin
Walkingham, -hinham :
John de, **I**, 405
Robert de, **I**, 405
Thomas de, **I**, 392, 397
Walkington, -inton, -yntuna, Valchintun, Walketuna, **I**, 111; **II**, 297-8, 303; **III**, 106
church, **II**, 272, 274-6, 303
Walkington-croft, Walchintunecroft, Walkinton-, **III**, 435-6
Walkley, **III**, 3
Wallertorp. *See* Weaverthorpe
Wallesgrave. *See* Falsgrave
Walleve, -ef, -ev, **III**, 309
[rural] dean of Dumfries, **II**, 112
Uctred son of, **I**, 65, 68
and see Waltheof
Walleya. *See* Whalley
Walling Fen, **I**, 15
Wallingford (Berks.), Waling-, Warenga, **I**, 144
castle, **I**, 144
honour, **III**, 136
Brian of [FitzCount], **II**, 28
Wallington (Surrey), **III**, 300
Wallingwells (co. Nottingham), prioress of, **II**, 157
Wallop (Hampshire), church, **I**, 120
Wallos, Gofrid de, **II**, 3
Wallsend (Northumberland), Valeshende, **II**, 277
Wallsend—*continued*
and cf. Walsand
Walmgate, -egathe, Walbegata :
Peter de, **II**, 254
Stephen son of Nicholas de, **I**, 229
Thomas son of Thurstin de, **I**, 229
and see York
Walo, **III**, 43
monk of Rievaulx, **I**, 432
William son of, **II**, 411
Walrand, Robert, **III**, 474
Walraven :
Alexander son of, **I**, 464
Walter, **II**, 519
Walsand, -sant, Walesanda, -sant, Wallesende :
Richer (de), **I**, 321; **II**, 292, 314
Robert de, **II**, 48, 287-8
Walshcroft wapentake (co. Lincoln), **III**, 26
Walshford, Wasford, **II**, 79
Walsingham (Norfolk), canon of. *See* Simon
Walsoken, William de, **III**, 80; Gilbert, Richard, Robert his bros., **III**, 80
Waltef, **II**, 136
Walter, **I**, 480; **II**, 74-5, 108, 182, 190; **III**, 232, 259, 388, 464
abbot of Byland, **III**, 451
—— of Evesham, **I**, 267
—— of Selby, **I**, 109, 131, 133; **III**, 164, 179, 186
archbishop of Rouen, **III**, 42
—— of York, *see* Gray
the archdeacon (in ch. of York), **I**, 63, 109, 131; **II**, 275
—— of Cleveland, **I**, 133
the baker, **II**, 70
——, Richolda wife of, **II**, 70
bishop of Albano, **I**, 82, 169
—— of Lincoln, *see* Coutances
brother of prior of Kirkham, **I**, 492
brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 196, 206, 212, 225, 237-8, 357; **III**, 432
the butcher, **I**, 178
canon of Marton, **II**, 132
the chamberlain, **II**, 472; **III**, 41, 114
—— of [?] Rothbury, **II**, 106
the chaplain, **I**, 139, 449; **II**, 160, 173, 191, 290, 292, 404; **III**, 485, 498
—— and monk, **II**, 289-90
—— (of Eston), **II**, 86
—— (of Garton), **II**, 374
—— (of Seamer), **II**, 146
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 206

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Walter—*continued*
—— of William, archdeacon of Nottingham, **I**, 207
the clerk, **I**, 174, 190; **III**, 245
—— (of Adlingfleet), **I**, 373-4; **II**, 140
—— (of Hornsea), **I**, 476
—— (of Osgodby), **II**, 318-9
—— of abbot of Selby, **I**, 374; **III**, 227, 370
—— of abp of York, **I**, 85, 170
—— of bishop of Glasgow, **II**, 112
—— of Holy Trinity, Beverley, **III**, 50
—— of William de Vescy, **III**, 500
——, kings serjeant, **II**, 46
——, nephew of Hugh de Rudby, **II**, 85
the cook, **II**, 366; **III**, 10
cross of, **II**, 141
the deacon, **I**, 252; **II**, 206
the [rural] dean, **I**, 452; **II**, 45, 60, 430
—— (of Folkton), **II**, 477; *and see* Walter (v. of Folkton)
—— (of Rudston), **II**, 485
the dispenser, **I**, 111
duorum annorum, **I**, 198
esquire of Gerame de Normanby, **III**, 65
the goldsmith, **III**, 362
of the kg's chapel, **II**, 84
mag., **III**, 80
——, the physician, **III**, 164
man of John the lardiner, **II**, 85
minister of Driffield, **I**, 334
the monk, **II**, 108, 289, 310
the priest, **III**, 500
—— (of Eston), **II**, 86, 89
—— (of the Marsh), **I**, 234
prior of Bolton, **I**, 203
—— of Marton, **II**, 385
—— of Pontefract, **III**, 162, 184
—— of Whitby, **II**, 246-8
rector of Adlingfleet, **I**, 374-5
—— of Dunsley, **II**, 186
—— of Tunstall, **III**, 46
the reeve, **I**, 395; **II**, 94, 138
scriptor, **II**, 429
servant of St. Peter's hospital, **III**, 433, 440
the steward, **II**, 417
the vicar, **II**, 184
—— of Folkton and rural dean of Dickering, **I**, 301; *and see* Walter (rural dean)
the weaver, **I**, 250
Ralph brother of, **III**, 10
Richard client of, **III**, 464
Alan son of, **I**, 474; **II**, 145
Bartholomew son of, **II**, 368

Walter—*continued*
Benedict son of, **I**, 178
Daniel son of, **I**, 209, 211, 325, 409, 440, 477, 496-7; **II**, 142, 361-2; **III**, 490
Edwin son of, **III**, 267
Hugh son of, **I**, 382; **III**, 18, 23, 254-5, 340, 356
——, Rohaise wife of, *see* Veilly
Ivo son of, **II**, 430
John son of, **I**, 429
——, the chaplain, **I**, 230
——, ——, Matilda daughter of, wife of John son of Ellis, **I**, 230
Ralph son of, **I**, 468; **II**, 430; **III**, 284
Ranulf son of, **I**, 216; **II**, 73
Richard son of, **I**, 328
Robert son of, **I**, 141; **III**, 230
——, the clerk, **II**, 85
Roger son of, **II**, 414
Thomas son of, **I**, 243
Walter son of, **I**, 184; **II**, 524, 526
William son of, **I**, 230; **II**, 414, 429, 470, 493-4; **III**, 106
Walter, Hubert son of Hervey, kg's justice, dean of York, bp of Salisbury, abp of Canterbury, **I**, 256-7, 378, 440; **II**, 13, 315, 335, 343, 352, 369, 391, 397; **III**, 42, 208, 211, 390, 448; *and cf.* Henry (dean of York); his clerk, *see* Bartholomew
Walterschelf. *See* Waldershelf
Waltervill, -a :
Jordan de, **I**, 374
Ralph de, **II**, 463
Waltham (Essex), **I**, 283; **II**, 444, 455
Waltham (co. Lincoln), dean of. *See* Guy
Waltham, *recte* Welton, *q.v.*
Walthef, **III**, 351
Walthefrode, **III**, 351
Waltheof, Wallef, earl of Huntingdon, **III**, v, 2, 87
——, Judith wife of, *see* Lambert, count of Lens
——, Matilda dau. of, wife of Simon earl of Northampton and David kg of Scotland, **III**, 87
Uctred son of earl, **II**, 261
——, Ecgfrida wife of, *see* Aldune
——, Elfgiva wife of, *see* Ethelred
——, Sigen wife of, *see* Styr
Walton, Wale- :
(Ainsty), **I**, 417
(? Sandal Magna), **III**, 330-1

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Walton, Alan de, **II**, 249
Arnald de, **II**, 482
Walter de, **II**, 287-8
William de, **I**, 428
and cf. Valetun
Waluilla, **I**, 502
Walwan, **II**, 480, 489
Walyn, Hamo de, **I**, 432
Wambeis, Ido, **III**, 62
Wambewelle. *See* Wombwell
Wandele, **II**, 500
Wandestree, -tre, -treu :
Geoffrey de, **II**, 318
Mabel de, mother of William Esveillechien, **II**, 318
Roger de, **II**, 317-8
and cf. Wanstrow
Waneless, mill, **I**, 330
Wanervill. *See* Wennerville
Wannevill. *See* Warneville
Wanstrow (nr Frome, Somerset), **II**, 318; *and cf.* Wandestree
Waplington, **I**, 344-5, 348
Warangebroc. *See* Wrangbrook
'Warchsale,' forest, **I**, 66
Ward, -e :
John, **II**, 425
Peter, rector of Kirkleatham, **II**, 68
Simon, **I**, 56, 113-4, 167-8
——, Matilda wife of, **I**, 167-8
William, **I**, 56, 167-9; **II**, 69; **III**, 369, 374
Wardon, honour of, **III**, 6
Wardon abbey (co. Bedford), de Sartis, cellarer of. *See* Simon
Wardsend, Wereldesend, **III**, 6, 7
Warelwast, Werlewast, William de, bishop of Exeter, **I**, 353; **II**, 210
Warenfeld, **I**, 187
Warenga. *See* Wallingford
Warenne, -a, -ia, -anna, -einna, Varenna, Warrenna, -e :
earl, **II**, 35; **III**, 150, 380, 431; *and see* Hamelin
——, steward of, *see* Burnell
fee, **III**, 232, 380, 390
Gundreda de, wife of William de Curcy, **III**, 469-71
Reginald de, **III**, 120-1
William de, **II**, 335; **III**, 211, 390
William de (earl), **I**, 122, 276, 311; **II**, 28; **III**, 131, 161-2, 168, 170, 278-9
Warewic. *See* Warwick
Warf. *See* Wharfe
Warfald, Ralph, **III**, 230-1
Warham. *See* Wharram
Warhsand. *See* Wassand
Warin, Garin, Guarin, **I**, 55-6; **II**, 198, 200, 381; **III**, 90
Warin—*continued*
the chaplain, **II**, 290
the clerk, **II**, 404, 407, 411
—— of the earl, **II**, 406
the monk, **I**, 349
the priest, **II**, 290
—— (of Northallerton), **II**, 289
of the hospital of Jerusalem, **I**, 194
Richard brother of, **I**, 247
William brother of, **I**, 175-8
Alexander son of, **II**, 407-8
Thomas son of, **I**, 194, 196, 237; **II**, 254
William son of, **III**, 90
and see FitzWarine
Wark (Northumberland), **II**, 15
Wark, William de, **III**, 402
Warkleigh (Devon), church, **III**, 474
Warkworth (Northumberland), Werceworde, Wercheorda, -wrthe, Werkeworth, -wrth, Wentwood [*in error*], **II**, 257
church, **I**, 353
lord of, **I**, 438
Ellis de, **II**, 277
Laurence de, **I**, 415
Ralph de, **II**, 277
Warlaby, **II**, 271; **III**, 249
Warleylei, Robert de, **III**, 388
Warlins, Robert son of Adam de, **III**, 36
Warmfield, Warnefeld, **III**, 131, 156, 224
church, **III**, 135, 161-2, 174-5, 182, 190, 194-5, 204-5
Herbert de, **III**, 221
Warmsworth, Wermes-, Vermeford, Wirmeswrthe, **I**, 273; **II**, 158, 325
Warner, Guarner, Gwarner, Varner, **III**, 188, 395
the chamberlain, **III**, 178
the chaplain, **III**, 33, 82
—— of count of Aumale, **II**, 91; **III**, 43-4, 90
the clerk, **II**, 404; **III**, 31, 33, 92
mag., **III**, 91, 109
Richard son of, **II**, 57
Robert son of, **II**, 57
William son of, **II**, 62, 73; **III**, 60
Wimar son of, **III**, 456
Warner-riding, **I**, 57
Warneville, Varneville, Wannevill, Ralph de, kg's chancellor, treasurer of York and Rouen, archdeacon of E.R., **I**, 104, 130; **II**, 276; **III**, 261
Waroc, the bishop, **I**, 375
Warpsgrove (co. Oxford), manor, **III**, 229
Warram, -um. *See* Wharram

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Warrenda, Richard de, **III**, 106
Warrenna. *See* Warenne
Warrington (Lancs.), fee of, **III**, 393
Warsill, -sala, -teshale, -thsala, **I**, 65-6
grange, **I**, 70, 76
Warsop, Market (co. Nottingham) **III**, 132
Wart, -h :
Simon, **I**, 68, 110
William, **III**, 310
Wartecroft, **II**, 179-80
Wartecroftend, **II**, 186
Warter, -re, -ria, **II**, 201, 520; **III**, 98-9
manor, **I**, 87
priory, **II**, 299, 300, 413-4
——, 'abbot,' *see* Ivo
——, canon, *see* Geoffrey
——, chapter, **II**, 521-2
——, prior, **II**, 252, 466, 521; *and see* J.
soc, **II**, 414
Robert de, **III**, 117
Roger de, **II**, 376
Walter de, **II**, 189, 376; **III**, 117
William de, **I**, 465; **II**, 406
Wartesale, Warth-. *See* Warsill
Warthill, -hil, -hull, **I**, 331
prebend, **I**, 130-1, 136
John de, **I**, 200, 225, 241
Reginald de, **I**, 185, 229, 244; **II**, 191-2
Warwick, Warewic, **I**, 87
countess of, **II**, 329
earl of, **II**, 430; **III**, 219; *and see* Henry, Roger, William
Simon de, abbot of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 503; **II**, 199
Warwickshire, Warwicasira, Warwyckscire, Werwyk-, **II**, 282
churches in, **III**, 142
sheriff and justices, **III**, 142, 145
and see Alveston, Erdbury, Leamington Hastings, Newbold Pacey, Salford Priors, Whichford, Whitnash
Wascelyn. *See* Wacelin
Wasford. *See* Walshford
Washam, Wassam, Richer de, **I**, 291; **III**, 120
Washburn, Walkeburna, Walkesburn, -a, river, **I**, 395-7
Wasp, Richard, **III**, 371
Wasprey, Henry de, **III**, 445
Wassand, Warh-, Wat-, Wath-, -sonde, Watsant, Wau-, Wause-, **I**, 274; **III**, 29, 73
Adam de, **II**, 280
James de, **II**, 170, 456-7; **III**, 29, 30, 64
John de, **II**, 170; **III**, 64
Wassand—*continued*
Joscelin de, **III**, 29, 30
Richard de, **II**, 170; **III**, 29, 64-5
Richer de, **II**, 280
Robert de, **III**, 29, 30, 70
Wastehose, -hoese, Wasthose :
family, **I**, xiii, 376-7; **II**, 319
Alan, **I**, 323, 376-7; **II**, 317-9; **III**, 86; his seal, **II**, 319
Emma, wife of Rades de Duffield, **I**, 376
Ralph, **I**, 376; **II**, 319
Watecroft. *See* Wheatcroft
Water Friston. *See* Fryston
Waterinar, **II**, 525
Watervill, Watevilla :
Richard de, **I**, 462
——. abbot of Whitby, **II**, 232-3
Robert de, **II**, 285
Roger de, **I**, 461-2
William de, **II**, 380
Wath :
Robert de, **I**, 510
Thomas de, chaplain of Darton, **III**, 416
Walter de, **I**, 430
Wath-upon-Dearne, Wat, **I**, 402, 406, 456; **III**, 403
parish, **I**, 28
rural dean, *see* Swane
Watsand, Wath-, -sant. *See* Wassand
Watton, -tun, Waton, **I**, 273, 464-5; **II**, 331-2, 403-10, 503; **III**, 500
church, **II**, 404, 407
manors, **II**, 404
priory, **I**, 40-1, 55, 135, 288, 343, 462-5; **II**, 37, 126, 254, 279, 329, 395-7, 402-11, 416, 420, 524, 526; **III**, 286, 332, 500
——, prior, **I**, 462; *and see* Peter, Robert, William
Henry de, **II**, 503
Lemer de, **II**, 503
Robert de, **II**, 503
Waueray, John de, kg's steward, **I**, 378
Wauld, Robert del, **II**, 73
Wauldby, Wald-, **I**, 45; **III**, 487-8
Wausant. *See* Wassand
Wauter, -ar, Guauter :
Jerard le, **I**, 229
Ralph (le), **I**, 203, 237
Wavassore. *See* Vavasour
Wavill, Hugh de, [?] vicar of Sutton-on-the-Forest, **II**, 122
Wawne, Waghen, Waghna, Wagla, -le, Wagna, -e, **I**, 48; **III**, 71, 90-9, 102, 105-6
church, **III**, 30, 32, 35-6, 97
grange, **I**, 95, **III**, 103-4
Peter de, **III**, 34, 106
Reyner de, **III**, 106

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Waxholme, **III**, 32
adv. of chapel, **III**, 32
Waxtonesham, -tonesham, -tunesham, Rainer de, [deputy] sheriff of Yorkshire, steward of Ranulf de Glanville, **I**, 256, 290-1, 479; **II**, 313, 336; **III**, 120, 283, 374, 399, 448
——, mag. Peter, brother of, **III**, 374
Wayder, Miles le, **I**, 194
Waytehil, **II**, 238
Wazo, Guazo, archdeacon of Durham, **I**, 446; **II**, 277
Wdahusum. *See* Woodhouse
Wde-. *See* Wood-
Wdehalesie, **I**, 458
We, Ralph del, **III**, 120
Wealletune. *See* Welton
Wear, Weor, river, **II**, 257
Weardale (co. Durham), Were-, **II**, 264
Weardley, Wiuerhelayes, **III**, 467
manor, **III**, 469
'Weardseatle,' (? co. Durham), -setle, **II**, 258
Weare (Somerset), **I**, 365
Wearmouth (co. Durham), monks of, **II**, 303
Wearmouth, Bishop (co. Durham), parish, **II**, 279
Weaverthorpe, Wallertorp, Wivertorp, Wivere-, Wiveres-, Wyverthorp, **I**, 35-6
church, **I**, 36-9; **III**, 131, 143, 160-2, 174
manor, **II**, 388, 395
soc, **I**, 41
Aileric de, **II**, 381
Peter de, **I**, 85
Walter de, **I**, 483; **II**, 312; **III**, 490
——, Helen wife of, **I**, 483
Walter de, rector of Weaverthorpe, **I**, 38-9
Wederhale. *See* Wetheral
Weedley, **III**, 434
Weelsby (co. Lincoln), Wibesbi, Wilesbi, Wiuelesbi, **III**, 30, 32, 37
Weer. *See* Vere
Weethead, **I**, 507
Weeton (Harewood), Witon, Wic-, Widi-, Wite-, Withe-, Wyth-, Wythe-, -tun, Wython, **III**, 467-8, 474-5, 483
manor, **III**, 469
Hugh de, **III**, 473, 483
Robert de, **III**, 468, 472
William de, **III**, 477, 483
Weeton (Welwick), Wideton, **I**, 27
Wegga, Wege, Wegge, Wiga, **I**, 27-8; **II**, 18; **III**, 187, 250-1
Weighton, Whictun, Wicheton, Wighton, **II**, 167-8
William son of Hervey de, **I**, 343
Weighton, Little, manor or berewick, **II**, 298, 417
Weighton, Market, Wictun, **I**, 16, 87, 121, 343, 390; **III**, 488
church, **I**, 120; **II**, 416
lords of, **II**, 416
manor, **I**, 87
prebend, **I**, 120-1
soc, **II**, 415-6
Welbegate, Richard son of Baldwin de, **II**, 187
Welburn (Bulmer), Wellebruna, -brunna, **II**, 118-9, 127, 130, 360-1, 368; **III**, 442
manor, **II**, 114
Welburn (Kirkdale), Wellebruna, -burna, **I**, 139-40
manor, **I**, 467
Richard son of Swain de, **I**, 504
Welbury, Wellaberi, Welleberga, -berghe, -berie, -biria, Willeberga, Wllebore, **II**, 13, 23, 56, 59, 60, 62, 279
church, **II**, 31, 57, 63
manor, **II**, 18
rectors, *see* Thomas, William
Engelram de, **II**, 60
Geoffrey de, **II**, 66
William de, **II**, 57-8, 66
Welham, Wellom, -um, **III**, 487, 495-7
chapel, **III**, 495-6
manor, **III**, 488, 494, 496
mill, **III**, 495-6
Emma de, wife of Warin de Vescy, **III**, 496-7
Welham (co. Nottingham), Wellon, **I**, 12
Well, ad Fontem, Jordan at, **III**, 263
Welle, Well', Wella :
Geoffrey de, **II**, 82
——, Alice wife of, *see* Fulk (John son of)
mag. Nicholas de, **II**, 365
Robert de, **II**, 473
Solomon de, **III**, 189
Walter de, **II**, 451, 455, 470, 473-4; **III**, 189
William de, **II**, 82, 451, 455, 470, 473-4; **III**, 189
Welleton, hundred of, **I**, 17
Wells, Wellensis, Jocelin of, **I**, 378
Welton, Wealletune, Welleton, -tun, **II**, 296, 298, 302-3, 305-6
church, **II**, 272, 274-6, 298-9, 303
manor, **I**, 87; **II**, 296-7, 303-4; **III**, 454, 488

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Welton—*continued*
soc, **II**, 297-8, 296, 298, 301-2, 304, 312, 324, 414
mag. Richard de, **II**, 324
Welton (co. Lincoln), **I**, 488
church, **I**, 488
Welton (by Lincoln), manor, **I**, 90
Welwick, -wic, Wellewic, -wyk, **I**, 27; **III**, 32
John de, **II**, 191-2
Ralph de, **I**, 260; **III**, 112
Welwick Thorpe, **III**, 32, 73
Wendover, Roger of, **I**, 117
Weng, William de, **I**, 305
Wennerville, -vyle, Waner-, Wener-, Wenre-, Winrewill :
family, **III**, vii
Adam de, **III**, 198, 248, 261-4, 333, 395, 402-3
——, Adeliz wife of, **III**, 261
——, Emma wife of, **III**, 262-3
Jordan de, **III**, 263, 403
Ralph de, **III**, 184, 261, 403
William de, **III**, 178, 234, 261-2, 291
——, Hawise wife of, **III**, 261
Wensleydale, **II**, 492
Went, Weneta, Wint, **III**, 186-7
river, **I**, 372
John de, clerk, **III**, 302
Wentbridge, Wenet, **III**, 200, 298-300
Wentshill, Weneteshil, Wenteshull, **III**, 252-3, 304-5
Wentwood [*in error*], Werceworde. *See* Warkworth
Wentworth, Wintewrda, -wrwrthe, Winthewrtha, Wynterwurth, **III**, 389
family, **III**, 405
John de, **III**, 302
Robert de, **III**, 19, 389
William de, **III**, 375
Major Guy, **III**, vii
Mr. G. E., **III**, 405
Mrs., **I**, xiii
Weor. *See* Wear
Weorf. *See* Wharfe
Werbeshall. *See* Worsall
Werbinton, William de, **II**, 372; **III**, 300
Wercheorda, wrthe, Werce-. *See* Warkworth, Wentwood
Weredale. *See* Weardale
Wereldesend. *See* Wardsend
Werenge, -ha, Peter, **II**, 4, 367
Werf. *See* Wharfe
Werkeshale. *See* Worsall
Werkewrth. *See* Warkworth
Werlewast. *See* Warelwast
Wermesworth. *See* Warmsworth
Wermund, Robert the chaplain, son of, **III**, 206
Werneth (Lancs.), **III**, 337
Weruelthun, Wervelton. *See* Whorlton
Weruelton, Reginald de, **II**, 335
Werwykscire. *See* Warwickshire
West, William, **I**, 494
West Riding, Westredig, -rithing, **II**, 317, 332; **III**, 349, 358, 376, 378
archdeacon of, **I**, 133; *and see* York
archdeaconry, **I**, 127-8
bailiffs of, *see* Hugh (Walter son of), Leathley
claims in, **III**, 279
Westbec, **II**, 69
Westbourne (Sussex). *See* Borna
Westcotes, **II**, 377
Westcoton, *See* Coatham
Westcroft (Hutton Bushell), -crofth, and hermitage near, **I**, 293-4, 296-7; **II**, 213, 227-8
Westdale, -dala, **I**, 302-4
Westdemora, **II**, 245
Westeby, **II**, 105
Westerdale, Camisedale, **I**, 444-6; **II**, 109-10
forest, **I**, 440-2; **II**, 109-10
manors, **I**, 438
Westgayl, William de, **I**, 452
Westhau-cloh, **III**, 345
Westhorpe, **I**, 480
Westibi, -by :
Robert (de), **II**, 384, 411
William, **II**, 411
'Westlanges' (? in Everingham), **I**, 55
Westmarisco, de. *See* Mareis
Westminster, -monasterium, **I**, 34-5, 89, 120, 172-3, 268, 294, 317, 334, 356, 360, 395, 486; **II**, 209, 211, 251, 263-4, 453; **III**, 81, 142-3, 155, 170, 211, 499
abbot of, *see* Gilbert
council at, **III**, 28
kg's court at, **II**, 239, 494; **III**, 390, 448, 450, 489
Westmorland, -marilond, -merieland, -merlanda, **I**, 147, 276; **II**, 71, 259, 511; **III**, 3, 207
barons of, **II**, 509, 511
[rural] dean, *see* Murdac
forest, **I**, 391
and see Appleby, Asby, Barton, Beetham, Brough, Burton, Cliburn, Crosby Ravensworth, Docker, Haverbrack, Heversham, Hoff, Hutton, Hutton Roof, Kendal, Kirkby Kendal, Kirkby Lonsdale, Kirkby Stephen, Knock-Salcock, Lonsdale, Meaburn, Morland, Newby, Winton, Yanwath

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Westmund, **III**, 432
Swain son of, **III**, 362
Weston (co. Cambridge), **II**, 35
Westonby (Cleveland), **II**, 332
Westrays, William, **II**, 150
Westrebi, **III**, 235
Westrode, **III**, 235, 237-8
Westsceugh, -skoh, **II**, 132
Westwick, -wic, **I**, 22-3, 391
Westworth (Guisborough), -with, -wyth, **II**, 21-2
forest, **II**, 9
Wetehill, **II**, 147
Wetewanghedale, **II**, 525
and see Wetwang
Wetheral (Cumberland), -hal, Wederhale, priory, cell of St. Mary's, **I**, 276; **II**, 505
prior, *see* Reginald
Wetherbrig, Wutherbrugg, **II**, 144
Wetherby, **I**, 436; **II**, 59, 201, 235; **III**, 412
Wetheri. *See* Widheris
Wethersfield (Essex), **III**, 471
manor, **III**, 469
Wetwang, Wetewang, -he, **I**, 52-3; **II**, 504, 510, 518-9, 525
Robert de, **II**, 518-9
Weverton. *See* Whorlton
Wexford (Ireland), **I**, 35; **III**, 300
Whalley (Lancs.), Walleya, **III**, vi
abbey [from Stanlaw], **III**, 212
church, **III**, 149, 169, 180-1, 183
[rural] dean, *see* Geoffrey
Whaplode (co. Lincoln), manor, **I**, 272
Wharfe, Hwerf, Warf, Weorf, Werf, Wherf, river, **I**, 20, 62, 371, 422-5; **III**, 463-4, 478
Wharfedale, **I**, 56, 59; **III**, 257, 468, 483
Wharram Percy, South Wharram, **II**, 168, 390, 395
manor, **II**, 168
Wharram-le-Street, Great, Warram, -um, **II**, vii, 329, 331, 344, 383, 389, 390-5
church, **II**, 337-40, 390, 394; **III**, 131, 160-2, 174
grange, **II**, 395; **III**, 101-4
manor, **II**, 390
mills, **II**, 392
rector, *see* Thomas
Wharram (Percy *or* le-Street), Warham, Warrum, **I**, 325; **III**, 42
Wharram, Adam de, **I**, 232-4; **II**, 310-2
Alice de, wife of Robert Basset, **I**, 228, 232-4; **II**, 311-3
Hugh de, **I**, 342
Ralph, **II**, 311
Richard de, **II**, 394
Silvester de, **I**, 205
Walter de, **II**, 311
Wharram—*continued*
William de, **II**, 184-5, 289, 310-2, 394; his seal, **II**, 311
——, Robert, Silver, Thomas, nephews of, **II**, 311
Wheatcroft (Barwick-in-Elmet), Wate-, Whete-, **III**, 282, 307
Wheatenhurst (co. Gloucester), **III**, 474
church, **III**, 474
Wheathill (Shropshire), **III**, 126
Wheatley (Doncaster), **II**, 327, 332
soc, **II**, 327
Wheldale, Wlvedale, Queldale, **III**, 279, 354
Nicholas de, **III**, 224
Wheldrake, Coldric, Queldric, **II**, 82, 424; **III**, 458
Robert de, **II**, 252
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Catton
Walter de, **II**, 82
Whenby, Quenbi, Quenebi, -by, **I**, 331; **II**, 113; **III**, 492
manor, **II**, 114
Henry de, **II**, 132, 253
Nicholas de, **II**, 113
Wherf. *See* Wharfe
Whetecroft. *See* Wheatcroft
Whichford (co. Warwick), Wicheforda, church, **II**, 441, 444, 447-8
Whictun. *See* Weighton
Whiston, Wiltan :
chapel, **III**, 12, 13
manor, **III**, 3
Whitby, Whitebi, -by, Witebi, -e, Wytebi, -by, adj. Whitebiensis, Witebiensis, Wytebyensis, **I**, 141, 189, 252, 296, 371; **II**, 14, 172, 186, 197, 200-2, 206, 210, 218, 222-4, 232, 234-5, 243, 355, 466-7
Flowergate in, Flora, Flore, **II**, 196, 200, 202, 212, 218
abbey, **I**, 140-1, 189, 201, 217, 239-40, 252, 292-7, 300-1, 303-4, 309-11, 319, 321, 410-1, 421, 446-9, 453; **II**, ix, 11, 52-3, 56, 90, 93, 100, 102, 171-3, 176-8, 185-6, 190, 193-4, 197-9, 201-12, 214-20, 222-48, 297, 355-7, 359-60, 370, 376, 378-80, 399, 400, 466-7, 481-3, 491; **III**, 85-6, 207, 229, 462, 498
——, abbess, *see* Hilda
——, abbot, **I**, 310-1; **II**, 182, 228-9, 233, 242, 355, 464; *and see* Benedict, Burgh, Nicholas, Percy (William de), Peter, Richard, Roger, Watervill

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Whitby—*continued*
——, ——, nephew of, *see* Gervase
——, almoner, **II**, 241
——, cellarers, *see* Martin, William
——, chapter, **I**, 252, 311; **II**, 220, 247
——, master of works of, *see* Godfrey
——, monks, *see* Butterwick, Gregory, Middlesbrough, Ranulf, Roger, William
——, man of, *see* Gamel
——, prior, **I**, 311; *and see* Percy (Serlo and William de), Ralph, Reinfrid, Walter
——, receiver of, *see* Rademan
——, sacristan, **I**, 189
bailiffs of, **II**, 234
burgesses, **II**, 231-3
chapels, **II**, 200
church, **II**, 194, 200, 224-8
[rural] dean, *see* Herleso
——, chapter [of rural deanery], **III**, 461
fishermen, **II**, 223
manor, **II**, 196
port, **II**, 197, 200, 202, 209-10, 212, 215, 217, 219
priest of, **II**, 201
soc, **II**, 199
vicar, *see* Roger (the priest)
and see Streoneshalch
Whitby Strand, wapentake, **II**, 194, 209-10, 372
White, Albus :
Gilbert, **III**, 238, 240
John, **I**, 184, 332; **II**, 141
Ralph, **II**, 148
Richard, **I**, 253
Robert, **I**, 179
——. William nephew of, **I**, 179
Thomas, **I**, 184
William, **I**, 253; **II**, 66, 334-5; **III**, 402
——, the clerk, **II**, 310
and cf Blund
Whitgift, Wite-, Wyte-, -gifth, **I**, 358-61, 365, 369, 373, 375
chapel, **I**, 361
chapelry, **I**, 360
Whithum. *See* Witham
Whitic, -e, Withic, -ik, Witic, Wytic:
family, **III**, 49, 50
Everard de, **III**, 49, 50, 116
Simon de, **III**, 49
——, Aubreye wife of, *see* Mare
William de, **III**, 34
Whitkirk, Witechirche, **III**, 392
Whitley (Kellington), **I**, 364; **III**, 292
chapel, **III**, 292
Whitley, Upper (Kirkheaton), Huitelei, Whitelay, **III**, 341, 401, 412, 420, 422, 425, 429
Whitley, Hwitteleia, Witelai, -lay, -lei, Wittelei, -ley, Wytelai, Wyttelay, Adam de, **III**, 290
Alan de, **III**, 228, 341, 413
Amabel de, wife of Jordan Tagun, **III**, 348
John de, **III**, 350
Serlo de, **III**, 345
William de, **III**, 402
——, clerk, **I**, 511
Whitnash (co. Warwick), Witenesse, Wittehenesse, church, **III**, 132
Whittingham (Northumberland), Wyting-, church, **I**, 353
Whitton (co. Roxburgh), Over *and* Nether, Witton, Witunnes, **II**, 114-7
Adam de, **II**, 116
Whitwell (Crambe), Qwyttwell, **II**, 44
Whitwood (Featherston), Witewda, -woda, -wode, Withewda, -wde, -wode, Wytewud, **III**, 149, 163, 171-2, 176, 179-80, 188, 192, 195, 235, 270
chapel, **III**, 271
manor, **III**, 271
Herbert de, **III**, 223, 315
Nigel de, **III**, 235
Roger de, **III**, 270-1
Walter de, **III**, 270
William de, **III**, 315
Whixley, Cuisselay, Quixley, -elai, -eleia, Quyquesle, **II**, 75-7, 81-2
advowson, **II**, 82
church, **II**, 81-2
rector, *see* Joseph
Fulk de, **I**, 155
mag. Joseph de, **I**, 401
Robert de, **III**, 133
Thomas de, **I**, 401
Whorlton, Hweruelton, Thorualton, Weruelthun, Wervelton, Weverton, **II**, 134, 136, 143-5
advowson, **II**, 145-6
church, **II**, 145-6
honour of, **II**, 137
Wiard, **II**, 74-5
Robert son of, **I**, 45
and see Wihard
Wiardestun, Richard de, **I**, 54
Wibert, Wiberd, **II**, 420
master of the boy Stephen, **III**, 106
the priest, **III**, 33
Wibesbi. *See* Weelsby
Wic, Walter de, **II**, 519

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Wicaraslaia, Wiccereslay. *See* Wickersley
Wicham. *See* Witham, Wykeham
Wicheforda. *See* Whichford
Wicheman. *See* Guicheman
Wichenton, -etton, -inton, Henry de (kg's justice), **II**, 81, 354, 483
Wichestowe. *See* Wistow
Wicheton, Alexander de, **III**, 301
and see Weighton
Wichinglund, **III**, 290
Wichnor (co. Stafford), **III**, 307
Wicken (co. Cambridge), Wicra, **I**, 272
Wickenby (co. Lincoln), **I**, 470-1; **II**, vi
Wickersley, Wicaraslaia, -eslei, Wiccereslay, **I**, 150, 157, 165
Wickham. *See* Wykeham
Wickwane, William, abp of York, **II**, 300
Wicmalban, -mauban, William de, **III**, 417
Wicra. *See* Wicken
Wicstow. *See* Wistow
Wicton, William de, **II**, 10, 11, 23-6
and see Weeton, Weighton
Widderington, Sir Thomas, **I**, 179
Widdington, Wyeton, **I**, 402
manor, **II**, 17
Wideton, Widi-. *See* Weeton
Widevill, a, Widvill :
Richard de, **I**, 114; **II**, 64, 385
Robert de, **I**, 322; **II**, 121
Widh, Richard son of, **I**, 409
'Widheris', Wetheri, stream, **III**, 453
'Widlafeston' (in Willerby), **II**, 431
Wido. *See* Guy
Widornewic. *See* Withernwick
Widowilla, William de, **III**, 436
Wielard, Huitelard, Wilard, Wydhelard, **I**, 437, 457-8
Ralph *or* Ranulf son of, **I**, 457; **III**, 383; *and see* Hickleton *and* Stamfordham
Wifeles-healh. *See* Wilsill
Wifestede. *See* Winestead
Wifle, **II**, 38
Wiflestorp. *See* Wilstrop
Wifornesel. *See* Withernsea
Wifornewic, Wiformerint. *See* Withernwick
Wiga. *See* Wegge
Wigan :
Richard son of, **I**, 415
Wigan son of, **III**, 489
Wiganthorpe, Wykintorp, **I**, 467, 506
Wigatoft, Wige-, -thot, -tot :
Hugh de, **I**, 110
Ralph de, canon of Ripon, **I**, 137, 260
mag. Ralph de, **I**, 174
Wigdon. *See* Wigton
Wigeclif. *See* Wycliffe
Wiggethorpia. *See* Ugthorpe
Wigginton, **I**, 331
Wighills, the two, **II**, 156
Wight, Isle of, **II**, 268
lord of, *see* Redvers
Wighton. *See* Weighton
Wightwizle, **III**, 3
Wigmore (co. Hereford), **III**, 485-7
Wigmund, Alfred son of, **I**, 430
Wigornensis. *See* Worcester
Wigot, Wygot :
sheriff of Lincolnshire, **I**, 274
Alan son of, **I**, 275
Hubert son of, **III**, 83
Wigton, -don, **III**, 467, 469, 474-5
mill, **III**, 475
Wihard, Wiard, **I**, 496-7
John son of, *see* Rillington
Wihomar, -arc. *See* Wimar
Wike. *See* Wyke
Wikestowe. *See* Wistow
Wikham. *See* Wykeham
Wilard, **I**, 155; *and see* Wielard
Wilardebi. *See* Willerby
Wilavesham, Robert de, **I**, 333
Wilbald's fleet, Wilbaldes fleote, **I**, 13, 14
Wilbentuna. *See* Wombleton
Wilberfoss, -e, Wilburcfosa, -fossa, Wilburfos, -fossa, **I**, 150, 157, 164; **II**, 197, 252-3
priory, **I**, 241, 344; **II**, 177, 192, 252
——, prioress, **II**, 25; *and see* Christiana
Dolfin de, **II**, 253
Ilger de, **II**, 251-3
Jordan son of William de, **II**, 179
Osbert de, **II**, 252-3
Peter son of William de, **II**, 179
Simon de, **II**, 251
Wilby (Norfolk), Wilwebi, **I**, 271
church, **I**, 271
Wilde :
Alan, **III**, 403
William, **III**, 492
Wildecroft, **I**, 458
Wildeker :
family, **I**, xiii, 470-1
Hugh de, **I**, 470, 502
——, Theophania wife of, *see* Tuit
Walter de, **I**, 470-1, 493; **II**, 382, 453
Wildentuna. *See* Wombleton
Wildon, grange, **III**, 445
Wildus, **III**, 259
Wilencus, prior of La Charite, **III**, 178
Wilesbi. *See* Weelsby
Wileseck. *See* Wilsick
Wilestorp. *See* Wilstrop

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Wilhelard, Richard, **I**, 198
Wili. *See* Veilly
Willard, Withelard, Richard son of, **I**, 195-6
Willeberga. *See* Welbury
Willeghby, Robert de, **III**, 373
Willehesic. *See* Wilsick
Willerby (Dickering), Wilardebi, -eby, Willardby, -ebi, -eby, Willerdebi, **II**, 100, 377, 428, 430-1, 472, 490-1, 495-501, 503-4; **III**, 106
church, **II**, 427, 436-7, 440, 443, 446-8, 495-8
marsh, **II**, 504
mill, **II**, 490
moss, **II**, 100
family, **II**, ix, 497
Adelard, Alard *or* Athelard de, **II**, 446, 477, 495-502, 504, 515; *and see* Adelard the hunter
Henry de, **II**, 169, 427-8, 430, 440, 451, 455, 485, 496-504
mag. Henry de, **II**, 503
Ivo de, **II**, 497, 501
Lambert de, **II**, 497, 499, 500
Roger de, **II**, 169, 497, 499, 504
Theobard de, priest of church of Willerby, **II**, 496
Thomas de, **II**, 477
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Scrope
William de, **II**, 457, 497
Willerby (Kirk Ella), **III**, 487
Willesic. *See* Wilsick
Willesley (co. Leicester), **III**, 307
Willesthorp. *See* Wilsthorpe
William, **I**, 97, 167, 202, 209, 224, 373, 419, 421, 431, 478; **II**, 368; **III**, 166, 178, 187
[I] king, duke of Normandy, **I**, x, 14, 30, 49, 86-9, 93-4, 102-3, 109, 116, 121, 188, 264-5, 269-70, 301, 351, 358-60, 362-4, 366, 368-71, 375, 378, 437-8, 478; **II**, 27, 34, 194, 197, 207, 211-3, 215-6, 262-4, 267, 282, 296, 302-5, 315-7, 330, 369, 432; **III**, vi, 2, 3, 26-7, 30, 32, 87, 123, 126-7, 132, 187, 457
[II] king, **I**, 30-1, 87, 93-4, 110, 116-7, 119, 121, 125, 131, 141, 264, 266-7, 269-70, 272-4, 300-1, 343, 355, 360, 408, 419, 433, 437-8, 473; **II**, vi, viii, 167, 176, 194, 197, 202, 206-9, 211-3, 215-6, 226-7, 266-9, 271, 296, 298, 316, 326, 399; **III**, 28, 123-4, 169, 178-80, 499
king of Scotland, **I**, 304, 391; **II**, 15, 195; **III**, 69
William—*continued*
——, Isabel daughter of, wife of Robert de Brus and Robert de Ros, **II**, 15, 16
king of Sicily, **I**, 482
abbot of Cerne, **I**, 267
—— of Hood [Byland], **III**, 226, 362
—— of Jervaulx, **II**, 40
—— of Rievaulx, **II**, 40, 365
—— of Whitby, *see* Percy
the almoner, **I**, 131, 181, 507; **II**, 285-8, 290; **III**, 173, 189, 193-7, 394-5
——, Henry son of, **III**, 206
——, John son of, **III**, 396
archbishop of Canterbury, **I**, 121-2; **III**, 28
—— of York, *see* FitzHerbert
archdeacon (in ch. of York), **II**, 34
—— of Derby, **III**, 305
—— of Durham, **II**, 287, 308, 310, 313
—— of E.R., *see* FitzHerbert
—— of Northumberland, **II**, 285-8
—— of Nottingham, **I**, 204, 207, 260, 394; **II**, 184, 365, 523; his chaplain, *see* Walter
the baker, **I**, 212; **II**, 348; **III**, 67, 223, 230, 259, 267, 356, 384, 433, 475
——, Alexander son of, **II**, 348; **III**, 259, 475
——, Herbert son of, **III**, 267
——, William son of, **III**, 296
—— of Pontefract priory, **III**, 189, 366
bishop of Durham, *see* Ste. Barbe, St. Calais
—— of Ely, kg's chancellor, *see* Longchamp
—— of Exeter, *see* Warelwast
—— of the Orkneys, **III**, 229
—— of Winchester, *see* Giffard
brother of the abbot of Bardney, **II**, 476
—— of the abbot of Thornton, **III**, 65
—— of the chamberlain, **III**, 275
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 202, 212; **II**, 420
the butler, **I**, 427; **II**, 28, 294, 366; **III**, 42
the canon, **II**, 224
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 33
—— of London, physician, **III**, 437
—— of Malton, **I**, 468
—— of York, **II**, 265
cardinal priest of St. Peter's ad vincula, **I**, 169

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

William—*continued*
the carrier, **I**, 198
the castellan, **III**, 360
the cellarer, **III**, 244
—— of Whitby, **I**, 300
——, brother of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 221-2
——, Hugh son of, **III**, 423
the chamberlain, **I**, 468-9; **II**, 274, 297, 306; **III**, 35, 107, 114
——, Walter brother of, **I**, 468-9
——, Hugh son of, **I**, 483
—— (of Tancarville), **II**, 28
kg's chancellor, *see* Giffard
the chaplain, **I**, 423; **II**, 1-4, 6, 32, 203, 229, 240, 251, 256, 291, 294, 400-1, 410-1, 415, 504, 521; **III**, 10, 30-2, 48, 172-4, 323, 440, 473, 478
——, canon of York, **I**, 111, 302, 304, 374; **II**, 276, 294; **III**, 442, 444
——, clerk of abp of York, **II**, 413
—— (of Beeford), **III**, 74
—— (of Bridlington), **II**, 495
—— (of Guisborough), **II**, 96
—— (of Kellington), **III**, 289
—— (of Rudston), **II**, 487-8
—— (of Sheffield), **III**, 12
—— (of Sinnington), **I**, 469
—— (of Ulleskelf), **I**, 137
—— of abp of York, **II**, 185
—— of abp Geoffrey, **I**, 260
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 206, 225, 237; **II**, 420
—— of Bartholomew the archdeacon, **II**, 394
—— of Simon Foliot, **III**, 20
—— of Avice de Rumilly, **III**, 472
the clerk, **I**, 478; **II**, 3, 95, 190, 232, 334, 375, 381, 438, 510-1, 519; **III**, 37, 69, 291, 404
—— and scribe, **II**, 289
—— (of Adlingfleet), **II**, 294
——, ——, William son of, **II**, 294
—— (of Arderne), **III**, 391
—— (of Barnborough), **III**, 335
—— (of Brearton), **III**, 481
—— (of Fryston), **III**, 303, 481
—— (of Guisborough), **II**, 146
—— (of Healaugh), **II**, 482
—— (of Hutton), **II**, 85
—— (of Kirkby), **I**, 320
—— (of Malton), **II**, 386
—— (of Normanby), **I**, 324
—— (of Slingsby), **III**, 245
—— (of Stainburn), **III**, 477
—— (of Stainley) and Julian his bro., **I**, 389

William—*continued*
—— (of Tilmire), **I**, 259
—— (of Treeton), **III**, 18
—— (of Trescs), **III**, 411
—— (of Welbury), **II**, 60
—— of the bp of Glasgow, **II**, 112
—— of the kg's chamber, **I**, 149
—— of St. Peter's hospital, **I**, 493
—— of Reiner Fleming, **III**, 343
——, Matthew son of, rector of Normanby, **I**, 325
consistor, Adelard son of, **II**, 485
the constable, **I**, 477, 496; **III**, 88
—— (of Holme-on-Spalding Moor), **II**, 299
—— of Chester, *see* Nigel
—— of Walter de Gant, **II**, 440, 449
conversus of Fountains, **III**, 452
—— of Marrick, **II**, 72
the cook, **II**, 21-2, 170, 301, 518; **III**, 61, 365, 369, 371
—— (of Yarm), kg's serjeant, **II**, 84
—— of Pontefract priory, **III**, 223
(le Gros), count of Aumale [earl of Albemarle and of York], **I**, 45, 48, 54, 96-7, 101-2, 122-3, 144-5, 238, 263, 276-7, 282, 284, 297, 478, 486, 490-1; **II**, 15, 20-1, 91, 206, 214, 328, 355, 428, 434, 442; **III**, 26-7, 33-5, 37-41, 43-5, 47, 50-2, 55-6, 60-1, 68, 70, 81, 85-6, 88-102, 106-10, 112, 114-5, 135, 138; his clerk, *see* Robert; his steward, *see* Ottringham; his sheriff, **III**, 43-4
——. Cecily wife of, *see* Duncan
——, Alice dau. of, **III**, 87
——, Amicia *or* Avice dau. of **III**, 87
——, Hawise dau. of, *see* Hawise
——, Eufemia niece of, wife of Robert de Brus, **II**, 4, 6, 15; **III**, 68-9
count of Eu, **II**, 195
—— of Mortain, **II**, v, 11
the deacon, **I**, 60, 115, 187, 490; **II**, 253, 418
—— (of Langtoft), **II**, 459
—— (of Ottringham), **III**, 85
dean of York, *see* Ste. Barbe
—— of city of York, **I**, 174-5, 184, 230, 241, 244, 248-9
[rural] dean of Annandale, **II**, 112
—— of Cleveland, **II**, 237
the dispenser, **I**, 138, 319; **II**, 94, 138, 516, 518; **III**, 90, 117, 289

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

William—*continued*
doorkeeper of the abp of York, **I**, 61
the dyer, **I**, 196
earl of Arundel, *see* Aubigny
—— of Devon and lord of the Isle of Wight, *see* Redvers
—— of Gloucester, **I**, 314
—— of Sussex, *see* Aubigny
—— Warenne, *see* Warenne
—— of Warwick, **II**, 251
——, ——, Matilda wife of, **II**, 251
the forester, **II**, 47
the fuller, **I**, 198
the goldsmith, **III**, 394
——, Ralph son of, **III**, 218
januarius, **I**, 114
the knight, **I**, 465; **II**, 253; **III**, 315
——, Alexander son of, **I**, 465
——. Henry son of, **III**, 315
——. Walter son of, **III**, 65
lord of Raventhorpe, **II**, 299
mag., **II**, 222-3; **III**, 363-4
man of Walter Ingram, **II**, 57
—— of William de Percy, **II**, 200
—— of Roger de Roall, **III**, 288
the marshal, **I**, 36, 172, 286; **II**, 478; **III**, 13, 208
the mason, **II**, 58; **III**, 433
the miller, **II**, 57
monk of Hedley, **III**, 312
—— of Whitby, **II**, 52
nephew of the bishop, **II**, 470
porcelli, **II**, 523
the porter, **III**, 259
precentor of York, **I**, 48, 111, 128, 134, 136, 219-21, 223, 340, 442, 456, 496; **II**, 39, 244, 291, 307, 406; *and see* Augo
prelatus, **II**, 407
the priest, **I**, 57, 60, 177, 249, 293, 425, 456; **II**, 173, 375; **III**, 9, 238, 325, 327, 391
—— (of Burton), **II**, 374
—— (of Catwick), **III**, 49
—— (of Crofton), **III**, 326
—— (of Hackness), **II**, 234
—— (of Harlsey), **II**, 72, 295
—— (of Hemsworth), **III**, 230
—— (of Kexby), **I**, 344
—— (of Kirkheaton), **III**, 342-3
—— (of Rowley), **I**, 54
—— (of Willerby), **II**, 377
——, Robert son of, **III**, 238
——, Gilbert son of, **I**, 175
prior of Elsham, **III**, 39
—— of Erdbury, **II**, 406, 408
—— of Guisborough, **II**, 97, 219-20
—— of Kirkham, **II**, 466
—— of Monk Bretton, **III**, 431-2

William—*continued*
—— of Radford [Worksop], **III**, 8
—— of St. Botulf, **II**, 289
—— of Watton, **III**, 500
—— of Holy Trinity, York, **III**, 307
—— of St. Andrew's, York, **II**, 525
rector of 'Burg,' **I**, 347
—— of Foxholes, **I**, 309
—— of Gilling, **III**, 492
—— of Harewood, **III**, 472, 476-7
—— of Healaugh, **I**, 511; **III**, 224
—— of Lastingham, **I**, 478
—— of Lochmaben, **II**, 112
—— of Paull, **III**, 108
—— of Penistone, **III**, 414-7, 419
—— of Kirk Sandal, **II**, 165
—— of Welbury, **II**, 57-8, 63, 146
—— of Yedingham, **I**, 309
—— of St. Denis, Walmgate, York, **I**, 240-1
the reeve, **I**, 383; **II**, 349
the sacrist, **I**, 115, 170
the serjeant (of Leeds), **III**, 375
the sheriff, **III**, 83, 90
the smith, **I**, 444; **II**, 422; **III**, 333-4
——, Osmund son of, **II**, 244
son of the archbishop, **II**, 285-8, 314
—— of the constable, **III**, 84
—— of the porter, **I**, 319
the steward, **I**, 63, 101, 133, 138, 218, 318; **III**, 35, 84, 194, 244
——, Richard brother of, **III**, 35
——, Walter brother of, **I**, 426
—— of abp of York, **I**, 114
—— of Appleton Roebuck, **I**, 426
—— of Peter de Fauconberg, **III**, 50
sub-dean of Lincoln, **II**, 310
sub-prior of St. Martin's, Aumale, **III**, 37
—— of Bridlington, **II**, 32
the tailor, **I**, 428
transversus, *see* Maltravers
treasurer of York, *see* Fitz-Herbert
turpis copule, **II**, 396
vicar of Hunmanby, **II**, 477
—— of St. Peter's York, **I**, 136
—— of the archdeacon [of E.R.], **I**, 492
vice-archdeacon of York, **I**, 191, 343
the weaver, **II**, 244

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

William—*continued*
Amabel daughter of, **III**, 259
Joie daughter of, **III**, 259
Alard son of, **I**, 255
Alexander son of, **II**, 457
Durand *or* Durant son of, **II**, 312, 331
——, Herbert kinsman of, **II**, 312
Eudes son of, **II**, 334
Gilbert son of, **I**, 319, 385
Gocelin son of, **III**, 62
Henry son of, **III**, 217, 235, 259
Herbert son of, **III**, 235
Hugh son of, **I**, 140; **II**, 23, 500; **III**, 296
bro. John son of, **II**, 409
Jordan son of, **II**, 318-9
Lambert son of, **II**, 430, 436-7, 443, 451, 454-6
Michael son of, **II**, 88
Nicholas son of, **III**, 231, 255
Otes son of, **III**, 217, 235, 259
Peter son of, **I**, 327; **II**, 25, 39, 418; **III**, 255
Ralph son of, **I**, 140, 348; **II**, 369, 398; **III**, 259
Ranulf son of, **I**, 442; **III**, 255
Reginald son of, **I**, 312
Richard son of, **III**, 70-1
Robert son of, **I**, 298-300, 344, 509; **II**, 238, 451; **III**, 235, 259, 299, 334, 362-3, 403
——, rector of Leathley, **III**, 346
Roger son of, **I**, 478; **II**, 96, 318-9; **III**, 304
Simon son of, **I**, 327-8, 344; **II**, 24-5, 444; **III**, 90
Stephen son of, **III**, 464
Thomas son of, **I**, 512; **II**, 278, 347; **III**, 70, 313, 348, 406, 424-5
Thurstan son of, **II**, 39
Waleran son of, **III**, 494-6
Walter son of, **II**, 145, 500
Wielard son of, **I**, 458
William son of, **I**, 245, 327, 344, 431, 440, 485-7; **II**, 419; **III**, 213, 388
Willitoft, **II**, 423; **III**, 487-8
Willoughton (co. Lincoln), **II**, 174
preceptory, **II**, 176
Wilmerecroft, **III**, 280
Wilnoth, Thomas son of, **II**, 175; *and cf.* Ulviet
Wilsden (par. Bradford), Wilsiden, -inden, Wlsiden, **III**, 213, 410
Ellis de, **III**, 426
Godfrey de, **III**, 410
Wilsick, Wileseck, Willehesic, Wilesic, **III**, 11
Adam de, **III**, 11
Ralph de, **III**, 11, 12
Wilsill (nr. Pateley Bridge), Wifeleshealh, **I**, 22-3
Wilson :
Rev. James, **II**, 509; **III**, 300
Thomas, **III**, 158
Wilsthorpe (wap. Dickering), Willesthorp, Wyveles-, Wivelthorpe, **II**, 431, 436-7, 443, 449-51
Wilsthorpe (co. Lincoln), **III**, 486
Wilstrop (Kirk Hammerton), Wilestorp, Wifles-, Wivel-, Wivels-, Wiveles-, Wiueles-thorp :
Richard de, **I**, 415-7
Robert de, **I**, 345, 416-7, 431, 435-6; **III**, 141
Wiltan. *See* Whiston
Wilton (Pickering Lythe) -tun, **I**, 308-9, 467, 479-81, 483-5
manor, **I**, 481
mill, **I**, 481
Wilton-in-Cleveland, Wylton, **II**, 107, 125, 130, 197-8, 200-2, 212, 218, 228-9, 331, 356, 367
manor, **II**, 129-30, 356
Wilton, Bishop, Waleton, **I**, 26, 89, 111, 278-9; **II**, 525
manor, **I**, 85; **II**, 192
mills, **I**, 279
Wilton (*unidentified*), **III**, 63
Wilton, Alan de (steward of Robert de Turnham), **I**, 325, 444; **II**, 22, 26, 67, 69, 124-6, 128, 130-2, 415, 422, 425-6
——, Amice *or* Avice wife of, **II**, 125, 128, 130
——, Mary wife of, **II**, 124-6, 128, 425
Alexander de, **I**, 306, 501; **II**, 191-2
Engenald de, **I**, 313
Guy de, **I**, 429
John [? *recte* Alan de], **II**, 130
mag. Laurence de, **I**, 194, 199
Ralph de, **II**, 113, 124, 127-30
——, Anfrida wife of, **II**, 128, 130
——, Cecily wife of, **II**, 124, 128, 130
Thomas de, **I**, 55-6; **II**, 125-6, 128, 130, 362, 381
——, steward of St. Mary's, York, **I**, 325
William de, **II**, 24-5, 99
Wiltshire, **II**, 54, 435; **III**, 471
sheriff of, **I**, 120
and see Bratton, Cheverell, Clarendon, Devizes, Harnham, Highworth, Malmesbury, Marlborough, Salisbury, Sutton Veney

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Wiluelai. *See* Woolley
Wilwebi. *See* Wilby
Wimar, -er, Gimar, Guihomar, Gumer, Wihomar, -arc, Wymar, -er, **I**, 167, 346
the knight, **II**, 479-80
steward [of Richmond], **I**, 272, 408-9
Beatrice daughter of, wife of Hugh Malebisse, **III**, 456
Reiner son of, **I**, 355
Warner son of, **I**, 166
Wimarcha, **II**, 489
Wimbaltun, Wimbel-. *See* Womble-ton
Wimbis, Peter de, **I**, 440
Wimund, Wymund :
the chaplain, **II**, 427, 429
Herbert son of, **II**, 368
Peter son of, **II**, 361
Ralph son of, **II**, 331-2, 368, 396, 406, 413; **III**, 96-9, 273-5
——, Matilda wife of, *see* Day
——, Leonius son of, *see* Fenton
——, Thomas son of, **III**, 273
Win, William, chaplain, **I**, 139
Winchcomb (co. Gloucester), monk of. *See* Aldwin
Winchester (Hampshire), Wincestre, Wintona, -ia, Wyn-, adj. Wintoniensis, Wyn-, **I**, 31-3, 35, 63, 88, 145-6, 254-5, 257, 292, 331, 350-1, 356, 361, 366, 372, 385; **II**, 30, 178, 214, 216, 293, 428, 439; **III**, 123, 128-9, 142, 170
Annals of, **I**, 363
bishop of, **I**, 120, 154; **II**, 54; *and see* Alfwine, Byrnstan, Giffard, Henry, Richard, Walchelin
earl of, *see* Quincy
inquest of, **III**, 485
kg's court at, **III**, 208
siege of, **II**, 506
Ralph de, **II**, 274
Wincheton. *See* Winkton
Windhill (Woolley), Wyndhill, **III**, 213
Windsor (Berks.), -esor, -esores, -lesor' -resore, Wyndeshora, -sora, **I**, 32, 119, 310, 358; **II**, 269, 274, 306, 505
assize of, **II**, 494
Winem', Nicholas, **I**, 200
Winestead, Wifestede, Winestede, Winsete, Winstead, Wistede, **I**, 25-7, 45; **III**, 76
mill, **III**, 109-10
Thomas de, **III**, 77
Winetun. *See* Winton
Winkton, Winche-, Winc-, **II**, 444; **III**, 43, 51
Winnemor, **III**, 200
Winrewill. *See* Wennerville
Winsetts, **III**, 32
Winsi, **I**, 3
Winsig, the thegn, **I**, 20
Winstead *See* Winestead
Wint. *See* Went
Winterburn (co. Gloucester), **II**, 168
Wintersett (Wragby), -seta, -sete, **III**, 137, 141, 160, 319-20, 325-6
manor, **III**, 131
Bernulf de, **III**, 311
Winterton (co. Lincoln), Wintrington, -tuna, **I** 274, 358, 471
Wintewrda, Winthe- *See* Wentworth
Winton (Kirby Sigston), Winetun, **II**, 260, 269-70
Winton (Westmorland), -ia, **I**, 274
Winton, -ia, Richard, **I**, 131
mag. Robert (de), canon of York, **I**, 231; **II**, 416
William de, canon of York, **I**, 68, 70
and see Winchester
Wintringham, -rintona, **I**, 474; **III**, v, 487
church, **III**, 497
manor, **III**, 487-8
Wintringtuna. *See* Winterton
Winwick (in Makerfield, Lancs.) church, **III**, 132
Wiote, Thomas son of, **I**, 497
Wircasburc. *See* Worsbrough
Wirche. *See* Guerche
Wirchesle. *See* Wortley
Wirecestre, Wiricestria. *See* Worcester
Wiredus, the bishop, **I**, 3
Wirfauc, -fald, -faud, -fauk, Wirefalch, Wyrfaut :
family, **II**, 248
Osbert, **II**, 248
William, **II**, 22-3, 247-8, 372
Wirkeberg, Wirkesburc. *See* Worsbrough
Wirkehope, -sop. *See* Worksop
Wirkelai. *See* Wortley
Wirkeschiag, William de, **III**, 402
Wirlepipin, Robert, **I**, 195
Wirmeswrthe. *See* Warmsworth
Wisdeaine, Robert son of Osbert, **II**, 105
Wisebech, -bek, mag. Walter de, canon of York and preb of Driffield, **II**, 122-3
Wiske, Wisc, -a, river, **II**, 269, 285
Wistede. *See* Winestead
Wistow, Wichestowe, Wike-, Wicstow, Wic-stowe, **I**, 21-2, 42-3, 51
Henry de, **I**, 138
Robert de, **I**, 138

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Wit, William, **I**, 198
Witberghe, Wyteberge, **I**, 451
Witchona. *See* Wootton
Witebi. *See* Whitby
Witechirche. *See* Whitkirk
Witefeld, **II**, 516
Witefeld, Robert de, kg's justice, **I**, 104, 172; **II**, 83, 239, 478, 494
Witegift. *See* Whitgift
Witehil, **II**, 164
Witelai. *See* Whitley
Witenesse *See* Whitnash
Witeton. *See* Weeton
Witeuella, William de, **III**, 264
Witewda, -woda. *See* Whitwood
Witewell, -e, **II**, 352-3
Witfornesel. *See* Withernsea
Withabusc, **II**, 147
Withacres [?], -akres, **III**, 213
'Withaga,' **II**, 78
Witham (co. Lincoln), Wicham, church, **II**, 427, 436-7, 440, 443, 447-8
Witham, North and South (co. Lincoln), **I**, 43
Witham, river, Whithum, **I**, 358
Withaud, -haut, -heued, Hwithaud, Whithaud, Wythaud, 'with head' :
Edith, **III**, 343-5; *and see* Blythe
Hugh, **I**, 327
Peter, **I**, 325
Richard, **I**, 327
Robert, **I**, 325-6
William, **III**, 339-40, 343-5, 347, 350
Witheland, marsh, **III**, 117
Withelard. *See* Willard
Withernsea, Wiformesel, -sell, Witfornesel, **III**, 30, 32
advowson, **III**, 32
church, **III**, 27, 30-2, 35, 37, 73
Withernwick, Widornewic, Wiforne-, Wiforn-, Wiformerint, Withornewik, Wythornwyk, **III**, 42
church, **III**, 30, 32, 35-6
John de, **III**, 63
Roger de, priest, **III**, 108
Stephen de, **III**, 108
Withetun, William de, **III**, 313
and see Weeton
Withewda, -wode. *See* Whitwood
Withik, Witic. *See* Whitic
Withvilla, Robert de, **II**, 443
Witirella, Alan de, **II**, 363
Witon, -tun :
Alexander de, **III**, 472
Baldwin de, **I**, 111
Ralph de, **I**, 111
William de, **III**, 120
and see Weeton, Wootton
Witsand (Picardy), **I**, 276
Wittehenesse. *See* Whitnash
Wittelei. *See* Whitley
Witthona. *See* Wootton
Witthun, Alexander de, **III**, 483
Witton :
Hugh de, **II**, 80
William de, **II**, 80, 88
and see Whitton
Witton-le-Wear (co. Durham), Wudeton, Wudu-, **II**, 258
Witunnes. *See* Whitton
Witvilla. *See* Wyvilla
Wiuelesbi. *See* Wilsby
Wiuerhelayes. *See* Weardley
Wium, Ralph de, **I**, 488
Wiuresvill, Ralph de, rector of Hemsworth, **I**, 511
Wiveltborpe. *See* Wilsthorpe
Wiveltorp, Wivels-. *See* Wilstrop
Wiverthelaia, Walter de, **II**, 251
Wivertorp, Wiveres-. *See* Weaverthorpe
Wivestede, Simon de, **II**, 64
Wiveton, Matthew de, **III**, 111
Wivian. *See* Vivian
Wivill, -vell, -well :
Richard de, **I**, 260; **II**, 423; **III**, 71, 492
Thomas de, **III**, 110
William de, **I**, 483
Wixstal-ker, **III**, 297
Wizo, Thomas son of, **II**, 494
Wlbern, Ralph son of, **III**, 409
Wlf. *See* Ulf
Wlfbold, **I**, 3
Wlfelmus, the bishop, **I**, 3
Wlfhelm. *See* Wulfhelm
Wlfiet, Thomas son of, **III** 238
Wlfinus, the bishop, **I**, 3
Wlflay. *See* Woolley
Wlfric :
the thegn, **I**, 6
and see Wulfric
Wlfsige. *See* Wulfsige
Wlfstan. *See* Wulfstan
Wlfvelaickeburna, **I**, 441
Wlgalr'. *See* Wulgalre
Wlgestan, -stain, **II**, 105
Wlget, **III**, 265-6
Wllaf, the thegn, **I**, 3
Wllebore. *See* Welbury
Wlmer, **II**, 24, 489
the thegn, **I**, 3
Wlnod, **I**, 3
the thegn, **I**, 11
Wlric, **II**, 119
Rainer son of, **I**, 418
Wlrum, Roger, **I**, 288
Wlsi :
the thegn, **I**, 11
Robert son of, **I**, 253-4
Thomas, the chaplain, **I**, 174

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Wlsiden. *See* Wilsden
Wlstan. *See* Ulstan, Wulfstan
Wluatueit, Wlve-, Wlvathuait. *See* Woolthwaite
Wluestuna. *See* Wolviston
Wluineleys, Wlvuineslega. *See* Woolley
Wlvedale. *See* Wheldale
Wlvehand, **II**, 171
Wlvelai. *See* Woolley
Wlvet, **III**, 412
the smith, **III**, 404
Wlviet. *See* Ulviet
Woburneford (Devon), **III**, 300
Wodechirke. *See* Woodkirk
Wodehall. *See* Woodhall
Wodeham, Richard de, clerk, **I**, 449
Wodehuses, **II**, 346
and see Woodhouse
Wodestoc. *See* Woodstock
Wold, de Waldo, the, **II**, 412
Wold Newton. *See* Newton
Wolfreton (Kirk Ella), **III**, 488
Wolnot, the usher, **I**, 111
Wolvelay. *See* Woolley
Wolviston (co. Durham), Wluestuna, **II**, 273
Wombleton, Wilbentuna, Wilden-, Wimbaltun, Wimbel-, **I**, 139-40, 150, 157, 164, 467; **II**, 116
Wombwell, Wambewelle, **I**, 510-2; **III**, 224
manor, **I**, 511-2
Rainer de, **I**, 512
Robert de, **I**, 511
Womersley, Wulmerslee, **III**, 185, 187, 232
manor, **I**, 28
Woodford, Wdeford, William de, **III**, 61
Woodhall *or* Grimesthorpe (Hemingbrough), Wdehalle, Wode-, Wudehalle, **II**, 322-4
Woodhall, Little (Dromonby), Wadhale, Wdehall, **I**, 457-8
Woodhall, Wdehall', Henry de, **III**, 419
Woodhouse, Wdahusum, Wdehus, -a, -e, Wdeus, Wdhusa, Wodehuses, Wudeusum :
(Hallamshire), **III**, 14, 18
mill, **III**, 23
(Saxton), **I**, 146, 157, 164; **III**, 241-7, 256
(*unidentified*), **III**, 194
Woodhouse, Bernard de, **III**, 17
Hawise dau. of Arthur de, **III**, 17
Roger son of Arthur de, **III**, 16, 17
Simon de, **III**, 18
William de, **II**, 187
Woodkelde, *Wdekelda*, spring, **III**, 449-50
Woodkirk, Wdekirka, Wodechirke, -kirca, -kirke, Wudechircha, -kyrce, **III**, 279
cell, **III**, 279-80, 411
——, warden, *see* Selby
church, **III**, 131, 161-2, 174, 278-80
fair at, **III**, 144
Woodlesford, Wriddlis-, Wrideles-, Wridle-, Wridles-, **III**, 401
Samson de, steward of Robert de Lascy, **III**, 206-7, 213, 281, 382, 411-2, 426, 431
Woodman-acre, *Wdemaneacher*, **II**, 461
Woodplumpton (Lancs.), **III**, 383
thegn of, *see* Roger
Woodstock (co. Oxford), Wodestoc', -a, -stok, Wudestoka, -stoch', **I**, 92, 119, 277, 366, 390; **II**, 11, 454; **III**, 28, 77, 140, 156
council at, **I**, 391
Woodwell, *Wdewell*, *-uuelle*, spring, **I**, 60-1
Woolley (Royston), Ulflay, Ulsinople, Ulveleia, Wiluelai, Wlflay, -leia, -leya, -uelay, Wlvelai-, -lay, -le, -leia, -ley, Wolvelay, Wulveley, **I**, xiii; **III**, 125-6, 187, 213, 353. 401, 405-7, 415; *and see* Moor Houses
mill, **III**, 405, 407
Park, **III**, vii, viii
Woolley (? Hallamshire), Wluineleys, Wlvuineslega, **III**, 13, 24
Woolley, Dolfin de, **III**, 317
Ellis de, kg's bailiff, **III**, 204, 354, 382, 407, 429
Henry de, **III**, vii, 6, 405, 407
——, Eve his wife, **III**, 405
Philip de, **III**, 406
Robert de, **III**, 405
William de, **III**, 402, 406-7
Woolthwaite (Tickhill), Wluatueit, Wlve-, Wlvathuait, **I**, 147, 150, 157
Wootton (co. Lincoln), Udetone, Witchona, Witon, Witthona, -una, **III**, 61, 124-5, 463, 486-7
Worcester, Wirecestre, -cestria, Wiricestria, Wygornia, adj. Wigornensis, -iensis, Wirecestrensis, **I**, 4, 335
bishop of, **III**, 495; *and see* Roger, Simon
church, **I**, 4
Anchetil *or* Aschetil of, **II**, 30-1, 291-2

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Worcester—*continued*
Osbern of, **II**, 322
Pain of, **II**, 60
Philip of, **I**, 255
Ralph of, **II**, 30-1, 60, 278, 289-91
Worcestershire. *See* Bushley, Evesham
Wordsworth, William, **III**, 468
Workington (Cumberland), **I**, 147
Worksop (co. Nottingham), Wirkehope, -sop, -sope, Wyrkesop, **III**, 19
priory, **II**, 164; **III**, 5, 9, 15, 23
——, priors, *see* Henry, Robert, William
Hugh de, **I**, 510
Worrall, **III**, 3
Worsall, High, Werbeshall, Werkeshale, **II**, 14, 54, 270, 279
chapel, **II**, 281
church, **II**, 272
manor, **II**, 272
Worsall, Low :
chapel, **II**, 33, 276
manor, **I**, 438; **II**, 18
Worsbrough, Wircasburc, Wirkeburg, -sburc, -sburg, Wyrcaburc, **I**, 150, 157, 164; **III**, 329, 334-5, 337, 364, 368
Robert son of William de, **III**, 335
Worth. *See* Highworth
Wortley (Tankersley), **III**, 145
manor, **III**, 146
Wortley, Wirchesle, Wirkelai, -leia, -sleia, Wrtelay, -leby, Wrtlaye, -ley, Adam de, **III**, 340
Ellis de, **III**, 419
Henry de, **III**, 419
Hugh de, **III**, 415, 419
Nicholas de, **III**, 333, 415
Peter de, **III**, 340
Richard de, **III**, 346, 387
Robert de, **III**, 387
William de, **III**, 363-4, 387
Woulfhow, **II**, 186
Wragate, **II**, 349-50
Wragby, -gebi, **III**, 266
church, **III**, 133
parish, **III**, 135, 160, 401
Wramscore, **II**, 477
Wrangbrook, Warangebroc, Wrangebroc, -broke, **III**, 326-8, 377-9, 403
chapel, **III**, 378
Adam de, **III**, 378
——, Luciana wife of, **III**, 378
Gamel de, **III**, 378
Hugh de, **III**, 378
Reiner de, **III**, 378
Robert de, **III**, 377-8
Roger de, **III**, 200-1, 301, 377-8
William de, **III**, 378
Wrange Flat, Wrangeflath, **II**, 87
Wray, **I**, 489
Wrenne-beck, -bec, -bech, **I**, 60-1
Wressel, **III**, v
soc, **II**, 305
Wridleford, Wriddlis-, Wridles-. *See* Woodlesford
Wroot, Wroth, isle of (Axholme, co. Lincoln), **I**, 276
fishery, **I**, 276
Wrtelay, Wrtlaye. *See* Wortley
Wrtham. *See* Highworth
Wsreth, William de, **III**, 402
Wualo, William son of, **I**, 252
Wude-. *See* Wood-
Wudemanger, Gilbert, **I**, 198
Wudetun, Wudu-. *See* Witton-le-Wear
Wuer. *See* Guer
Wulfheh, -heah, **I**, 27
the thegn, **I**, 20
Wulfhelm, Wlfhelm :
archbishop of Canterbury, **I**, 3
the thegn, **I**, 3, 11, 13, 16
Wulfhet, the smith, **I**, 240
Wulfric, Wlfric, **I**, 28, 185
Wulfrun-rode, -rude, **III**, 477
Wulfsige, Wlfsige, the thegn, **I**, 13, 20
Wulfstan, Wlfstan, Wlstan :
[I] archbishop of York, **I**, 1-5
[II] archbishop of York, **II**, 260-1
the thegn, **I**, 16
Wulgalre, Wlgalr', mill, **II**, 350
Wulgar, -er, the thegn, **I**, 3, 27
Wulgarestan, **II**, 245
Wulmar, 'cum barba, and Hugh son of, **I**, 179
Wulmerslee. *See* Womersley
Wulse [? Ulf], founder of St. Giles's hospital, Beverley, **II**, 299
Wulsingdene, Robert de, **III**, 334
Wulstain. *See* Ulstan
Wulstan, the thegn, **I**, 20
Wulvedale, **II**, 89
Wulveley. *See* Woolley
Wulveston, Roger de, **II**, 8
Wurda, Luke de, **II**, 521
Wutherbrugg. *See* Wetherbrig
Wutskeveflat, **III**, 459-60
Wviet, **III**, 325
Wycham. *See* Wykeham
Wycliffe, Wigeclif, -cliffe, **II**, 257
Wydehelard. *See* Wielard
Wydhop', Ellis de, **III**, 419
Wydo. *See* Guy
Wyeton :
Henry de, **III**, 90
Richard de, **III**, 90
Robert de, **III**, 34, 90
[?] William de, **II**, 99
and see Widdington

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Wygornia. *See* Worcester
Wygot. *See* Wigot
Wyham (co. Lincoln), **I**, 488
Wyke, Wike, **III**, 390, 467, 474-6
manor, **III**, 468
Wykeham, Wic-, Wica-, Wiche-, Wick-, Wik-, Wyc-, **I**, 299, 300, 323, 485; **II**, 102, 213, 218-9, 228-9, 460
manor, **II**, 19, 102
priory, **I**, 299, 300, 485; **II**, 101, 373-4, 377
——, advowson of, **II**, 102
——, canon, *see* Nigel
family, **II**, ix
Adam de, **II**, 102, 460
——, Milisant wife of, **II**, 102
mag. Alan de, **I**, 300
Baldwin de, **I**, 298-9; **II**, 102, 457, 460
Pain de, **I**, 313, 486; **II**, 102, 217-8, 228-9
Richard de, **II**, 102
Theobald de, **I**, 293, 299, 300, 313, 486; **II**, 102, 460
——, Beatrice wife of, **II**, 102, 460
Thomas de, **II**, 102
Wiges de, **I**, 293
Wykintorp. *See* Wiganthorpe
Wylde, Professor H. C. K., **I**, xiii
Wylton. *See* Wilton
Wymar, -er. *See* Wimar
Wymund. *See* Wimund
Wyndeshora. *See* Windsor
Wyndeville, Walter de, **III**, 500
Wyndhill. *See* Windhill
Wynemer, Thomas son of, **I**, 177
Wynne, Sir Rowland, **III**, 133, 167
Wynterwurth. *See* Wentworth
Wyntonia. *See* Winchester
Wyrcaburc. *See* Worsbrough
Wyrcha. *See* Guerche
Wyre, river, **I**, 4
Marshaw, **I**, 4
Wyresdale (Lancs.), **III**, 127
Wyrfaut. *See* Wirfauc
Wyrkesop. *See* Worksop
Wyteberge. *See* Witberghe
Wytebi. *See* Whitby
Wytegift. *See* Whitgift
Wyteker, stream, **I**, 330
Wytelai, Wyttelay. *See* Whitley
Wyten', Simon de, **I**, 472
Wytewud. *See* Whitwood
Wythaud. *See* Withaud
Wytherker, **II**, 71
Wythfeld, Robert de, **III**, 448
Wythornwyk. *See* Withernwick
Wythton, Wython. *See* Weeton
Wytibroke, **III**, 223
Wytic. *See* Whitic
Wytingham. *See* Whittingham
Wyton, Adam de, **III**, 116
Wytt,' Richard and Ernald his brother, **II**, 93
Wyvelesthorp. *See* Wilsthorpe
Wyverthorp. *See* Weaverthorpe
Wyvilla, Witvilla, Robert de, **I**, 98
'Wyxham, **III**, 392

Yaddlethorpe (co. Lincoln), **I**, 358
Yaddon, Yadun. *See* Yeadon
Yafforth, **II**, 271
Yanwath (Westmorland), Euenewit, **II**, 512
manor, **II**, 511
Yapham, Japum, **I**, 271, 343, 345, 348; **II**, 512
Yarborough wapentake (co. Lincoln), **III**, 26-7
Yarlestre [meeting-place of N.R. court], trithing of, **II**, 147
and see Gerlestre
Yarm, Jarum, -un, **I**, 371; **II**, 65, 84
church *or* chapel, **II**, 5, 6, 16, 30-1, 33; **III**, 42
hospital of St. Nicholas, **II**, 124-5
manor, **I**, 438; **II**, 18
Brictmar de, **I**, 454
Goceus de, **II**, 26
John de, canon of Guisborough, **II**, 96
William de, the clerk, **I**, 454
Yarnwick, manor, **I**, 273
Yarrow. *See* Jarrow
Ycliffe. *See* Cliffe-on-Tees
Yeadon, Ieaddun', Jaddon, Jadona, Jedona, Jhadun, Yaddon, Yadun, Yedune, **III**, 475, 481-3
manor, **III**, 468
family, **III**, vii
Adam de, **III**, 482-3
Alan de, **III**, 404, 482
Benedict de, **III**, 482
Hugh de, **III**, 482-3
John de, **III**, 482
Matilda de, **III**, 482
Stephen de, **III**, 482-4
Thomas de, **III**, 482
Waldeve de, **III**, 140, 482, 484
Walter de, **III**, 310, 482
Yedingham, Dedding-, Eding-, **I**, 309, 480-1; **II**, 58-9, 150, 417; **III**, 441
church, **I**, 483; **II**, 149
priory, **I**, 305-7, 468, 481, 483, 485-7; *and see* Mareis
——, master, *see* Andrew
——, prioress, **I**, 483
——, ——, election of, **I**, 481
rector, *see* William
Thomas de, **II**, 150
William de, **II**, 149-50

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Yedingham—*continued*
——, Adsibet wife of, **II**, 150
——, Aveline wife of, *see* Heslerton
Yins housum. *See* Thing-hous
'Ylemere,' **I**, 15-17
Ylger :
Emma wife of Peter son of, **II**, 252
John, **II**, 252
Yllic-leage. *See* Ilkley
Ymmingeham. *See* Immingham
Yngelram. *See* Ingram
Yngridetorp. *See* Ingerthorpe
Yokefleet, -flet, Jukefluet, Yhockeflet, Yukke-, **I**, 14, 234, 500; **II**, 303-4, 310-4, 322; **III**, 454
men of, *see* Ailric, John, Lambert
mill, **II**, 312
Yol, Noel son of, **II**, 124
Yool, John and Thomas sons of, **I**, 195-6
Yor, Yore. *See* Ure
Yord, **I**, 24-5
York, Eboracum, Euervic, -wic, Eurewic, Everwyk, Evorwic, adj. Eboracensis, **I**, x-xii, 4, 28, 39, 40, 65, 72, 75, 87, 90-2, 94, 96, 100, 110, 118, 123-5, 133-4, 141, 143, 145, 148, 152, 155-6, 163-4, 169, 171-264, 267, 270-1, 274, 276-81, 284, 295, 310-1, 328, 330, 332-3, 336, 343, 348, 356, 359, 361-3, 371-3, 401, 405-9, 427, 431-2, 443, 480, 484, 497, 500; **II**, 1, 2, 14, 26, 34, 83, 90, 138, 141, 151, 163, 176, 181, 198-9, 205-8, 213-5, 217-8, 222, 232, 257, 261, 268, 272, 276, 303, 314-5, 321, 333-4, 354, 368, 372, 392, 395, 397-9, 401-2, 432, 441-2, 456-7, 483, 490; **III**, 37, 42-3, 79, 121, 131, 134, 136, 142, 146-7, 159, 183, 217, 227, 247, 362, 382, 384, 396, 437, 466
assizes at, **II**, 402-3
bailiffs of, **I**, 179
burgesses, citizens and men, **I**, 90-2, 124, 144-5, 171-3, 178-9, 181-2, 208, 223, 238, 247, 261-2, 283-4, 393-4; **II**, 92; **III**, 45, 458; *and see* Robert, Walding
castle, **I**, 173, 181, 345; **II**, 305
——, carpenter of, *see* Landric
——, constable of, *see* Richard (Robert son of)
York—*continued*
constable of, *see* Badlesmar
council at, **I**, 267
deans of city, *see* [?] Lascelles (William de), Thomas, William
earl of, *see* William (count of Aumale)
guild of merchants, **II**, 301
—— of Corpus Christi, **I**, 262
Jews of, massacre of, **I**, 308; **III**, 389, 458, 482; *and see* Leon
kg's court at, **I**, 254-7; **II**, 483; **III**, 465
kg's house at, **I**, 405
mayor of, **I**, 178-9; *and see* Palmer, Selby
ministers of, **I**, 263
reeves of, **I**, 173, 223, 246, 356; *and see* Fairfax, Gerard
sack of, **I**, 362, 438; **II**, 417, 432; **III**, 482
seal of city, **I**, 231
York, streets and places in :
Aldwark, Aldewerk, **I**, 226-7
Beggar-gate Lane, **I**, 262
Benet-place, **III**, 147
——, 'Bennets rents' in, **III**, 147
Besynggate, **I**, 236
Bicchehill, Biche-, Byche-, Bychehyl, **I**, 175, 235-6, 406
Blake Street, Blaicastret, Blaykestrete, Bleicstreta, Bleikestrete, **I**, 200-5
Bootham, Bouthum, Budum, Butham, -um, **I**, x, 207-12, 214, 216, 267; **II**, 362
—— Bar, **I**, 211, 214-6; *and see* Galmonlid
—— city gates at, **I**, 330
Bretgate, Brete-, Brette-. **I**, 240-2, 247-9, 251
Clementhorpe, Clementes-, **I**, xi, 47, 51, 179-81
Coney Street, Coningstrete, Conyng-, Cuneng-, Cunig-, Cunigi-, Cuninge-, Cuninges-, Cunyng-, Kunig-, -strate, -stret, -a, **I**, 175, 190-6, 198-200; **III**, 245-6
Conyngesgarth (King's Court), **I**, 229
Coppergate, -gata, **I**, 181, 183-5, 188
Davygate, Davi, 'Davy-gate Lardiner', **I**, 197-8
Fishergate, Fiscaria gata, Fischergate, Fiser-, Fiskere-, Fyscara-, Fyskar-, Fysker-, **I**, 140-1, 189, 248-50, 252-3, 309; **II**, 309
Foss, Fosse, **I**, 245, 251
—— bridge, **I**, 240-1; **II**, 218

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

York—*continued*
—— mill on, **II**, 329
Fossgate, Fossagata, Fosse-, **I**, 238-9
Galmanhou, Galmon-, Galmou, **I**, 264-5, 267
Galmonlid [Bootham Bar], Galmone-, Galmanlith, **I**, 208, 213-4
Ghille's land, **II**, 397
Gillygate, St. Giles's-gate, **I**, 207, 209, 215-7
Goodramgate, Gotherom-, Gudherune-, Gutherun-, Gutherum-, **I**, 136-7, 228, 260-1
Grape Lane, **I**, 229
Hartergate, Herteregata, **I**, 279-80
Haver Lane, Havergate, **I**, 228, 232-5
Haymongergate, Haimanger-, Haimangher-, **I**, 229
Hungate, Hundecata, -gat, **I**, 231-5
Kenyngsdyke, **I**, 216
Ketmangergate, Chetmangeregata, **I**, 279-80
Kingestoftes, **I**, 407
Lardiner Hall, **I**, 197
Layerthorpe, Layrthorp, Leir-, Leyer-, **I**, 231; **II**, 381
—— bridge, **I**, 330
Litlegate by St. Martin's churchyard, **I**, 179
Lop Lane, **I**, 200, 206
Lounelid, -lith, **I**, 175, 214
Lounlidgate, Launelid-, Lounlith-, Lownlith-, **I**, 174-5, 177
Marsh, district, Mariscum, Mers, Mersch, **I**, 229-37, 432
Micklegate, Mikel-, Mikeliht, Myglagata, **I**, 175-7, 213
—— Bar, **I**, 177, 214, 262
Monkgate, Muneche-, Munk-, Munke-, **I**, 224-5
Mount, the, **I**, 262
Newgate, le Newegate, **III**, 147
Ogleforth, Uggleford, **I**, 261
Ousebridge, **I**, 176-8
Ousegate, Husa-, Huse-, Uasa-, Us-, Usa-, Use-, -gata, -gathe, **I**, 142-3, 145-6, 156, 164, 181-9, 240, 274, 432; **II**, 205, 218, 397
Patrick Pool, Patricpol, **I**, 228-9; **III**, 147
Pavement, **I**, 238
Peasholme Green, **I**, 233
Petergate, **I**, 205, 229
St. Andrew-gate, **I**, 225-6
St. Ellen's manse, **I**, 209
St. Leonard's Lane, **I**, 205

York—*continued*
St. Martin's Lending, **I**, 191
St. Marygate, **I**, 212-3
St. Mary's Tower, **I**, vi; **III**, 37
——, keepers of records at, *see* Beesley, Sandwish, -with
St. Saviour's-gate, **I**, 408-9
Shambles, **I**, 229, 238
Skeldergate, Sceldere-, **I**, 179
Stonegate, Stan-, Stayn-, Stein-, **I**, 195-6, 201, 223
Swinegate, **I**, 229; **III**, 147
Tanner Row, **I**, 407
Thorphine-croft, **I**, 213-4
Thruslane, Thursegayle, Thursghele, **I**, 237-8
Thursday-market, forum Jovis, **I**, 229; **III**, 147
Toft Green, **I**, 407
Walmgate, Walba-, Walbe-, Walme-, Walmer-, Welbe-, **I**, 177, 229, 237, 239-44, 246, 248-9, 253; **II**, 43, 213, 218, 222
—— Bar, **I**, 243, 251
Wirchedic, **I**, 215-6
York, archbishopric, province, diocese, see, **I**, xii, 31-2, 47, 50, 77, 101, 104, 117, 129, 141, 152, 154, 157, 160-1, 165, 244, 334, 439; **II**, 10, 28, 30, 32, 107, 173, 280, 306; **III**, 31, 139, 170, 226, 330, 436
——, clergy and laity of province, **I**, 159-62
——, keepers of, **I**, 243-4; **III**, 112, 398
——, lands of, **I**, 31-2, 118-9, 133, 385
——, officers of, **I**, 46
——, officials of, **III**, 330; *and see* Bartholomew
——, underwoods of, **I**, 33-4
archbishop of, **I**, x, xi, 5, 9, 16, 21, 28, 39, 41, 43, 46, 48, 55, 77, 84-5, 93, 96, 102, 119-20, 123-5, 145-6, 148, 171, 197, 208, 211, 247, 252, 261, 264, 267, 269, 341-2, 348, 353-4, 375, 386, 405; **II**, 8, 9, 12, 29, 40, 51-2, 69, 122, 132, 201, 250, 264, 275-6, 299, 370, 377, 388, 395-6, 400, 415-7, 423, 426, 431, 439, 441, 451, 454-5, 490, 509, 512; **III**, vi, 38-9, 43-4, 47, 73, 84, 128, 139-40, 147, 232, 242, 244, 311, 317, 398, 424, 428, 430, 460; *and see* Aldred, Alfric, Fitz-Herbert, Geoffrey, Gerard, Giffard, Gray, Holgate,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

York—*continued*
Melton, Murdac, Oscytel, Oswald, Pont l'Evêque, Romaine, Thomas, Thoresby, Thurstan, Wickwane, Wulfstan
——, chamberlains of, *see* Hervey, Peter
——, chaplains of, *see* Capella, Coc, Geoffrey, Gilbert, Peter, Ralph, William
——, clerks of, *see* Ailward, Alan, Ansgar, Arundel, Attilinus, Blacaham, Blund, Carcassona, Edmund, Everard, Geoffrey, Gloucester, Lamhedon, Laurence, Michael, Miles, Pickering, Ranulf, Robert, Roger (almoner), Sancto Georgio, Sancto Gregorio, Tilmire, Walter, William (the chaplain)
——, court of, **I**, 31, 113-4; **II**, 276
——, doorkeeper of, *see* William
——, estates of, **I**, 21, 27
——, fair of, **I**, 126, 278-9
——, fee of, barony, liberty, **I**, x, 10, 21, 27, 29-170; **II**, 114-5, 190-1, 368, 388, 395, 399; **III**, 5, 106, 117, 225, 441
——, household of, **I**, 91
——, knights of, **I**, 44-6; *and see* Ingenulf
——, man of, *see* Archil
——, officials of, **III**, 62-3, 273; *and see* Honorius, Kyme
——, provost of, *see* Nigel
——, servants of, *see* Joscelin, Ralph, Salmon
——, stewards of, *see* Bavent, Osmund, Thurstan, Turchetel, William
York, cathedral church of St. Peter, **I**, 1, 2, 4, 5, 16, 21, 37, 43, 46-7, 49-52, 82-4, 116-20, 122-8, 140-1, 145, 156, 160-4, 191, 205-6, 217, 219-22, 224-5, 243-4, 261, 264, 270, 333-7, 345-7, 349, 359-61, 364-6, 370-1, 432, 449, 490; **II**, 12, 38-40, 51-2, 68, 82, 92, 95, 107-8, 120, 122-3, 132, 138, 182-7, 190-1, 194, 206-8, 224-9, 243-4, 313, 340, 352, 368-9, 372, 388, 393-4, 405, 417, 467, 482, 523-4; **III**, vi, 96-7, 129, 132, 147, 160-1, 166-7, 174-5, 279, 302, 311, 434-8, 446, 454
archdeaconries, **I**, 47, 124, 127-8, 131-2; **II**, 276, 445; **III**, 75

York—*continued*
archdeacons of York (West Riding) *or* in ch. of York, **I**, 77, 129, 133, 410; **III**, vi, 442; *and see* Aunay, Baro, Bayeux, Butevilain, Durand, Geoffrey, Hugh, John, Letold (John son of), Ralph, Robert, Sottewame, Thorner, Tole (William son of), Walter, William; *see also* Cleveland, East Riding, Nottingham, Richmond
vice-archdeacons, *see* Angot, Gerold, Gilling, Reiner (mag.), Robert, Tadcaster, William
Bedern, almoner of, *see* Thomas
board of, **I**, 47-8
canons of, **I**, xi, 41-2, 52, 90, 124, 126, 129-32, 267, 335, 349, 384-5; **II**, 201, 299, 447, 523; **III**, vi, 171, 183, 305, 397, 434, 438-9; *and see* Acchelin, Achard, Adam, Ailric, Alan, Alexander, Amfrey, Arundel, Bayeux, Cundi, Erard, Farrour, Flambard, Fulk, Fulk (Gilbert son of), Gant, Geoffrey, Gerard, Gernagan, Gerold, Gervase, Granger, Gregory, Guy, Hamo, Hamund, Herbert, Holdebert, Hugh, Hugh (Nicholas son of), Jeremiah, Jerome, John, Jordan, Laurence, Lecholf, Leeds, Letold, Lisiard, Mainard, Malapalude, Marmaduke, Murdac, Nicholas, Paulinus, Paulinus (Thomas son of), Perchi, Pinconio, Raineville, Ralph, Ralph (son of the bishop), Ranulf, Reginald, Richer, Roger (mag.), Romaine, Rome, St. Columba, Serlo, Serlo (Gerald son of), Sigillo, Simon, Simon (nephew of Ansfrid), Sottewame, Stephen, Stiandebi, Thomas, Thorner, Tilmire, Tosti, Tosti (William son of), Trailli, William, William (the chaplain), Winton, Wisebech
chancellor, **I**, 46; *and see* Apulia, Hamo, St. Laurence
chapter, dean and chapter, **I**, xiii, 37-40, 46, 48, 51-2, 68, 90, 101, 109, 111, 118, 127, 129-33, 135-6, 139, 148, 151-2, 158, 162-3, 165 182, 190, 200-1, 204, 207-8, 218-

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

York—*continued*
24, 232, 240, 244, 252, 261, 278-9, 297, 303, 325, 349-50, 364, 374-5, 392-3, 442, 472; **II**, 206, 222-8, 250, 263, 293, 337, 339-44, 352, 359, 370, 396, 418, 425, 445-7, 517; **III**, 37-9, 43-4, 147, 150, 166, 168-9, 171-2, 183, 232, 240-1, 244, 261, 269, 319, 325, 373, 387, 410, 412-3, 422-4, 428, 430, 434-5, 438, 446-7, 460, 466
——, lands of, fee, **I**, 31-2, 47, 52, 68-71, 132; **II**, 417; **III**, 161
——, fee of school of, **I**, 127
churchyard of, **I**, 218
College of St. William, **I**, 261
court of, **II**, 120, 122-3
crypt of, **II**, 64
dean, deanery, **I**, 220-2, 278, 335-7, 347, 443; **II**, 264, 366; *and see* Aldred, Apulia, Butevilain, Gant, Hamo, Henry, Herbert, Hugh, Robert, Ste. Barbe, Sewale, Walter (Hubert)
——, chaplains of, *see* Fulk, Hugh, Richard, Robert
——, clerks of, *see* Alan, Richard (mag.)
——, fee of, **I**, 126
——, vicar of, *see* Robert
deanery, enlargement of, **I**, 222
master of schools, **I**, 47; *and see* Guy, Laurence, Robert, Sirus
men of **II**, 214-5
prebends, **I**, xi, xii, 47, 51, 120-1, 123-4, 129-43, 145-6, 157, 165, 222, 337; **III**, 160-1; *and see* Alne, Bramham, Carlton, [?] Clifton, Driffield, Grindale, Habblesthorpe, Haxby, Husthwaite, Langtoft, Laughton, Newbald, Osbaldwick, Salton, Stillington, Strensall, Tollerton, Tong, Warthill, Weighton
precentor, **I**, 46-7; *and see* Augo, Gilbert, Hamo, Lowdham, Sottewame, William
seal, **I**, 231
secular canons, **I**, 141
sub-dean, *see* Romaine
succentor, *see* Alexander
treasurer, **I**, 46-7, 121, 357; *and see* Belesm[ains], Bucard, FitzHerbert, Hamo, John, Puiset, Ranulf, Romaine, Warneville
vicars [choral], **I**, 207; **II**, 92; **III**, 147; *and see* Alan, Alexander, Alfred, Arnulf, Arundel, Bootham, Gernardale, Gervase, Healaugh, Holdebert, Hugh, Jeremiah, Matthew, Maurice, Morel, Nicholas, Norman, Paulinus, Picot, Richard, St. Martin, Samuel, Simon, Skire, Thomas, Thorald, William

York, chapels :
St. James outside Micklegate Bar, **I**, 261-2
St. Mary Magdalene, **I**, 406-7
St. Mary and the Angels, **II**, 12; **III**, 472
——, sacrist, *see* Hamo
——, warden, *see* Percival
St. Olave, **I**, 215-6
of Hospitallers, par. St. Margaret, **I**, xii, 243-4

York, churches :
All Hallows, Pavement, **I**, 188
All Saints, Fishergate, **I**, 252; **II**, 207-8, 210, 212, 214-5, 218, 224-7
All Saints in the Marsh, **I**, 230-1
——, advowson, **I**, 230-1
All Saints, Ousegate, **II**, 272, 274-6
——, parish, **I**, 188
——. priest, *see* Alexander (the priest)
Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, **II**, 272, 274-6, 303
——, churchyard, **I**, 228
Holy Trinity in King's Court (Christ Church), **I**, 229
St. Andrew, Fishergate, **III**, 434
St. Benet, **I**, 229; **III**, 146-7, 150
——, parish, **I**, 228
St. Crux, **I**, 186, 238, 273; **II**, 325, 397
——, advowson, **II**, 329
——, parish, **I**, 186
——, rectors, *see* Adam, Ousegate
St. Cuthbert, parish, **I**, 226
St. Denis, Walmgate, **I**, 240
——, parish, **I**, 245
——, rectors, *see* Alexander, William
St. Helen on the wall, **I**, 226
——, churchyard, **I**, 226
St. Helen, priest of, *see* Geoffrey
St. John in Ogleforth, **I**, 36
——, provost, *see* Robert
St. John, Ousebridge, churchyard, **I**, 176-7
St. John de Pyke, priest of, *see* Robert

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

York—*continued*
St. Laurence, rector, *see* Thomas
St. Margaret, Walmgate, **I**, 249
——, parish, **I**, 241-4, 246
——, ——. Hospitallers chapel in, **I**, xii, 243-4
——, rector, **I** ,244
St. Martin, Coney St., **I**, 191
St. Martin, priest of, *see* Chetel
St. Martin's churchyard, **I**, 179
St. Mary, Castlegate, churchyard, **I**, 189-90
St. Mary the Younger, **I**, 175
——, parish, **I**, 174
St. Maurice, **I**, 224
——, churchyard, **I**, 224-5
St. Michael [Spurriergate], Ousegate, **I**, 196, 264, 270
——, parish, **I**, 248-9
St. Michael, Walmgate, **I**, 241
St. Olave, **I**, 265, 270; **II**, 199; *and see* York (chapels)
St. Peter le Willows, in Long Close, in Walmgate, **I**, 241
——, parish, **I**, 241
St. Peter the Little, **II**, 272, 274-6
——, churchyard, **I**, 241
St. Sampson, **I**, 229; **III**, 146-7, 150
——, churchyard, **I**, 205
——, rector, *see* Matthew
St. Saviour, **I**, 233, 236, 265, 270
St. Saviour the Little, churchyard, **I**, 237
St. Stephen, **I**, 267
St. Wilfrid, Blake Street, **I**, 200-1
——, churchyard, **I**, 203-4
York, religious houses :
monastery of All Saints, **I**, 188
Holy Trinity priory, **I**, 175, 229, 261-2; **II**, 44, 74-5; **III**, 158-9, 237-40, 281, 312, 316, 391
——, chapter, **I**, 389
——, land of, in Fishergate, **I**, 252-3
——, prior, **I**, 288; *and see* Gilbert, Hicmar, Philip, Ranulf, Robert, T., William
——, servants, *see* Andrew, Thomas
St. Andrew's priory, **I**, 205; **II**, 417
——, prior, **I**, 241; *and see* Bartholomew, John, Martin, Robert, Thomas, William
St. Clement's priory, **I**, x, 47, 236, 278-81, 406; **II**, 352-4
——, prioress, **II**, 354
St. Katherine's hospital, **I**, 262
St. Mary's abbey, **I**, x. xii, 64, 84-5, 87, 156, 164, 174, 176, 185-7, 190, 193, 200, 202, 207-9, 211-5, 227-8, 231-5, 238-9, 242, 247-8, 251, 258-9, 264-77, 324-6, 332-3, 342-3, 350-2, 354-5, 358, 361, 408-9, 418-9, 432, 437, 439-40, 443-4, 446, 448, 457, 460, 467-8, 473-8, 488-9, 495-8, 502-4; **II**, 1, 33-7, 120, 127, 133, 137-41, 167, 175-7, 198, 294, 325-7, 329, 361-9, 372, 379, 381, 409-10, 425, 432, 505, 512; **III**, 26, 28-9, 66, 88-9, 316, 391, 485, 489-92, 498, 501
——, abbot, **I**, 213, 215, 265-6, 269-70, 277, 351, 466, 474, 478, 489; **II**, 194, 196, 362, 425; *and see* Clement, Geoffrey, Longchamp, Richard, Robert, Savaric, Stephen, Thomas, Warwick
——, ——, man of, *see* Forne
——, ——, nephew of, *see* John
——, ——, servant of, *see* Abraham
——. almoner, *see* Stephen
——, cellarer, *see* Godfrey
——, chaplains, *see* Randulf, Stephen
——, chapter (witnessing), **I**, 502; **II**, 390
——, chartulary, **I**, vii
——, clerk, *see* Peter
——, court, **I**, 214, 270; **III**, 316
——, dispenser, *see* Daniel
——, fee, liberty, **I**, 47, 265-6; **II**, 425; **III**, 491
——. gatekeeper, *see* Osbert
——, hostiller, *see* Nicholas
——, infirmary, **I**, 214, 228
——, marshal, *see* Abraham
——, master of works, *see* Thomas
——, monk, **III**, 316; *and see* Stephen
——. prior, **I**, 249, 288; **II**, 390; *and see* Clement, Geoffrey, Robert
——, ——, brother of, *see* Romund
——, ——, nephew of, *see* Theobald
——, sacrists, *see* Geoffrey, Richard
——, seal, **I**, 183
——, serjeant, *see* Abraham
——, stewards, *see* Boynton, Daniel, Octon, Wilton
——, sub-prior, *see* Absalom
St. Nicholas's hospital, **I**, 177, 241, 251

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

York—*continued*
St. Peter's *or* St. Leonard's hospital, **I**, x, xi, 55-61, 84, 141-67, 171, 173-9, 181-90, 192-3, 195-7, 203-8, 211, 215-7, 219-25, 227, 230, 232-8, 240-1, 244-6, 248-52, 256-7, 297-8, 343, 356-7, 379, 382, 429, 434, 493; **II**, 4, 34, 81, 83, 101, 120, 181, 189, 247, 249-50, 252-3, 309-10, 317, 332-4, 336, 347, 370, 374-5, 380, 416-9, 423, 460-1, 469-70, 472, 510, 512, 518-9, 521; **III**, 33, 43-4, 64-5, 154, 194, 229, 232, 241-5, 247, 273-5, 286, 289, 372, 376, 402, 432, 437, 440, 478
——. altar of, **I**, 434-5
——, brethren, *see* Adam, Anketin, Astin, Balki, Bernard, Dolfin, Gamel, Gerard, Godfrey, Grim, Henry, Herbert, Hubert, Hugh (Nicholas son of), John, Niger, Osbert, Osmund, Peter (Robert son of), Ralph, Randulf, Richard, Robert, Robert (the knight), Roger, Siwait, Skire, Stephen, Swane, Theobald, Thomas, Udard, Walchelin, Walter, William
——, cellarers, *see* Stephen, Thomas, William
——, chaplains, *see* Bernard, Gerundun, Hugh, Lambert, Peter, Robert, Roger, Thomas, Walter, William
——, chapter, **II**, 521
——, chartulary, **I**, 381
——, clerks, *see* Capella, Derby, Geoffrey, Graham, Langwath, Nottingham, Reiner, Roger, William
——, foundation of, **I**, 141-2
——, master, rector, warden, **II**, 245, 359, 521; **III**, 397; *and see* Hugh, Leeds, Nottingham, Ralph, Robert, Swane
——, ——, nephew of, *see* Ellis
——, messenger, *see* Swane
——, priest, *see* Robert
——, servants, *see* Ingulf, Richard, Walter
St. Thomas's hospital, **I**, 261-2
York, Adam of, **II**, 301, 334, 337
Alan of, **II**, 218; his mother, *see* Emma
Aldred of, **II**, 482
Andrew of, **III**, 464
York—*continued*
Benedict of (chaplain), **II**, 457; **III**, 117, 329
Ernis of, **II**, 482
Geoffrey of, **III**, 480
Gerard of, **II**, 63
Gerland of, **II**, 334
Henry of, **II**, 160
Herbert of, **II**, 5, 66, 98
Hugh of, **I**, 188; **II**, 179
John of, **I**, 226
Jordan of, **III**, 117
Josce of, **II**, 391
Ketel of, **II**, 179
Lewin of, **II**, 63
Nicholas of, **II**, 290
Peter of, **I**, 129, 228
Reginald of, **I**, 239
Robert of, **I**, 129, 228; **II**, 334; **III**, 247
Thomas of, **II**, 290, 301; **III**, 247, 370
Uvieth of, **III**, 370
Walkelin of, **I**, 40
William of, **I**, 84, 188, 226, 288
——. Emma wife of, **I**, 188
——, Eva wife of, *see* Palmer
William of, provost of Beverley, **III**, 261
and see Euer
Yorkshire, Eboracensi-, Eboraci-, Eoferwic-, Euerwica-, -wik, -wyk, Ewrewic-, -schira, -scira, -e, -scyre, -sira, -siria, -skira, -syra, -e, *passim*
barons, justices, men, ministers, thegns, *see passim* in Index to Royal Charters
county-court, **I**, 89, 314-6, 406; **II**, 64, 83, 147-8, 354; **III**, 343, 346, 356, 367, 399, 458
——, wax of, **I**, 406
forests, foresters, **I**, 33, 123-4, 142, 144, 326, 330; **II**, 129
sheriff, **I**, 74, 89, 93, 123-5, 142, 146, 148, 177, 197, 246, 269, 277, 284-7, 315, 317, 323, 328, 334, 338, 348, 356, 376, 378, 385, 390, 396, 399, 406; **II**, 12, 67, 75, 129-30, 143, 145, 167, 233, 305, 354, 403, 464, 506; **III**, 33, 43, 84, 182-3, 233, 306, 310, 366, 441, 499; *and see* Bainard, Baldric (Hugh son of), Bardulf, Bulmer, Burun, Cokefeld, Glanville, H., Lincoln (Osbert of), Longchamp, Malet, Middleton, Octon, Paynel, Percy, R., Stuteville, Waleys

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Yorkshire—*continued*
——, clerks of, *see* Richard, Vincent
vice-, deputy-, under-sheriff, *see* Bavent, Boby, Hale, Hugh (Walter son of), Redeman, Waxtonesham
Youlthorpe, Joelthorp, Joil-, Jol-, Jole-, -torp, **II**, 175, 177, 190-2
Nicholas de, **II**, 190-2
Robert de, **II**, 191
Serlo de, **II**, 171-2, 175, 178, 190-2
Siward de, **II**, 171
Thomas de, **II**, 191-2
Youlton, **I**, 330
Young, Ranulf son of William, **III**, 377
Yperum. *See* Hipperholme
Ypolitus. *See* Ippolite
Yppeton. *See* Shipton
Yr. *See* Aire
Yriton. *See* Irton
Ysaac. *See* Isaac
Ysabel. *See* Isabel
Ysleham. *See* Isleham
Yukkeflet. *See* Yokefleet
Yvertorp, Yvetorp. *See* Everthorpe
Yvo. *See* Ivo

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

INDEX OF DESCRIPTIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

Allutarius. *See* Leather-dresser
Almoner. Roger, Thomas, William
———, kg's. Froger
Altus. Ralph
Arbalester. *See* Cross-bowman
Archer. Hugh, John, Reginald
and see under Archer
Armiger. *See* Esquire

Bailiff. Basing (Gamel son of), Everard (William son of), Drewton, Leathley, Oilli, Teesdale, Thomas (steward), Thornton (Thomas de)
———, archdeacon's. Luke
———, kg's. Hugh (Walter son of), Methley, Woolley
Baker. Adam, Alexander, Arnold, Geoffrey, Hugh, Richard, Robert, Roger, Thomas, Trecss', Walter, William
Balistarius. *See* Cross-bowman
Barba, cum. Wulmar
Bell-ringer. Gerard
Bowman. Arnold
Boy. Stephen
———, master of. Wibert
Brewer. Robert
Burgess. Serlo
Butcher. Henry, Walter
Butler. Adam, Alan, Albert, Alfred, Amandus, Geoffrey, Gerard, Guy, Henry, Herbert, Hugh, John, Jordan, Luke, Manaunt, Nicholas, Norman, Peter, Ralph, Reiner, Richard, Robert, Rolland, Serlo, Simon, Stephen, Thomas, Turgis, William
———, kg's. Aubigny (William d'), Martel, Urselin (Ralph son of)
and see under Butler

Calvus. Jordan
Carpenter. Adam, Alan, Alexander, Augustin, Eudes, Gilbert, Jordan, Landric, Lemer, Nicholas, Norman, Peter, Richard, Robert, Stephen (mag.)
Carreter, le. Gerard (Martin son of)
Carrier. William
Carter. Roger, Thomas
Castellan. Alan, William
Cellarer. Ralph, Robert, William
and cf. under Cellario

Chamberlain. Adam, Alan, Alexander, Augustin, Benedict, Berard, Bertram, Ellis, Gant (Ralph de), Gilbert, Hamelin, Hamo, Henry (son of), Hervey, Hugh, John, Laurence, Nigel (son of), Odo, Osbert, Otes, Peter, Pontefract (Adam de), Ralph, Randulf, Reginald, Richard, Robert, Roger, Safrid, Simon, Terry, Walter, Warner, William
———, abp's. Peter
———, archdeacon's. Reginald
———, kg's. FitzHerbert, Gerold (Henry and Warin sons of), Henry (Warin son of), Herbert, Mauduit
———, of kgs of Scotland. Herbert
and see under Camberlanus, Chamberlain, Tancarville
Chancellor, kg's. Becket, Bloet, Gant (Robert de), Geoffrey (abp of York), Giffard, Longchamp, Poer, R., Ranulf, Roger, Rufus (Geoffrey), Waldric, Warneville
———, qn's. Bernard
———. of prince Henry. Geoffrey (provost of Beverley)
———, of kg of Scotland. Cumin, Herbert
———, papal. Guy, Robert, Roland
Chapel, of the kg's. Walter
Chaplain, kg's. Adlave, Audin, Fécamp, FitzHerbert, Orival, Roger, Santa Cruce, Thurstan
———, qn's. Bernard
Clerk, kg's. Hay (Geoffrey de la), Leeds (Paulinus de), Murdac (Hugh)
———. of kg's chamber. Ste. Mère-Eglise, William
———, sheriff's. Vincent.
Cliens. Ralph
Cobbler. Robert
Colonearius. Henry
Comes. Adam
Consistor. Lambert, Speeton, William
Constable. Aalard (son of), Alan, Assolf (Jordan son of), Badlesmar, Builli, Conan, Edmund, FitzEustace,

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Constable—*continued*
Geoffrey, Gervase, Gilbert, Haward, Herbert, John, Lambert, Lascy, Lisle, Mugheden', Nigel (William son of), Notton, Oilli, Peter, Pipard, Raineville, Richard (Robert son of), Roald, Robert, Robert (son of), Roger, Simon, Ulbert, Ulf, William, William (son of)
———— kg's. Essex, FitzCount, Gloucester, Oilli
————, of Normandy. Humet
————, honour of. Haughley
and see under Constable
Cook. Adam, Alan, Alexander, Carbunel, Daniel, Erneis, Eudes, Gamel, Gilbert, Godfrey, Henry, Herbert, Holdebert (William son of), Humphrey, John, Norman, Ralph, Randulf, Richard, Roald, Robert, Roger, Simon, Thomas, Thorald, Walter, William
Coriarius. *See* Leather-dresser
Corveisor. Alan
Councillor. Lambert
Cross-bowman, arbalester, balistarius. Hamo, Odo, Robert,
and see under Arbalaster
Curazur. Robert

Dapifer. *See* Steward
Digest. Hugh
Dispenser. Adam, Alexander, Daniel, Eudes, Geoffrey, Hugh, Nigel, Norman (Odo son of), Pain, Richard, Robert, Roger, Theobald (the clerk), Thomas, Turgis, Walter, William
————, kg's. Robert
and see under Despenser
Door-keeper. *See* Porter
Duorum annorum. Walter
Dyer. Ailnod, Hugh, Martin, Maurice, Reginald, William

Englishman. Norman, Orm
and see under Engleys
Escheator. Hungate
Escuier transchant. Albert
Esquire, armiger. Jordan, Walter

Falconer. Gilo, Ingelram, Ralph
and cf. Hostricerius; *and see under* Falconer, Facuner
Fisherman. Godric, Hugh, John
Fleming. Tancard
and see under Fleming
Forest, clerk of Robert
Forester. Adam, Alan, Alfred, Bernulf, Ellis, Erneis, Geoffrey, Neville (Hugh, John de), Pulain, Ralph, Ranulf, Reginald, Reiner, Robert, Roger, Sewale, Stephen, Swane, Th., William
Fuller. William

Garcifer. Henry
Gardener. Roger (mag.)
Gate-keeper. *See* Porter
Gladiator. Hutting
Goldsmith. Adam, Alan (mag.), Alexander, Edmund, Eschill, Gamel (Sampson son of), Geoffrey, Gregory, Orfevre, Ralph (son of), Ranulf, Robert, Samson, Thomas, Walter, William

Harpist. Stephen
Haustarius. Bartholomew
Hermit. Adam, Gamel, Ivo, Richard, Robert
Hoser. Thorald
Hospitel'. Henry
Hostiarius. *See* Usher
Hostilarius. Hugh
Hostricerius. Ralph
Hunter, huntsman. Adelard, Ailsi, Gamel, Gilbert, Henry, Pain, Reginald, Reiner, Robert, Thomas
and cf. under Venour

Inclusus. Adam
Insanus. Peter
Institor. Alfnoth

Januarius. William
Jew. Aaron, Angot, Benedict, Ellis, Isaac, Joscey, Kersun, Leon, Samson
Jewess. Pulcella
Justice, kg's. Aldelin (William son of), Arundel (Roger), Bardulf (Hugh), Barre, Basset (William), Belet, Bendinges, Bernard (Thomas son of), Breton (Richard), Camville, Cumin, Foliot (Ralph), Furneaux, Gaherst, Geddinges, Geoffrey (bp of Ely), Gestlinges, Glanville (Ranulf, William de), Gray, Haget (Geoffrey), Hervey (William son of), Inglesham, Joscelin, Lucy, Mauduit, Morwick, Ouseburn, Pateshull, Peter (Geoffrey son of), Peter (? Gilbert son of), Ralph (William son of),

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Justice—*continued*
Reinfrid (Roger son of), Richard (bp of Winchester), Richard (William son of), Ros (Peter de), Stuteville (William de), Torell, Vavasour, Verdun, Walter (Hubert), Wichenton, Witefeld
———, of the forest. Neville (Alan de)

Lageman. Turgot
Lardiner, kg's. *See under* Lardiner
Leather-dresser, allutarius, corearius. Arnold, Fleeth, John, Nicholas
Legate, papal. Alexius, Pont l' Evêque
Leo. Hugh
Leper. Martin
Lorimer. Theobald
and see under Lorimer

Magnus. Arnold, Ralph
and see under Magnus
Majus. Otes
Marshal, maracallus, marescaldus, -callus. Abraham, Achard, Adam, Alan, Hugh, Ivo, John, Malger, Reiner, Roger, Silvester, William
———, kg's. Fraser
Mason. Alan, Geoffrey, Gerard, Godwin, Henry, Jordan, Ranulf, Robert, Roger, William
Master of works. Godfrey, Thomas
Matron. Quen
Mercenarius. Ailof
Mercer, merciarius. Eudes, Reginald
and see under Mercer
Merchant. Gamel, Godric, Ingelram, Nicholas
Miles. Ellis
Miller. Gilbert, Henry, Ralph, Ranulf, Reginald, Serlo, William
Minister. Euremar, Walter
———, kg's. Geoffrey, Gilbert
Moneyer, minter. Citellus, Edward, Erneis, Griffin, Hubert, Hugh, Jordan, Richard, Thurstan, Ulf

Notary, papal. Gratian, Herman

Organist. Nicholas

Painter. Hascuil, Hugh
Palmer. Aschil, Gilbert
and see under Palmer
Parmenter, parmentarius, permenter. *See* Tailor
Parvus. Ralph
Pelleficus. *See* Skinner
Peregrinus. Robert
Physician. Adam (mag.), Barnard, Benedict (mag.), Benetlehe, Bernald, Deodatus, Geoffrey (mag.), Henry, Hubert, John, Lambert, Lambert (the clerk), Paulinus, Richard, Robert, Robert (mag.), Roger (mag.), Stephen, Walter (mag.), William (the canon)
Porcelli. William
Porter, door-keeper, gate-keeper. Albert, Algar, Bernard, Fossard, Gamel, Geoffrey, Gilbert, Godfrey, Hugh, Man, Nicholas, Osbert, Robert, Roger, Siward, Stephen, Thomas, William, William (son of)
Preacher. Thomas
Prelatus. William
Pretor. Godwin, Swane
Primarius. Godard
Pugilis. Simon

Reaper. Robert
Receiver. Eudes, Rademan
Reeve. Adam, Audkill, Ernwin, Eudes, Fairburn, Fairfax, Gerard, Gilbert, Godwin, Hadde, Haldane, Hugh (son of), Macus, Morel, Ralph, Reginald, Robert, Simon, Swane, Thomas, Tocca, Ulchil, Walter, William
Rotor. Kabiol
Rural deans. Adam, Adam (the clerk), Alexander, Bosville, Ellis, Gamaliel, Ganton (Ralph de), Geoffrey, Helmsley (Robert de), Herleso, [?] Iglerus, James, Laurence, Ledsham, Murdac, Paulinus, Peter, Philip, Richard, Roall (John de), Robert, Roger, Rudby (Hugh, Walter de), [?] Scrope (Richard), Seamer, Silkstone, Swane, Talun (John, William), Terry, [?] Vivian, Walleve, Walter, William

Sacrist, sacristan. Thomas, William
Saddler. Geoffrey, Odo, Richard, Roger, Samson, Uctred
Sailor. Ferrybridge (Peter of)
Sainterius, sanctuarius. Gerard
Salter. Robert

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

Sawyer. Jordan
Sayllur, le. Herbert
Scribe, scriptor. Adam, Albert, Boso, Peter, Ralph, Ranulf (mag.), Reginald, Reiner, Robert (mag.), Walter, William (the clerk)
Seneschal of Anjou. Tours
——— of Normandy. Novo Burgo, Ralph (William son of)
Serjeant. Abraham, Crathorne, Drew, Fulk (William son of), Herbert, Picot, Thomas, William
———, kg's. Bugthorpe, Pembroke, Robert (the clerk), Thomas, Walter (the clerk), William (the cook)
Servant, kg's. Erneis, Norman
Serviens comitis. Andrew
Sewer. *See* Steward
Shepherd. John, Osgot, Roger
Sheriff. Alan, Bernard, Bertram, Cheshunt, Eudes, Hagct, Morialis, Newton (Ralph de), Orgar, Osbert, Philip, Ralph, Ranulf, Robert (brother of), William
and see under counties named
———, clerk of. Robert
———, ———, clerk of. Ivo
Shield-bearer. Simon
Skinner, pelleficus. Ailwin, Alfred, Amfrey, Herbert, Swane, Thomas
Skirmisor. Robert
Smith. Gilbert, Lewin, Martin, Nigel, Richard, Robert, Romphar, Serlo, Siward, Tam', Thomas, Toke, William, Wlvet, Wulfhet
Steward, dapifer, sewer. Amfrey (William son of), Bainard, Barnevilla, Barton, Bavent, Bayeux (Osbert de), Benedict, Boynton (Walter de), Bugthorpe, Bulmer (Ansketil de), Burnell, Butler, Caux (Gerold de), Chevet, Daniel, Dutton, Ellis (Alan son of), Eston, Eustace, Fribois (William de), Fulk, Gamel, Gant (Henry de), Gilbert, Godard, Guy, Hamo, Herbert, Hodroyd, Hugh, Humphrey, John, Kyme, Langebia, Lockington, Lungvillers, Maurice, Moigne, Nicholas (Ralph son of), Notton, Octon, Osbert, Osmund, Ottringham, Peter, Raineville (Adam, Thomas de), Ralph,
Steward—*continued*
Reginald, Reiner, Remas, Richard, Richard (Alan son of), Rillington, Robert, Robert (the constable), Roger, Rufus (William), Seton, Stainsby, Stokesley, Theobald, Thomas, Thorpe (John de), Thurkil, Thurstan, Tilmire, Turchetel, Udard, Waleys (Robert le), Walter, Waxtonesham, William, Wilton (Alan, Thomas de), Wimar, Woodlesford
———, kg's. Aldelin (William son of), Bardulf (Hugh), Beauchamp, Bigod (Hugh), Biset, Bohun, Curcy, Eudes, Martel, Morwick, Nicholas (Ralph son of), Turnham, Waueray
Stultus. Swane

Tailor, parmenter, -arius, permenter. Gilbert, Godfrey, Hugh, Roger, William
and see under Parmenter
Tallefer. Robert
Talliator. Reginald
Tanur. Edwin
and see under Tanur
Telonearius. Reginald
Thegn, kg's. Ulchil
Tiler, tegulator. Hugh
Treasurer, kg's. Ely, Nigel, Nigel (Richard son of), Richard
Turpis copule. William

Usher, hostiarius. Asketill, Brian, John, Reginald, Uctred, Wolnot

Valet, kg's. Duffield, Ralph
Vetus. Richard
Vice-chancellor, kg's. Eustace
Vigilis. Thorald
Villanus. *See under* Vilayn
Vintner. Ralph, Roger
Vitulus. Simon

Weaver. Peter, Robert, Walter, William
Welshman. Alan
and see under Waleys
Wheelwright. Morwan, Swane
Wood-monger. *See under* Wudemanger

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

INDEX OF CHART PEDIGREES

Alric, Swane son of, descendants of, **III**, 318
Arches, **I**, 420
Assulf, Peter son of, descendants of, **III**, 359
Aubigny of Belvoir, **I**, 461
Aumale [Albemarle], **III**, 87

Birkin, **III**, 359
Brus, **II**, 15
Bulmer, **II**, 128

Chauncy, **II**, 174
Chester, earls of, **II**, 195
Curcy, **III**, 470

Day, **III**, 273

Fossard, **II**, 327

Gant, **II**, 433
Greystoke, **II**, 508

Lascy, **III**, 199
Louvetot, **III**, 4

Malebisse, **III**, 456
Meinil, **II**, 134
Meschin, **III**, 470

Sigulf, Forne son of, descendants of, **II**, 508

Toeny, **I**, 461

INDEX OF ROYAL WRITS AND CHARTERS AND OF FINAL CONCORDS

The numbers in this index are those of the documents and not of the pages.

Athelstan, 1, 114

Eadwig, 2

Edgar, 3-6

Cnut, 8, 924

Edward the Confessor, 10, 11, 87

William I, 12, 88, 89, 468, 964, 975, 990, 1414

William II, 13, 126, 127, 151, 166, 350, 469, 862-864, 927, 929, 930, 965, 1415-1417

Henry I, 14-19, 61, 90-94, 96-98, 115, 128-132, 167-169, 205, 206, 351-353, 371, 396-399, 426-430, 449, 453, 457, 458, 467, 470, 471, 473-478, 500, 501, [525], 671, 806, 865-867, 932, 933, 935, 943, 976, 1013, 1016, 1142, 1143, 1163, 1236, 1237, 1301, 1418-1428, 1430-1439, 1822, 1893, 1894

Stephen, 20, 21, 31, 32, 63, 73, 99-101, 107, 117, 133-139, 170-172, 202, 219, 243, 323, 346-348, 361, 374, 479, 480, 868, 1144-1147, 1158, 1385, 1440-1448

Henry II, 22-24, 47, 74-78, 108-110, 140, 141, 173-178, 203, 220, 286, 335, 338, 339, 349, 354-356, 359, 363, 364, 379, 380, 400, 401, 403-408, 416, 417, 419-422, 433, 434, 439, 440, 451, 459, 463, 464, 466, 481-486, 503, 505, 508, [525], 542, 613, 672, 673, 730, 774, 824, 835, 837, 869-871, 889, 945, 959, 1005, 1089, 1098, 1120, 1148-1150, 1159, 1165, 1240, 1278, 1316, 1362, 1363, 1382, 1386, 1387, 1389, 1390, 1449-1463

Richard I, 204, 365, 614, 1008, 1312

John, 491

David, kg of Scotland, 1464

Final concords in kg's court, 454, 499, 738, 820, 895, 1194, 1204, 1205, 1220, 1351, 1518, 1519, 1522, 1584, 1767, 1859

—— in baronial court, 1524, 1526

—— in county court, 1779

Note.—No. 525 is assigned to Henry II in error, instead of to Henry I.

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

INDEX OF SOURCES

The numbers after each source are those of the documents. An asterisk denotes an original charter.

(a) MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

BRITISH MUSEUM

*Add. Ch. 5719 508
*——— 7410 1814
*——— 7414-5 1813
*——— 7416 1807
*——— 7427 1809
*——— 7432 1808
*——— 7445 1797
*——— 7451 1816
*——— 7454 1815
*——— 7455 1817
*——— 7480 1812
*——— 8117 1583
*——— 10636 298
*——— 16580 1654
*——— 16629 1785
*——— 20534 771
*——— 20551 1218
*——— 20561 1095
*——— 20571 653
*——— 20587 800
*——— 20588 838
*——— 24306 48
*——— 54148 438
Add. MS. 4715 (Whitby Chartulary) 165, 372, 375-9, 384, 393, 396-8, 530, 567-9, 579, 831-2, 834-5, 856, 859, 862, 864-5, 867, 870-1, 873-9, 881, 884-7, 890-2, 894, 902, 905-6, 1043-4, 1047-8, 1059, 1201-2, 1374, 1848
——— 18276 (Fountains Chartulary) 65, 69, 83, 368, 517-20, 585, 732-3, 738
——— 26736 104, 373, 917, 1109, 1111-2, 1158, 1307, 1311, 1325, 1354, 1361, 1365, 1395, 1399, 1400, 1405, 1410
——— 32113 (transcript of Plumpton Chartulary) 515
——— 33244 (Furness Chartulary) 1858
——— 37770 (Fountains Chartulary) 61, 64, 67-8, 70, 121, 516, 534, 557, 802
——— 37771 (Selby Chartulary)[1] 41-6, 462, 468-9, 471-86, 496-7, 995-6, 1414, 1423, 1484, 1491, 1506, 1543-5, 1547, 1614, 1622-3, 1721, 1738, 1743
——— 40008 (Bridlington Chartulary)[2] 102-4, 152-3, 360-3, 369-70, 511-4, 547, 647, 805-8, 826-7, 1135-6, 1138, 1140-1, 1143, 1149-59, 1161-2, 1164-8, 1171-2, 1175-8, 1183-4, 1190-1, 1203, 1207-8, 1210, 1213-5, 1219-30, 1233-5, 1253, 1306, 1310, 1326-8, 1330, 1339-40, 1342-4, 1347, 1353, 1355-9, 1366-8, 1371-2, 1396, 1404, 1408-10
——— 40009 (Fountains Chartulary)[2] 1692-1712

[1] By a slip nos. 496-7 are given as Chartul. of Selby '*penes* Yorks. Arch. Soc.'
[2] Formerly *penes* Sir William Ingilby of Ripley.

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

BRITISH MUSEUM—*continued*
*L. F. Campbell ch. xxix, 1 1463
*Cotton Ch. viii, 21 650
*——— xi, 27 1382
*——— xi, 42 784
*——— xii, 46 543
*——— xxviii, 93 60
Cotton MS. Claudius D. xi (Malton Chartulary) 214, 366-7, 389, 408, 603-4, 803-4, 972-3, 1084, 1885-90, 1892, 1897
——— Cleopatra D. ii (Guisborough Chartulary) 577-8, 619, 654, 656, 659-62, 666-7, 672-5, 690, 693-702, 722-3, 726, 746-7, 750-2, 754-8, 764-72, 1045, 1055, 1061-2
——— Domitian A. vii 921, 931, 964, 975
——— Julius D. i (Rievaulx Chartulary) 386-8, 401-7, 409-12, 562, 580, 609-11, 617, 665, 710, 713, 716, 727-8, 739-40, 742-4, 774-5, 780, 782, 799, 952-60, 962, 1049, 1182, 1185, 1187-8, 1209, 1229, 1231-2, 1245, 1247-52, 1507, 1680, 1689-90, 1722, 1725-8, 1753, 1830-2, 1842-5
——— Nero C. iii 546
——— Nero D. iii (Chartulary of St. Leonard's, York) 166, 171-4, 177-86, 188-99, 205, 207, 209, 211-3, 215, 218-22, 225-8, 231, 236, 238-42, 244, 250, 253-9, 263, 270, 276-8, 282, 285, 288, 290-2, 295-7, 306, 308-9, 314-8, 321-3, 326-8, 332, 334-9, 380, 464, 1305, 1455, 1562-3, 1565
——— Otho C. viii (Nunkeeling Chartulary) .. 1331-5, 1337
——— Tiberius C. xii (Fountains Chartulary) 163, 502-7, 521-4, 536-7, 581-3, 797, 1517, 1762-5, 1869
——— Vespasian A. iv (Healaugh Park Chartulary) .. 558
——— Vespasian E. xviii (Kirkstead Chartulary) 1266-7, 1269, 1273-6, 1279-94, 1296-8, 1798-1806
——— Vespasian E. xix (Nostell Chartulary) 26-30, 217, 300-5, 463, 501, 555, 916, 1012-28, 1030-1, 1033-4, 1036, 1041, 1046, 1092-3, 1163, 1424-39, 1441, 1443-4, 1447, 1453-4, 1456-8, 1464-7, 1473-4, 1480-1, 1488, 1497, 1503, 1516, 1533-8, 1540, 1542, 1561, 1575-82, 1590-3, 1595-7, 1599-1602, 1604, 1610-1, 1617, 1647, 1664, 1672-5, 1682, 1732, 1787, 1789-90, 1796
——— Vespasian E. xx (Bardney Chartulary) 1142, 1169-70, 1179, 1189, 1192-1200, 1204-6, 1211-2
——— Vitellius C. vi 1389-90
——— Vitellius D. ix (Chartulary of St. Nicholas, Exeter) 1375-6
Egerton MS. 2823 (Byland Chartulary) 622, 657, 670, 703-4, 725, 759, 1525, 1791-2, 1807-9, 1812-7, 1827-8, 1836, 1838-40, 1846, 1849, 1851
——— 2827 (Easby Chartulary) 260-2, 837, 839, 841, 843
*Harley Ch. 50 E. 54 1280
*——— 52 A. 10 492
*——— 86 G. 44 1317
——— 111 C. 21 (*inspeximus*) 487-8
Harl. MS. 112 (Sallay Chartulary) 1620
——— 236 (Chartulary of St. Mary s, York) 354, 648, 793-5, 1880
——— 560 .. .. .. 11, 88, 90, 92-4, 97, 100-1, 112-3
——— 805 944-5
——— 6067 466
*Lansdowne Ch. 193 98
*——— 404 1101
*——— 406 1102
*——— 407 1103
*——— 408 1104

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

BRITISH MUSEUM—*continued*

Lansdowne MS. 207 C. 1304
——— 405 (Monk Bretton Chartulary) 1665-6, 1676, 1684, 1750-1, 1821
——— 424 (Meaux Chartulary) 40, 1064, 1087, 1089, 1315, 1349-50, 1383-94, 1406-7
——— 446 87
Royal MS. 9 B. ix 102, 104
*Stowe Ch. 448 584
——— 465 a 686
——— 465 b 689
——— 465 c 687
——— 465 d 688
*——— 502 1108

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE

Assize Roll 1040 454
——— 1041 525-6
Cartae Antiquae 95, 96, 110, 173, 491, 542, 863, 865, 870, 1433
Cartulaire de la Basse Normandie 1300
Chancery Miscellanea, bundle 9 1107, 1109-10, 1114-6, 1884, 1895-6
——— bundle 46 .. .. .. 95, 105, 111
Charter Roll, 5 John 1131
——— 14 Henry III 870, 1451
——— 37 Henry III 364
——— 41 Henry III 470
——— 11 Edward I 168
——— 18 Edward I 457-9
——— 22 Edward I 167, 169-70, 173, 175, 202, 783, 909, 1060, 1314
——— 29 Edward I 1137, 1312
——— 33 Edward I 1362-3
——— 35 Edward I 651
——— 1 Edward II .. 350, 354, 356, 453, 467, 824, 1094
——— 4 Edward II .. 87, 89, 91, 99, 108, 533, 538, 558
——— 5 Edward II 75, 364, 868, 870, 1143, 1146, 1148, 1341
——— 7 Edward II 365
——— 9 Edward II 1272
——— 12 Edward II 419-20, 1451
——— 1 Edward III.. .. .. .. 359, 1461
——— 2 Edward III.. 394,1460
——— 4 Edward III.. .. .. .. 151, 1490
——— 15-17 Richard II 918, 1145
——— 4 Edward IV 990
Confirmation Roll, 7 Henry VIII 671
Coram Rege Roll 137 .. .. 1005, 1008
*Duchy of Lancaster, Ancient Deed L. 1054 1644
*———, Cartae Miscellaneae, vol. i 776
———, Great Cowcher 371, 374, 1522, 1621, 1624, 1650
———, Knights' Fees, bundle 2 1745
———, Miscellanea, bundle 1 470, 1415-6, 1418-22, 1440 1445-6, 1449-50, 1459, 1498, 1518-9, 1584, 1643, 1650-1, 1658
———, ———, bundle 6 114
———, Misc. Books, no. 7 (Kirkstall Chartulary) 641-3, 731, 814, 816, 818-20, 1500, 1509-10, 1524, 1526, 1553, 1556-8, 1574, 1586, 1605-6, 1618-9, 1652, 1766, 1859, 1871-2
*———, Royal ch. no. 1 1417
K. R. Misc. Books, Exchequer, xvi 1552, 1662
Liber Rubeus de Scaccario 38, 593, 777, 825, 833, 939, 1003, 1139, 1244, 1508, 1865

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE—*continued*

Patent Roll, 35 Edward I 350, 473, 943
——— 5 Edward II, pt. ii 1873
——— 1 Edward III, pt. ii 86
——— 12 Edward III, pt. iii 14
——— 15 Edward III 1098
——— 20 Edward III, pt. iii 349
——— 5 Richard II, pt. ii 108
——— 9 Richard II, pt. i 243, 422
——— 20 Richard II pt. ii 351, 1301
——— 1 Henry IV 1316
——— 2 Henry IV 1144
——— 12 Henry VI, pt. ii 351
——— 25 Henry VI, pt. ii 1180
——— 4 Edward IV, pt. ii 346-8
Pipe Roll, 9 Richard I 1088
*Public Record Office (Scotland) 655

BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD

MS. Dodsworth vii 49, 173, 333, 382-3, 390-2, 395, 413, 444-5, 528, 552, 554, 564-5, 574, 588-92, 595-7, 600, 614-6, 618, 623-4, 626, 633, 636, 639-40, 652, 654, 666, 669, 678, 692, 706, 711-2, 718, 721, 745, 748, 753, 759, 788-9, 826, 895, 907, 910, 980, 988, 1035, 1065, 1070, 1077-8, 1080-3, 1097, 1105, 1119-22, 1128-30, 1147, 1160, 1217, 1246, 1256, 1260, 1263-5, 1277, 1336, 1340, 1348, 1351-2, 1360, 1364, 1373, 1381, 1401-3, 1683, 1837, 1883
——— viii 52, 54, 495, 499, 545, 645-6, 730, 734, 812-7, 822-3, 970, 1011, 1037-9, 1411-2, 1525-6, 1529, 1531, 1538, 1613, 1615, 1618, 1626-9, 1631, 1646, 1649, 1653, 1686, 1688, 1713, 1715, 1729, 1732-3, 1737, 1744, 1746, 1768-9, 1788, 1807, 1810, 1818, 1855-7, 1864, 1867, 1874, 1876
——— ix 158, 166, 176, 513, 632, 918, 1112, 1155, 1166, 1222, 1330, 1338, 1413, 1879
——— xxvi 489-90, 997
——— xxx 786
——— xlv 1841
——— xlix 498, 1646
——— liii 1379-80, 1587, 1681
——— lxi 858, 898
——— lxii .. 1295, 1594, 1724, 1753-6, 1761, 1784, 1819
——— lxiii 1833-5, 1846, 1850
——— lxxiii 1489
——— lxxiv 457, 548-9
——— lxxvi 103, 1001, 1811
——— xc 971, 1174
——— xci .. 157, 790, 838, 842, 1079, 1118, 1257, 1262
——— xciv 216, 773, 1794
——— xcv 1334, 1540, 1636, 1646, 1714
——— cxiii 944-5
——— cxvi 118-20, 1338, 1442
——— cxvii 1268, 1515, 1573
——— cxviii 663, 707, 798, 1096, 1492
——— cxxi 612-3
——— cxxvi 206, 1236-7, 1240
——— cxxxv 1112
——— cxxxvii 1429

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD—*continued*
——— cxxxviii 1425, 1432-4, 1439, 1465-6, 1473-4, 1488, 1561, 1590, 1601, 1664, 1673
——— cxxxix 1345, 1397-8, 1782
——— cxliv 425, 1641-2, 1861-2
——— clii 1413
——— clvi 552, 594, 602, 605, 632, 637, 791-2, 796, 1050, 1052, 1056, 1877-8, 1882
——— clix 511, 513, 1136, 1155, 1166, 1183, 1219, 1222, 1330
——— clx 115
*Douce Ch. no. 43 724
*——— no. 60 1648
*——— no. 70 717
MS. Eng. hist. a. 2, fo. 59 1795
MS. Fairfax vii (Kirkham Chartulary) 34, 288, 385, 421, 600, 623-4, 633-5, 691, 1078, 1080, 1082-3, 1085-6
——— ix (Warter Chartulary) 809-11, 1117
MS. Rawlinson B. 455 (Chartulary of St. Leonard's, York) 50-1, 53, 55-9, 84, 320, 443, 465, 539, 556, 625, 735, 737, 761, 849-50, 904, 908-9, 911-5, 981-3, 991, 1004, 1006, 1009, 1066-7, 1075, 1123-7, 1173, 1181, 1186, 1238-9, 1243, 1254-5, 1258-9, 1313-4, 1346, 1502, 1551, 1564, 1566-72, 1607-9, 1625, 1630, 1742, 1749, 1783, 1820, 1829, 1870
MS. Top. Linc. d. 1 (Nun Cotham Chartulary) 493-4, 1309, 1329, 1369-70
*Yorks. Ch. no. 1 1462
*——— no. 2 1511
*——— no. 3 1655
*——— no. 4 1559
*——— no. 5 1512
——— no. 30 164
*——— no. 53 1853
*——— no. 55 763
*——— no. 98 1717
*——— no. 105 1029
*——— no. 106 252
*——— no. 111 1657
*——— no. 116 644
*——— no. 137 994
*——— no. 285 381
*——— a. 4 (331a) 1 1748

ARNCLIFFE HALL
Transcripts 714-5, 719-20

*BELVOIR CASTLE 416-8, 969, 1216

BEVERLEY CORPORATION
*Original charters 95, 99, 105, 110
Charter Book 96, 105

BEVERLEY MINSTER
Provost's Book 106-7, 112

*SIR J. W. BUCHANAN-RIDDELL 778-9

EARL OF CARLISLE
Newminster Chartulary 1241

DURHAM, DEAN AND CHAPTER
Durham Chartulary 938, 940-2, 966-7, 979, 987, 990

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

DURHAM TREASURY
*Original charters 245-7, 649, 658, 926, 928-30, 933-7, 946-51, 956, 963, 968, 977-8, 984-6, 989-90, 992-3, 998-1000, 1893-4
Transcript 987

W. FARRER
Transcript 1452

*HORNBY CHAPEL, LANCASTER 671

LONDON, SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES
Register of Peterborough Abbey 4

LONDON, COLLEGE OF ARMS
Vincent MS. 59 449

MANCHESTER, CHETHAM LIBRARY
Kuerden's MS. 1520

MANCHESTER, JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY
Chartulary of St. Mary's, York [Latin MSS. 220, 221][1] 85, 210, 223-4, 229, 232, 234-5, 237, 248, 251, 264-9, 271-4, 293, 299, 307, 310-2, 324-5, 329-30, 340-4, [350, 353-6], 441-2, 452, 455-6, 460-1, 540, 620-1, 627-31, 676-7, 679-81, 847-8, 1063, 1073, 1076, 1106, 1113, 1242, 1299, 1302-3, 1377-8
Fountains Chartulary [Latin MS. 224][2] 1860

*OXFORD, CHRIST CHURCH LIBRARY 1560

OXFORD, UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LIBRARY
Fountains Chartulary 63, 73-82

PARIS, BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE
Latin MS. 12880 729

*PONTEFRACT, MAYOR AND CORPORATION 1523

RIPON CHAPTER
Transcript 118

ROUEN, ARCHIVES OF SEINE INFERIEURE
*Original charter 433
Chartulary of St. Wandrille 1278
Vidimus (of 1275) 434-7

ROUEN, PUBLIC LIBRARY 438

*RUFFORD ABBEY 1685

*SHEFFIELD TOWN TRUSTEES 1271

STUDLEY ROYAL
*Original charters 62, 71
Fountains Coucher 72

TONG HALL 1767

*COL. F. R. T. TRENCH-GASCOIGNE .. 821, 1031-2, 1068-9, 1549, 1585

*WINCHESTER COLLEGE 1483

WOOLLEY HALL
Monk Bretton Chartulary 1546, 1665-6, 1668, 1677-9, 1686-7, 1691, 1713, 1716, 1723, 1735-6, 1747, 1793, 1821

[1] Dr. M. Tyson has pointed out that nos. 350, 353-6 are not in the John Rylands MS., and were evidently copied from another chartulary of St. Mary's.

[2] Fuller texts of nos. 65-6 are in this MS. (see Lancaster's ed., p. 739).

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge University Press
978-1-108-05835-3 - Early Yorkshire Charters: Index to Volumes 1–3
Compiled by Charles Travis Clay and Edith Margaret Clay
Index
More information

WOOLLEY HALL—*continued*
Pontefract Chartulary 1010, 1040, 1318-24, 1448, 1451, 1468-70, 1475-9, 1482, 1485-7, 1489, 1493-6, 1499, 1501, 1504-5, 1513-4, 1521, 1527-8, 1530, 1532, 1539, 1541, 1548, 1550, 1554-5, 1588-9, 1598, 1603, 1612, 1632-5, 1637-40, 1659-61, 1663, 1667, 1669-70, 1718-20, 1730-1, 1734, 1739-41, 1752, 1757-60, 1771-81, 1786, 1866, 1868

YORK, DEAN AND CHAPTER
*Original charter 345
Chartulary of St. Mary's, York 208, 275, 414-5, 423, 550-2, 559-61, 563, 566, 594, 601-2, 605-8, 637-8, 791-2, 794, 796, 961, 1050-4, 1056, 1877-9, 1881-2
Register Melton 535
Registrum Magnum Album 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12-25, 31-2, 35-7, 39, 47, 109, 123, 126-50, 154-6, 159-62, 187, 233, 280-1, 283-4, 286-7, 289, 319, 399, 426-32, 439-40, 446-8, 500, 509-10, 553, 599, 682-5, 736, 749, 785, 840, 844, 846, 852-3, 901, 1057, 1090-1, 1134, 1261, 1308, 1472, 1645, 1822-6
Zouche Chapel MS. 1471

*YORK, CITY MUSEUM 664, 741

*YORK, GUILD HALL 203-4

(*b*) PRINTED SOURCES[1]

Chron. de Melsa, Rolls Series 586-7
Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, vol. vi .. 450-1, 576, 801
Drake, *Eboracum* 243, 352, 527, 791
Dugdale, *Hist. Collegiate Church at Ripon* 117
English Hist. Review, vol. xxvii, from York Gospel Book .. 7, 9
Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire, ed. Foster 424
Hist. Dunelm. Scriptores Tres, Surtees Soc. 927
Hist. MSS. Comm., from Lord Middleton's original charters at Wollaton Hall 33
Hunter, *Hallamshire* 1270
Hunter, *South Yorkshire* 1007
Memorials of Ripon, vol. i, Surtees Soc. .. 116, 122, 124-5
Monasticon Anglicanum 357-8, 541, 932, 965, 974, 976, 1108, 1132-3, 1509, 1616, 1671, 1770, 1863
———, Stevens, *Continuation* 200-1, 1452, 1510, 1875
Percy Chartulary, Surtees Soc. 548-9, 668
Plumpton Correspondence, Camden Soc. 515
Ramsey Chartulary, Rolls Ser. 1002
Rot. Chartarum 294, 544, 575, 598, 781, 787, 1616, 1854
Surtees, *Durham* 400
Symeon of Durham, Rolls Ser. 919-20, 922-5
Whitaker, *Loidis and Elmete* 1656
Whitby Chartulary, Surtees Soc.[2] 165, 230, 249, 279, 313, 331, 372, 375-9, 384, 393, 396-8, 529-32, 567-73, 579, 705, 708-9, 760, 762, 828-32, 834-6, 845, 851, 854-5, 857-61, 864-7, 869, 871-4, 876-94, 896-900, 903, 1042, 1044, 1047, 1058-9, 1071-2, 1074, 1099, 1100, 1201, 1847-8, 1852, 1891

[1] For the most part this section is restricted to printed sources which formed the only source for Farrer's texts. A few were printed from original charters, *e.g.* nos. 33, 352, 527, 791, 1007, 1270.

[2] The printed text was mainly from the Chartulary then in the possession of Sir W. W. Strickland. There seems to be no evidence that Farrer's texts were printed from the MS. No. 899 was from an original charter.

© in this web service Cambridge University Press www.cambridge.org